



# Network Video Recorder

## User Manual

V6.1



## Safety Regulatory

These instructions are intended to ensure that user can use the product correctly to avoid danger or property loss. The precaution measures are divided into "Warnings" and "Cautions"

**Warnings:** Serious injury or death may be caused if any of these warnings is neglected.

**Cautions:** Injury or equipment damage may be caused if any of these cautions are neglected.

<b>Warnings:</b> Please follow these safeguards to prevent injury or death.	<b>Cautions:</b> Please follow these safeguards to prevent potential injury or material damage.



### Warnings

- ◆ This installation must be conducted by a qualified service person and should strictly comply with the electrical safety regulations of the local region
- ◆ To avoid risk of fire and electric shock, do keep the product away from rain and moisture
- ◆ Do not touch components such as heat sinks, power regulators, and processors, which may be hot
- ◆ Source with DC 12V or PoE
- ◆ Please make sure the plug is firmly inserted into the power socket
- ◆ When the product is installed on a wall or ceiling, the device should be firmly fixed
- ◆ If the product does not work properly, please contact your dealer. Never attempt to disassemble the camera by yourself



### Cautions

- ◆ Make sure that the power supply voltage is correct before using the camera
- ◆ Do not store or install the device in extremely hot or cold temperatures, dusty or damp locations, and do not expose it to high electromagnetic radiation
- ◆ Only use components and parts recommended by manufacturer
- ◆ Do not drop the camera or subject it to physical shock
- ◆ To prevent heat accumulation, do not block air circulation around the camera
- ◆ Laser beams may damage image sensors. The surface of image sensors

should not be exposed to where a laser beam equipment is used

- ◆ Use a blower to remove dust from the lens cover
- ◆ Use a soft, dry cloth to clean the surface of the camera. Stubborn stains can be removed using a soft cloth dampened with a small quantity of detergent solution, then wipe dry
- ◆ Do not use volatile solvents such as alcohol, benzene or thinners as they may damage the surface finishes
- ◆ Save the package to ensure availability of shipping containers for future transportation

## EU Conformity Statement



This product and - if applicable - the supplied accessories too are marked with "CE" and comply therefore with the applicable harmonized European standards listed under the EMC Directive 2004/30/EC, the LVD Directive 2014/35/EU, the RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU.



2012/19/EU (WEEE directive): Products marked with this symbol cannot be disposed of as unsorted municipal waste in the European Union. For proper recycling, return this product to your local supplier upon the purchase of equivalent new equipment, or dispose of it at designated collection points. For more information see: [www.recyclethis.info](http://www.recyclethis.info).



2006/66/EC (battery directive): This product contains a battery that cannot be disposed of as unsorted municipal waste in the European Union. See the product documentation for specific battery information.  
The battery is marked with this symbol, which may include lettering to indicate cadmium (Cd), lead (Pb), or mercury(Hg). For proper recycling, return the battery to your supplier or to a designated collection point. For more information see: [www.recyclethis.info](http://www.recyclethis.info).

## Content

1. Product Introduction.....	7
1.1 Introduction.....	7
1.2 Product Key Functions.....	7
2. Hardware.....	10
2.1 Panel Buttons.....	10
2.2 Using a USB Mouse.....	13
2.3 Hard Disk Installation.....	14
2.3.1 MS-N7000 series Hard Disk Installation.....	14
2.3.2 MS-N8000 series Hard Disk Installation.....	15
3. Local Operation.....	18
3.1 Wizard Setting.....	18
3.2 Live View.....	24
3.3 Playback.....	36
3.3.1 General Playback.....	37
3.3.2 Event Playback.....	42
3.3.3 Tag Playback.....	45
3.3.4 Split Playback.....	47
3.3.5 Picture Playback.....	49
3.3.6 File Management.....	53
3.4 Retrieve.....	55
3.4.1 Common Backup.....	55
3.4.2 Event Backup.....	58
3.4.3 Picture Backup.....	61
3.5 Smart Analysis.....	63
3.5.1 Analysis Search.....	63
3.5.2 Analysis Settings.....	72
3.6 Camera.....	104
3.6.1 Camera Management.....	105
3.6.2 Device Search.....	112
3.6.3 PTZ Configuration.....	112
3.6.4 Image.....	120
3.6.5 Audio.....	127
3.6.6 Advanced.....	128
3.6.7 Camera Maintenance.....	128
3.7 Storage.....	132
3.7.1 Video Record.....	133
3.7.2 Snapshot.....	137
3.7.3 General Settings.....	139
3.7.4 Disk Management.....	139
3.7.5 RAID.....	141
3.7.6 Storage Mode.....	143
3.7.7 Auto Backup.....	145

3.8 Event.....	147
3.8.1 Motion Detection.....	147
3.8.2 Video Loss.....	153
3.8.3 Alarm Input.....	158
3.8.4 Alarm Output.....	170
3.8.5 Exception.....	173
3.8.6 VCA.....	174
3.9 Settings.....	229
3.9.1 General.....	229
3.9.2 Layout.....	232
3.9.3 Network.....	233
3.9.4 Audio File Manager.....	240
3.9.5 Holiday.....	242
3.9.6 User.....	243
3.9.7 Access Filter.....	245
3.9.8 Maintenance.....	247
3.9.9 Hot Spare.....	252
3.10 Status.....	254
3.10.1 Device Information.....	254
3.10.2 Network Status.....	254
3.10.3 Camera Status.....	255
3.10.4 Disk Status.....	256
3.10.5 Event Status.....	257
3.10.6 Group Status.....	258
3.10.7 Online Users.....	259
3.10.8 Packet Capture Tool.....	260
3.10.9 Logs.....	260
3.11 Logout.....	262
4.WEB Settings.....	263
4.1 Account Setting.....	263
4.2 Login.....	264
4.3 Menu.....	266
4.4 Live View.....	267
4.4.1 Camera List.....	267
4.4.2 PTZ.....	270
4.4.3 Image Configuration.....	270
4.5 Playback.....	271
4.5.1 How to playback.....	271
4.5.2 Transcoding.....	281
4.5.3 Video Files Backup.....	282
4.5.4 Picture Files Backup.....	283
4.6 Retrieve.....	283
4.7 Smart Analysis.....	285
4.7.1 Analysis Search.....	286

4.7.2 Analysis Settings.....	294
4.8 Settings.....	323
4.8.1 Local Configuration.....	323
4.8.2 Camera.....	323
4.8.3 Storage.....	348
4.8.4 Event.....	360
4.8.5 System.....	425
4.9 Status.....	446
4.9.1 Device Information.....	447
4.9.2 Network Status.....	448
4.9.3 Camera Status.....	448
4.9.4 Disk Status.....	449
4.9.5 Online Users.....	449
4.9.6 Event Status.....	450
4.9.7 Group Status.....	452
4.9.8 Packet Capture Tool.....	452
4.10 Logs.....	453
4.11 Logout.....	454
5. Services.....	455

# 1. Product Introduction

## 1.1 Introduction

Based on embedded Linux operation system, Milesight NVR Series manages and stores HD video data. It owns multi-disk management systems, front end HD device management system, HD video analysis system and high-capacity system for video. Also, it adopts the technology of high flow capacity data network transmitting&transmission, with multi-channel video decoding, to achieve functions like intelligent management, safe storage, HD decoding, etc.

## 1.2 Product Key Functions

### Basic Information

- Milesight NVR Series includes **NVR Series** (Mini NVR 1000 Series, Pro NVR 5000 Series, Pro NVR 7000 Series, Pro NVR 8000 Series), and **PoE NVR Series** (Mini PoE NVR 1000 Series, PoE NVR 5000 Series and PoE NVR 7000 Series), which can work with Milesight network cameras and connect with third party network cameras that support ONVIF.

### Monitoring

- Support HDMI video output, maximum to 3840\*2160 resolution.
- Support Target Mode, which displays relevant detection results of ANPR, Face Detection and VCA events.
- Support Occupancy Live View.
- Support PAL/NTSC adaptive video input.
- Support multiple screen displaying in live view.
- Support Custom Layout.
- Support 1/4/8/9/12/14/16/32 screen live view. The channel sequence is adjustable.
- Support quick menu and tool bar in live view.
- Support displaying Event Detection Region and the detection frame to track the target.
- Support batch IP editing, setting camera's video parameters and record schedule.
- Support the switch of Live View, manual switch and automatic patrol. The interval of automatic sequence is adjustable.
- Support motion detection and video loss alert.
- Support various PTZ protocols and PTZ operations such as preset, patrol, etc.
- Support the configuration of **Auto Tracking** function on monitor directly.
- Support central zoom in by clicking the mouse at arbitrary area.
- Support 3D positioning control for the PTZ Camera Series and Fisheye Camera Series.
- Support the configuration of privacy mask of camera.
- Support the configuration of Milesight PTZ cameras' Privacy Mask on monitor.
- Support OSD title and date configuration.
- Support instant playback.

- Support setting view to Original or Resize.
- Support playback on slave NVR when Milesight N+1 Hot Spare is enabled.
- Support the NVR-side Dewarping function of all cameras on monitor.
- Support the setting of Frame Rate and Bit Rate of different Record Stream Types separately according to the actual situation to achieve bandwidth saving.
- Support both Bundle-stream Mode and Multi-stream Mode of fisheye channels.
- Support Two-way Audio.

## HDD Management

- Support hard disk and NAS storage.
- Support S.M.A.R.T technology.
- Support RAID, Group management and Storage Quota.
- Support to set HDD property, including read-only and read/write.
- Support eSATA disk for recording or backup of NVR Pro 8000 Series.

## Recording/Snapshot and Playback

- Support ANR (Automatic Network Replenishment) for replenishing the recording gap due to internet interruptions.
- Support Transcoding for remote playback.
- Support recording with Primary Stream, Secondary Stream and Primary + Secondary Stream.
- Support General Playback, Event Playback, Tag Playback, Split Playback and Picture Playback.
- Support to tag and lock video.
- Support holiday schedule.
- Support recycle and non-recycle recording mode.
- Support 12 recording time periods with separate recording types.
- Support pre-record and post-record time setting for motion detection, alarm and VCA recording. And support pre-record setting for manual and schedule recording.
- Support recording/snapshot manually.
- Support digital zoom function at arbitrary area in playback.
- Support pause, rewind, fast play, slow play, skip forward and skip backward when playback, locating in progress bar by dragging the mouse.
- Support up to 128x fast forward playback.
- Support the recording and snapshot in the channels where the events triggered.
- Support Smart Search in Playback.

## Backup

- Support N+1 Hot Spare.
- Support Common Backup, Event Backup and Picture Back in Retrieve interface.
- Support export video files or snapshot to USB and eSATA device.
- Support Auto Backup function of NVR Pro 8000 Series.
- Support backup device maintenance and management.

## Alarm & Exception

- Support motion detection configure and alarm.
- Support video loss alarm, alarm input and alarm output.
- Support Network Disconnected/Disk Full/Record Failed/Disk Error/Disk Uninitialized/No Disk alarms.
- Support VCA alarm, including Region Entrance, Region Exiting, Advanced Motion Detection, Tamper Detection, Line Crossing, Loitering, Human Detection, People Counting and Object Left/Removed(Optional).
- Support various alarm response such as audible warning, sending email, recording, PTZ action and on/off relay out.
- Support the Picture Attached function for Email Linkage Alarm Action.

## Network

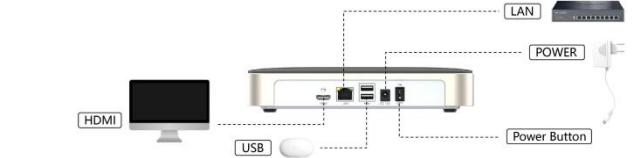
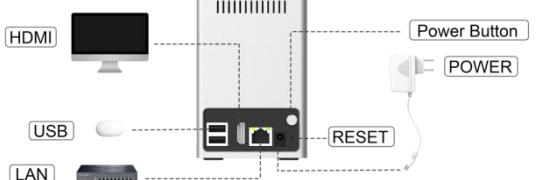
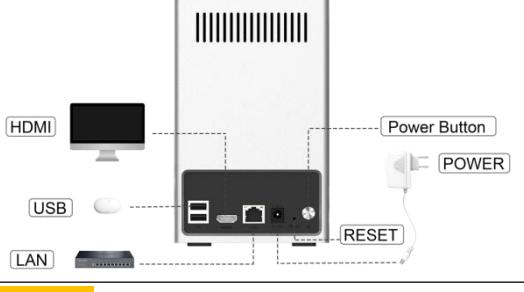
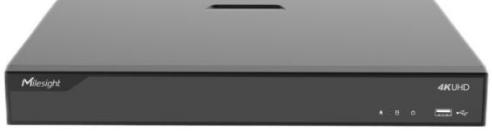
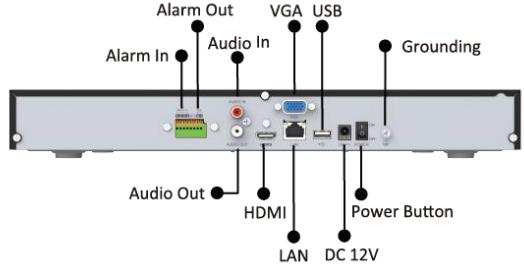
- Equipped with PoE ports for PoE cameras(only available for PoE NVR).
- Support remote search, playback and download of video files.
- Support remote acquiring and configuring of parameters.
- Support remote import and export of device parameters.
- Support Milesight Cloud.
- Support P2P remote access.
- Support IPv4/IPv6, TCP, UDP, RTP, RTSP, RTCP, HTTP, HTTPS, DNS, DDNS, DHCP, NTP, SNTP, SMTP, SNMP, UPnP.
- Support Multicast.
- Support remote acquiring of device status, system log and alarm status.
- Support remote operate system maintenance by initialize hard disk, add NAS, upgrade firmware and auto reboot, etc.
- Support upload alarm and exceptions to remote host.
- Support remote manual start or stop of recording.
- Support remote manual start or stop of alarm output.
- Support remote BMP image capturing.
- Support remote PTZ control.
- Support keyboard control.
- Built-in WEB Server.

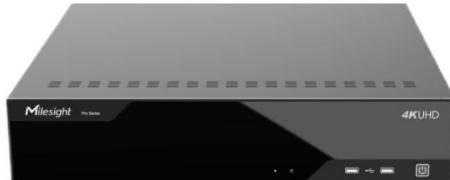
## Other Functions

- Support multi-level user management, administrator can create multiple users with access rights.
- Support operating and configuring information import/export.
- Support auto reboot.
- Support CGI for Windows and Linux system.
- Support Plugin-Free mode.
- Support Integration with POS solutions.

## 2. Hardware

### 2.1 Panel Buttons

Model	Hardware/Interface
4K H.265 Mini NVR 1000 Series	<b>MS-N1004-UC/MS-N1008-UC:</b> 
	<b>MS-N1009-UT (Firmware version: 71.xx.xx.xx):</b> 
	<b>MS-N1009-UNT:</b> 
4K H.265 Pro NVR 5000 Series	<b>MS-N5008-UC:</b>   <b>MS-N5008-UT/MS-N5016-UT/MS-N5016-E:</b>

	
<b>4K H.265 Pro NVR 7000 Series</b>	<b>MS-N7016-UH/MS-N7032-UH:</b>  The front view shows a sleek black rectangular device with a small Milesight logo on the top left and "4KUHD" on the top right. The rear view shows various ports: Console (DB-9), Audio I/O (red and green jacks), HDMI (blue), Alarm I/O (green and blue pins), Ethernet Port (RJ-45), VGA (blue), USB (black), and Power (AC inlet). A dimension line indicates a height of 66.8mm. <b>MS-N8032-UH/MS-N8064-UH:</b>  The front view shows a sleek black rectangular device with a small Milesight logo on the top left and "4KUHD" on the top right. The rear view shows various ports: Console (DB-9), Audio I/O (red and green jacks), HDMI (blue), Alarm I/O (green and blue pins), Ethernet Port (RJ-45), VGA (blue), USB (black), eSATA (black), and Power (AC inlet). A dimension line indicates a height of 88.2mm.
<b>4K H.265 Pro NVR 8000 Series</b>	

<p><b>4K H.265 PoE NVR Series</b></p>	<p><b>MS-N1004-UPC/MS-N1008-UPC:</b></p> <p>This diagram shows the connection of a NVR to a monitor and a network. A computer monitor is connected via HDMI. A keyboard and mouse are connected via USB. The NVR is connected to a power source (POWER) and a network switch (LAN). A power button is also shown.</p> <p><b>MS-N1009-UPT:</b></p> <p>This diagram shows the connection of a NVR to a monitor and a network. A computer monitor is connected via HDMI. A keyboard and mouse are connected via USB. The NVR is connected to a power source (POWER), a network switch (LAN), and a camera (indicated by a barcode icon).</p> <p><b>MS-N5008-UPC:</b></p> <p>The top part shows a front view of the black NVR unit. The bottom part is a detailed diagram of the rear panel connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>PoE Port 1/3/5/7</li><li>Audio In</li><li>VGA</li><li>USB</li><li>Alarm In</li><li>Alarm Out</li><li>Power Button</li><li>PoE Port 2/4/6/8</li><li>Audio Out</li><li>HDMI</li><li>LAN</li><li>Grounding</li><li>AC 100-240V 50-60HZ</li></ul> <p><b>MS-N5008-UPT:</b></p> <p>The top part shows a front view of the black NVR unit. The bottom part is a detailed diagram of the rear panel connections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>PoE Ports</li><li>VGA</li><li>USB</li><li>HDMI</li><li>Alarm I/O</li><li>Audio Output</li><li>Ethernet Port</li><li>Power</li></ul> <p>A dimension line indicates a width of 44.4mm.</p>
---------------------------------------	--



## 2.2 Using a USB Mouse

Item	Click	Description
Left Button	Single- click	Live view: select the channel and show the toolbar of live view. Menu: select and confirm.

	Double-click	Switch between single screen to multi-screen when in live view mode and playback mode.
	Click and drag	(1) Control rotation direction in PTZ mode. (2) Set the target area in motion detection, VCA and privacy mask alarm settings. (3) Drag to set the digital zoom area. (4) Drag the channel and the time scroll bar.
Right Button	Single-click	Live view: shows pop-up menu. Menu: exit and go to Live View.
Scroll-wheel	Scroll up	Scroll up the page.
	Scroll down	Scroll down the page.

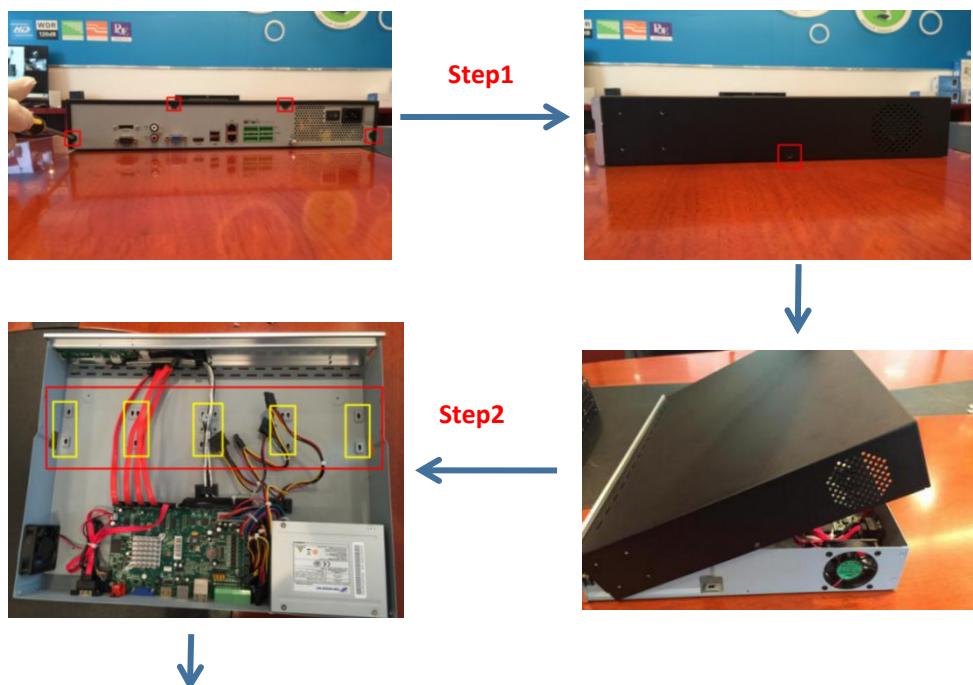
## 2.3 Hard Disk Installation

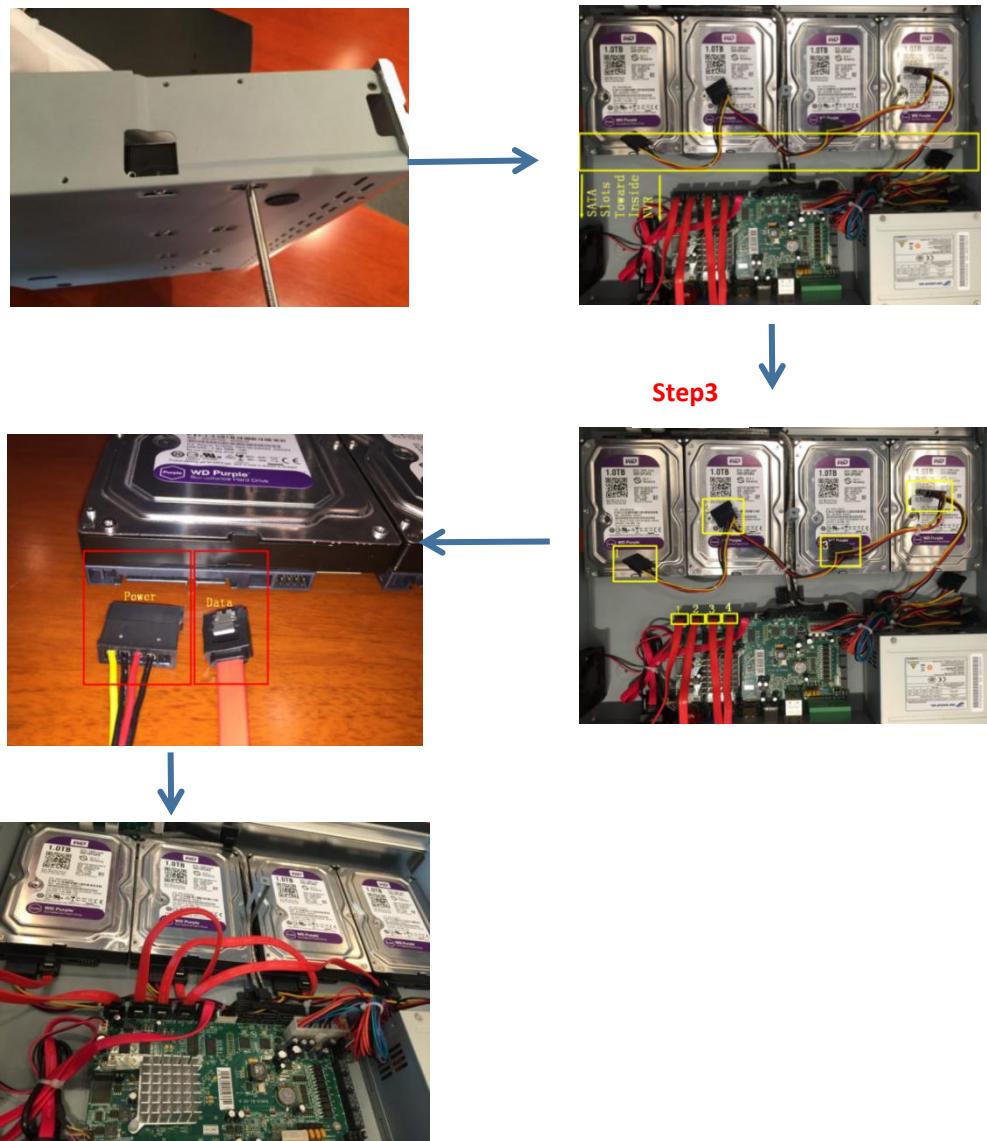
### 2.3.1 MS-N7000 series Hard Disk Installation

**Step1.** Unscrew the back and both sides' screws to open the upper lid.

**Step2.** Install the hard disks into NVR with screws shown in below pictures. (SATA Slots of hard disk should be toward inside NVR.)

**Step3.** Join the power and data connectors to corresponding hard disk.





### 2.3.2 MS-N8000 series Hard Disk Installation

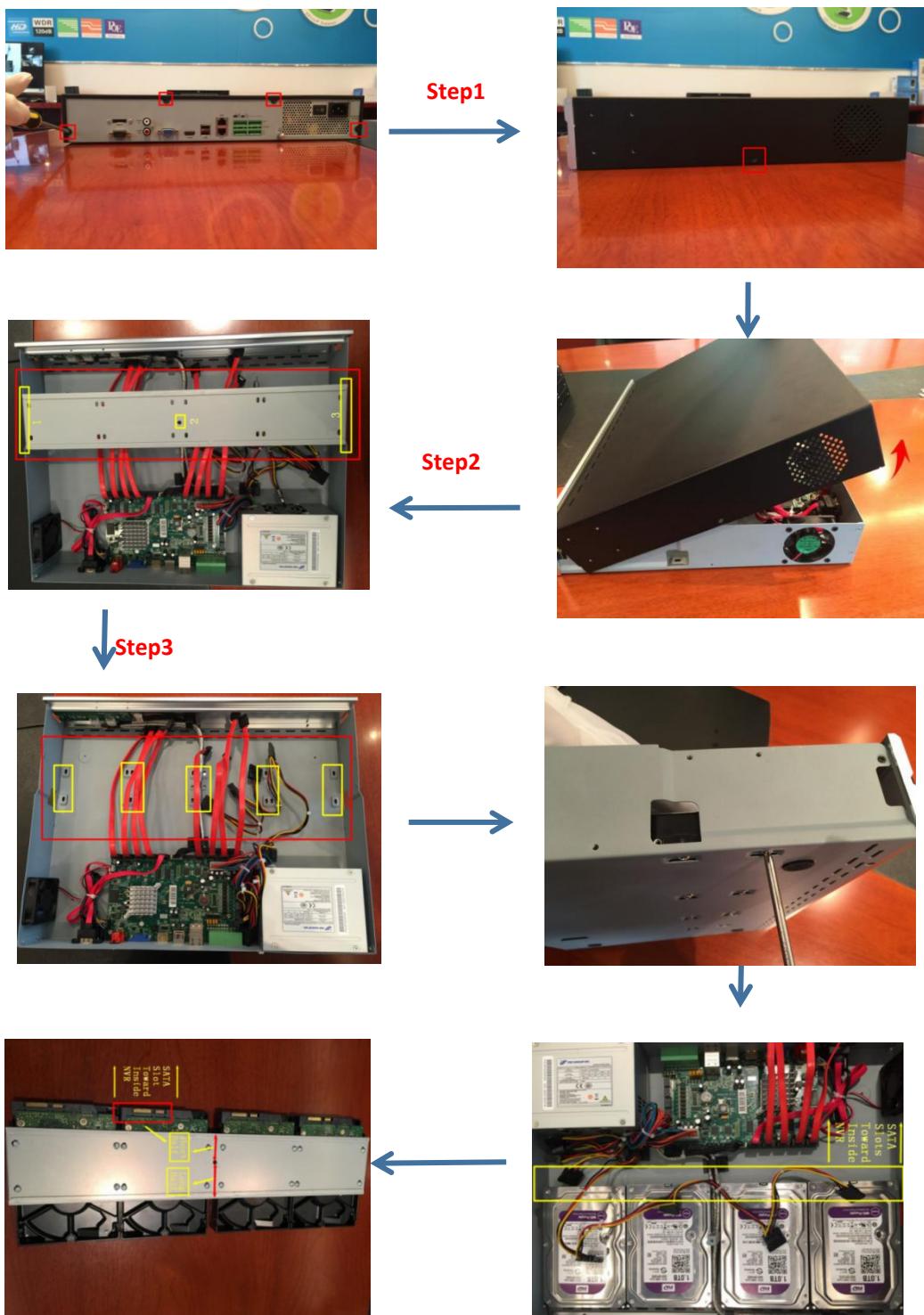
**Step1.** Unscrew the back and both sides' screws to open the upper lid.

**Step2.** Uninstall the upper hard disk panel.

**Step3.** Install the hard disks into NVR with screws shown in below pictures.(SATA slots of hard disks should be toward inside NVR)

**Step4.** Join the power connectors to corresponding hard disks.(Install lower hard disk panel before upper one)

**Step5.** Join the data connectors to corresponding hard disk.(Check the connection by below sequence)



Step4 ↓



↓ Step5



**Note:**

1. The SATA slots are in SHORT HALF side and the SATA slot toward inside NVR.
2. The data connector sequence of MS-N7000 series is different from MS-N8000 series'.

## 3. Local Operation



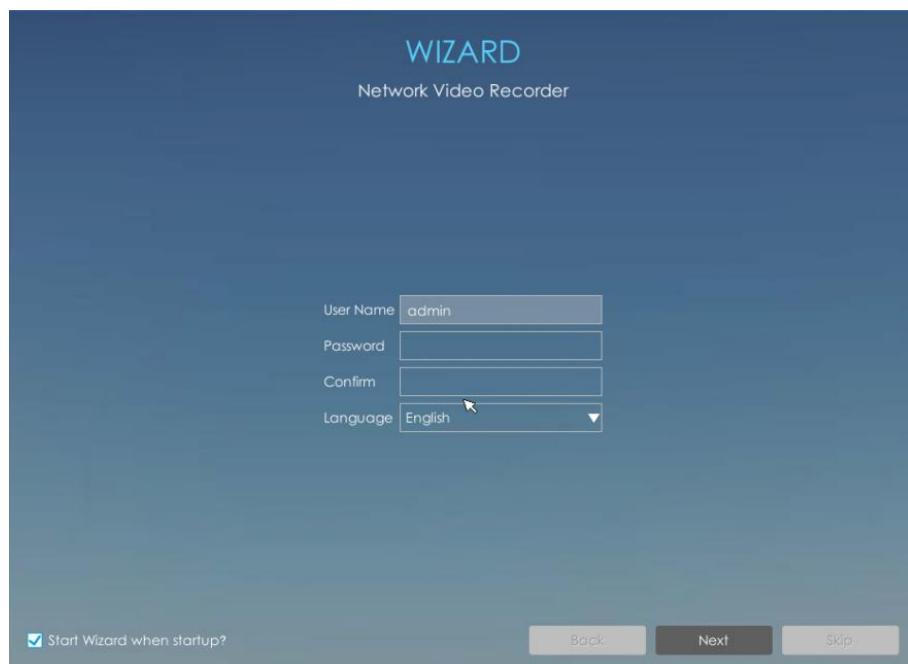
### 3.1 Wizard Setting

By default, the Setup Wizard will start once the NVR has been loaded. You can click check-box to turn off the Wizard when startup.



The Setup Wizard will guide you to complete important settings, which makes NVR more user-friendly.

#### Step 1. Set password to active admin account.

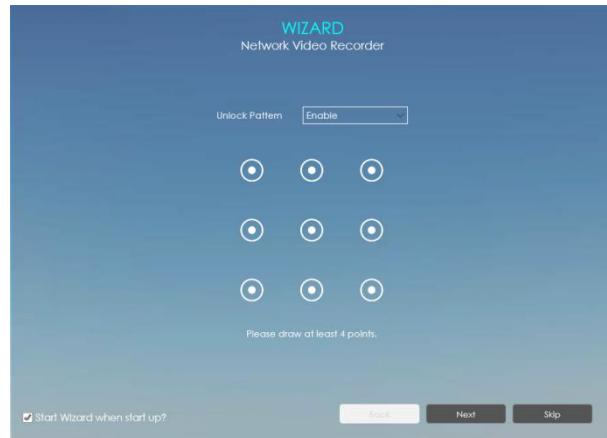


**Note:**

1. Only the NVR firmware version xx.9.0.3 or above supports activation function.
2. Password must be 8 to 32 characters long.
3. Password must contain at least one number and one letter.

**Step 2. Enable Unlock Pattern.**

You can choose whether to enable Unlock Pattern according to your needs and set Unlock Pattern. Unlock Pattern is easy to login the system quickly.

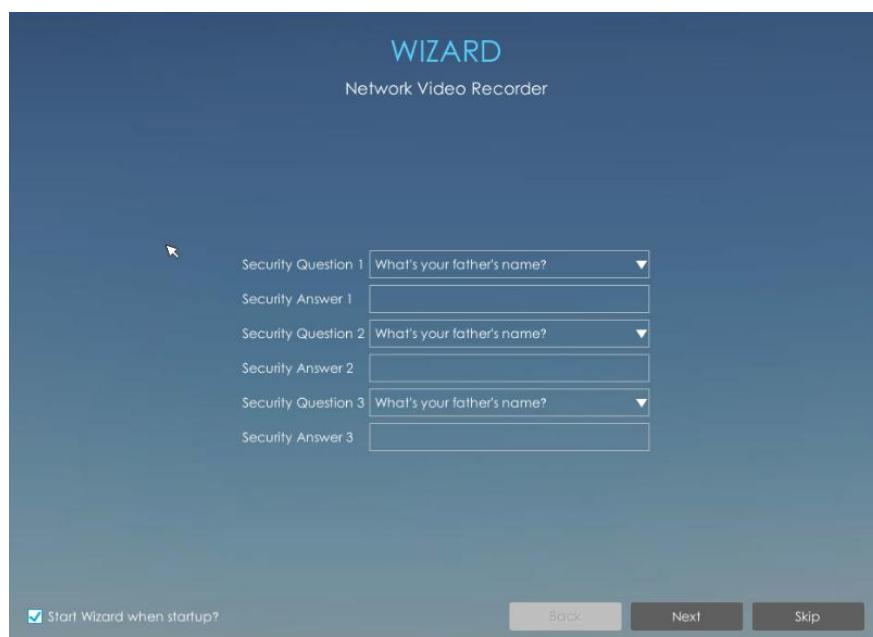
**Note:**

1. Make sure your NVR's version is 7x.9.0.11 or above.
2. Only the Wizard can enable Unlock Pattern when the NVR is active.

**Step 3. Set security questions which are used for resetting password.**

10 questions are provided, you can select any one to set answer. Beside, customized question is available.

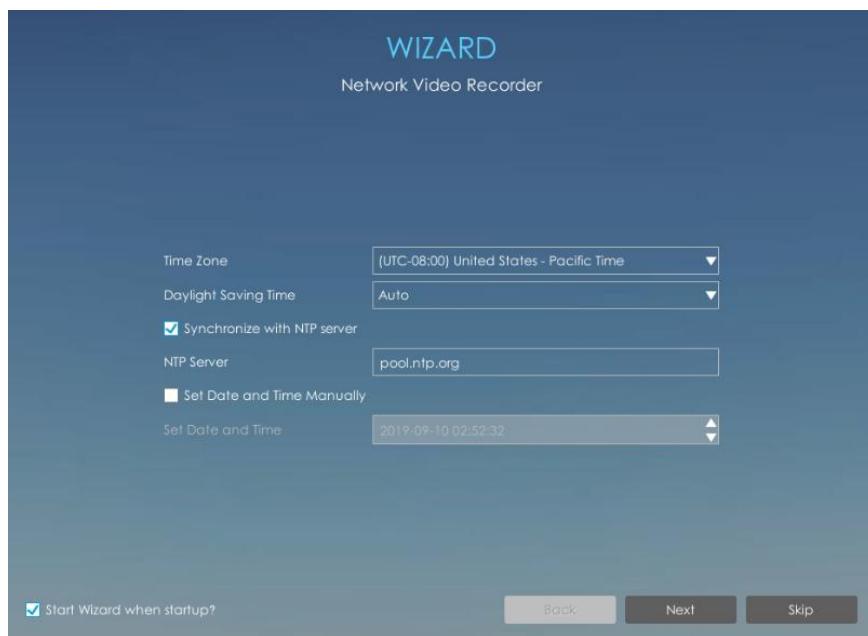
If you skip this step, you can also set it again in Setting -> User interface.

**Note:**

Only the NVR firmware version xx.9.0.3 or above supports.

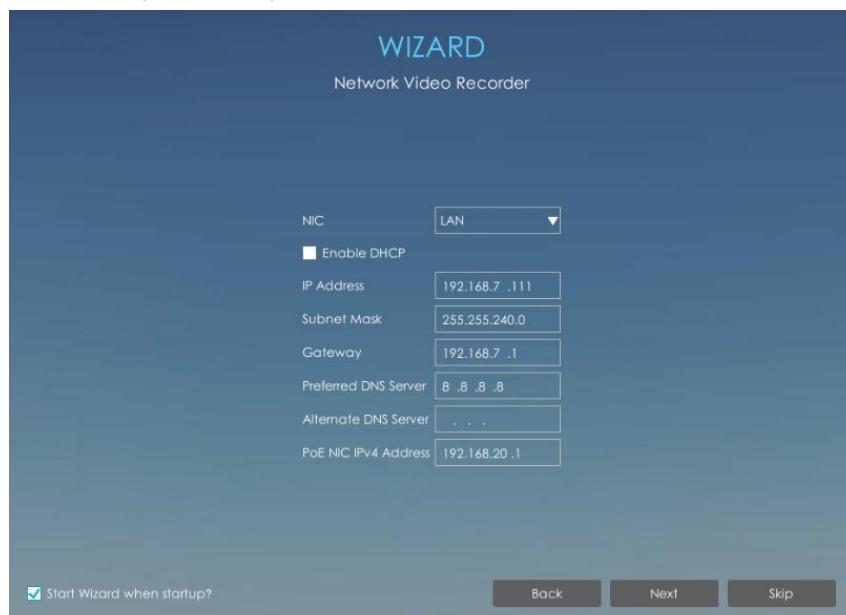
**Step 4. Date and time setting.**

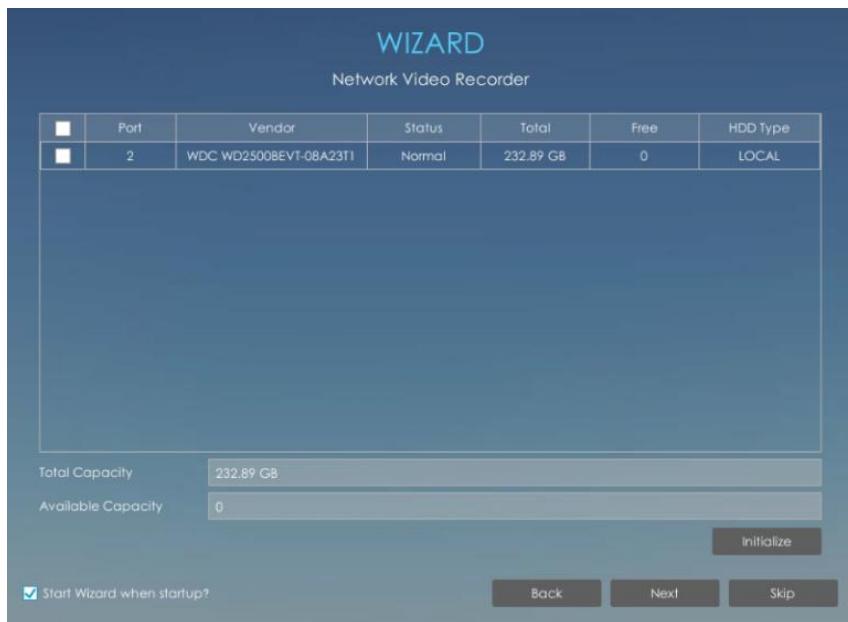
Select the Time Zone and date via NTP or you can set date and time manually.

**Step 5. Network setting.**

Input the IP Address, Subnet Mask, Gateway and Preferred DNS Server.

PoE NIC IPv4 Address option is only for PoE NVR Series.

**Step 6. Disk Management.**

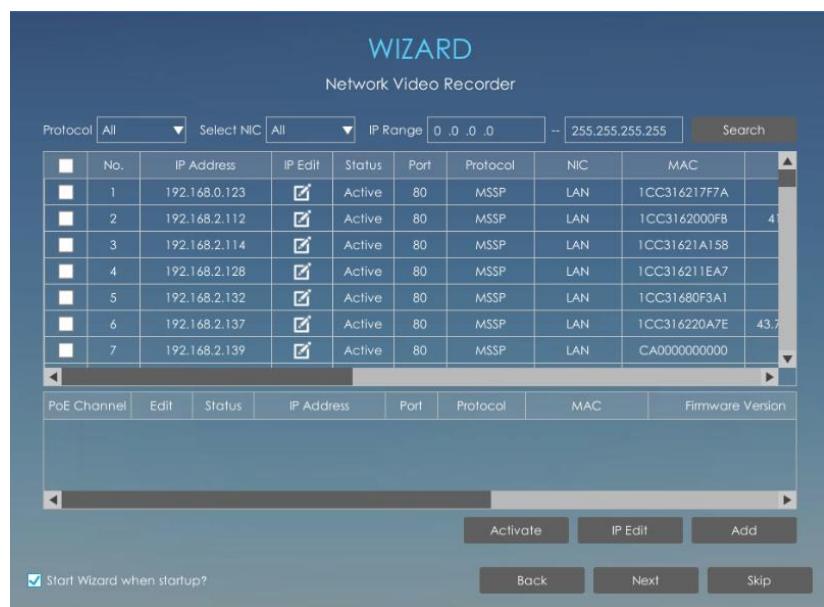


### Step 7. Camera Management.

Search all the cameras in LAN by filtering Protocol and IP Range. Select cameras and click



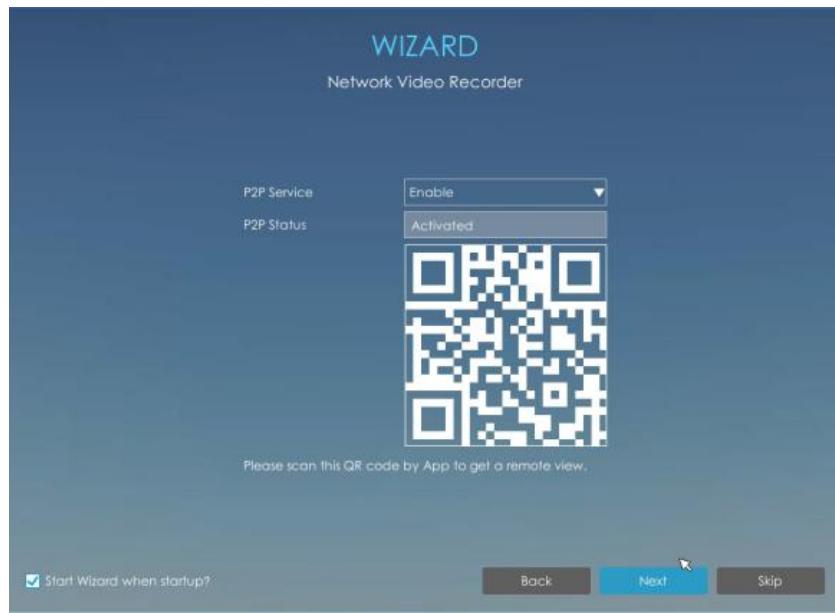
to add them to NVR.



### Note:

1. It can auto detect cameras that connected to PoE ports (only for PoE NVR).
2. If camera status shows inactive, please click **Activate** to active it first.

### Step 8. P2P



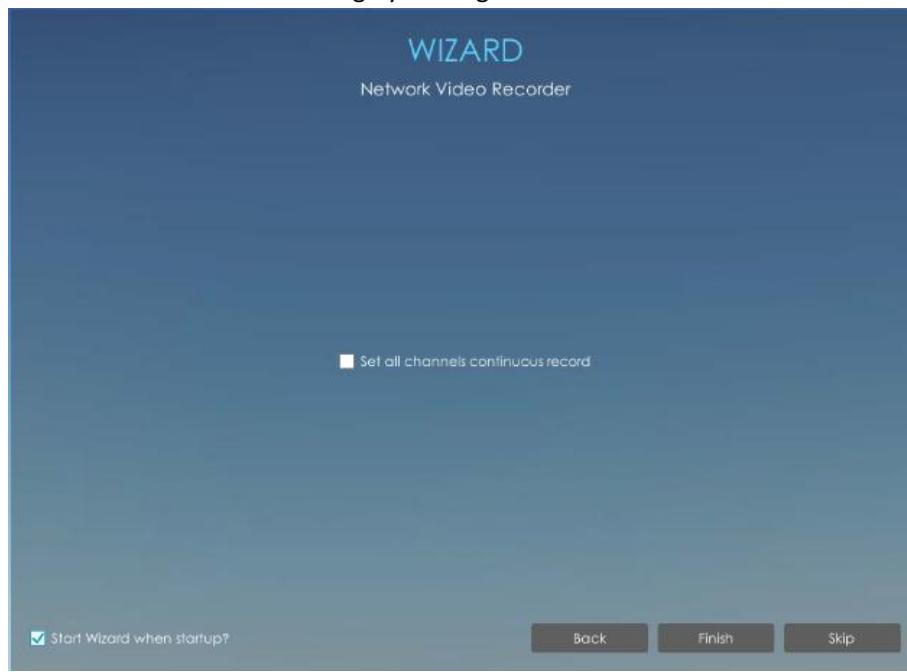
Select Enable to allow P2P Service. Then scan the QR code through M-sight Pro APP to get a remote and real-time view.

**Note:**

Only the NVR firmware version xx.9.0.9 or above supports enable P2P in Wizard directly.

**Step 9. Record**

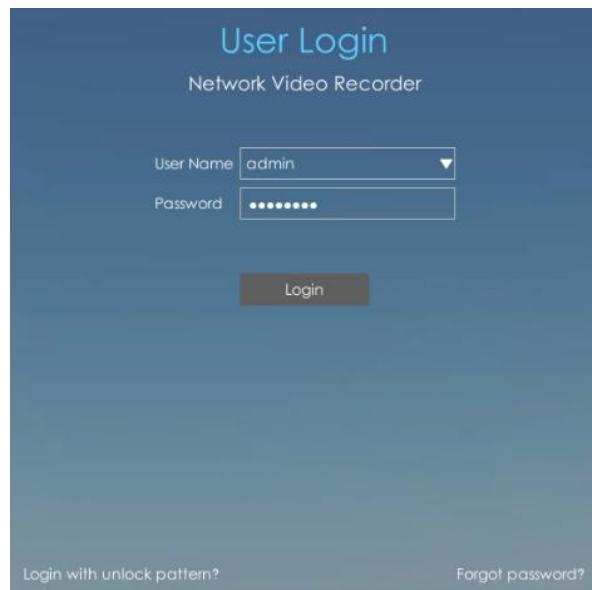
The user can start all channels recording by clicking .



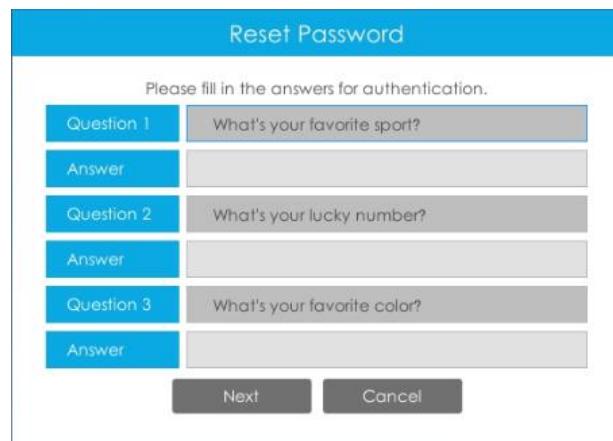
**Step 10. Login**

There are two ways to login the system.

**Method 1:** Input the user name and password to login the system.



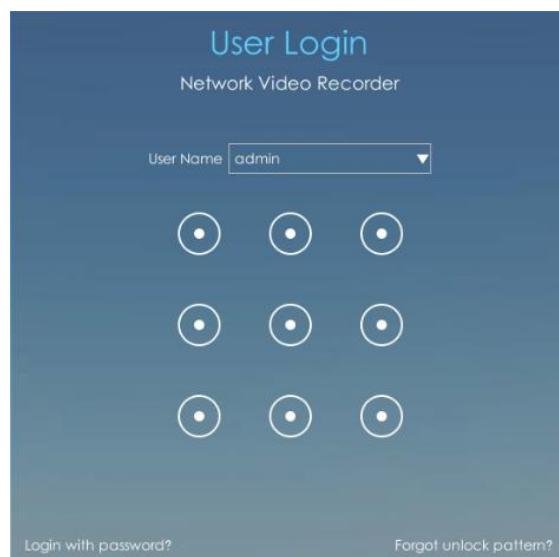
If you forget the password, click [Forgot password?](#) to reset password.



**Note:**

Only the NVR firmware version xx.9.0.3 or above supports password reset if you forget it.

**Method 2:** Click [Login with unlock pattern?](#) to login the system with Unlock Pattern if you enable Unlock Pattern.

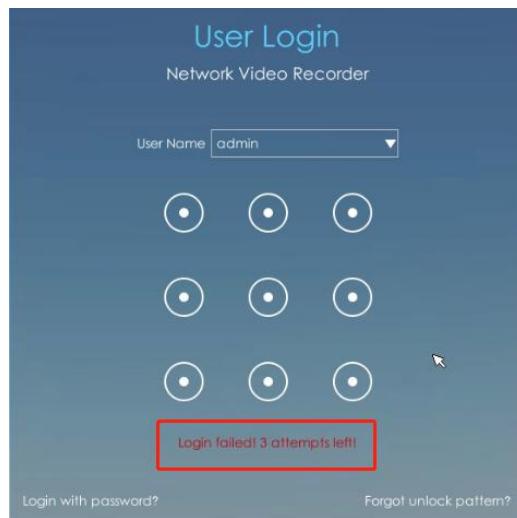


If you forget Unlock Pattern, click [Forgot unlock pattern?](#) to reset Unlock Pattern.

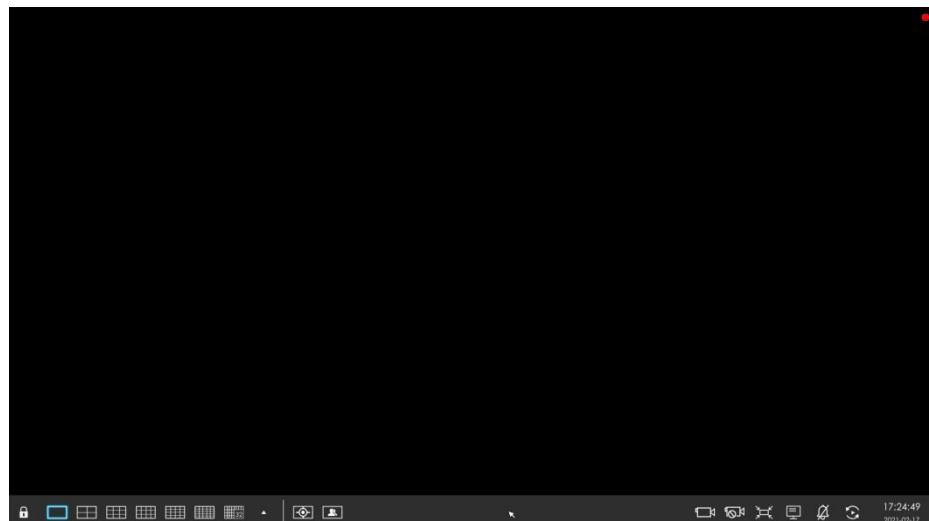


**Note:**

When users enter the wrong password for four times, the login locking will be triggered. After being locked, the same user should wait for five minutes to log in again.



## 3.2 Live View



**Main Menu and Tool Bar can pop up and hide automatically at the right side or bottom of the interface.**

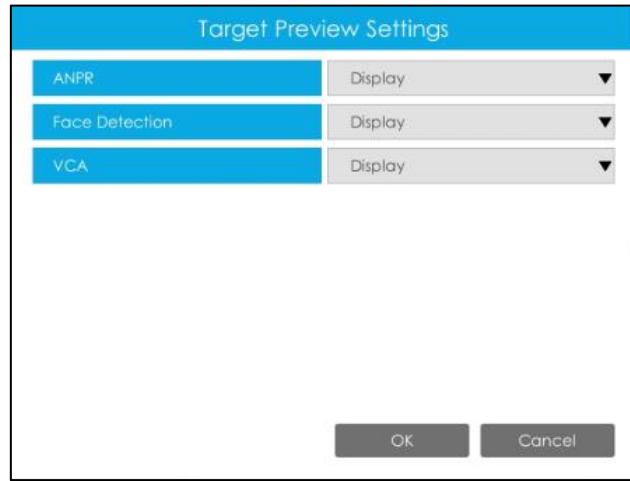
**Note:**

Tool Bar won't be hidden if there is event notification.

Icons	Descriptions	Icons	Descriptions
	Lock/Unlock the tool bar		One screen layout
	4 screen layout		8 screens layout
	1+7 screens layout		9 screens layout
	12 screen layout		1+11 screens layout
	2+10 screens layout		16 screen layout
	Custom layout		Target Mode
	Occupancy Mode		Start all channels recording (for all displaying channels)
	Stop all channels recording (for all displaying channels)		Adjust image in proportion (for all displaying channels)
	Display settings (for all displaying channels, including Play Mode, Color, on/off of Stream Info, Channel Name, Borderline, Page Info, Time Info and Event Detection Region.)  <b>Note:</b> ① Support displaying Event Detection Region and the detection frame to track the target when the channel is full screen on Live View interface. ② Make sure your camera model is MS-CXXXX-XXC, and the camera's version should be 4X.7.0.77 or above.		The Do Not Disturb function only turns off the notification of the Alarm Actions (for all displaying channels)  <b>Note:</b> Do Not Disturb function is not valid for changing corresponding settings.
	Sequence		Time information, which can be set to display consistently or synchronize with the Toolbar in Display Settings.

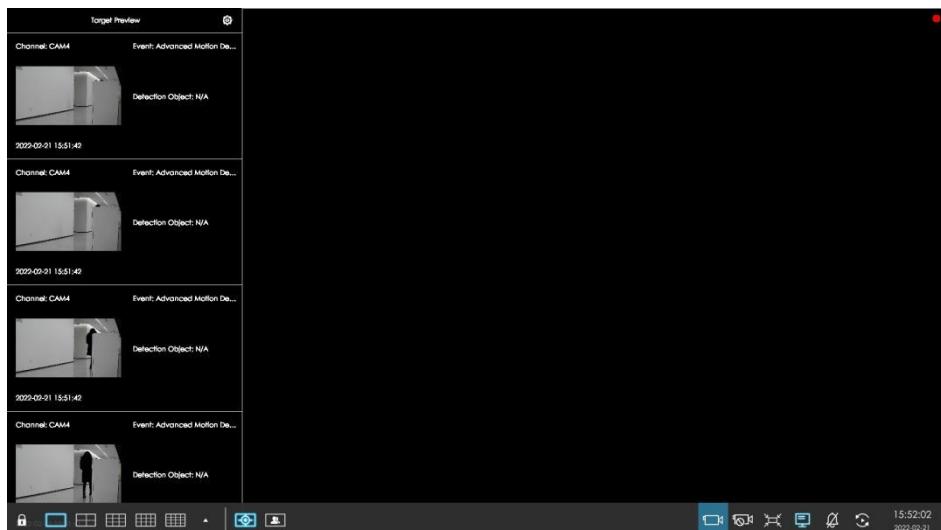
**Target Mode:**

After entering Target Mode, you can choose to display or hide relevant detection results of ANPR , Face Detection and VCA events in the Target Preview Settings interface.

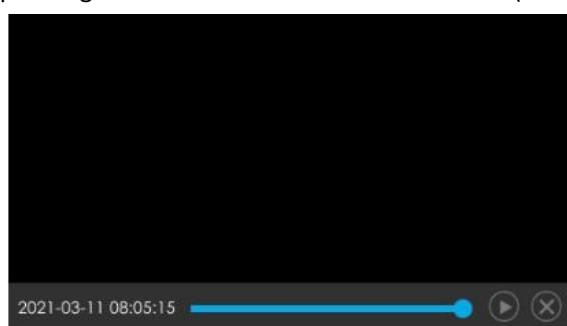
**Note:**

- Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above so that the corresponding results for camera can be displayed in the Target Mode on the NVR side.
- Make sure your camera model is MS-CXXXX-XXC, which supports the human/vehicle detection object configuration.

If you choose to display relevant detection results of VCA events, the real-time information including Snapshot, Channel Name, Event, Detection Object and Detected Time will be shown on the left of the interface once being detected. There are three detection results according to the detection object: Human, Vehicle and N/A.

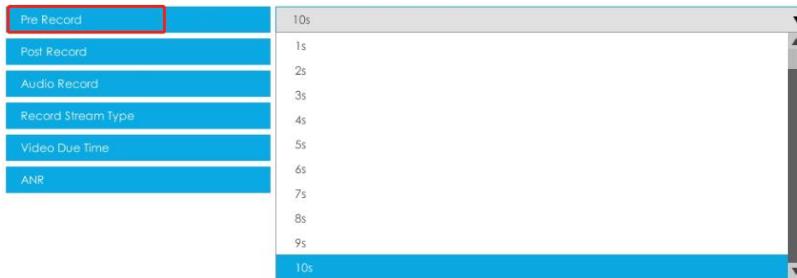


You can click the corresponding record to check the latest X seconds (10s~20s) video.

**Note:**

**1.X = 10 + Pre Record Time**

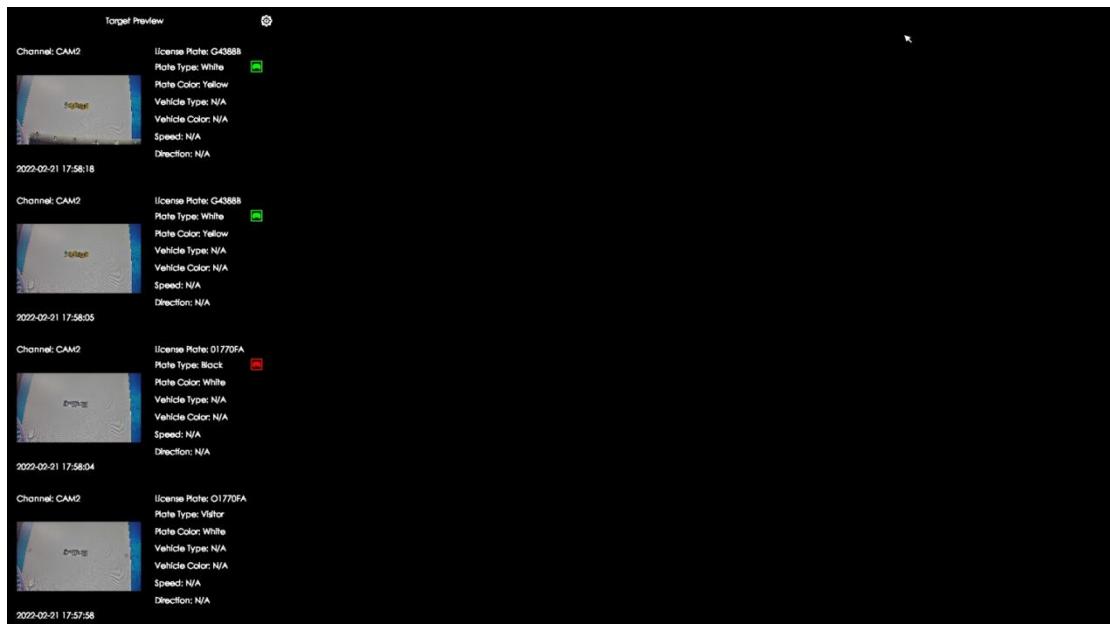
You can set Pre Record Time in Storage -> Video Record -> Record Settings interface.



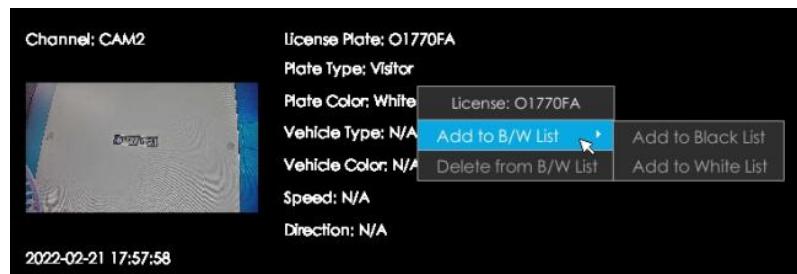
2. Ensure that there is available HDD on NVR and correct record settings is made, so that you can check the record on live view.

If you choose to display relevant detection results of ANPR, the real-time license plate information including Plate Snapshot, Channel Name, License Plate Number, Detected Time and Plate Type will be shown on the left of the interface once it get detected. There are two license types:

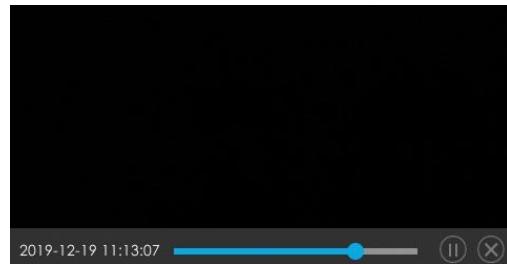
- License from Black List
- License form White List



No plate type will be shown if the license plate does not exist in Black/White list. However, you can right click the license plate information to quick add it to Black/White list or delete it from Black/White list.

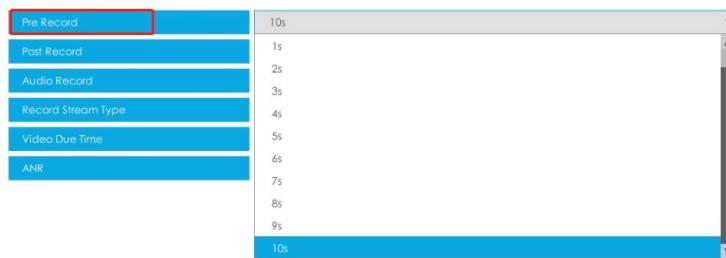


Besides, you can click the license plate information to check the latest X seconds (10s~20s) video.

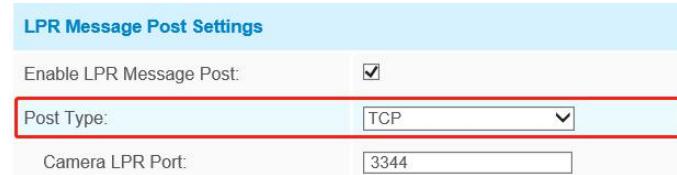
**Note:**

1. X = 10 + Pre Record Time

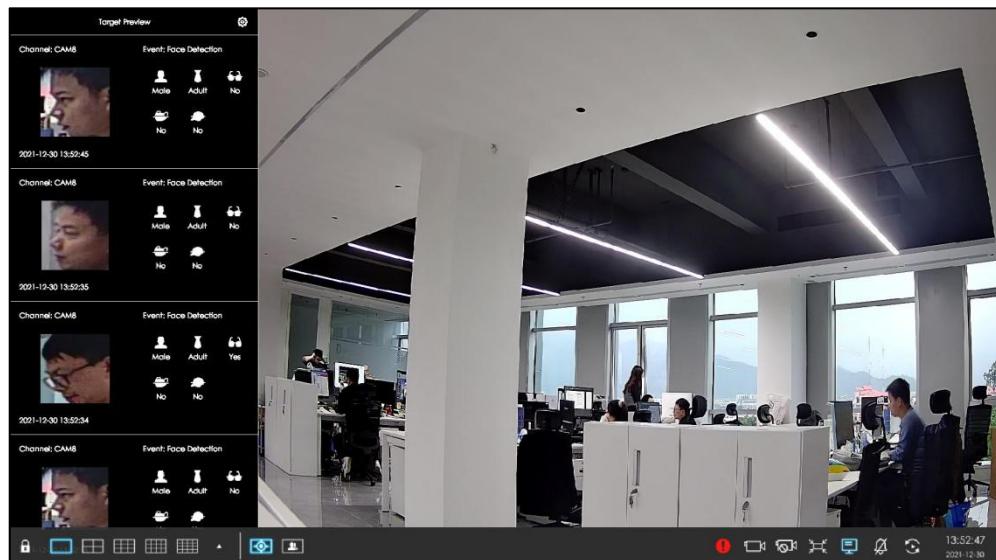
You can set Pre Record Time in Storage -> Video Record -> Record Settings interface.



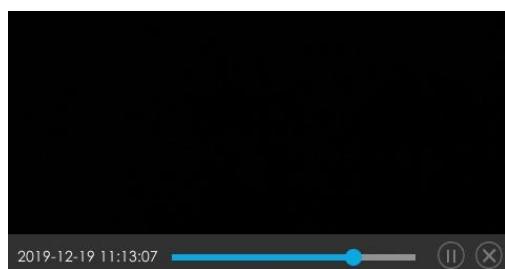
2. Ensure that there is available HDD on NVR and correct record settings is made, so that you can check the record on live view.
3. Ensure that NVR can get the license plate information. Please set TCP which is the default mode as Post Type. It can be set in Camera web page -> Advanced Settings -> ANPR -> Settings interface.



If you choose to display relevant detection results of Face Detection, the real-time face information including Face Snapshot, Channel Name, Face Attributes and Detected Time will be shown on the left of the interface once it get detected.



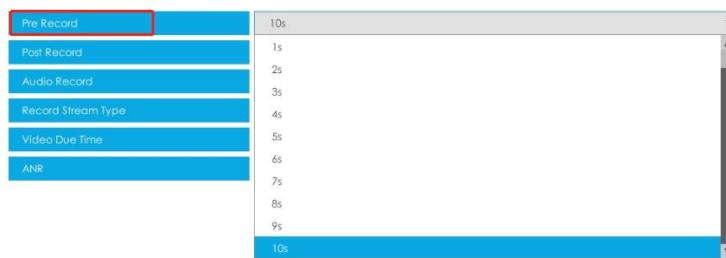
You can also click the face information to check the latest X seconds (10s~20s) video.



**Note:**

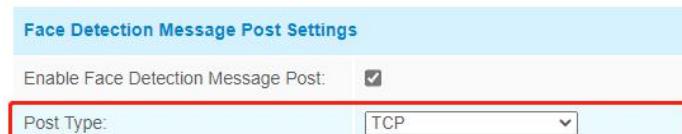
1. X = 10 + Pre Record Time

You can set Pre Record Time in Storage -> Video Record -> Record Settings interface.



2. Ensure that there is available HDD on NVR and correct record settings is made, so that you can check the record on live view.

3. Ensure that NVR can get the face information. Please set TCP which is the default mode as Post Type. It can be set in Camera web page -> Event -> Face Detection -> Face Capture interface.



4. It doesn't support viewing videos when Face Privacy is enabled.

**Occupancy Mode:**

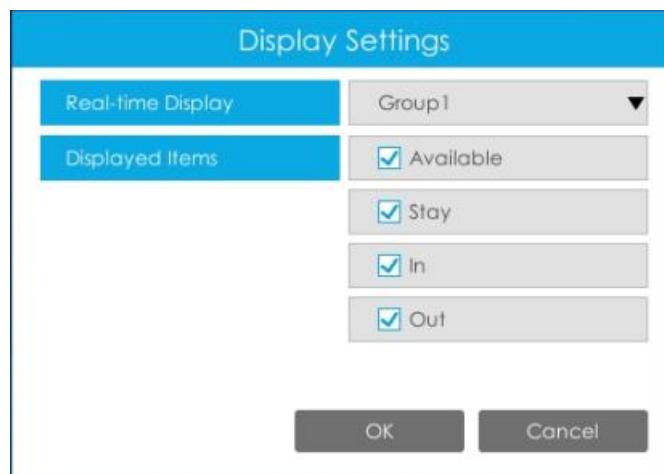
After entering Occupancy Mode, a professional-level Occupancy Live View interface pops up on the screen with full screen coverage. The real-time count results of all cameras within the set group, including the number of people entering, leaving and staying, as well as the traffic light status indicating whether the current number of people staying reaches the set maximum number of people staying, will be displayed in this interface.



**Available:** Display the value of the remaining number of people staying in real time, and the minimum value is 0. (Available value = Max. Stay - Stays, Max. Stay is set in the Smart Analysis -> Analysis Settings -> People Counting interface)

**Stays/In/Out:** Display the number of people staying, entering and leaving in real time. (Stays value = In value - Out value, the minimum number of people staying is 0)

**Display Settings:** Click to select the group and items to be displayed as required in real time.



**There are two traffic light states:**

**Green Light** --- The current number of people staying doesn't reach the set maximum number of people staying. And below display Reminders of Green Light, Reminders of Green Light is set in the Smart Analysis -> Analysis Settings -> People Counting interface.



**Red Light** --- The current number of people staying reaches the set maximum number of people staying. And below display Reminders of Red Light, Reminders of Red Light is set in the Smart Analysis -> Analysis Settings -> People Counting interface.



**Reset:** Reset the Group counting data in the Occupancy Live View interface.

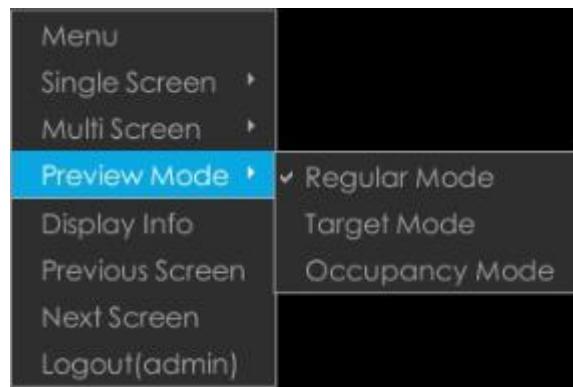
**Exit:** Click to exit the Occupancy Live View interface.

There are multiple icons on each channel displayed in live view, indicating different status of the channel.

Icons	Descriptions
	It indicates video loss
	It indicates motion detection alarm
	It indicates that the current channel is recording.

	It indicates exception alarm
	It indicates VCA alarm

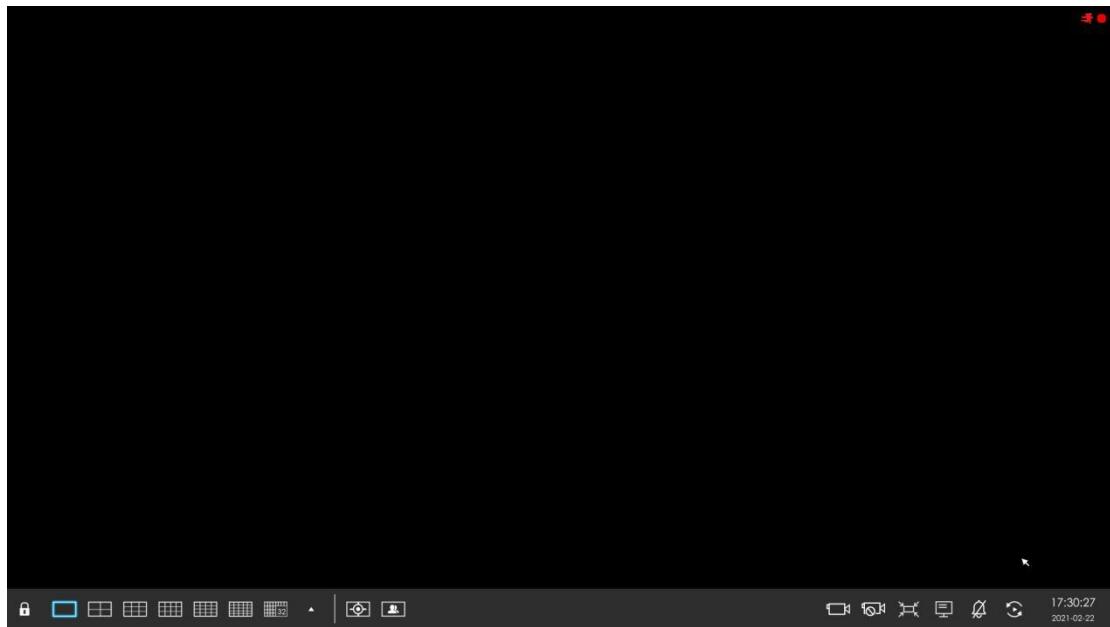
Right click in the Live View and the quick operation menu pops up.



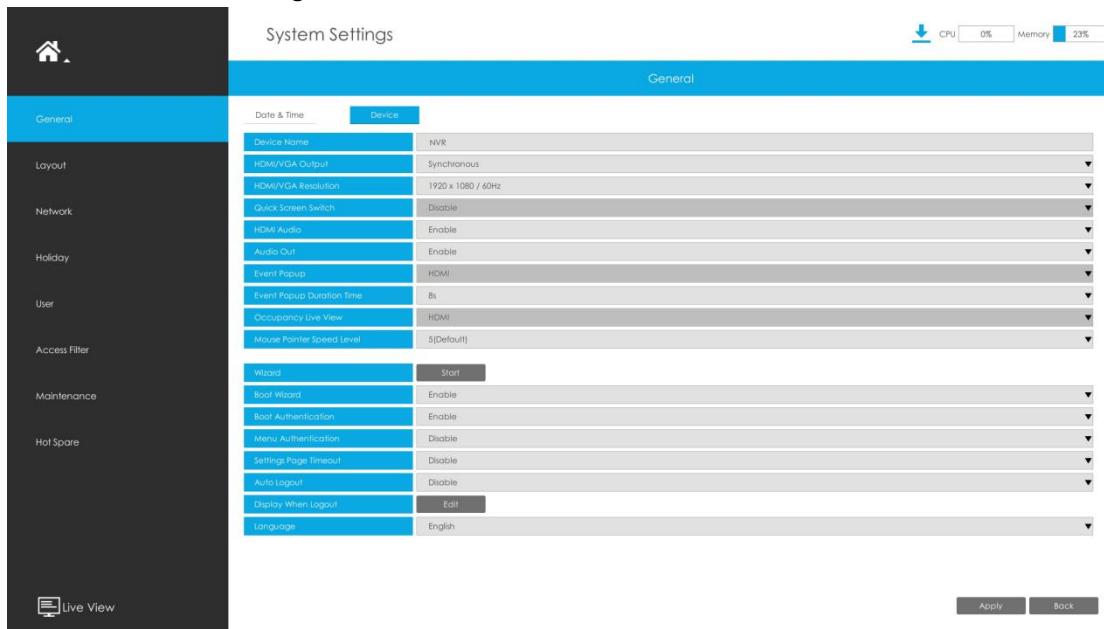
Item	Descriptions
Menu	Display Main Menu
Single Screen	The selected channel will be full screen. You could go back to previous screen layout by double clicking the channel
Sub Screen Ctrl	Switch to sub screen to operate (Only for Pro NVR 7000 Series, PoE NVR 7000 Series and Pro NVR 8000 Series)
Multi Screen	Switch to multiple screen layouts
Preview Mode	Regular Mode, Target Mode and Occupancy Mode are available
Display Info	Show channel information, including Camera Number, Bit Rate, Frame Rate and Frame Size
Previous Screen	Switch to previous screen
Next Screen	Switch to next screen
Logout	Log out current user account

**Note:**

1. The functions and channel status on the sub screen are the same as that on the main screen of both NVR 7000 Series and NVR 8000 Series.



2. For the Sub Screen Ctrl function of Pro/PoE NVR 7000 Series, you can choose whether these two outputs are independent or synchronous. And if you change the option, the modification will take effect after rebooting.



### Quick Operation for single channel

In live view interface, left click the channel, the quick menu will appear.



Icons	Descriptions	Icons	Descriptions
	Manually record		Snapshot manually
	Instant Playback		Manually switch the stream type

	Digital zoom		Original/Resize the image
	Audio on/off		Two-way Audio
	Fisheye Mode		Image Configure
	PTZ control		Manually trigger Camera Alarm Output <b>Note:</b> Ensure that your camera's version is 4X.7.0.78 or above.
	Close menu		

**Note:**

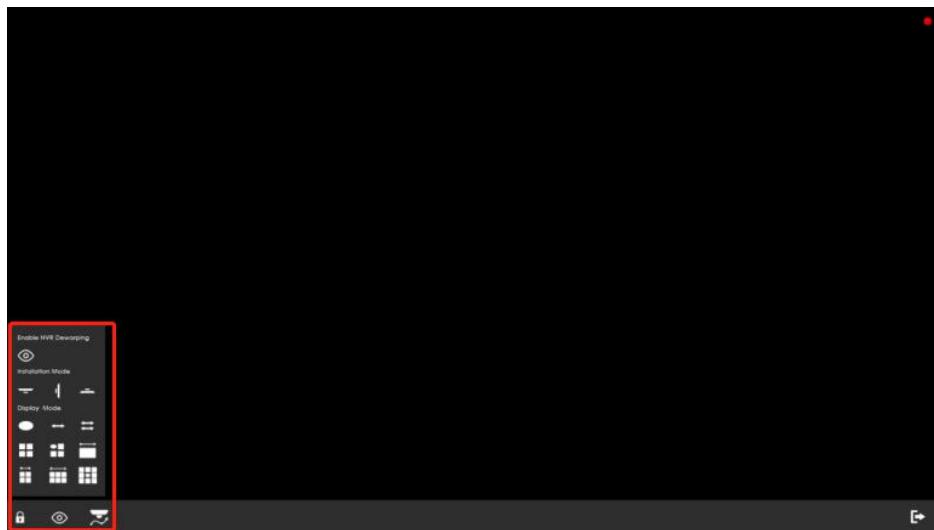
You can right-click to exit the instant playback.

**Fisheye Mode:**

Click to enter Fisheye Mode, which will display full screen fisheye channel. Click or any other icons in this page to enter NVR-side Dewarping. Then you can set installation modes and display modes for the camera on the Fisheye tool bar. After finished, click to end Dewarping.

**Note:**

1. NVR-side Dewarping is available for all devices including third-party devices.
2. Milesight NVR Only supports one channel Dewarping.



**Installation Mode:** Ceiling Mount/ Wall Mount/ Table Mount

**Display Mode:** 1O/1P/2P/4R/1O3R/1P3R

**Fisheye Auto Tracking:** Comprehensive Fisheye Auto Tracking avoids any details missing by performing the digital Pan/Tilt/Zoom to track the moving objects automatically.

**Note:**

Fisheye Auto Tracking function is only supported in On-board Dewarping and ceiling mode with Regional View on fisheye network camera.

**PTZ Mode:**

Click  to enter PTZ mode, and the selected channel will be full screen.



You can do PTZ, Preset, Patrol, Pattern, Lighting for 30s, Lens Initialization and Auxiliary Focus operation in the PTZ panel.

Meanwhile, there are four icons in the tool bar. The descriptions are as below.

Icons	Descriptions	Icons	Descriptions
	Lock/Unlock the tool bar		Enable/Disable 3D positioning
	PTZ Manual Tracking		Show/Hide the PTZ control panel

**Note:**

1. Ensure that your camera's version is 4X.7.0.74 or above before you use Lighting for 30s, Lens Initialization, Auxiliary Focus and PTZ Manual Tracking.
2. Fisheye channels also support the PTZ operation, which allows users to adjust the on-board monitoring angle of Fisheye view.

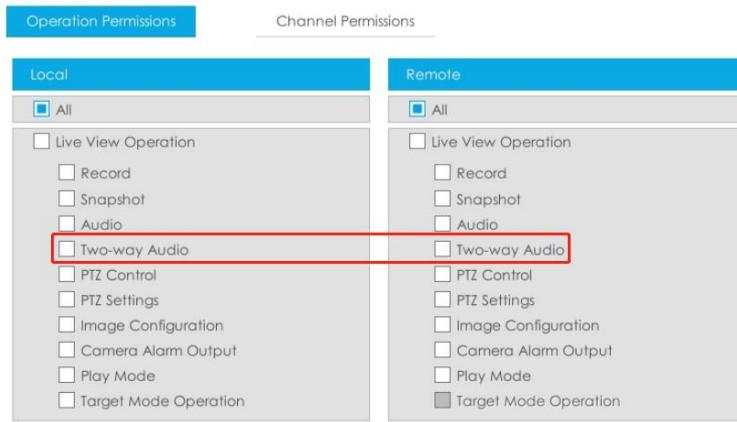
**Two-way Audio:**

Click  to enable Two-way Audio, which achieves the communication between NVR and camera, so that you can talk with your camera in NVR local monitor side.

**Note:**

1. Only Milesight NVR 7000 and 8000 series that support Two-way Audio now, other series only support Audio function.
2. The Two-way Audio only supports one channel talking at one time.
3. Two-way Audio and Audio function can not be used together, including Audio of Playback.

4. The audio interface of NVR can only be used alone. When other devices are talking to NVR, it would indicate that the device is busy if you enable Audio or Two-way Audio of other channels at the same time.

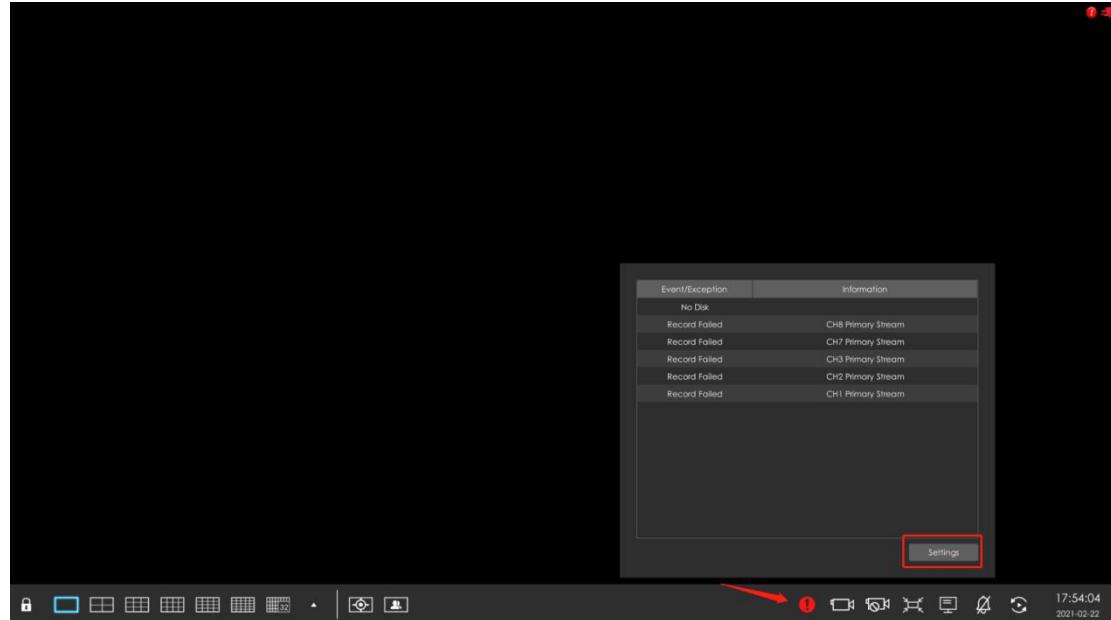


#### Event Notification:



The prompt icon will automatically blink in the bottom bar when corresponding event is triggered. You can click it to check alarm details. And it can be unlocked manually.

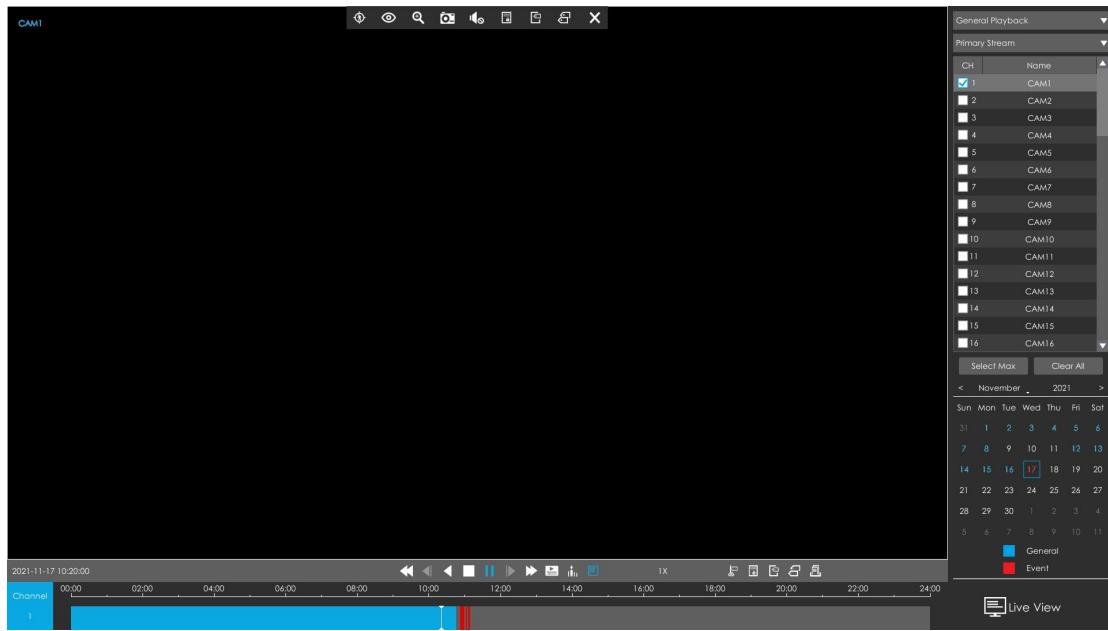
Also, you can select which alarm notification you want to get by click **Settings**.



## 3.3 Playback

Playback supports to playback video according to recorded time and to play recorded video files in specified time period. Synchronous playback of multi-channel is supported.

### 3.3.1 General Playback

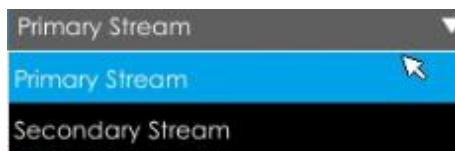


**Step1.** Select General Playback as playback type.



**Step2.** Select Stream Type.

Primary Stream and Secondary Stream are available.



**Step3.** Select channel.

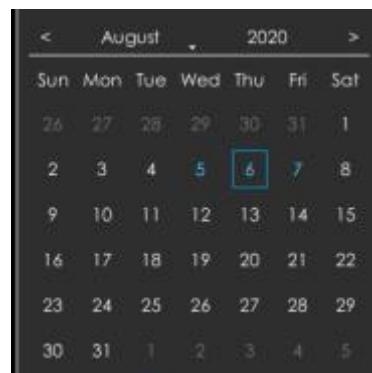
Select channels you want to do playback. User can click **Select Max** to select maximum channel for playback, 9 channels for Milesight Mini (PoE) NVR Series while 16 channels for other NVR. Layout of playback will be automatically adjusted according to the amount of the selected channels.

CH	Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	CAM1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	CAM2
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	CAM3
<input type="checkbox"/> 4	CAM4
<input type="checkbox"/> 5	CAM5
<input type="checkbox"/> 6	CAM6
<input type="checkbox"/> 7	CAM7
<input type="checkbox"/> 8	CAM8
<input type="checkbox"/> 9	CAM9
<input type="checkbox"/> 10	CAM10
<input type="checkbox"/> 11	CAM11
<input type="checkbox"/> 12	CAM12
<input type="checkbox"/> 13	CAM13
<input type="checkbox"/> 14	CAM14
<input type="checkbox"/> 15	CAM15
<input type="checkbox"/> 16	CAM16

**Select Max**    **Clear All**

**Step4. Select date.**

The day with blue letters means that there are record files.

**Video Playback Tool Bar Description**

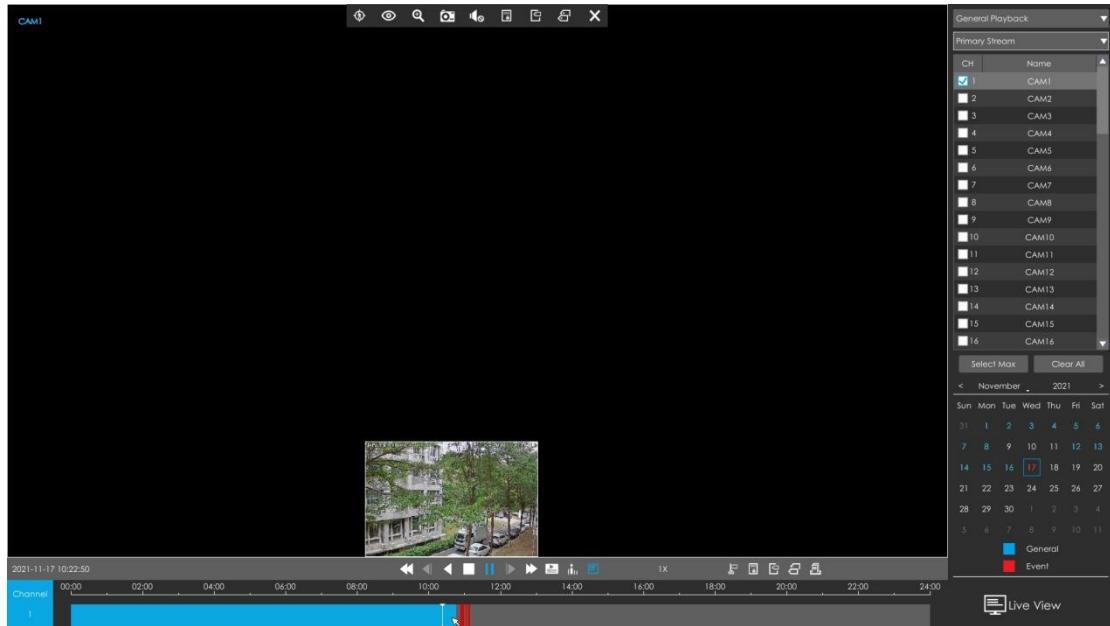
Every channel got their own file bar, and there is only one file bar matching with the selected channel. The tool bar can display multiple types record. It shows that in this record period what kind of event has happened. The symbolic meaning of each color is:

**Blue**—General

**Red** --- Event

Take this bar above as an example, it means that there are continuous recording and event recording in this period.

It is shown a thumbnail of what occurs at that given moment in the recorded video when you hover your mouse over the progress bar. You can Scroll the mouse wheel to get forward or backward frame of the video when you pause the video.



Icons	Descriptions	Icons	Descriptions
	Speed down		Speed up
	Step reverse		Step forward
	Rewind		Play
	Stop		Pause
	Timeline cutting		Lock video file for all channels
	Quick tag for all channels		Custom tag for all channels
	File Management		Zoom in time bar
	Zoom out time bar		Best Decoding Performance
	Smart Play Speed		Display of POS information

**Speed up/down:** You can adjust the speed even when playback is paused.

**Lock Video:** Once the video is locked, the whole file where the video located won't be overwritten. Milesight NVRs support the display of locked icon on the playback bar so that the corresponding files in the playback page can be identified directly. You can also change the lock status in Retrieve interface.

**Tag Video:** Quick Tag and Custom Tag are available for tag operation in Playback interface. Milesight NVRs support the display of tagged icon on the playback bar so that the corresponding

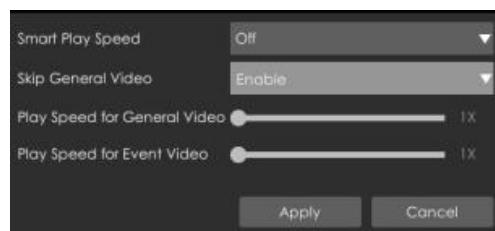
files in the playback page can be identified directly. You can backup video via tag in Retrieve interface or do tag playback in Playback interface.

**Best Decoding Performance:** This function is supported for NVR 8000 Series, by which the decoding resources of the other screen can be used for playback when the decoding performance is insufficient. Here are some notes for using this feature below.

**Note:**

1. This button can be available only when HDMI2/VGA2 of NVR is enabled.
2. This button only exists in General Playback, Event Playback and Tag Playback.
3. Another screen will be black once this function is enabled.
4. The status of this option is temporary. Once you exit the playback interface, this function will automatically turn off. The other screen will restore preview, and the decoding resources of the two screens will be reassigned.

**Smart Play Speed:** You can configure Play Speed for General Video and Event Video and choose to skip General Video according to your preference.



**Note:**

1. Only NVR firmware version xx.9.0.9 or above supports Smart Play Speed.

#### Quick Operation for single channel

In Playback interface, left click the channel, the quick menu will appear.

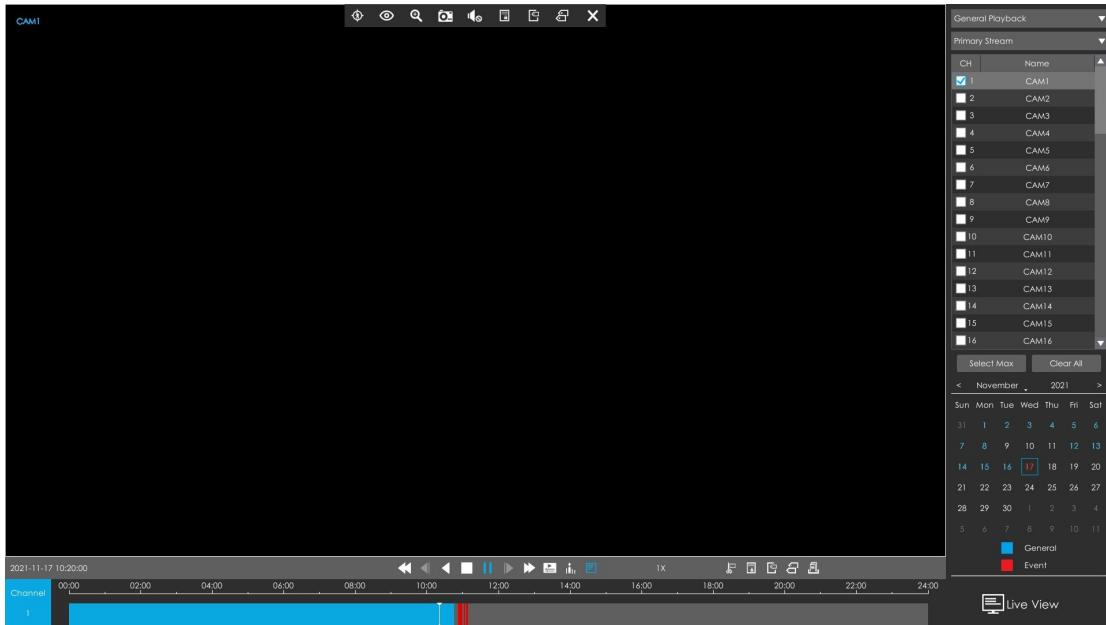


Icons	Descriptions	Icons	Descriptions
	Smart Search		Fisheye Mode
	Digital zoom		Snapshot
	Audio on		Audio off
	Lock video file		Quick tag
	Custom tag		Close menu

#### Smart Search:

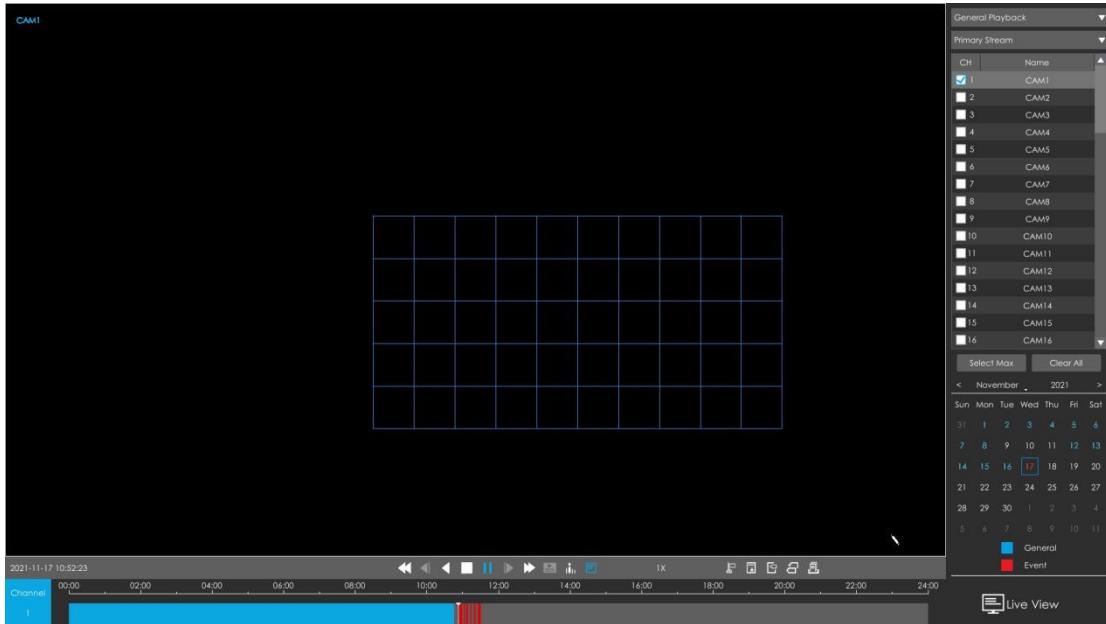
NVR can search out all relevant motion events and play all the event recording files of the selected area. Here are the steps of how to use the function.

- (1) Go to Playback interface, select a channel to playback.



(2) Click  to enable Smart Search.

(3) Draw an area in the frame and NVR would play the video files after searching out all motion events of the area.



#### Note:

1. Only NVR firmware version xx.9.0.10 or above supports Smart Search
2. Make sure your Camera version is xx.7.0.76 or above.
3. Smart Search and Smart Play Speed can not be used together.
4. Smart Search is available only when playing in a single channel.

#### Fisheye Mode:

Click  to enter Fisheye Mode, which will display full screen fisheye channel. Click  on the panel to enter NVR-side Dewarping. Then you can set installation modes and display modes for

the camera. After finished, click  to end Dewarping.

**Note:**

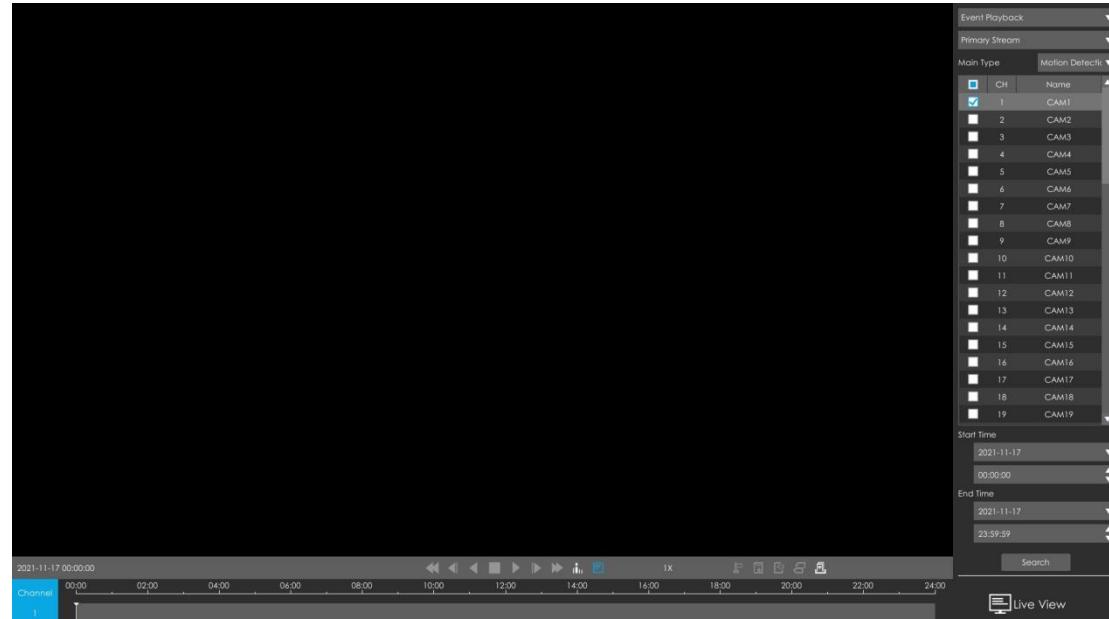
3. NVR-side Dewarping is available for all devices including third-party devices.
4. Milesight NVR Only supports one channel Dewarping.



**Installation Mode:** Ceiling Mount/ Wall Mount/ Table Mount

**Display Mode:** 1O/1P/2P/4R/1O3R/1P3R

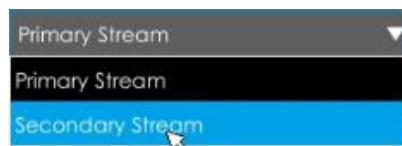
### 3.3.2 Event Playback



**Step 1. Select Event Playback as playback type.**

**Step 2. Select Stream Type.**

Primary Stream and Secondary Stream are available.

**Step 3. Select channel.**

Select channels you want to do playback. Layout of playback will be automatically adjusted according to the amount of the selected channels.

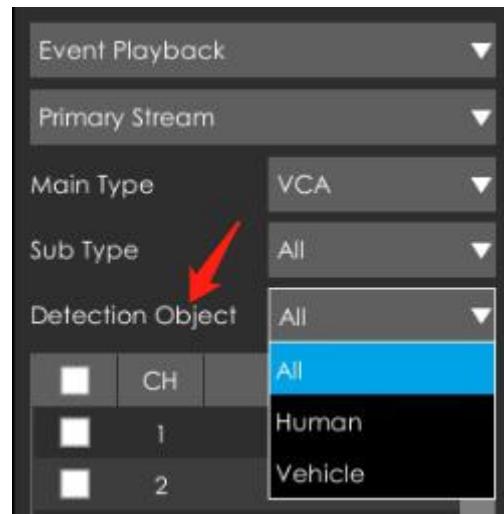
	CH	Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	CAM1
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	CAM2
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	CAM3
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	CAM4
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	CAM5
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	CAM6

**Step 4. Select Event Type.**

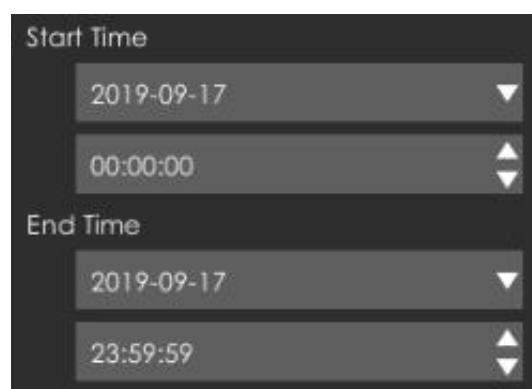
In particular, the Detection Object option is available only if the Main Type is VCA and the Sub Type is one of several VCA events. You can search and playback the video that meets the corresponding conditions according to the selected Detection Object. The Detection Object has three options: All, Human and Vehicle.

The VCA events which support the human/vehicle detection object function are:

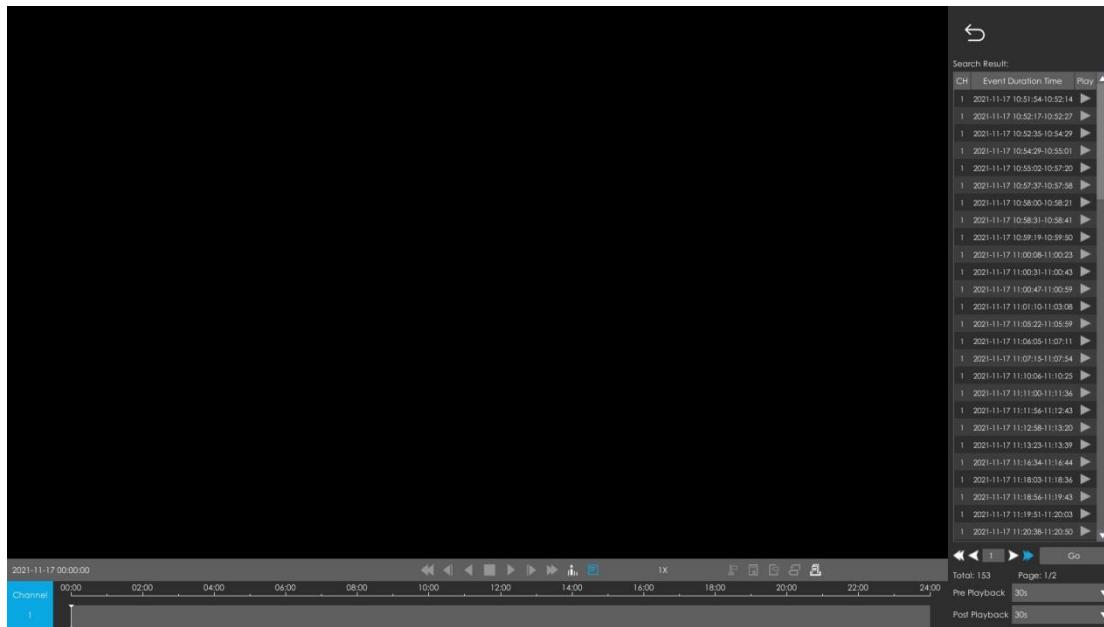
- ① Region Entrance
- ② Region Exiting
- ③ Advanced Motion Detection
- ④ Line Crossing
- ⑤ Loitering



**Step 5: Select Start Time and End Time, click to search the record.**

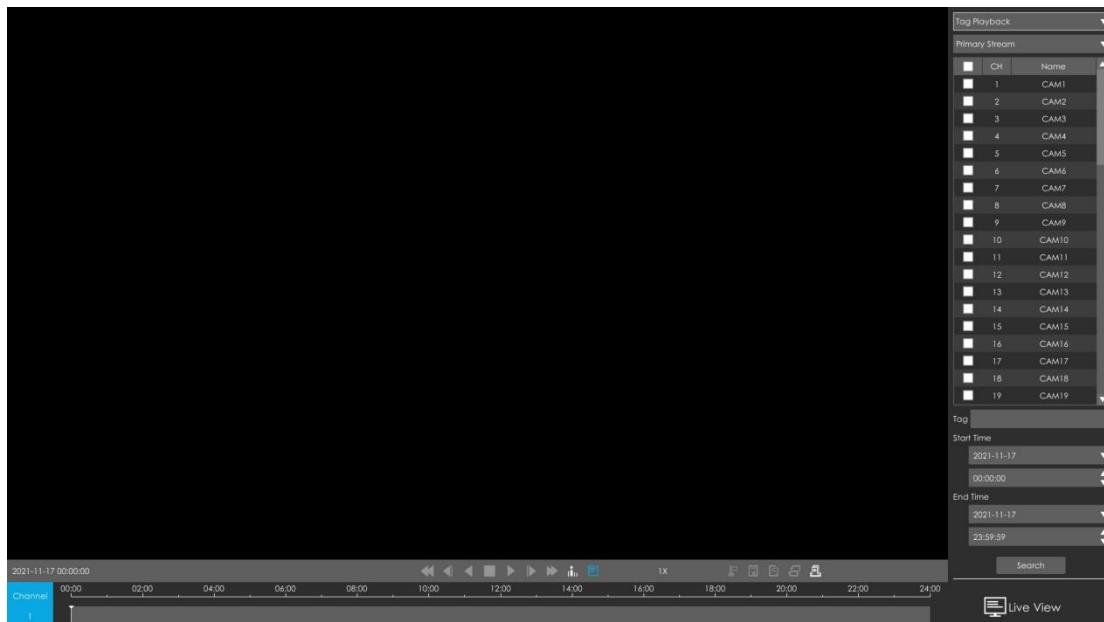


**Step 6: It would list all videos after clicking . Set pre playback and post playback time, then play the video by clicking .**

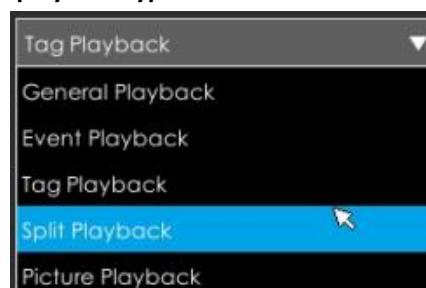


**Video Playback Tool Bar Description** are the same as **General Playback**, except for those icons that are not locked or tagged on the playback bar.

### 3.3.3 Tag Playback



**Step 1. Select Tag Playback as playback type.**



**Step 2. Select Stream Type.**

Primary Stream and Secondary Stream are available.

**Step 3. Select channel.**

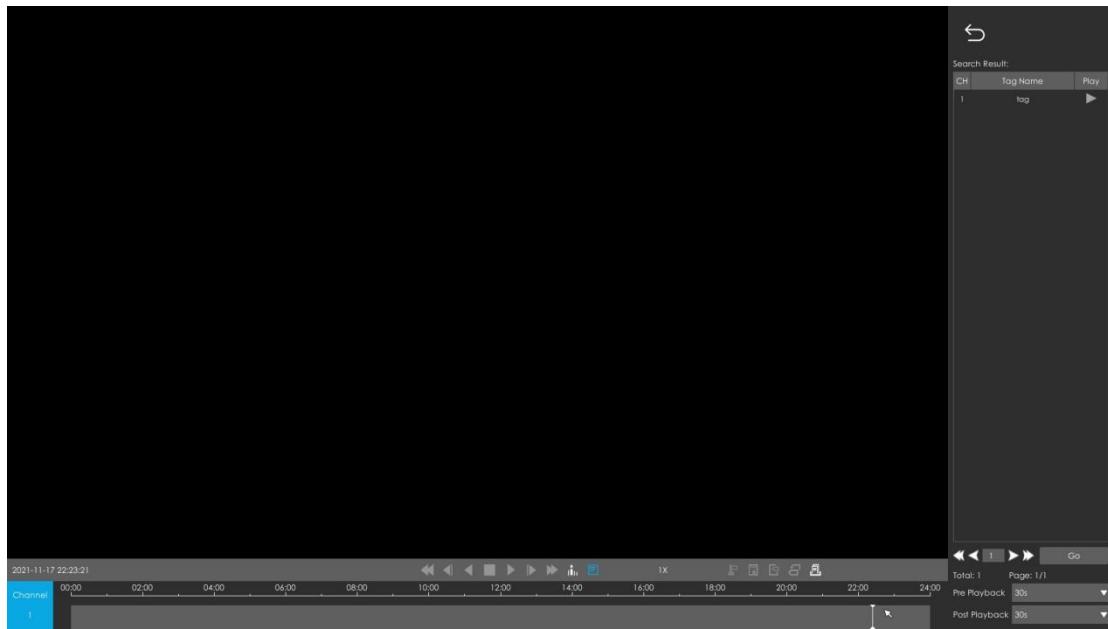
Select channels you want to do playback. Layout of playback will be automatically adjusted according to the amount of the selected channels.

	CH	Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	CAM1
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	CAM2
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	CAM3

**Step 4. Input tag name or any key words of tag.****Step 5: Select Start Time and End Time.**

Start Time
2019-09-17
00:00:00
End Time
2019-09-17
23:59:59

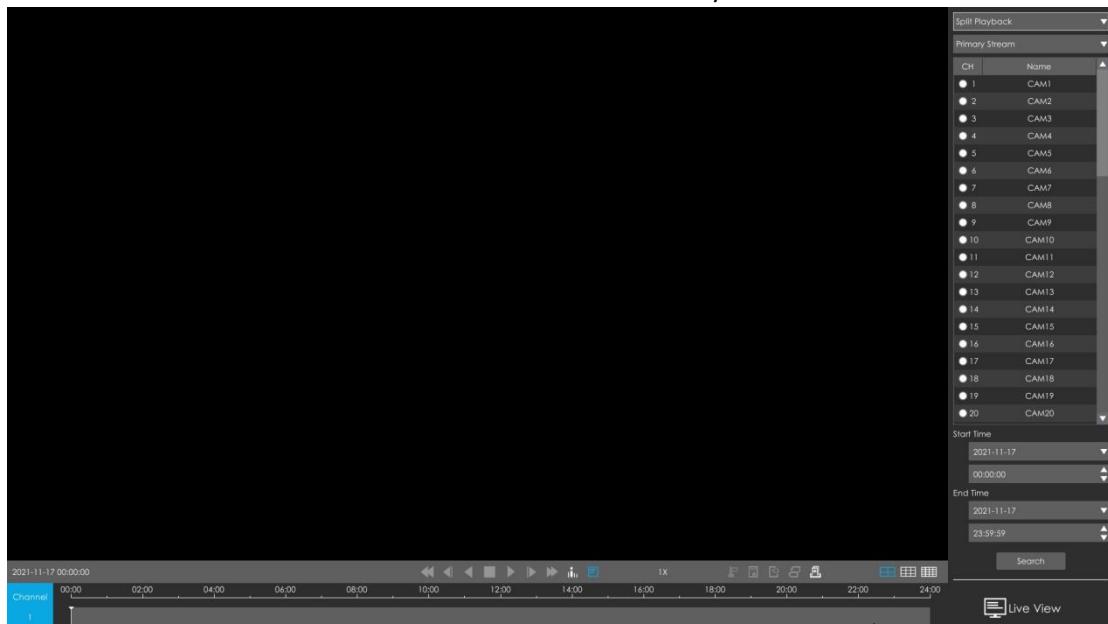
**Step 6: It would list all tagged video after clicking  . Set pre playback and post playback time, then play the tag video by clicking .**



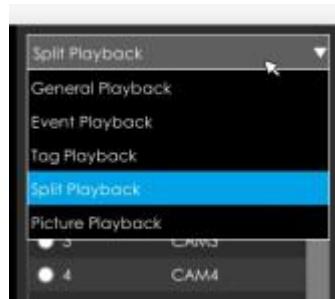
**Video Playback Tool Bar Description** are the same as **General Playback**, except for those icons that are not locked or tagged on the playback bar.

### 3.3.4 Split Playback

Split Playback allows users to select a video channel and set a time range to divide the video files into several parts in the specified time period according to their needs when watching playback, so that users can watch videos of different time simultaneously.



**Step 1. Select Split Playback as playback type.**

**Step 2. Select Stream Type.**

Primary Stream and Secondary Stream are available.

**Step 3. Select channel.**

Select a channel you want to do play back. You are allowed to select only one channel at one time.

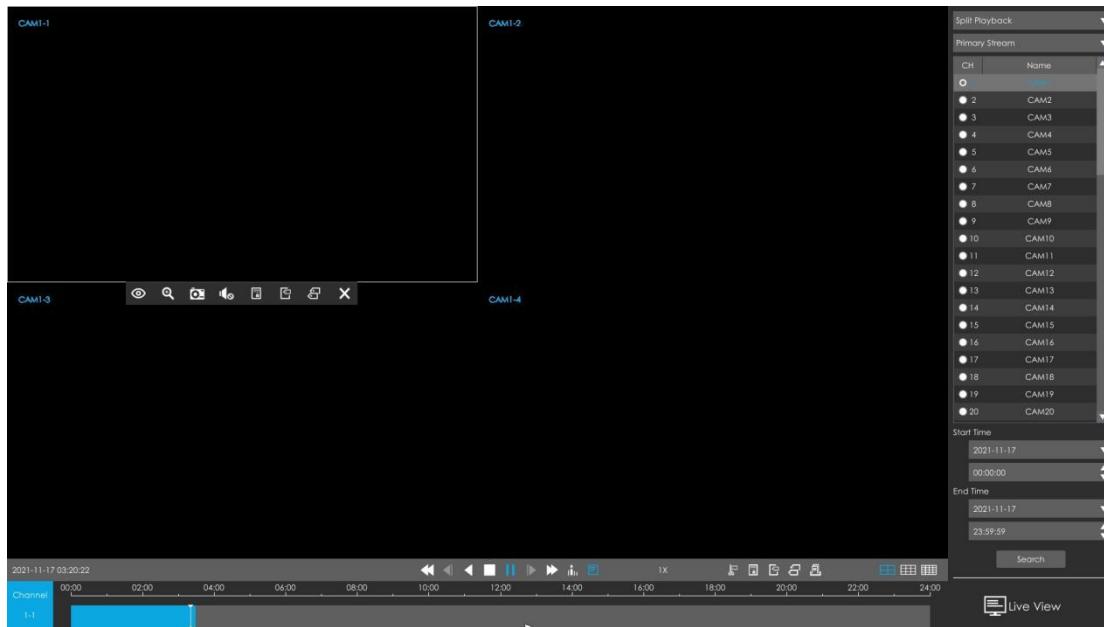
	CH	Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	CAM1
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	CAM2
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	CAM3
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	CAM4
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	CAM5
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	CAM6
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	CAM7
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	CAM8
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	CAM9

**Step 4. Set Start Time and End Time.**

Set Start Time and End Time and click Search button to search playback records of the chosen channel. The time period should be within 24 hours

A screenshot of a search dialog box. It has two sections: 'Start Time' and 'End Time'. Both sections have date and time dropdown menus. The 'Start Time' section shows '2020-07-02' and '00:00:00'. The 'End Time' section shows '2020-07-02' and '23:59:59'. At the bottom right is a 'Search' button.

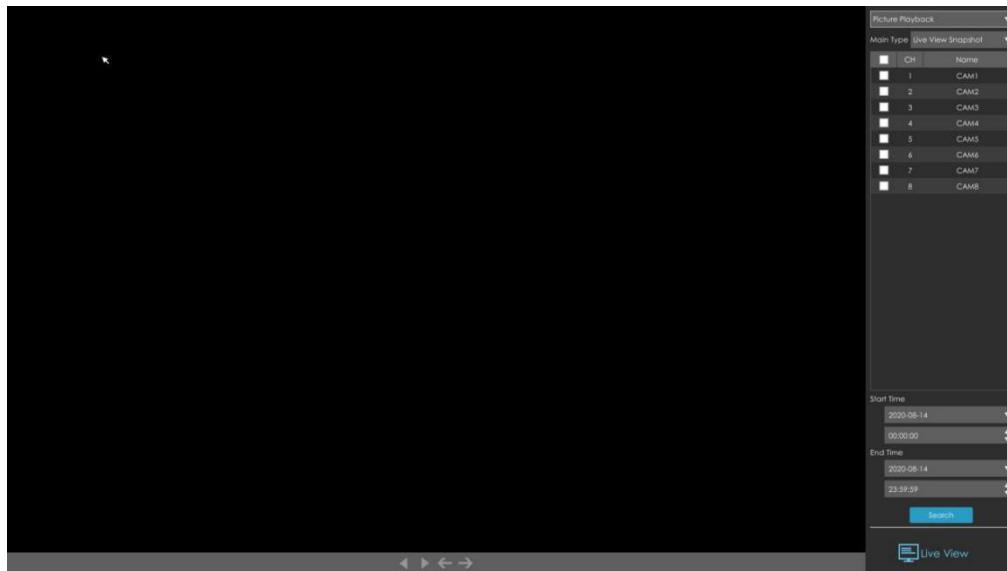
**Step 5:** It would start playing after clicking **Search**, displayed in 4 split screens by default.



#### Step 6: Select Different Split Screen Numbers.

Go to  in the Toolbar, which corresponds to 4/9/16 screens playback. You can click any one of them to switch to different layout. It would segment and play the video according to your selection automatically.

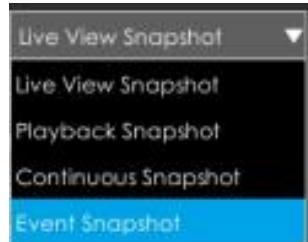
### 3.3.5 Picture Playback



#### Step 1. Select Picture Playback as playback type.

**Step 2. Select channel.**

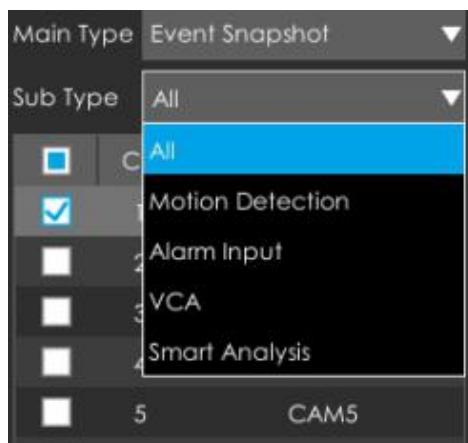
	CH	Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	CAM1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2	CAM2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	3	CAM3
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	CAM4

**Step 3. Select Snapshot type, including Live View Snapshot, Playback Snapshot, Continuous Playback and Event Playback.**

Live View Snapshot and Playback Snapshot refer to the picture file manually captured in Live View and Playback page.

Continuous Snapshot requires you to set continuous snapshot schedule in Storage->Snapshot->Snapshot Schedule interface.

Event Snapshot includes Motion Detection, Alarm Input, VCA and Smart Analysis. Select corresponding event and click Search to get event snapshot files.

**Step 4: Select Start Time and End Time.**

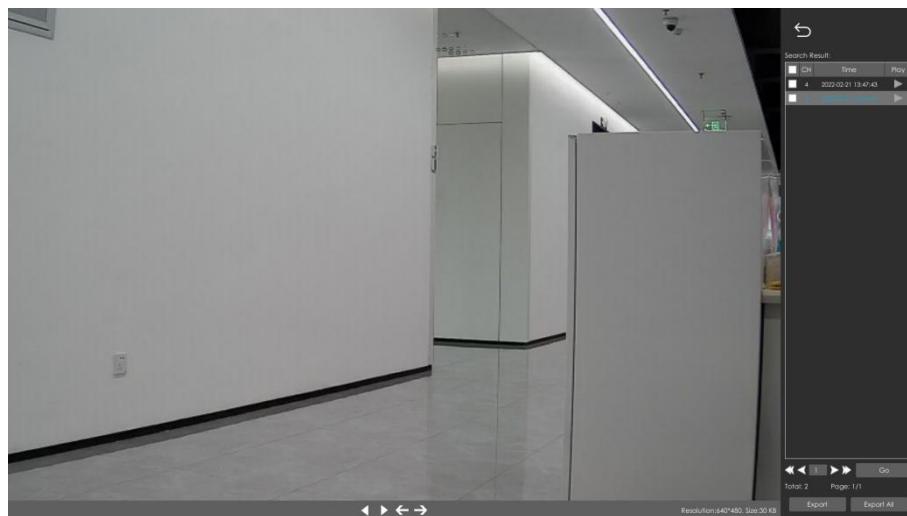
Start Time
2019-09-17
00:00:00
End Time
2019-09-17
23:59:59

Step 5: It would list all snapshot after clicking **Search**.

Click to play the selected picture, or click to auto play pictures.

**Note:**

1. You can export picture by clicking **Export** or **Export All**.



2. Select Dictionary and Snapshot Resolution to be exported. The Snapshot Resolution includes Auto, 704\*576, 640\*360, and the default option is Auto.

Device				
Device	Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
No device found.				

Operation—

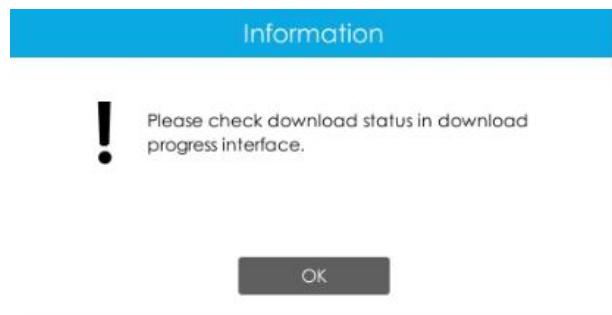
New Folder  
Format  
Refresh

Directory: **Snapshot Resolution**: Auto

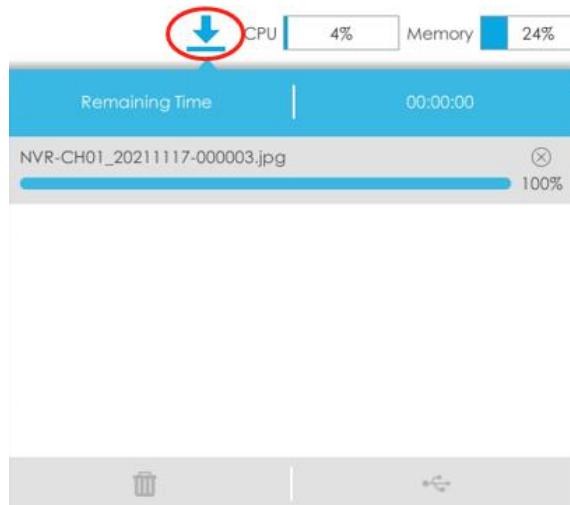
Export Cancel

An information pop up to prompt you to check download status in Download Progress panel

when you click 



You can view the file download process in the Download Process panel, including the remaining time required for all files to be downloaded. Click  to delete all download records in the panel. Click  to view the device status and perform the following operations: New Folder, Format and Refresh.



**Note:**

Download file can not exceed 100,000 at a time.

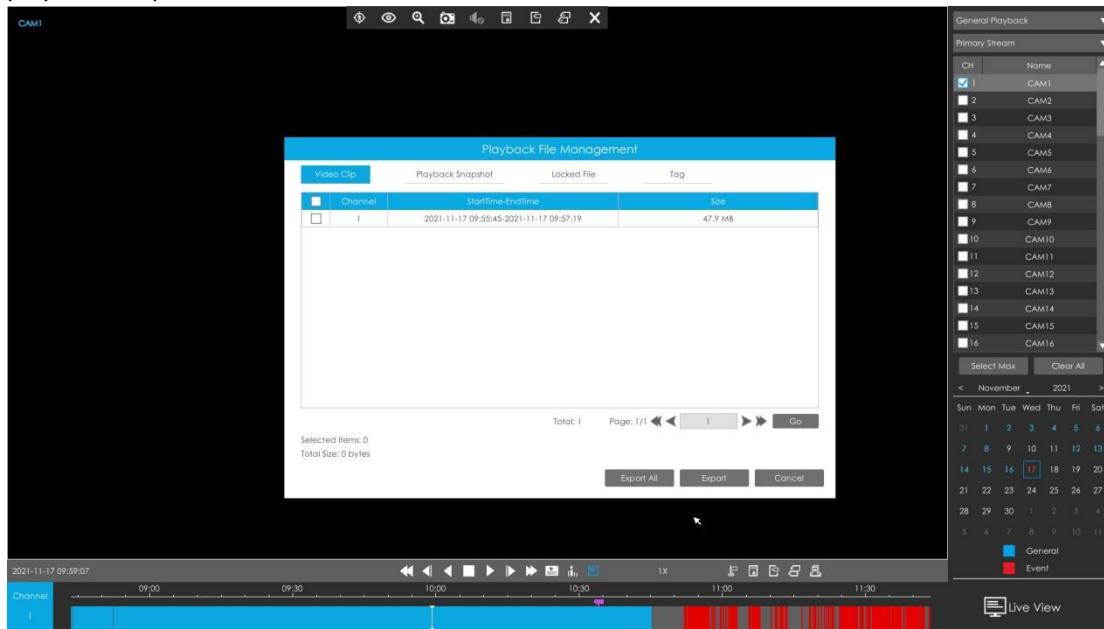
Only one file can be downloaded at a time, and files are downloaded in the order.

Icons	Descriptions	Icons	Descriptions
	Play backward		Play
	Previous picture		Next picture
	Back to search interface		

### 3.3.6 File Management

It would list all the operation you did this time until exit the Playback interface.

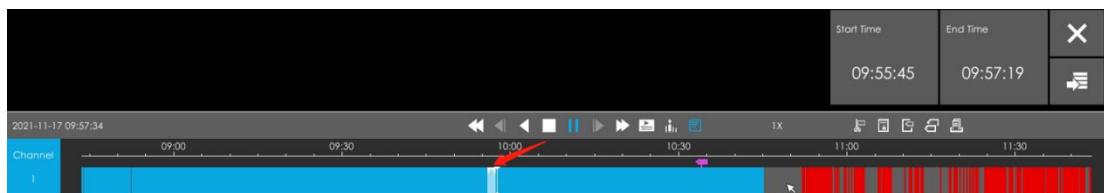
Operation includes clip video, snapshot, lock file and tag. Besides, you can export clipped video, playback snapshot and locked file to USB drives and eSATA.



**Take clip video as example.**

**Step 1. Cut recorded files.**

Select the channel and date you want to backup, then select the time at timeline and click , then drag the timeline to select the start time and end time of video.



**Step 2. Click to save the clipped video.**

**Step 3. Click to pop up File Management interface. Select the video you clipped and click**

**Export**  **to export video.**

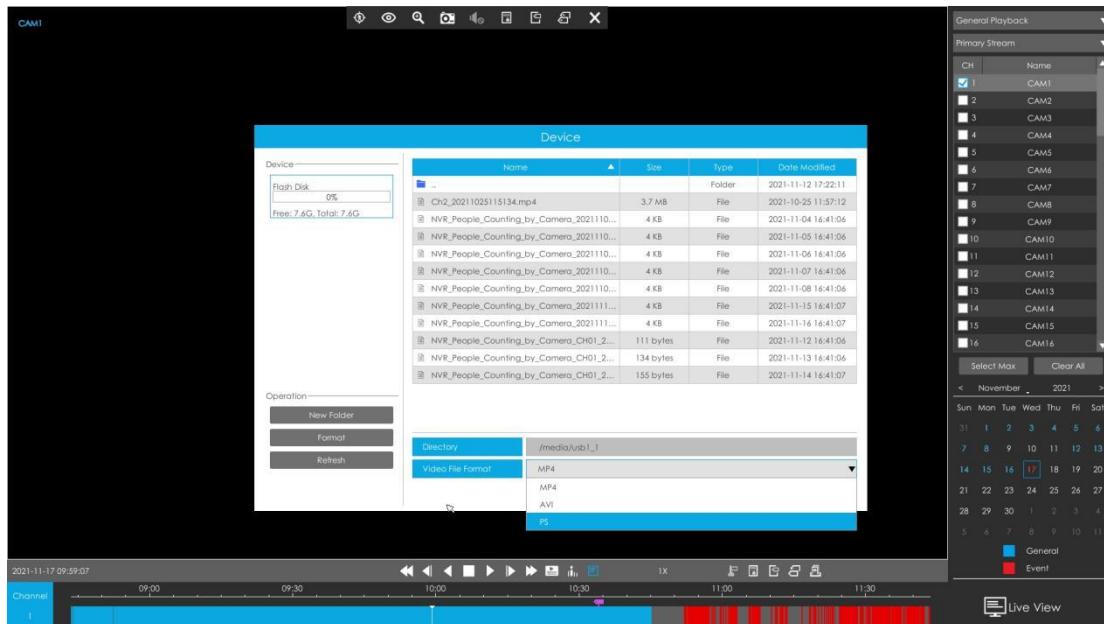
**Playback File Management**

Video Clip	Playback Snapshot	Locked File	Tag
Channel	StartTime-EndTime	Size	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 2019-09-17 00:00:00-2019-09-17 00:19:19	42.4 MB	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 2019-09-17 00:01:19-2019-09-17 00:30:01	907.4 MB	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 2019-09-17 00:03:04-2019-09-17 00:32:39	82.4 MB	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 2019-09-17 00:03:29-2019-09-17 00:33:27	25.1 MB	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 2019-09-17 00:03:27-2019-09-17 00:51:27	569.0 MB	

Total: 5    Page: 1/1       

Selected Items: 1  
Total Size: 42.4 MB

**Step 4. Select the device to storage exported video and then click  .**



**Note:**

You can also directly format and create new folder of storage device here.

An information pop up to prompt you to check download status in Download Progress panel.

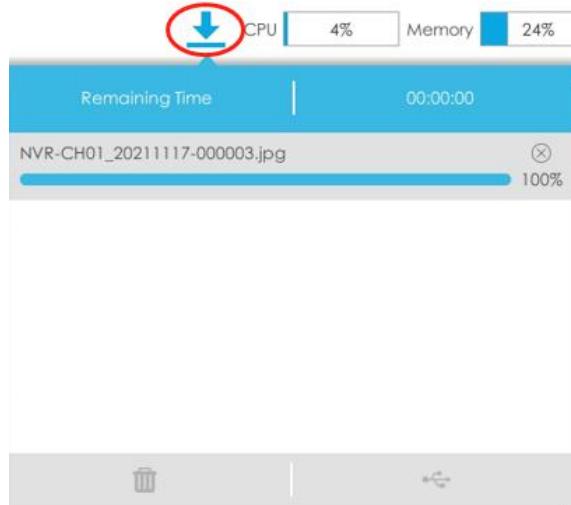


**Note:**

The download time of files depends on the time length of video you want to backup.

You can view the file download process in the Download Process panel, including the remaining time required for all files to be downloaded. Click  to delete all download records in the panel.

Click  to view the device status and perform the following operations: New Folder, Format and Refresh.



#### Note:

Download file can not exceed 100,000 at a time.

Only one file can be downloaded at a time, and files are downloaded in the order.

## 3.4 Retrieve

### 3.4.1 Common Backup

Support to search out record file according to different stream type, record type and file type you set.

**Step 1: Set the search condition and click  to search video.**

Channel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 19	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 21	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 22	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 24
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 25	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 26	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 27	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 28	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 29	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 30	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 31	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 32
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 33	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 34	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 36	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 37	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 38	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 39	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 40
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 41	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 42	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 43	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 44	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 45	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 46	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 47	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 48
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 49	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 50	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 51	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 52	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 53	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 54	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 56
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 57	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 58	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 59	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 60	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 61	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 62	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 63	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 64

Time	From 2020-12-04 03:00:49 To 2021-02-22 18:04:25
Stream Type	Primary Stream
Record Type	All
File Type	All
Start Time	2021-02-22
End Time	2021-02-22

The search result can be chosen as a List or Chart. The default search result presents as a list.

The screenshot shows a video retrieval interface with the following details:

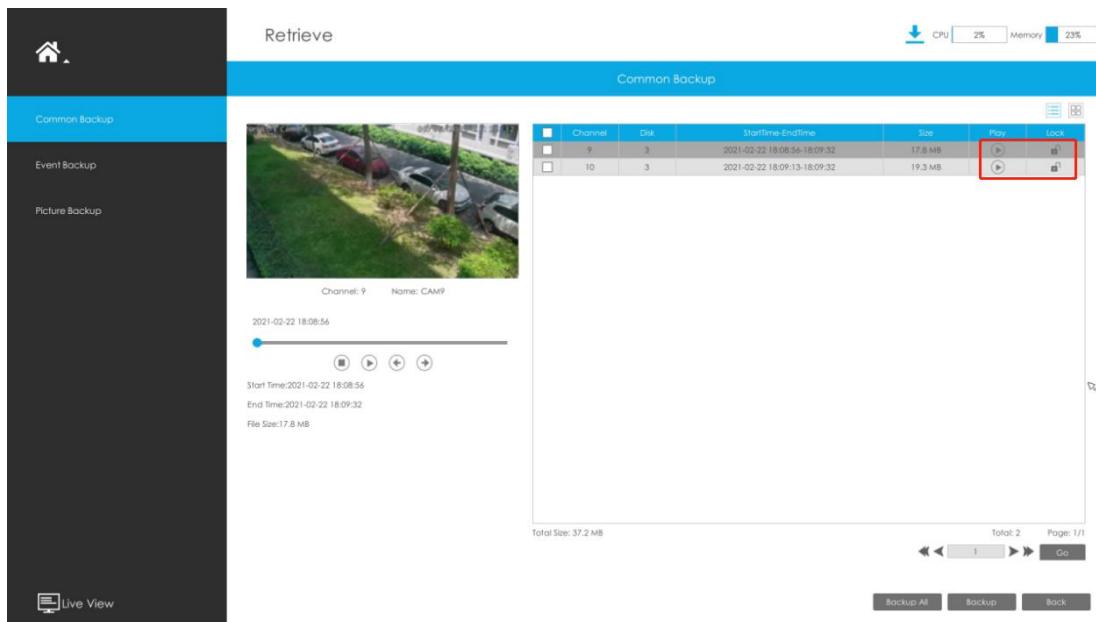
- Header:** "Retrieve" and "Common Backup".
- Left Sidebar:** "Common Backup" (selected), "Event Backup", and "Picture Backup".
- Preview Area:** Shows a thumbnail image of a grassy area with parked cars. Below it, text indicates "Channel: 9" and "Name: CAM9".
- Playback Controls:** A timeline slider set at "2021-02-22 18:08:56" with a blue dot, and navigation icons for play, previous, next, and stop.
- File Information:** "Start Time: 2021-02-22 18:08:56", "End Time: 2021-02-22 18:09:32", and "File Size: 17.8 MB".
- Backup List:** A table titled "List" showing two entries:

<input type="checkbox"/>	CH9 2021-02-22 18:08:56
<input type="checkbox"/>	CH10 2021-02-22 18:09:13
- Bottom Navigation:** Buttons for "Total: 2", "Page: 1/1", and navigation arrows. To the right are buttons for "Backup All", "Backup", and "Block".
- Top Right:** System status indicators for CPU (5%), Memory (23%), and battery (23%).

**Step 2: Select the file you want to backup and click Backup . Also, you can click**

**Backup All** to backup all recorded videos

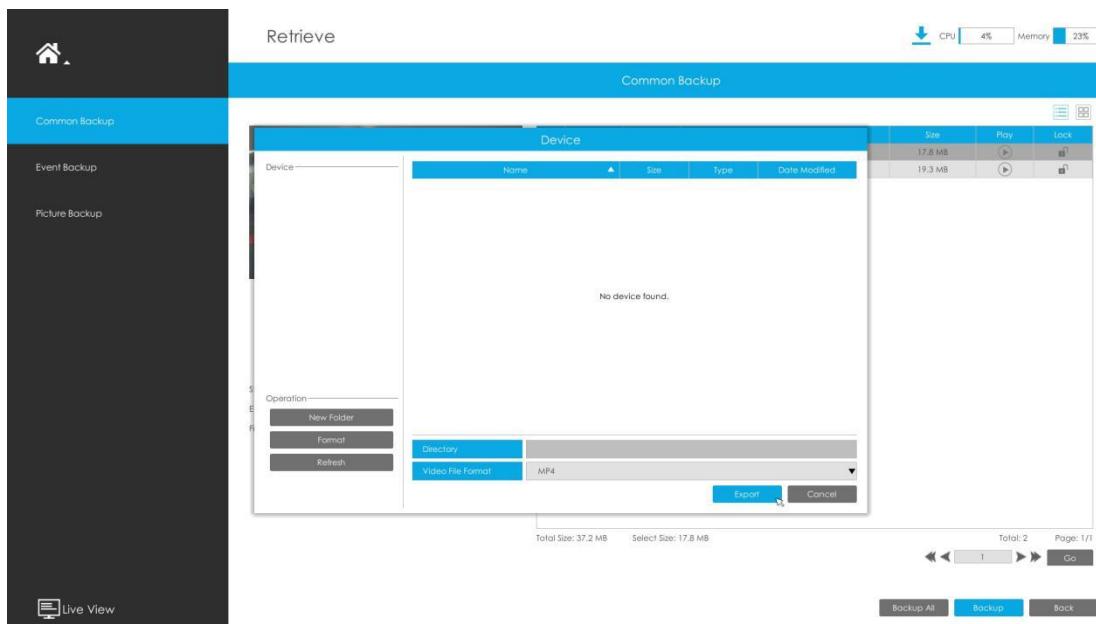
In Common Backup interface, play, lock and unlock video are supported. Click  to play and  to lock. Once the video is locked, the whole file where the video located won't be overwritten.



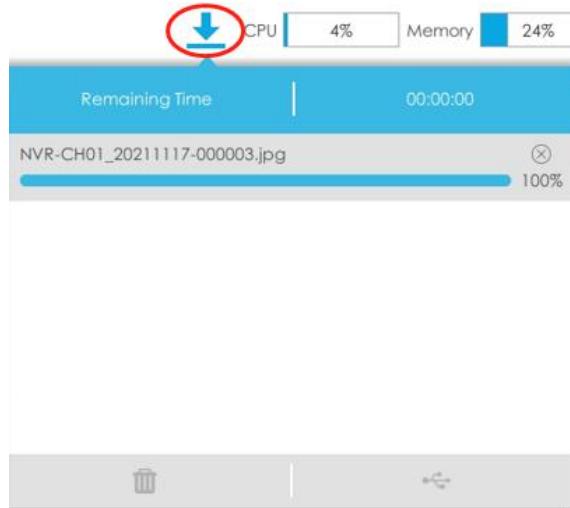
**Step 3: Select the format to be exported, which includes MP4, AVI and PS format and then click**

**Export**

**to export selected files.**



Then you can view the file download process in the Download Process panel, including the remaining time required for all files to be downloaded. Click to delete all download records in the panel. Click to view the device status and perform the following operations: New Folder, Format and Refresh.

**Note:**

Download file can not exceed 100,000 at a time.

Only one file can be downloaded at a time, and files are downloaded in the order.

### 3.4.2 Event Backup

Support to search out and backup picture and video according to event type. The event type includes Motion Detection, Alarm Input, VCA and Smart Analysis.

The screenshot shows the "Event Backup" settings. The "Main Type" is set to "Motion Detection" and the "Stream Type" is "Primary Stream". The "Start Time" and "End Time" are both set to "2021-02-22". The "Pre Playback" and "Post Playback" are both set to "30s". The "Channel" selection is set to "All", with checkboxes for all channels from 1 to 64.

In particular, the Detection Object option is available in the Event Backup interface only if the Main Type is VCA and the Sub Type is one of several VCA events. You can search and backup the results that meet the corresponding conditions according to the selected Detection Object. The Detection Object has three options: All, Human and Vehicle.

The VCA events which support the human/vehicle detection object function are:

- ① Region Entrance
- ② Region Exiting

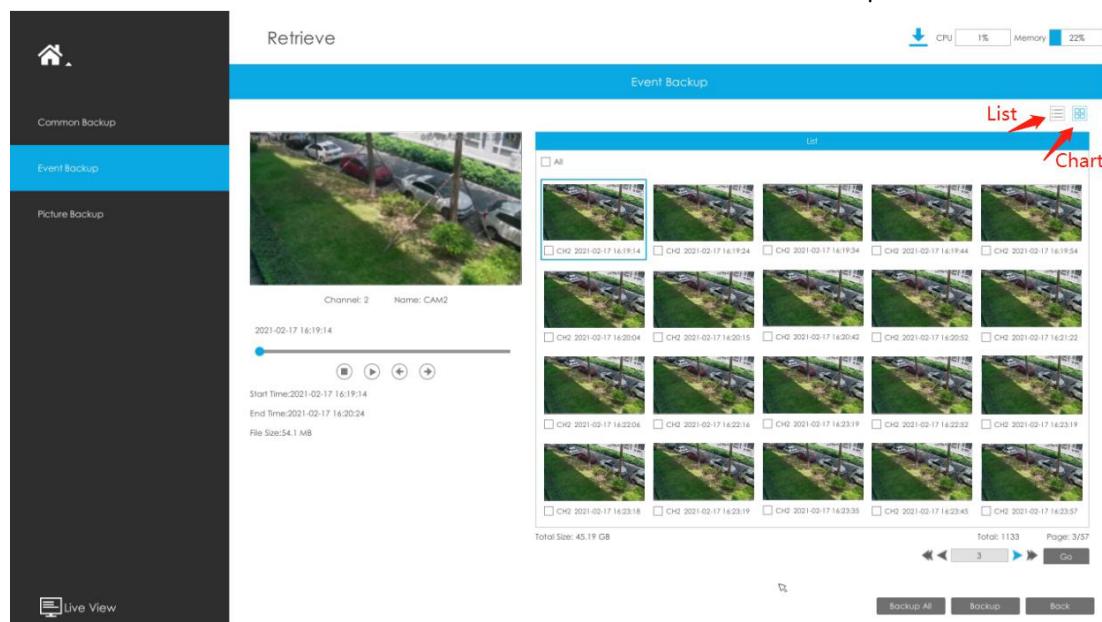
- ③ Advanced Motion Detection
- ④ Line Crossing
- ⑤ Loitering



**Step 1:** Set the search condition and click to search video.



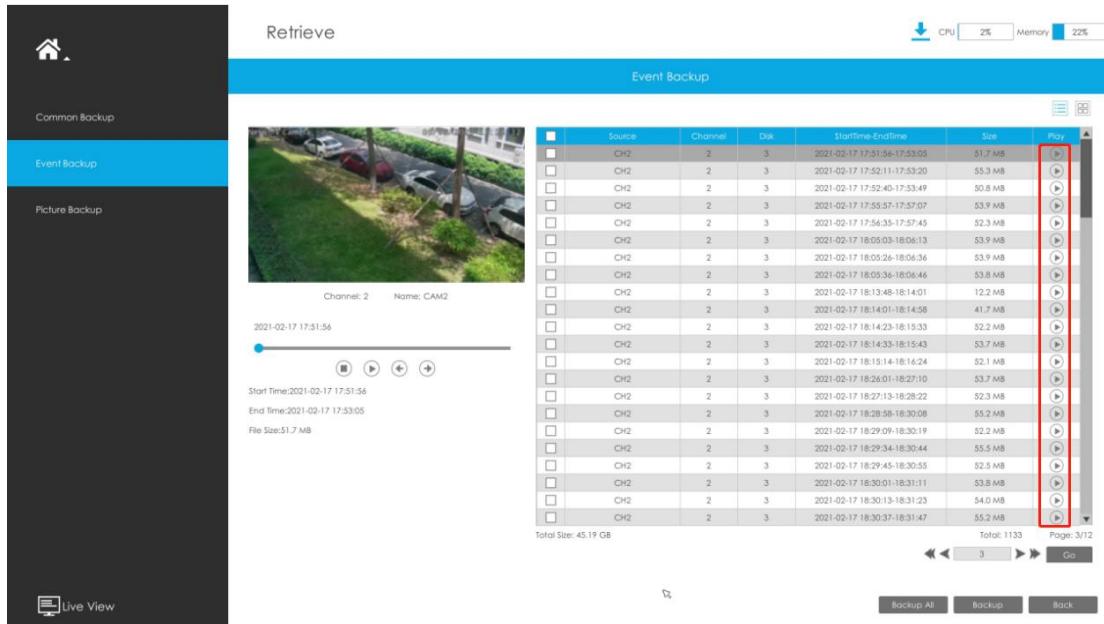
The search result can be chosen as a List or Chart. The default search result presents as a list.



**Step 2:** Select the file you want to backup and click . Also, you can click

to backup all recorded video.

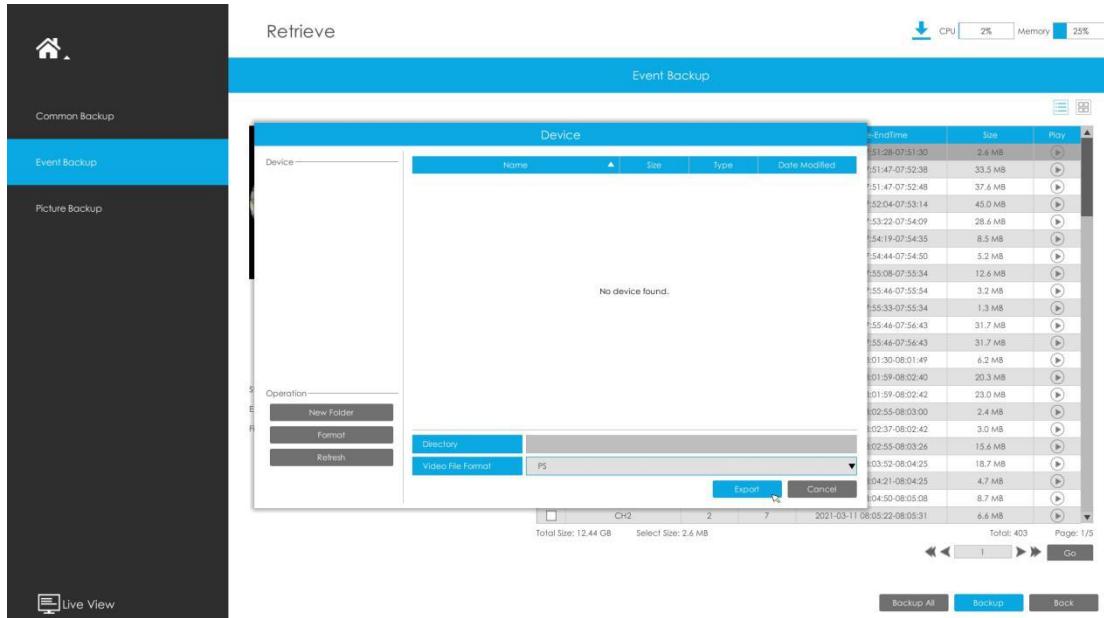
In Event Backup interface, you can click  to play the video.



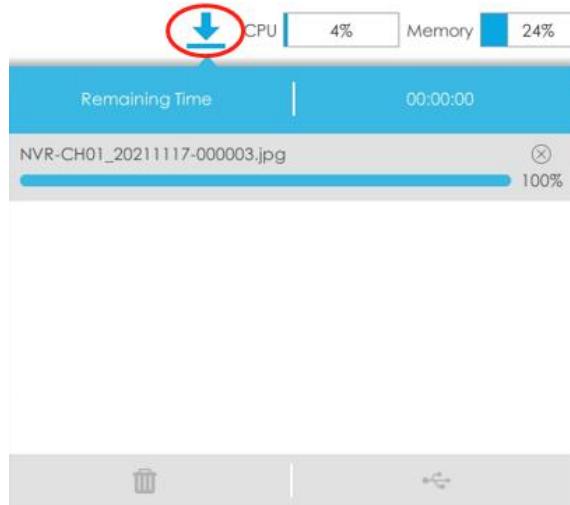
**Step 3: Select the format to be exported, which includes MP4, AVI and PS format and then click**

**Export**

**to export selected files.**



Then you can view the file download process in the Download Process panel, including the remaining time required for all files to be downloaded. Click  to delete all download records in the panel. Click  to view the device status and perform the following operations: New Folder, Format and Refresh.

**Note:**

Download file can not exceed 100,000 at a time.

Only one file can be downloaded at a time, and files are downloaded in the order.

### 3.4.3 Picture Backup

Support to search out and backup picture according to picture type. The picture type includes All, Live View Snapshot, Playback Snapshot and Event Playback.

The screenshot shows the 'Picture Backup' section of the software. On the left, a sidebar menu has 'Picture Backup' selected. The main panel has a 'Retrieve' title and a 'Picture Backup' sub-section. It includes search filters: 'Picture Type' set to 'All', 'Start Time' and 'End Time' both set to '2021-03-11', and 'Channel' set to 'All'. Below these filters is a grid of 64 checkboxes, each representing a channel number from 1 to 64. At the bottom right are 'Search' and 'Back' buttons.

**Step 1: Set the search condition and click to search snapshot.**

The screenshot shows the same 'Picture Backup' search interface as above, but with specific channel checkboxes selected: checkboxes for channels 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 are checked, while others are unchecked.

**Step 2: Select the file you want to backup and click **Backup**. Also, you can click**

**Backup All** to backup all recorded videos.

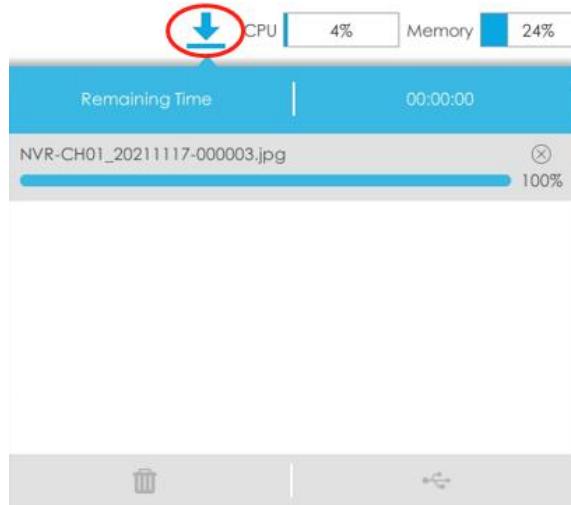
	Channel	Disk	Time	Size
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2020-10-23 19:04:41	480 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2020-10-23 19:04:42	489 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2020-10-23 19:05:33	510 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2020-10-23 19:05:34	510 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2020-10-23 19:05:35	508 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2020-10-23 19:05:35	515 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2020-10-23 19:05:35	491 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2020-10-23 19:05:36	502 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2020-10-23 19:05:36	506 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2020-10-23 19:05:36	507 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2020-10-23 19:05:36	504 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2020-10-26 19:07:05	510 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2020-11-25 00:06:12	298 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2020-12-28 00:09:02	525 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2021-01-03 16:06:08	415 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2021-01-23 03:38:50	595 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	3	2021-01-23 04:31:37	593 KB
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2	3	2021-01-07 00:42:12	805 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	3	2021-01-07 01:19:14	946 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	3	2021-01-07 01:19:18	503 KB
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	3	2021-01-07 01:19:20	535 KB

**Step 3: Select the Snapshot Resolution which includes Auto, 704\*576 and 640\*360, and click**

**Export** to export selected snapshots .

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
..		Folder	2020-08-12 18:25:57
System Volume Information		Folder	2020-07-23 09:36:58
NVR-CH06_S20200803-000000_E20200803-00...	142.8 MB	File	2020-08-03 18:31:34
bond0_20200723163827.pcap	1.0 MB	File	2020-07-23 09:38:26

Then you can view the file download process in the Download Process panel, including the remaining time required for all files to be downloaded. Click to delete all download records in the panel. Click to view the device status and perform the following operations: New Folder, Format and Refresh.



**Note:**

Download file can not exceed 100,000 at a time.

Only one file can be downloaded at a time, and files are downloaded in the order.

## 3.5 Smart Analysis

You can get ANPR logs, Face Detection results, People Counting results and Heat Map results in the page, as well as Settings for ANPR, Face Detection, People Counting and Heat Map.

The screenshot shows the Milesight Smart Analysis interface. On the left, there is a sidebar with navigation links: Analysis Search, ANPR, Face Detection, People Counting, Heat Map, and POS. The main area is titled "Smart Analysis" and "ANPR". It contains several filter options: Channel (checkboxes for 1 through 16), License Plate Type (All), License Plate (All), Rate Color (All), Vehicle Type (All), Vehicle Color (All), Vehicle Speed (All), Direction (All), Start Time (2022-01-06), and End Time (2022-01-06). At the bottom right, there are "Search" and "Back" buttons. The top right corner shows CPU usage at 3% and Memory usage at 30%.

### 3.5.1 Analysis Search

#### 3.5.1.1 ANPR

You can Search and Backup ANPR logs.

The screenshot shows the Milesight Smart Analysis interface for ANPR. On the left is a dark sidebar with a home icon, 'Analysis Search' dropdown, and menu items: 'ANPR' (highlighted in blue), 'People Counting', 'Heat Map', 'POS', and 'Analysis Settings'. Below these are 'Live View' and 'Backup' buttons. The main area has a title 'Smart Analysis' and a sub-section 'ANPR'. It features a 'Channel' section with a grid of numbered checkboxes from 1 to 64. Below this are several filter dropdowns: 'License Plate Type' (All), 'License Plate' (empty), 'Plate Color' (All), 'Vehicle Type' (All), 'Vehicle Color' (All), 'Vehicle Speed' (All), 'Direction' (All), 'Start Time' (2021-11-17 00:00:00), and 'End Time' (2021-11-17 23:59:59). At the bottom right are 'Search' and 'Back' buttons.

Input corresponded information and click search button **Search** to search and you will get a whole ANPR logs list. License plate snapshot will be shown on the logs list while the complete image video and license plate information will be shown on the left of the page. The License Plate Type option is convenient for users to quickly filter the black list, white list and visitor according to the license plate types. Users can also filter ANPR results by Plate Color, Vehicle Type, Vehicle Color, Vehicle Speed and Direction.

#### Note:

Ensure that your NVR model is MS-NXXXX-XXT or MS-NXXXX-XXH.

This screenshot shows the ANPR log details page. The left sidebar is identical to the previous one. The main area has a title 'Smart Analysis' and a sub-section 'ANPR'. On the left, there's a thumbnail image of a red car with a license plate 'RT-578-N' and a timestamp '2021-11-17 14:39:32'. Below it are playback controls (rewind, play, fast forward, stop) and log details: Channel: 3, Name: CAMA3, Time: 2021-11-17 14:39:32, License Plate: RT578N, Plate Type: Visitor, Plate Color: N/A, Vehicle Type: N/A, Vehicle Speed: 0, Country / Region: N/A, ROI\_ID: N/A. To the right is a list titled 'ANPR Logs' showing four entries, each with a thumbnail of the license plate and a timestamp: CH3 2021-11-17 14:39:32, CH3 2021-11-17 14:39:32, CH3 2021-11-17 14:39:34, CH3 2021-11-17 14:40:22. At the bottom are buttons for 'Backup All', 'Backup', and 'Back'.

You can click to play the video.

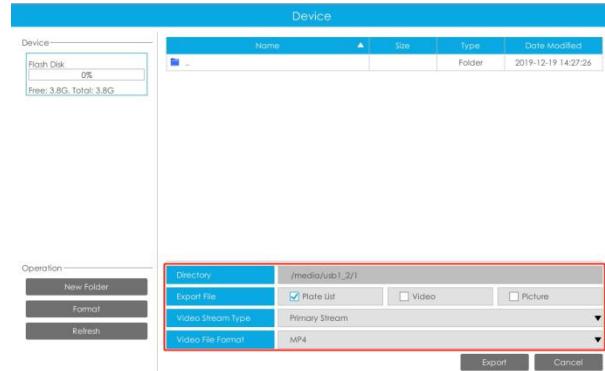


There are two methods to backup ANPR logs.

① Backup license plates you want.

**Step1:** Tick license plates you want to backup and click backup button **Backup** ;

**Step2:** Select the export file type, video stream type and video file format, then click export button.



② Backup all.

**Step1:** Click backup all **Backup All** button;

**Step2:** Select the export file type, video stream type and video file format, then click export button.

Then you will get corresponding file as selected export file type.

### 3.5.1.2 Face Detection

You can Search and Backup the results of Face Detection.

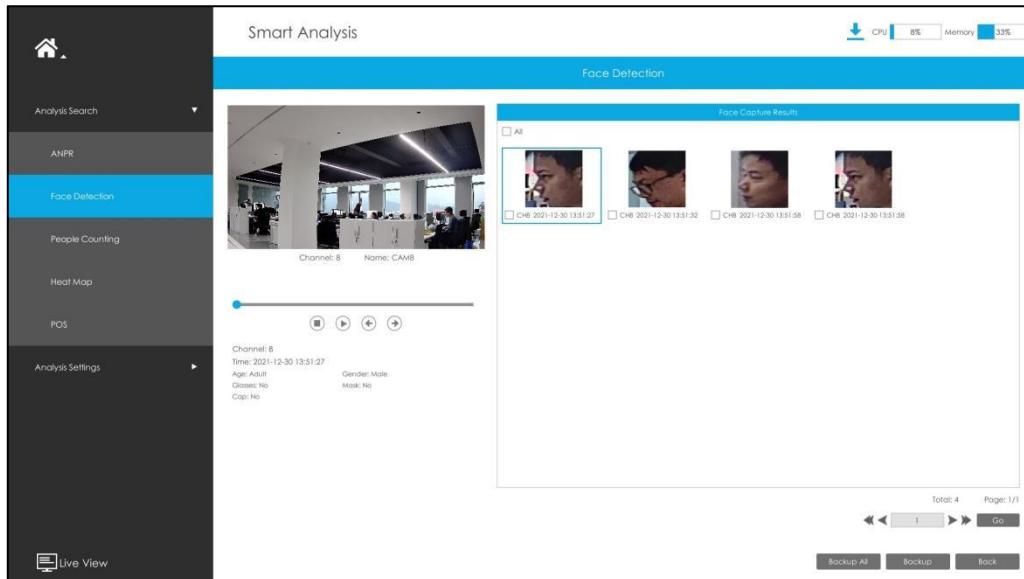
The screenshot shows the Milesight software interface with a sidebar on the left containing 'Analysis Search', 'ANPR' (which is highlighted in blue), 'People Counting', 'Heat Map', 'POS', and 'Analysis Settings'. The main area is titled 'Smart Analysis' and 'ANPR'. It includes a 'Channel' section with checkboxes for channels 1 through 64. Below this are several filter sections: 'License Plate Type' (All), 'License Plate' (All), 'Plate Color' (All), 'Vehicle Type' (All), 'Vehicle Color' (All), 'Vehicle Speed' (All), 'Direction' (All), 'Start Time' (2021-11-17 00:00:00), and 'End Time' (2021-11-17 23:59:59). At the bottom right are 'Search' and 'Back' buttons.

Input corresponded information and click search button **Search** to search and you will get the results of Face Detection. Face snapshots will be shown on the results list while the complete image video and face attribute information will be shown on the left of the page. Users can filter

Face Detection results by Face Attributes including Age, Gender, Glasses, Mask and Cap.

**Note:**

- Make sure your camera is AI Series and version is V4x.7.0.79-r25 or above.
- Make sure your NVR model is MS-Nxxxx-xxT/H.



You can click to play the video.

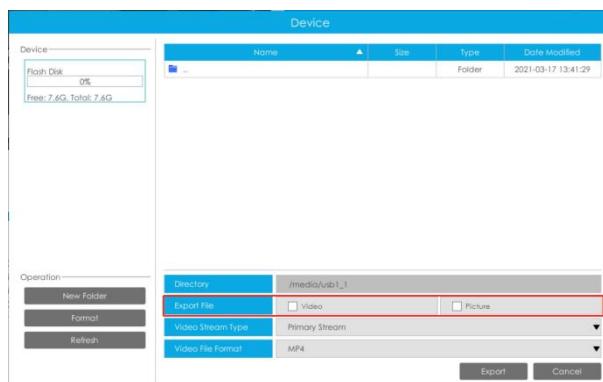


There are two methods to backup Face Detection results.

- ① Backup Face Detection logs you want.

**Step1:** Tick the face detection results you want to backup and click backup button ;

**Step2:** Select the export file type, video stream type and video file format, then click export button.



- ② Backup all.

**Step1:** Click backup all button;

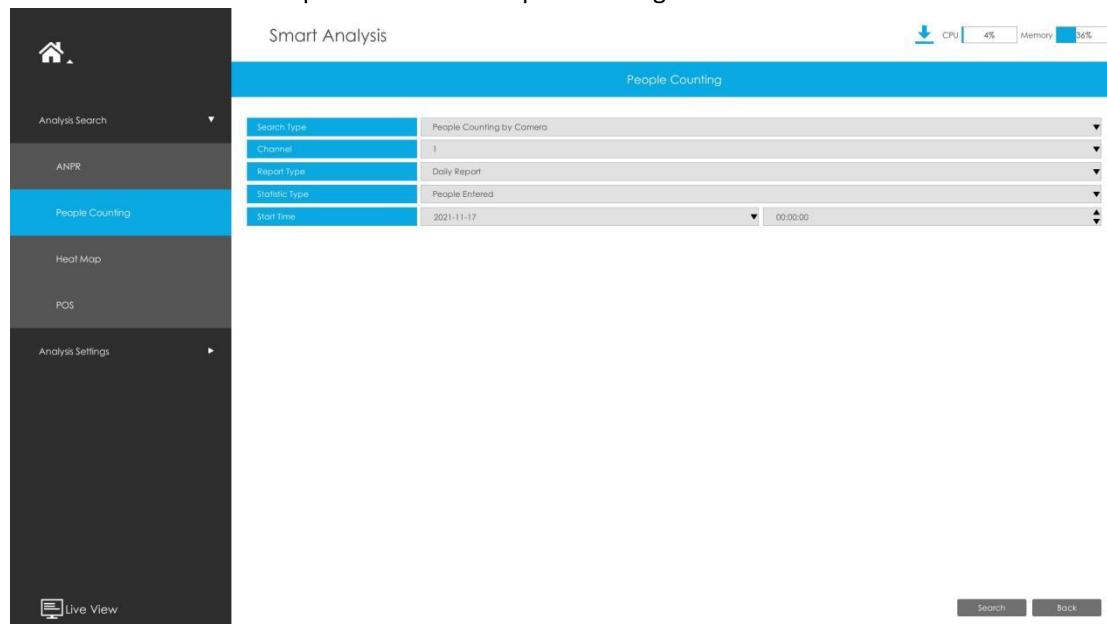
**Step2:** Select the export file type, video stream type and video file format, then click export

button.

Then you will get corresponding file as selected export file type.

### 3.5.1.3 People Counting

You can Search and Backup the results of People Counting.



**Step1:** Entering search conditions.

**Search Type:** Select the search type first, including People Counting by Camera, People Counting by Group and Regional People Counting.

① Select “People Counting by Camera”:

**Channel:** Select the channel.

**Report Type:** Daily Report, Weekly Report, Monthly Report and Annual Report are available.

**Statistic Type:** People Entered, People Exited and Sum are available.

**Start Time:** Input the time from which you want to Search.

② Select “People Counting by Group”:

**Group:** Select the groups.

**Report Type:** Daily Report, Weekly Report and Monthly Report are available.

**Statistic Type:** People Entered, People Exited and Sum are available.

**Start Time:** Input the time from which you want to Search.

③ Select “Regional People Counting”:

**Channel:** Select the channel.

**Region:** Select the regions.

**Length of Stay:** Choose the length of stay.

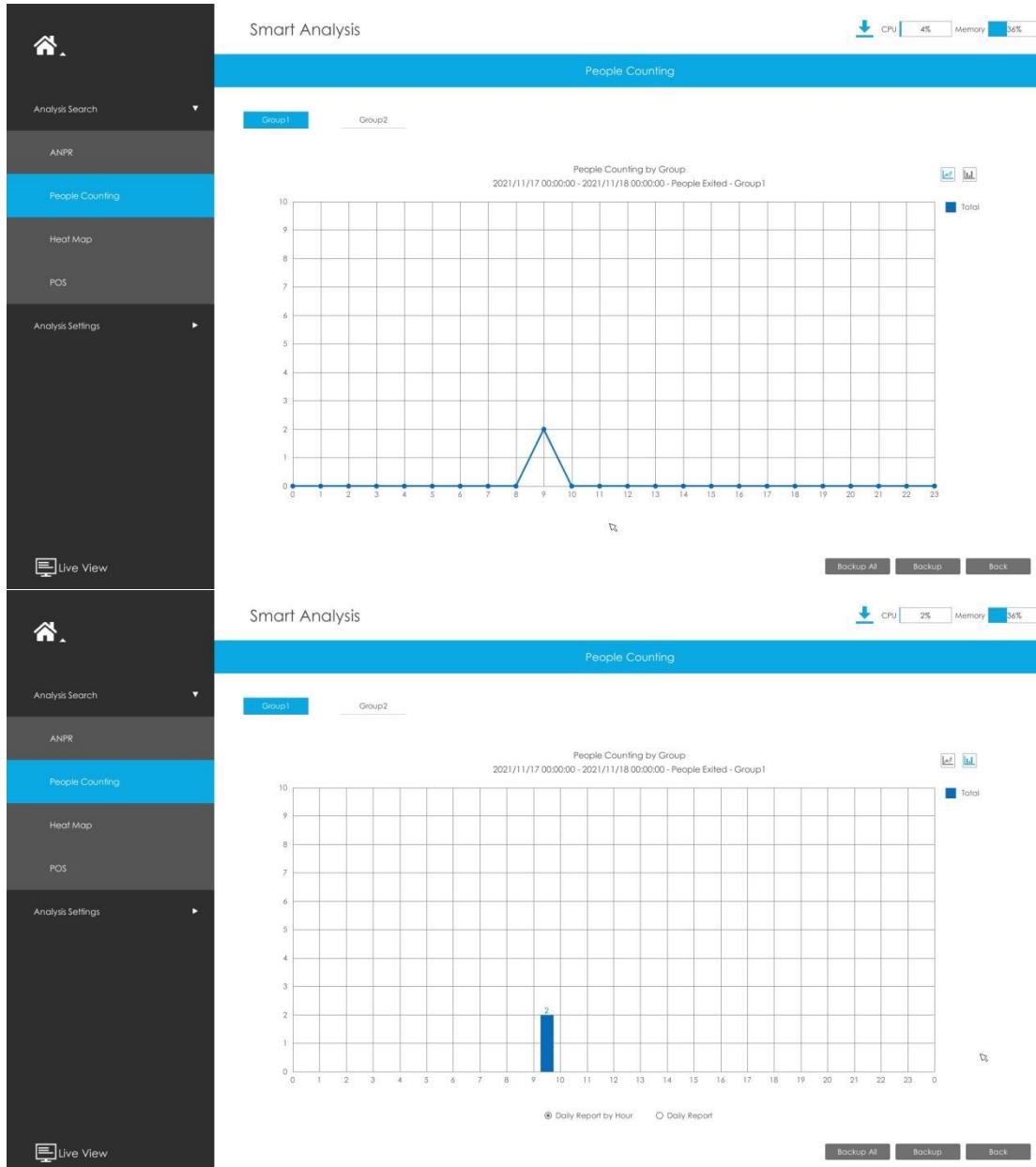
**Report Type:** Daily Report, Weekly Report and Monthly Report are available.

**Start Time:** Input the time from which you want to Search.

**Step2:** Click to obtain the corresponding result. There are two ways to show the

results of People Counting: Line Chart and Bar Chart.

And then you can click **Export** to export it.



**Step3:** You can backup the results of People Counting. For People Counting by Group, you can back up the results in two ways:

① Backup the group you want.

**Step1:** Choose the group you want to backup and click backup button **Backup**;

**Step2:** Select the file format, and then click export button.

Name	Size	Type	Date Modified
..		Folder	2021-02-07 02:03:47
System Volume Information		Folder	2021-02-01 11:53:52
MSFImage_40.7.0.76-r3	34.6 MB	File	2020-11-10 13:41:46
NVR-CH01_S20210124-000205_E20210124-00...	221.1 MB	File	2021-01-24 19:06:54
NVR-CH01_S20210124-000205_E20210124-00...	221.1 MB	File	2021-01-24 19:15:10
NVR-CH03_S20210127-003718_E20210127-01...	988.4 MB	File	2021-01-27 18:53:24
NVR_Counting_Group3_20210124192516.png	26 KB	File	2021-01-24 19:25:16
NVR_Counting_Group3_20210124192527.pdf	312 KB	File	2021-01-24 19:25:26
NVR_Counting_Group3_20210124192532.csv	960 bytes	File	2021-01-24 19:25:32

② Backup all.

**Step1:** Click backup all button ;

**Step2:** Select the file format, and then click export button.

Then you will get corresponding file.

### 3.5.1.4 Heat Map

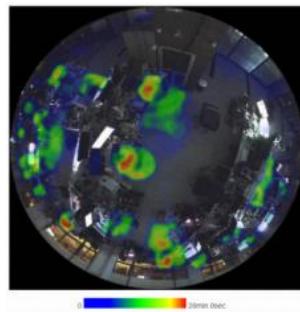
You can Search and Export Heat Map results.

**Step1:** Entering search conditions.

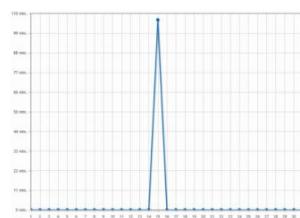
**Channel:** Select the channel first.

**Main Type:** Space Heat Map and Time Heat Map are available.

① Space Heat Map: Space Heat Map will be presented as a picture with different colors. Different colors represent different heat values. Red represents the highest and blue represents the lowest.



② Time Heat Map: Time heat map will be presented as a line chart to show the heat at different times.



**Report Type:** Daily Report, Weekly Report, Monthly Report and Annual Report are available.

**Start Time:** Input the time from which you want to Search.

**Step2:** Click **Search** to obtain the corresponding result and then you can click **Export** to export it.

### 3.5.1.4 POS

You can Search and Backup the results of POS.

**Step1:** Entering search conditions.

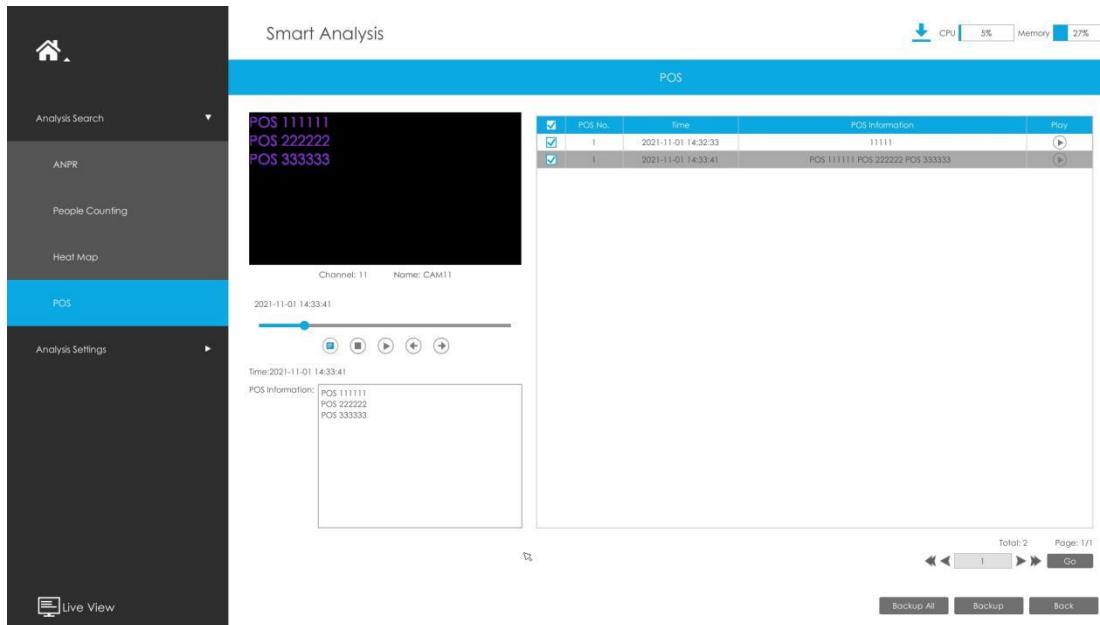
**POS No.:** Select the POS number first.

**POS Content:** Enter the POS information keywords you want to search.

**Start Time:** Input the start time from which you want to search.

**End Time:** Input the end time from which you want to search.

**Step2:** Click  to obtain the corresponding result.



You can click  to play the video.

2021-11-01 14:33:41

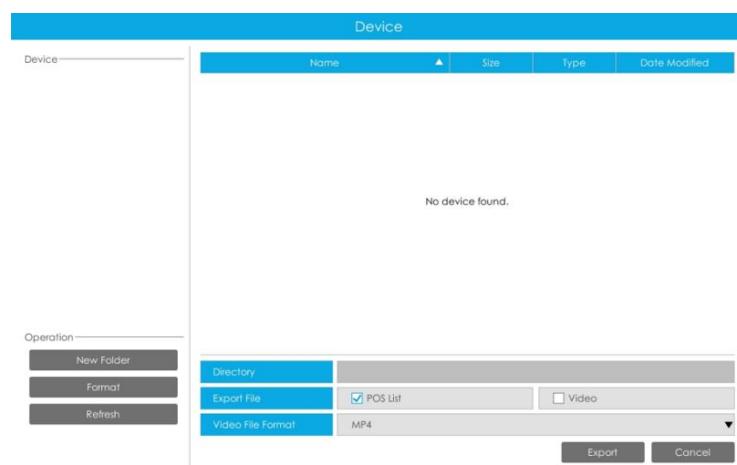


There are two methods to backup POS results.

**① Backup the POS information you want.**

**Step1:** Tick the POS information you want to backup and click backup button ;

**Step2:** Select the export file type and video file format, then click export button.



**② Backup all.**

**Step1:** Click backup all **Backup All** button;

**Step2:** Select the export file type and video file format, then click export button.  
Then you will get corresponding file as selected export file type.

## 3.5.2 Analysis Settings

### 3.5.2.1 ANPR

ANPR settings consist of Settings, List Management, Black List Mode, White List Mode and Visitor Mode. Here are some notes for using ANPR function.

**Note:**

1. Insert available HDD to NVR.
2. Upgrade your device to corresponded firmware version.

Camera: V4X.7.0.72-r16 or above.

NVR: V7X.9.0.7-r7 or above.

Firmware download link: <http://www.milesight.com/support/download#firmware>

3. Ensure both camera and NVR support LPR/ANPR function. Up to 16 ANPR channels are supported for Milesight NVR.
4. Ensure that NVR can get license plate information. Please set TCP which is the default mode as Post Type. It can be set in Camera web page -> LPR -> Settings -> General interface.



### Settings

Do as following 5 steps to enable ANPR function. Camera will start to detect license plate and NVR will start to receive license plate information once these steps are done.

**Step 1:** Select a channel and enable ANPR function;

**License:** Generated by camera's information

**License Status:** Show present license status, including Valid, Invalid, Expired, Inactivated

**Step 2:** Select processing resolution. The further distance you detect, the higher resolution is needed. 1280\*720 by default;

**Step 3:** Enable LPR Night Mode, then you can set LPR Night Mode Effective Time. There are two options available: Customize and Auto. Auto option supports automatic switch between day and night.

LPR Night Mode Effective Time	Start Time	18:00:00
	End Time	06:00:00
Level	<input type="range" value="4"/>	
LPR Night Mode	Enable	▼
LPR Night Mode Effective Time	Auto	▼
Day to Night Value	<input type="range" value="36"/>	Reset
Night to Day Value	<input type="range" value="82"/>	Reset
IR Light Sensor Value	0	
Level	<input type="range" value="4"/>	

**Note:**

Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above so that the Auto option for LPR Night Mode Effective Time is available.

**Step 4:** Set ANPR function effective time;

**Step 5:** Set detection parameters including Detection Trigger, Confidence Level, License Plate Format, Repeat Plate Checktime and Features Identification;

Detection Trigger	Always
Confidence Level	<input type="range" value="4"/>
Repeat Plate Checktime	0 <input type="button" value="▼"/> Milliseconds <input type="text" value="0~60000ms"/>
License Plate Format	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>
Features Identification	<input type="checkbox"/> All <input type="checkbox"/> Region <input type="checkbox"/> Direction <input type="checkbox"/> ROI_ID

OK Cancel Apply

**Detection Trigger:** Always and Camera Alarm Input are available. It will only detect information when alarm input is triggered if you select Camera Alarm Input.

**Confidence Level:** You can set the Confidence Level, and the higher the level, the more accurate the identification is.

**Repeat Plate Checktime:** The same license plate information won't be received on NVR within the time you set.

**License Plate Format:** Set corresponding License Plate Format to screen out license plates conforming to the count and format you set to improve recognition accuracy.

ID	License Plate Character Count	License Plate Format	Enable	Edit	Delete
0	All	*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	-	-

- ① Click to add a License Plate Format.

License Plate Character Count	1
License Plate Format	*

- ② Select License Plate Character Count, which is 1-9.  
③ Fill in License Plate Format you want to detect. A stands for Letters, 1 stands for numbers and \* stands for unrestricted type.

**Push Correct Character Count Results Only:**

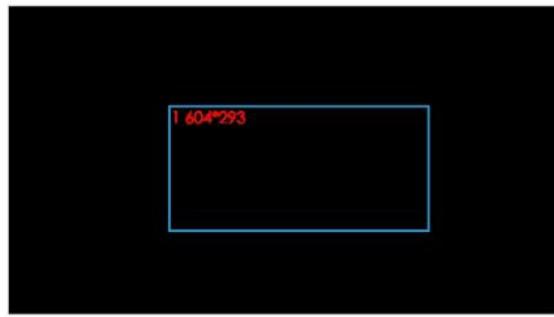
If the count of the detected license doesn't match your configuration, it will push correct character count results by completing or reducing characters automatically.

**Note:**

1. Make sure your IPC Version is 4X.7.0.74 or above.
2. You can add 8 rules at most.

**Features Identification:** The selected features identification will be shown in ANPR logs interface.

**Step 6:** Set the detected ROI region which can be up to 4 regions. License plate will only be detected in the ROI regions.



Channel: 12 Name: CAM12

Please draw the screen for settings.

Add	Clear	Clear All	
ID	Name	Edit	Delete
1	ROI_1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

## List Management

Make a license plate list for your own NVR ANPR system. You can upload license plates and set them with different license type here. 10000 plates can be added at most.

License Plate	Plate Type	Edit	Delete
MS1111	White	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

There are two methods to add license plates:

- ① Add one by one.

**Step 1:** Click Add button

**Step 2:** Input the license plate and select license type;

**Step 3:** Click OK and then the license plate will be added into the list;

Add License Plate

License Plate	MS2222
Plate Type	Black

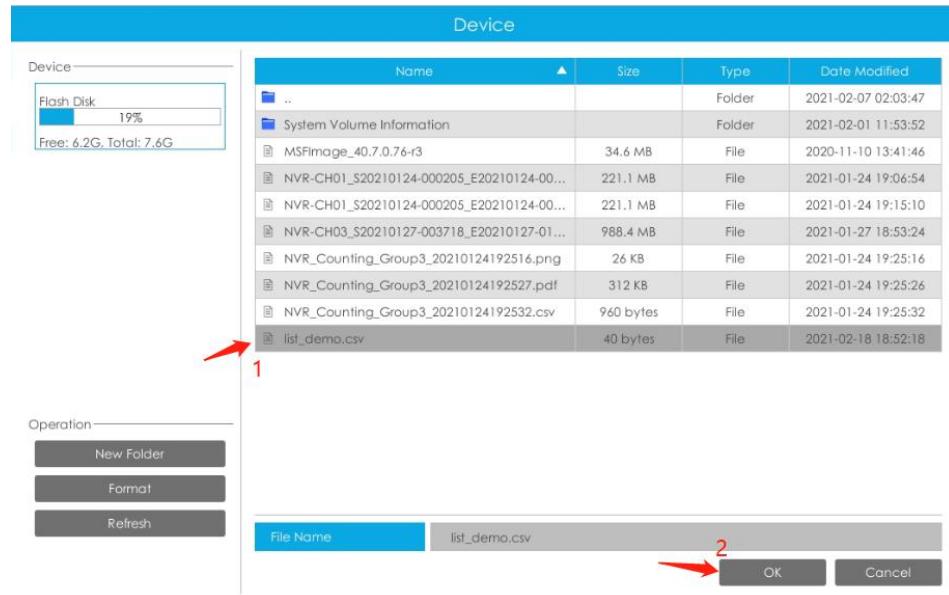
② Batch adding by importing template.

**Step 1:** Click Download Template button , select USB device folder and click OK to download Template;

**Step 2:** Input all license type and license plate number as Template shows;

	A	B
1	Type	Plate
2	White	2008ZGZ
3	Black	34AB1234
4		

**Step 3:** Click Import button , select the file and click OK to add all license plates into list.



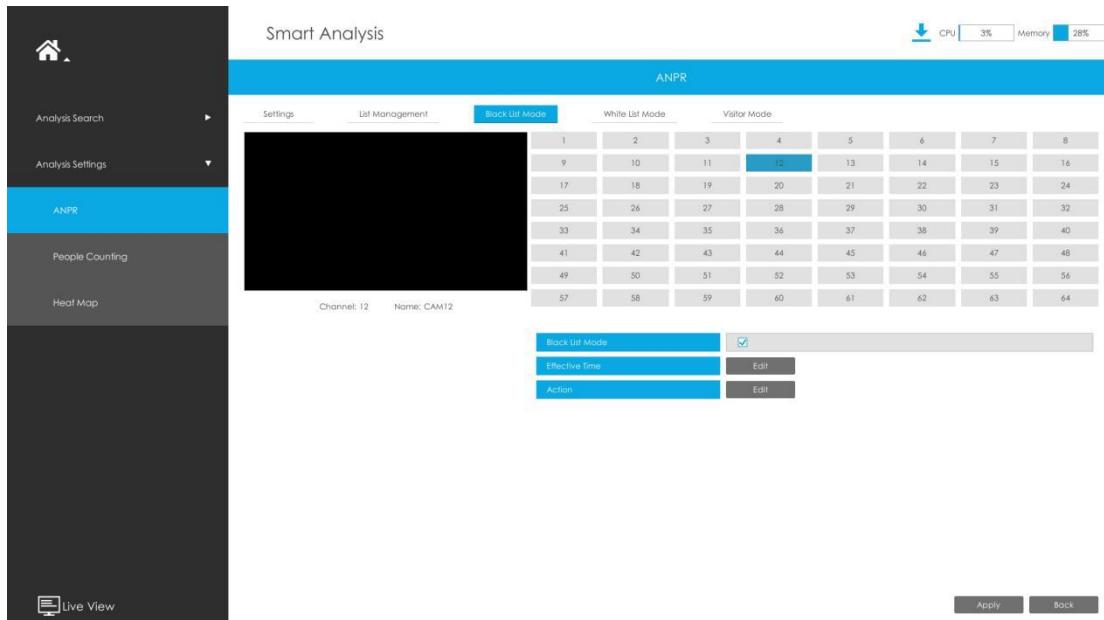
### Black List Mode/White List Mode/Visitor Mode

We provide you three modes for better event management, which is based on two license types.

**Black List Mode:** Manage event for license plates in black list.

**White List Mode:** Manage event for license plates in white list.

**Visitor Mode:** Manage event for those license plates do not have license type.



**Step 1:** Enable Black List Mode/White List Mode/Visitor Mode as your demand;

**Step 2:** Set effective time which means Mode works during that;

**Step 3:** Set action including Audible Warning, Email Linkage, Event Popup, PTZ Action, Alarm Output, White LED and Trigger Channels Record.

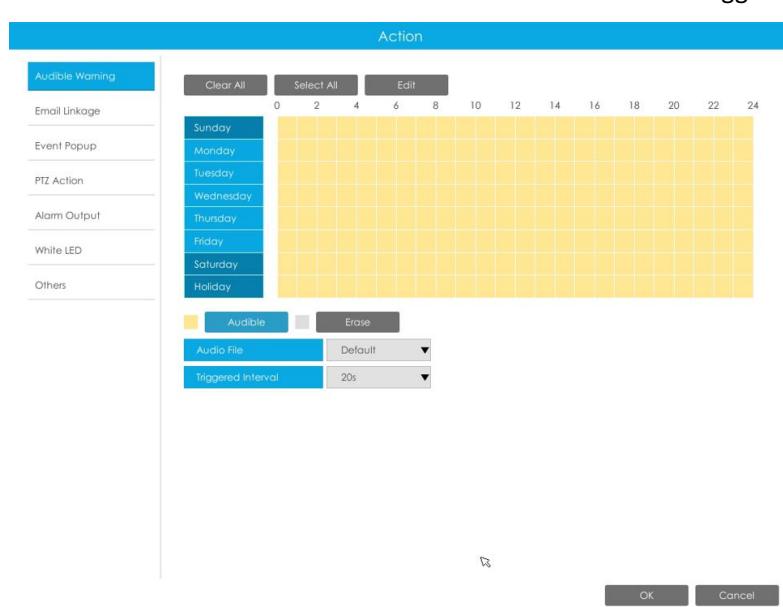
**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when event is detected.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



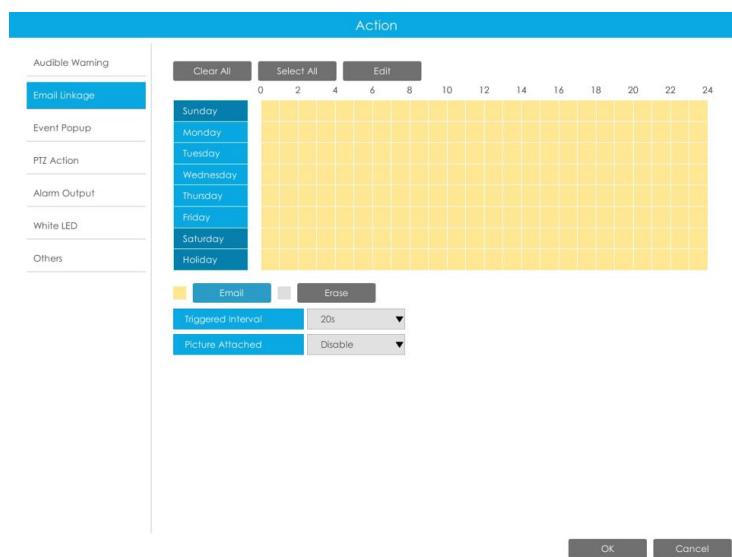
**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, Email and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

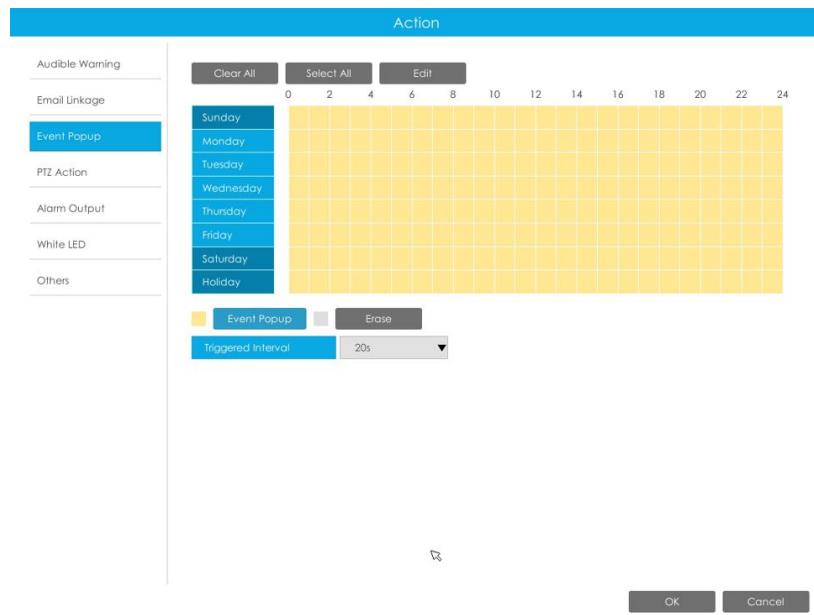
**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**Event Popup:** Trigger alarm screen popup to full screen when alarm is triggered. And you can set display duration time of all triggered channel in 'Settings'->'General'->'Device'->'Event Popup Duration Time'. Then triggered channel will be shown one by one as duration time.

- ① Select the operation type, Event Popup and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

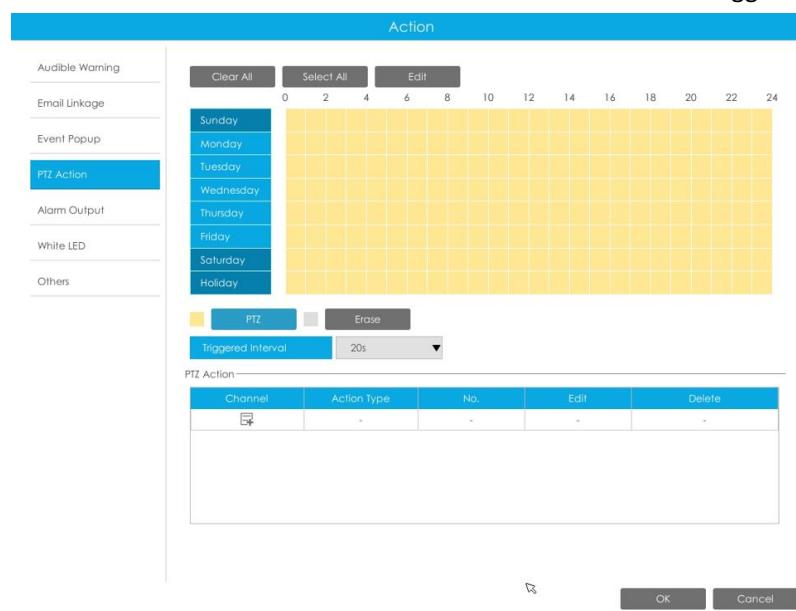


**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .

Add PTZ Action

Channel	1
Action Type	Preset
No.	1

**OK** **Cancel**

**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

Action

Audible Warning
Email Linkage
Event Popup
PTZ Action
<b>Alarm Output</b>
White LED
Others

Trigger Alarm Output

Alarm Output No.	Alarm Name	Edit	Delete
1	-	-	-

Add Alarm Output

Alarm Output No.	1
Alarm Name	1
	2
	3
	4
	CH1_1
	CH1_2
	CH2_1
	CH2_2
	CH3_1
	CH3_2

Triggered Interval: 20s

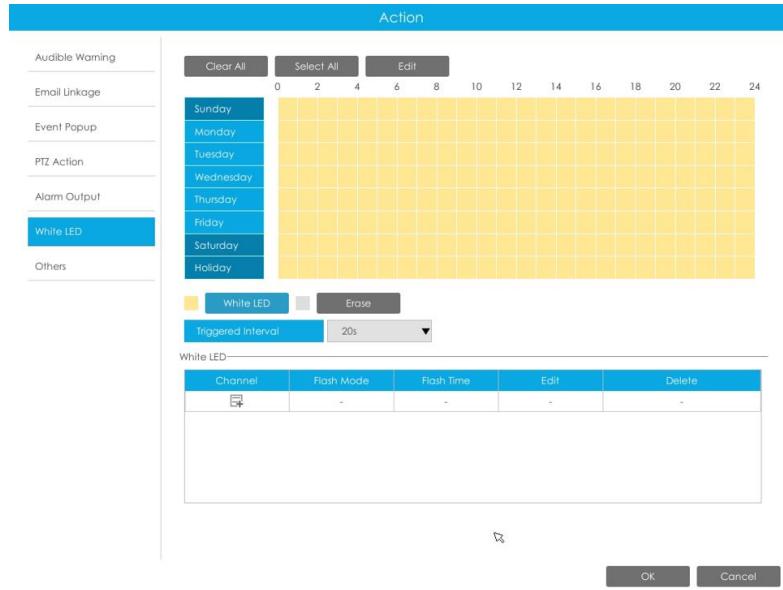
**OK** **Cancel**

**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking

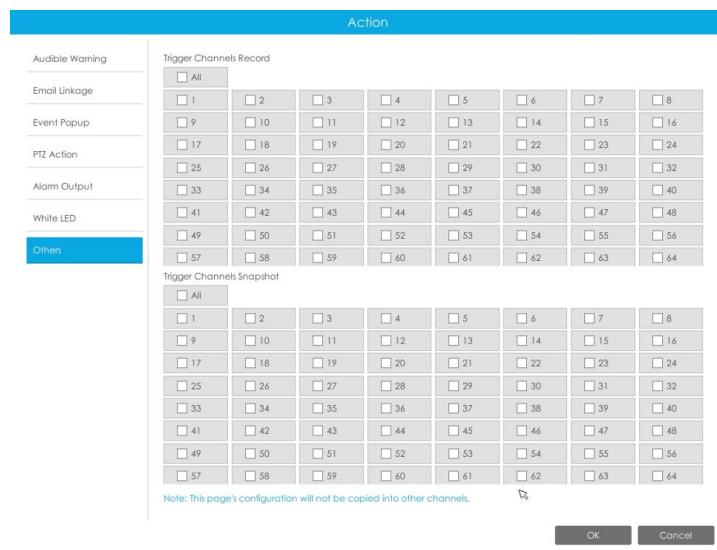


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record when alarm is triggered.



**Note:**

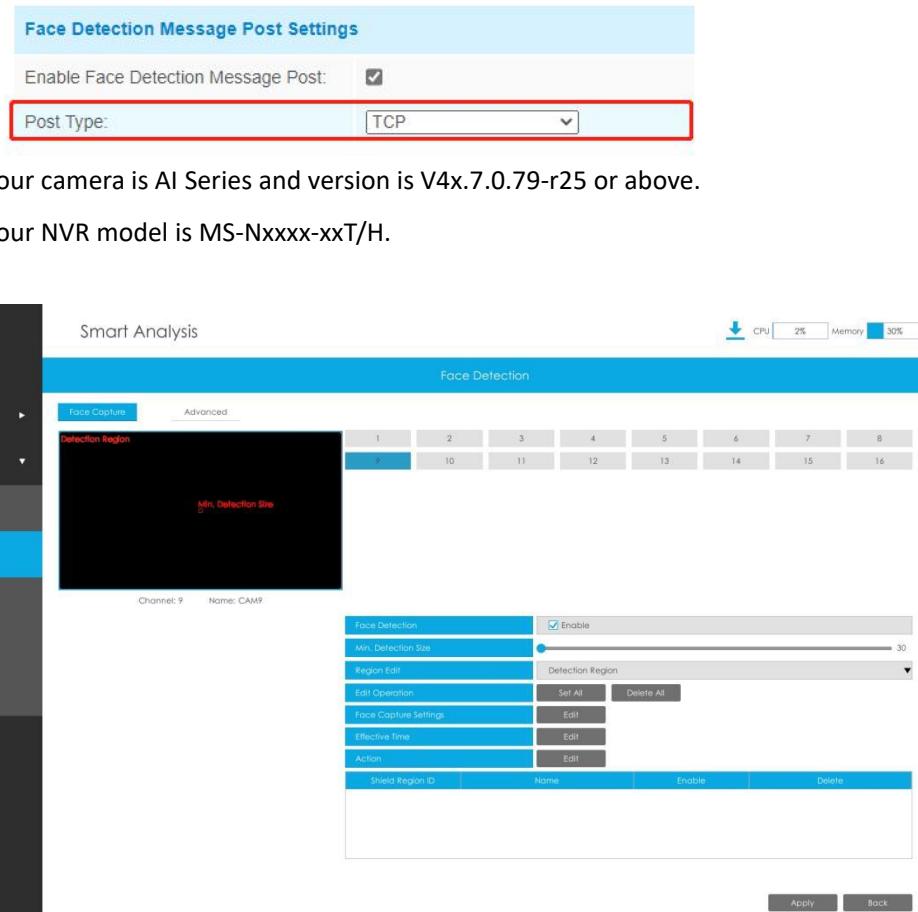
1. The list is exclusive for NVR, working with all LPR cameras you add. It won't synchronize with the list on camera side.
2. Do not forget to enable these modes, set effective time and record action for corresponded mode, ensuring that you can get real-time video when license plate is detected (Effective time and record action is enabled by default.)

### 3.5.2.2 Face Detection

Face Detection settings consist of Face Capture and Advanced. Here are some notes for using Face Detection function.

**Note:**

- ① Ensure that there is available HDD on NVR and correct record settings is made, so that you can check the record on live view.
- ② Ensure that NVR can get the face information. Please set TCP which is the default mode as Post Type. It can be set in Camera web page -> Event -> Face Detection -> Face Capture interface.



**Step 1:** Select a channel and enable Face Detection function;

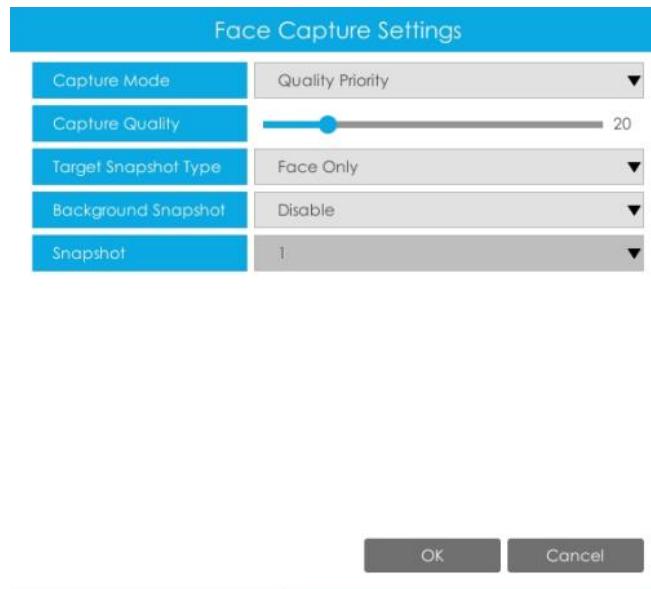
**Step 2:** Set Min. Detection Size;

**Step 3:** Set detection region or Shield Region, you can draw the polygon region on the screen

directly, or you can also click **Set All** or **Delete All** to select or delete the entire region.

Only the faces in the detection region will be detected, and the faces in the shield region will not be detected.

**Step 4:** Make configuration for face capture snapshot.



**Capture Mode:** Quality Priority, Timeliness Priority, Customize are available.

- Quality Priority: In this mode, it will push a face screenshot of best quality when the face is detected.
- Timeliness Priority: In this mode, it will push a face screenshot in the shortest time when the face is detected.
- Customize: In this mode, you can customize some detect conditions, including Snapshot Interval, Oblique Face Angle Limit, Pitching Face Angle Limit, Side Face Angle Limit, Blur Limit.

**Note:** It is recommended to choose Quality Priority Mode.

**Target Snapshot Type:** Face Only, Upper Body, Whole Body are available.

- Face Only: Capture the screenshot of face only.
- Upper Body: Capture the screenshot of upper body.
- Whole Body: Capture the screenshot of whole body.

If you check the "Background" option, it will take another screenshot of the entire image.

**Note:** Whether or not the "Background" option is checked, the camera will push the entire image to the NVR side.

**Snapshot Interval:** 80 milliseconds, 200 milliseconds, 500 milliseconds, 1 second, 2 seconds and 4 seconds are available. This option is optional for Customize mode.

**Oblique Face Angle Limit:** Set Oblique Face Angle Limit to 1~180. The larger the value, the larger angle the oblique face that can be detected. This option is optional for Customize mode.

**Pitching Face Angle Limit:** Set Pitching Face Angle Limit to 1~180. The larger the value, the larger angle the pitching face that can be detected. This option is optional for Customize mode.

**Side Face Angle Limit:** Set Side Face Angle Limit to 1~180. The larger the value, the larger angle the side face that can be detected. This option is optional for Customize mode.

**Blur Limit:** Set Blur Limit to 1~10. The larger the value, the more blurred the face can be detected. This option is optional for Customize mode.

**Snapshot:** Set the number of screenshot to 1~5. It will take screenshot based on the snapshot interval you set.

**Step 5:** Set Face Detection function effective time;

**Step 6:** Set action including Audible Warning, Email Linkage, Event Popup, PTZ Action, Alarm Output, White LED and Trigger Channels Record.

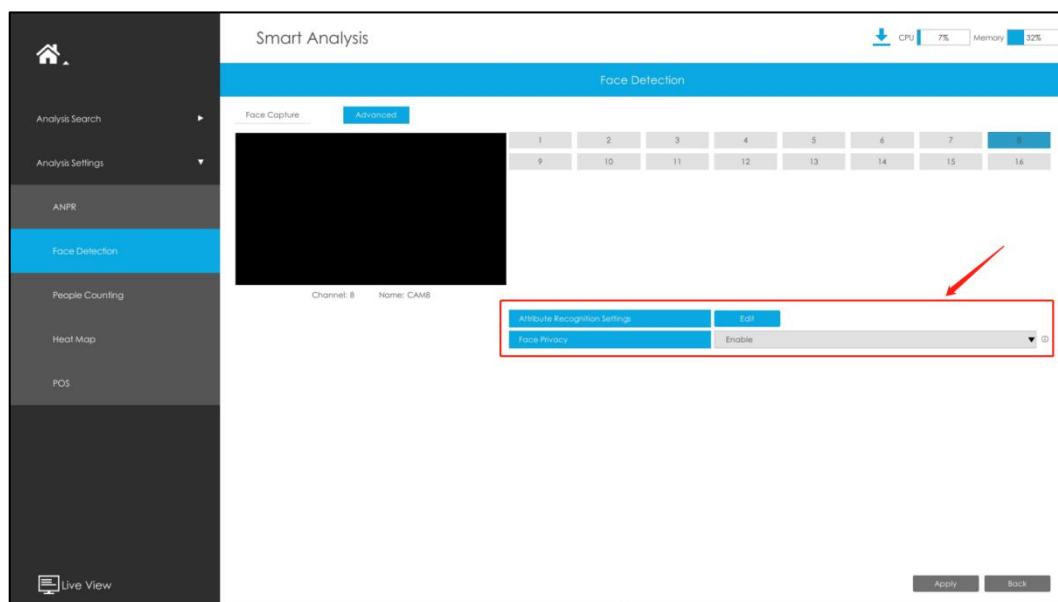
For detailed settings of these actions, please refer to **3.5.2.1 ANPR**.

**Note:** The following functions cannot be enabled at the same time as Face Detection.

- VCA
- People Counting&Regional People Counting
- Corridor Mode
- Auto Tracking

### Advanced

Here you can enable Attribute Recognition and configure the attributes you want to detect. Or enable the Face Privacy Mode for Face Detection.



**Attribute Recognition Settings:** The attributes include Age, Gender, Glasses, Mask and Cap. Users can choose the attributes as needed.

**Face Privacy:** When Face Privacy Mode is enabled, the detected faces in the face detection area will be mosaic automatically.

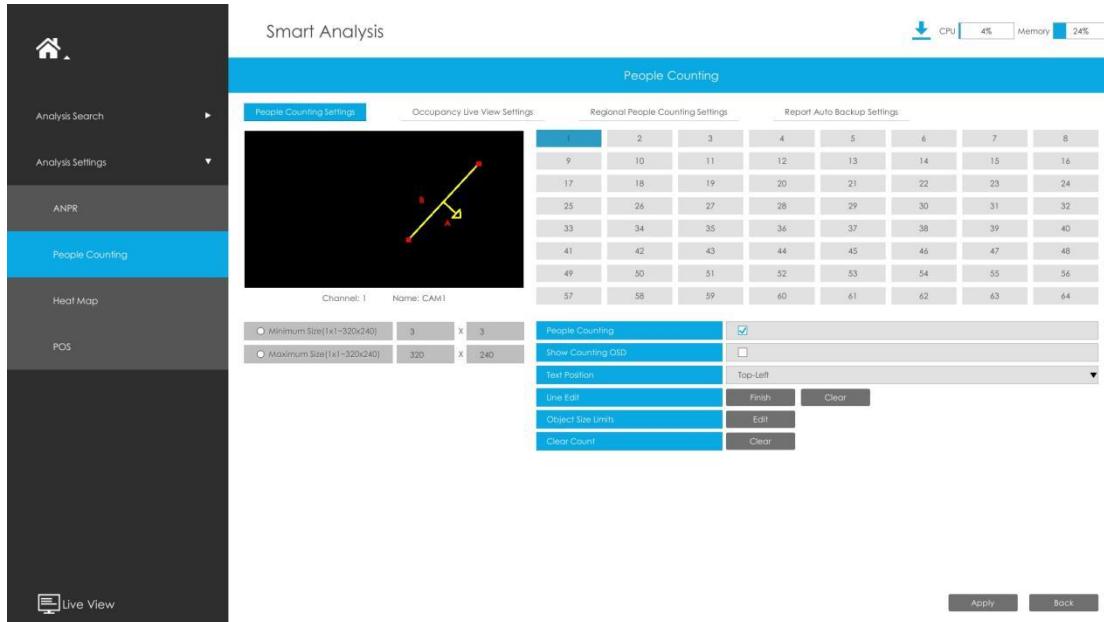
#### Note:

- ① Attribute Recognition function cannot be used together with Face Privacy function
- ② To enable Face Privacy Mode, the video parameters will be changed to the recommended configuration as shown below:
  - H.265 video codec (all streams)
  - Primary Stream: 1080P@25fps
  - Secondary Stream: 704\*576@25fps
  - Tertiary Stream: Disabled

## 3.5.2.3 People Counting

## People Counting Settings

People counting is able to count that how many people enter or exit during the setting period.



### Step 1. Select channel and enable People Counting.



### Step 2. Set counting OSD.

It shows the number of counted people, including in and out number.

**Clear**

Besides, you can clear count by clicking **Clear**.



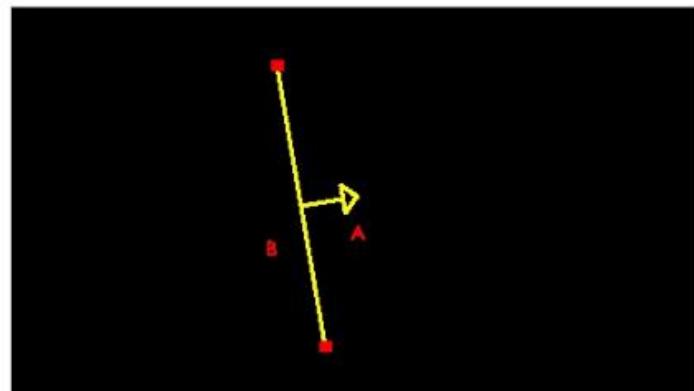
#### Note:

1. To enable people counting, human detection should be enabled first.
2. Crossing along the direction of the arrow will be recorded as "In", opposite "Out".

### Step 3. Draw detection line.

And you can edit the line by clicking **Edit** button.

**Edit**



Channel: 1 Name: CAM1

#### Step 4. Set Minimum Size and Maximum Size.

<input type="radio"/> Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)	3	X	3
<input type="radio"/> Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)	320	X	240

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for People Counting will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for People Counting will take effect.

#### Occupancy Live View Settings

You can configure information about Occupancy Live View on the page.

#### Note:

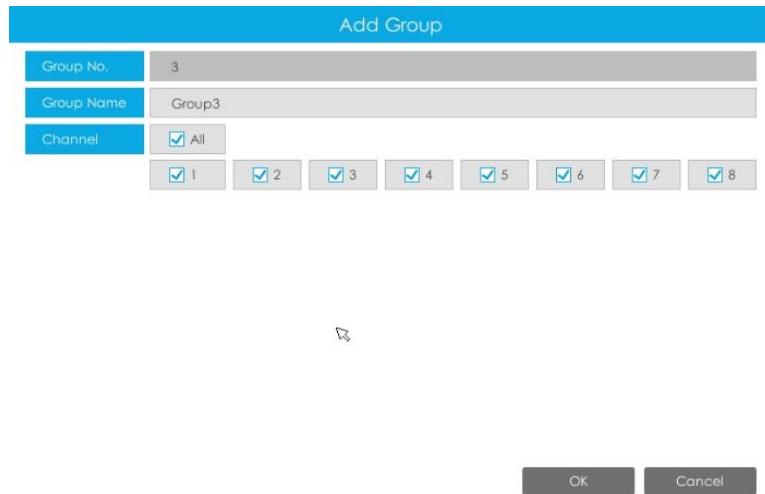
Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above.

#### Step 1. Set Group.

**Group Settings:** Click  to pop up the Group Settings interface. Then you can click

 to add Group in the interface, and edit the Group Name and select the Channels to join the

Group in the Add Group interface. You can add up to 9 Groups.



### Step 2. Select a Group from the added Groups.

**Group Name:** The corresponding Group Name will be automatically obtained according to the Group No. you choose. You can modify the Group Name by clicking on the corresponding Group in the Group Settings interface.

### Step 3. Enable People Counting for the selected Group.

**Step 4. Set the relevant parameters of People Counting.**

**Max. Stays:** Set the maximum number of people staying from 1 to 99999, the default value is 99999.

**Reminders of Green Light:** Set the prompt when Green Light is on in the Occupancy Live View interface, up to 45 characters. The default prompt is “Welcome!!!”.

**Reminders of Red Light:** Set the prompt when Red Light is on in the Occupancy Live View interface, up to 45 characters. The default prompt is “Please wait till the green light turn on.”.

**Font Size:** Select the font size of the prompt. There are three options: Small, Medium and Large.

**Live View Counting Reset:** Reset the Group counting data in the Occupancy Live View interface.

**Live View Counting Auto Reset/Day/Time:** The Group counting data is automatically reset at the set time when Live View Counting Auto Reset is enabled.

Live View Counting Auto Reset	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable
Day	Everyday
Time	00:00:00

**NVR Counting Reset:** Reset the Group counting data stored in NVR side, and also reset the Group counting data in the Occupancy Live View interface.

**Alarm Action:** Alarm is triggered when the number of people staying in the current group reaches the set maximum number of people staying. You can set alarm action including Audible Warning, Email Linkage, PTZ Action, Alarm Output and White LED.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

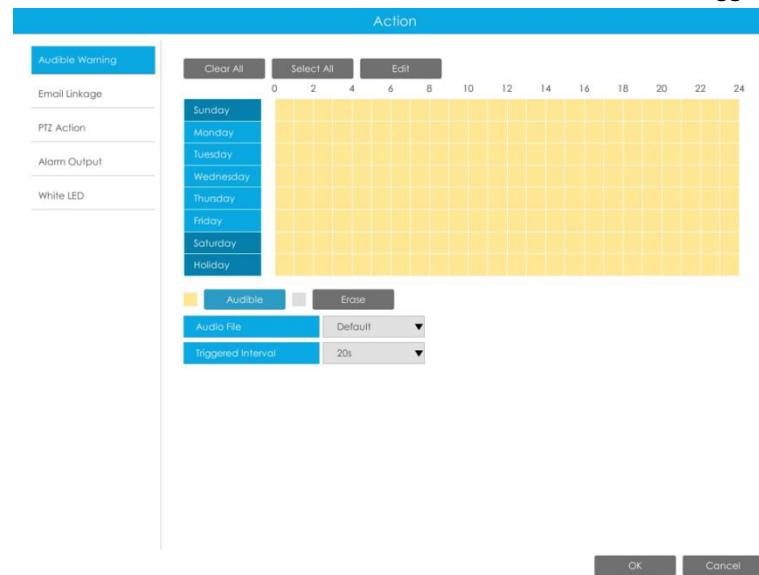
- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time

setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

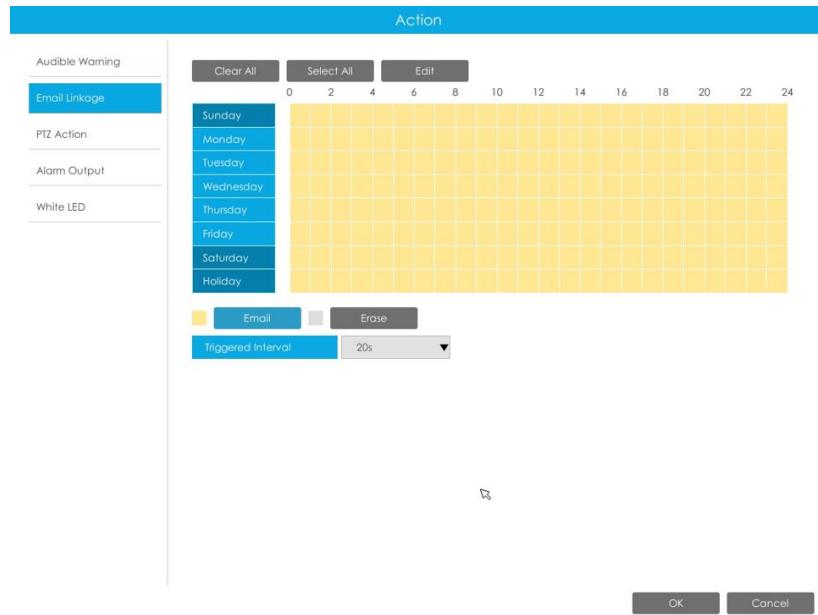


**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, Email and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

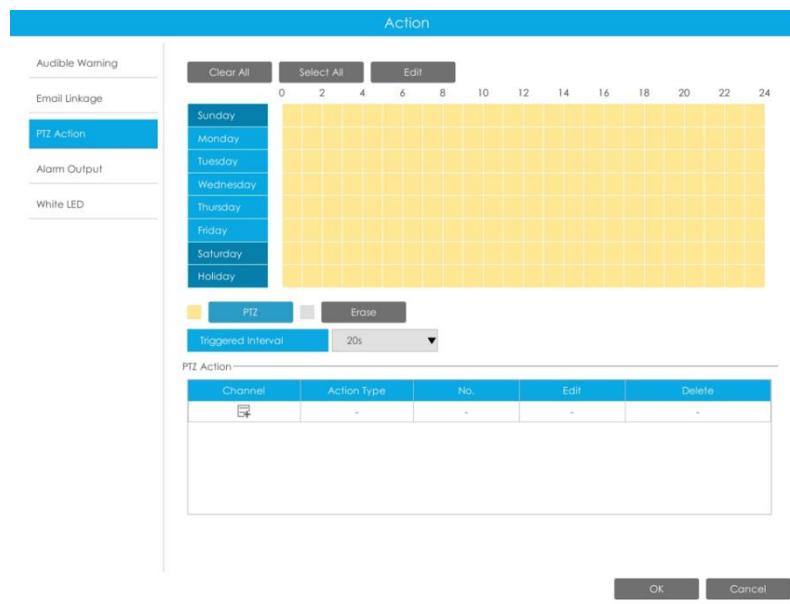
User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting.

It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear to set or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .

Add PTZ Action

Channel	1
Action Type	Preset
No.	1

**OK**   **Cancel**

**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

Action

Audible Warning
Email Linkage
PTZ Action
<b>Alarm Output</b>
White LED

Trigger Alarm Output

Alarm Output No.	Alarm Name	Edit	Delete
1	-	-	-

Add Alarm Output

Alarm Output No.	1
Alarm Name	1
	2
	3
	4
	CH1_1
	CH1_2
	CH2_1
	CH2_2
	CH3_1
	CH3_2

Triggered Interval: 20s

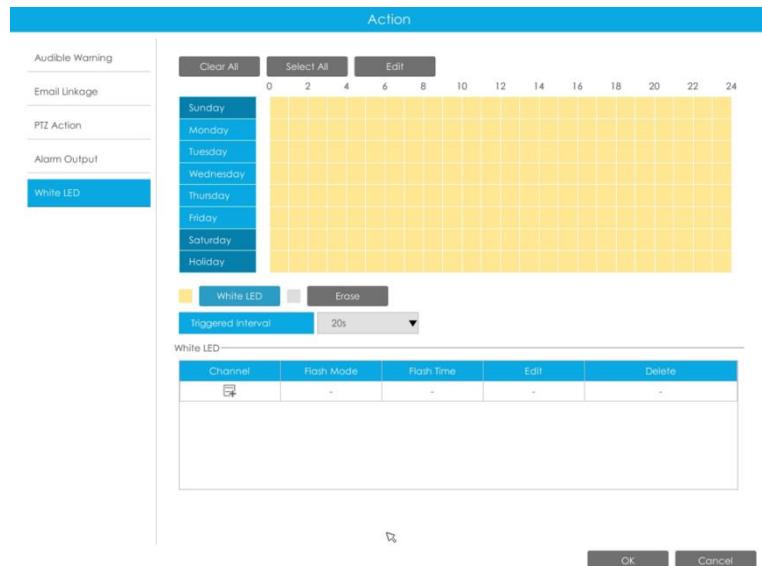
**OK**   **Cancel**

**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking .



**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

### Regional People Counting Settings

When enabling Regional People Counting, users can check the real-time number of people and the time of each person's stay in the detection region.



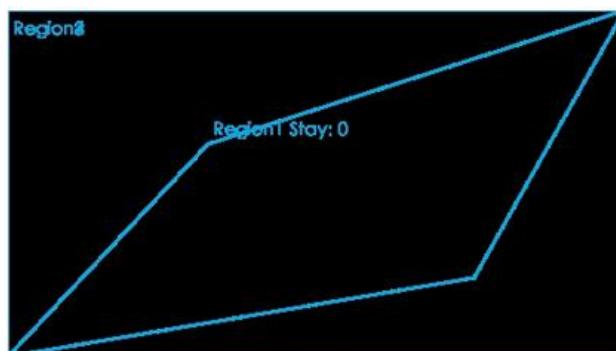
**Step 1. Select channel and the region number to configure, then enable Regional People Counting.**

Region No.	1
Regional People Counting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Note:**

Ensure that your camera model is MS-CXXXX-XXC and camera version is 4X.7.0.78 or above.

**Step 2. Set detection region.**



**Step 3. Set Minimum Size and Maximum Size.**

<input type="radio"/> Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)	3	X	3
<input type="radio"/> Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)	320	X	240

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Regional People Counting will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Regional People Counting will take effect.

**Step 4. Set Sensitivity.**

Level 1~10 are available, the default level is 5. The higher the sensitivity, the easier the moving subjects to be recorded in the result.

Sensitivity

5

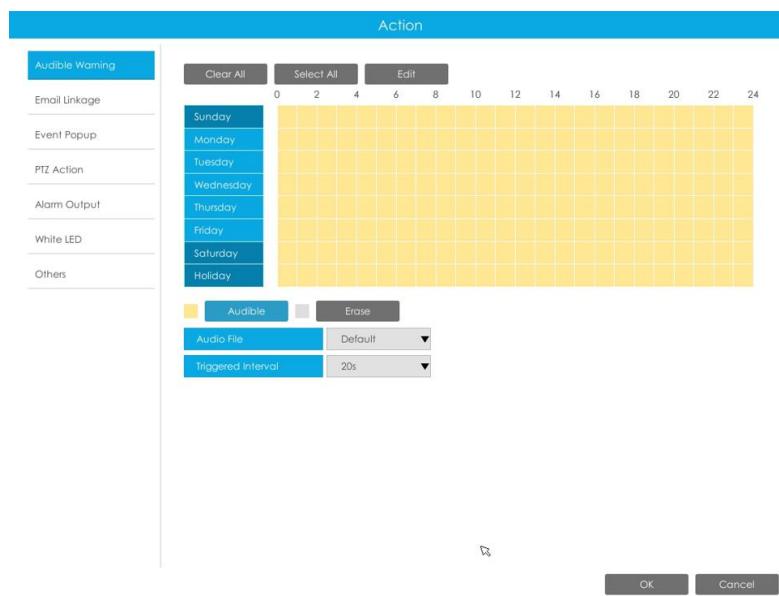
**Step 5. Set alarm trigger. Alarm will be triggered when the threshold exceeds the certain value.**

Max. Stay	<input type="checkbox"/> 60	1~60
Min. Stay	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1~60
Max. Length of Stay	<input type="checkbox"/> 30	1~1800s

**Step 6. Set alarm action including Audible Warning, Email Linkage, Event Popup, PTZ Action, Alarm Output, White LED and Trigger Channels Record.****Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when event is detected.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ③ Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ④ Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

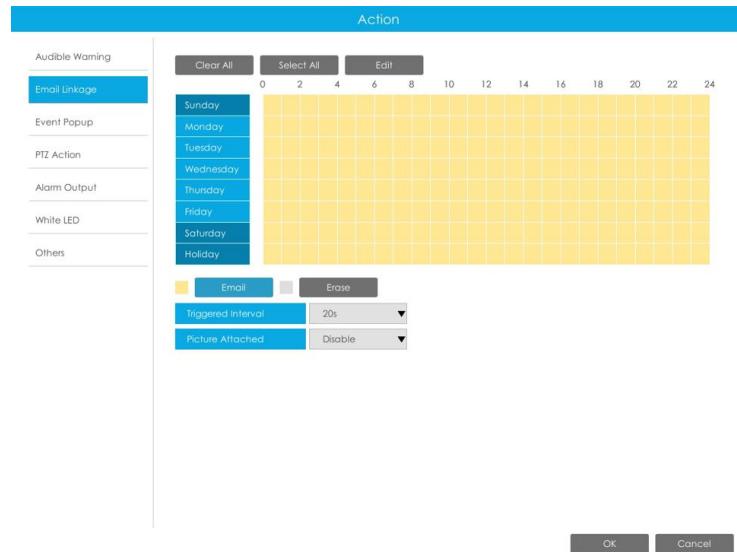
**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ③ Select the operation type, Email and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ④ Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will

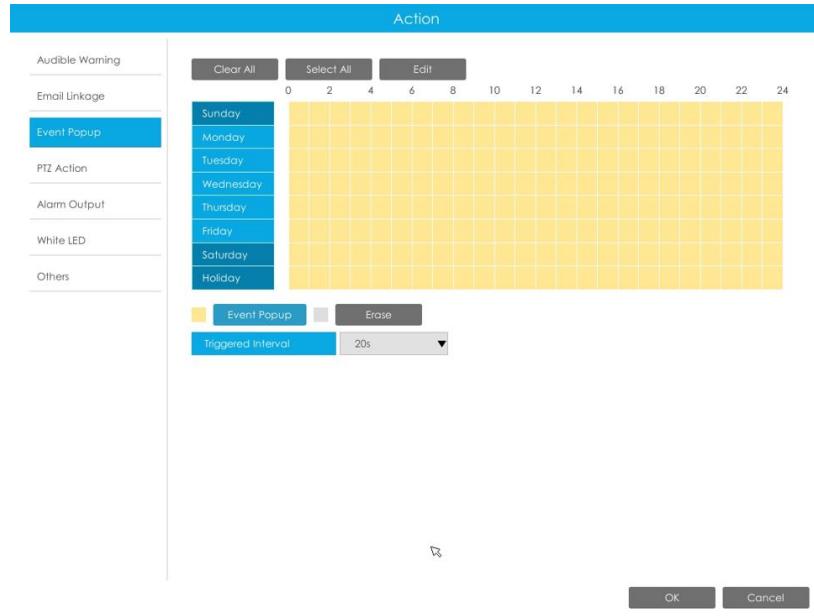
receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**Event Popup:** Trigger alarm screen popup to full screen when alarm is triggered. And you can set display duration time of all triggered channel in ‘Settings’->‘General’->‘Device’->‘Event Popup Duration Time’. Then triggered channel will be shown one by one as duration time.

- ③ Select the operation type, Event Popup and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ④ Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

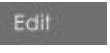


**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

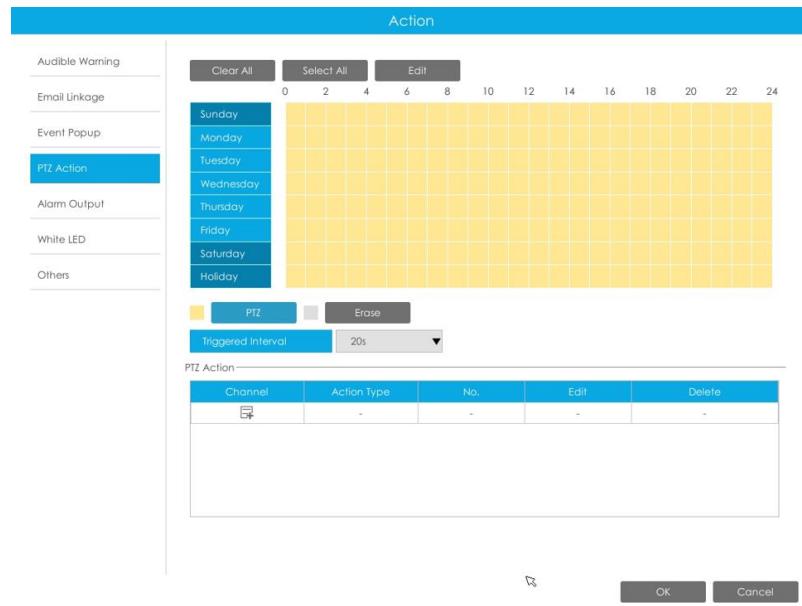
User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ③ Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear to set

or clear all time settings.

- ④ Click  to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .



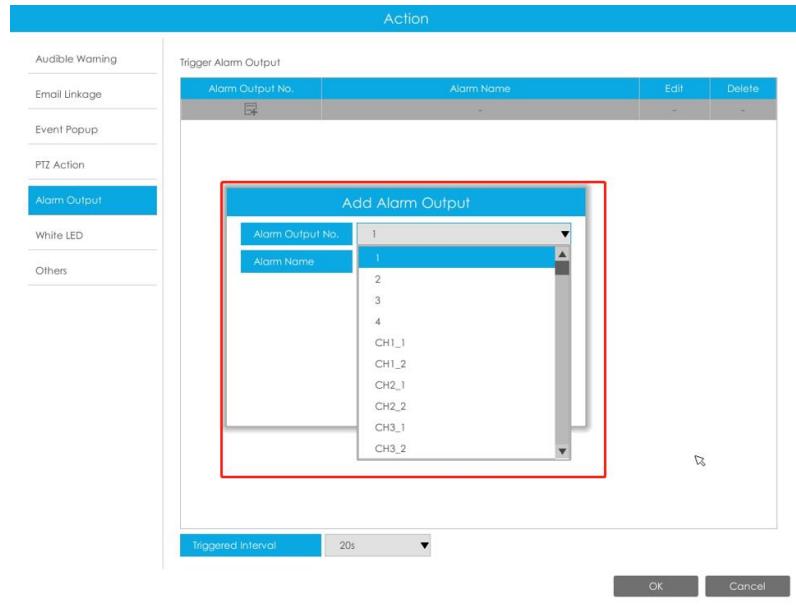
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

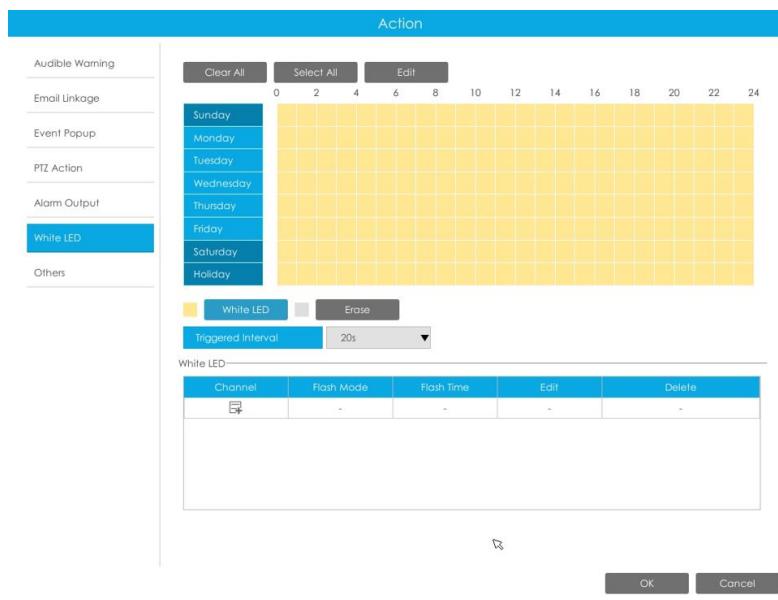


**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ③ Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ④ Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking .

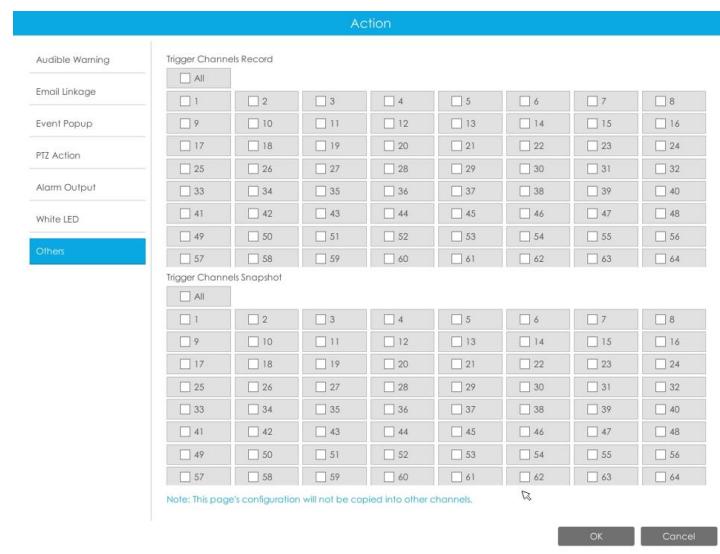


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

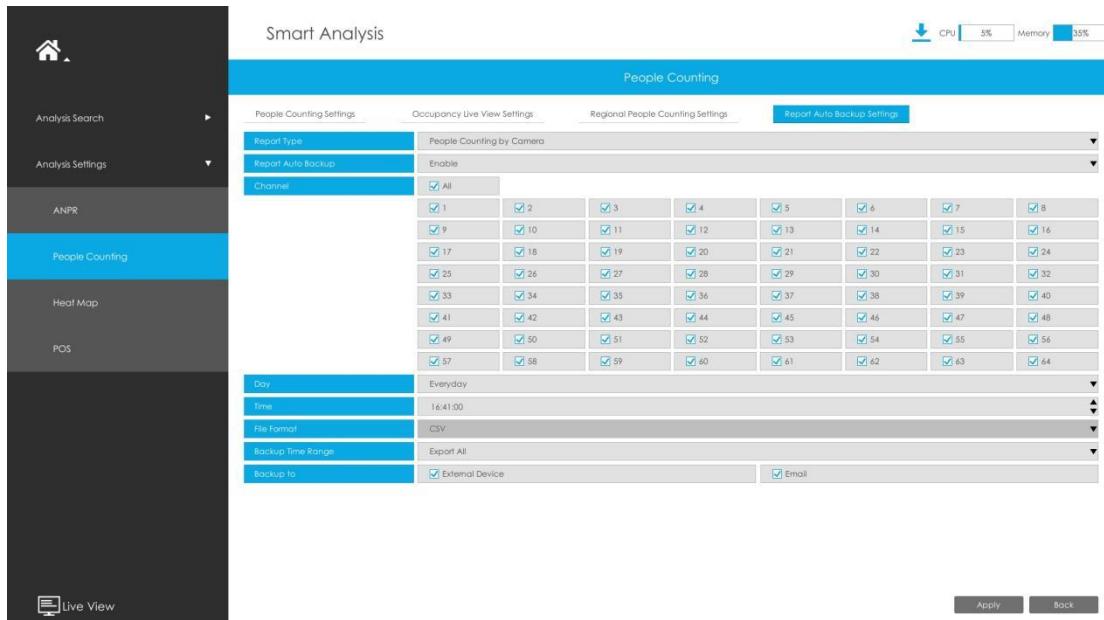
**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record when alarm is triggered.



### Report Auto Backup Settings

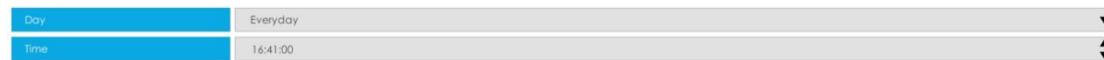
Here users can configure Auto Backup of People Counting reports. Then you can periodically export .CSV reports of the last day, last week, or all to the external device or Email.



**Step 1:** Select Report Type including People Counting by Camera, People Counting by Group and Regional People Counting.

**Step 2:** Enable Report Auto Backup, and then select the channels/Group.

**Step 3:** Set the day and the time.

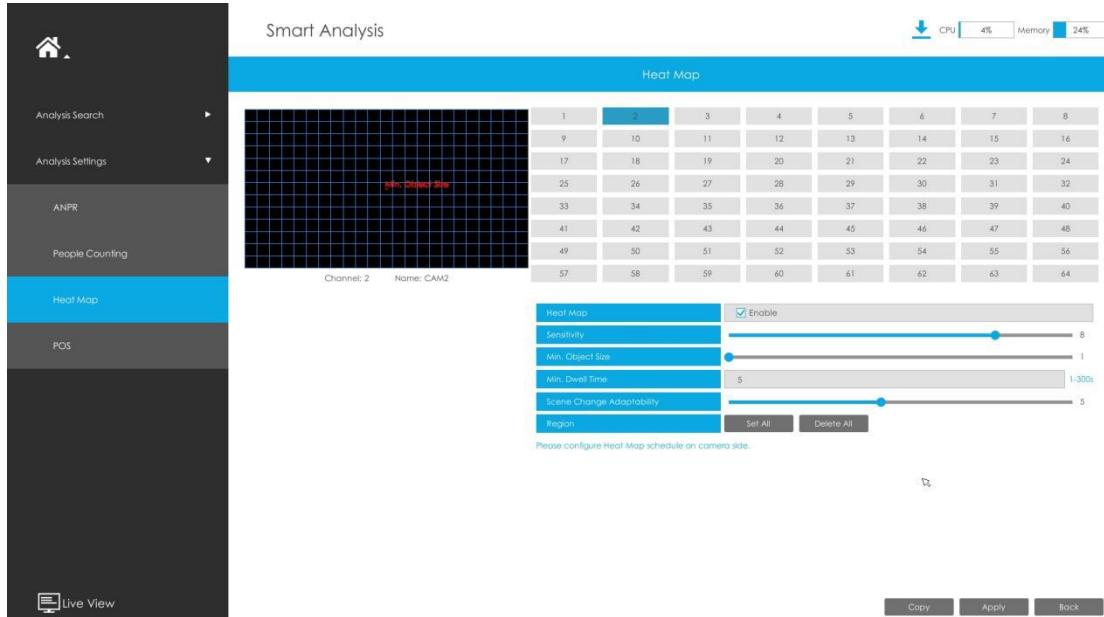


**Step 4:** Select Backup Time Range including Last Day and Export All.

**Step 5:** Users can export the reports to the external device or Email.

### 3.5.2.4 Heat Map

Milesight NVRs support the configuration of the Heat Map function of Milesight cameras on NVR directly and you can search and export the results of Heat Map in Smart Analysis.



**Sensitivity:** Level 1~10 are available, the default level is 5. The higher the sensitivity, the easier

the moving subjects to be recorded in the result.

**Min. Object Size:** Set the minimum object size from 1 to 100, the default value is 10. Objects smaller than this value will not be recorded in the result.

**Min. Dwell Time:** Set the minimum dwell time from 1 to 300, the default value is 30. If the object stays in the area longer than the set "Minimum Dwell Time", it will not be recorded in the result.

**Scene Change Adaptability:** Level 1~10 are available, the default level is 5. Scene Change Adaptability indicates the camera's adaptability to scene changes, which can increase the accuracy of detection. The camera adapts better to faster changing scenes if the value is higher.

**Heat Map Region:** Draw the screen to set the detection area. You can click "Set All" button to select all areas, or "Clear All" button to remove the current drawn area.

#### Note:

1. Ensure that your camera's version is 4X.7.0.74 or above.

2. Please configure Heat Map schedule on camera side.

3. The Heat Map function only works on the following cameras:

Fisheye: Ensure that the dewarping mode is 10 and the dewarping rule is On-board Dewarping.

Panoramic Mini Bullet: Ensure to turn on the Lens Distort Correct function.

### 3.5.2.4 POS

You can configure some basic POS information here. When the communication between the POS machine and NVR is available and POS function is enabled on NVR side, NVR can obtain the information transmitted by the POS machine and display the POS information on the configured channel Live View.



**Step 1:** Select the POS number and enable POS function;

**POS Name:** You can customize the POS name as needed

**POS Protocol:** Display the POS communication protocol. The default is General

**Connection Mode:** Select the connection mode with the POS machine, TCP or UDP is optional

**Connection Mode Settings:** Set the IP address and POS Port of the POS machine

**Step 2:** You can enable the Live View Display. When enabled, POS information will be displayed in the Live View and the preview box of each configuration page;

**Display Channel:** Select the channel on which POS information will be displayed

**Note:** The information of different POS machines cannot be displayed in the same channel to prevent information overlap.

**Display Region:** Draw the area in the channel where POS information is displayed

**Character Encoding:** The encoding format of the information transmitted by the POS machine. The default is Unicode (UTF-8)

**Font Size:** Set the font size of POS information

**Font Color:** Set the font color of POS information

**Overlay Mode:** Set the overlay mode when the channel display area is full in the Live View. Page or Roll is optional

**Display Time:** Set the display time of single POS information in the Live View

**Timeout:** Set the expiration time of POS information, and multiple messages sent within the set time will be merged into the same message again

**Privacy Settings:** Some information can be set to \* as needed to protect privacy

**Step 3:** Set POS function effective time;

**Step 4:** Alarm is triggered when NVR obtains the information transmitted by the POS machine. You can set alarm action including Audible Warning, Email Linkage, PTZ Action, Alarm Output, White LED and Others.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when event is detected.

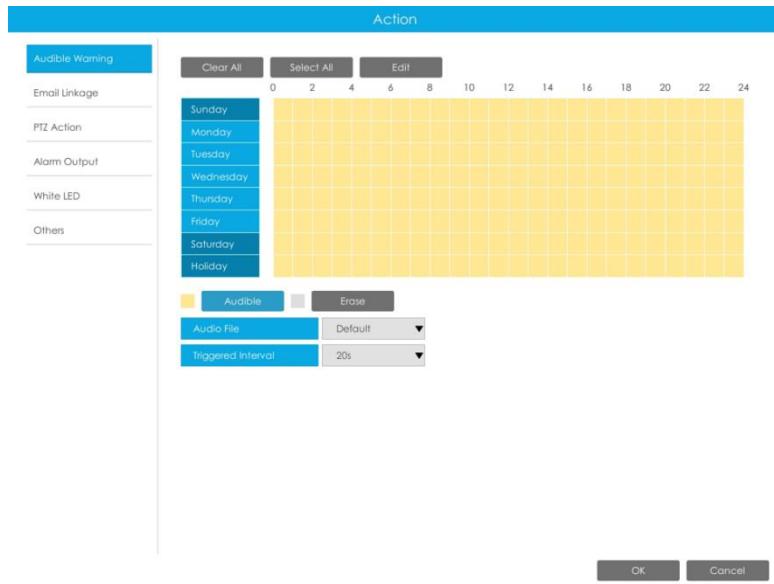
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

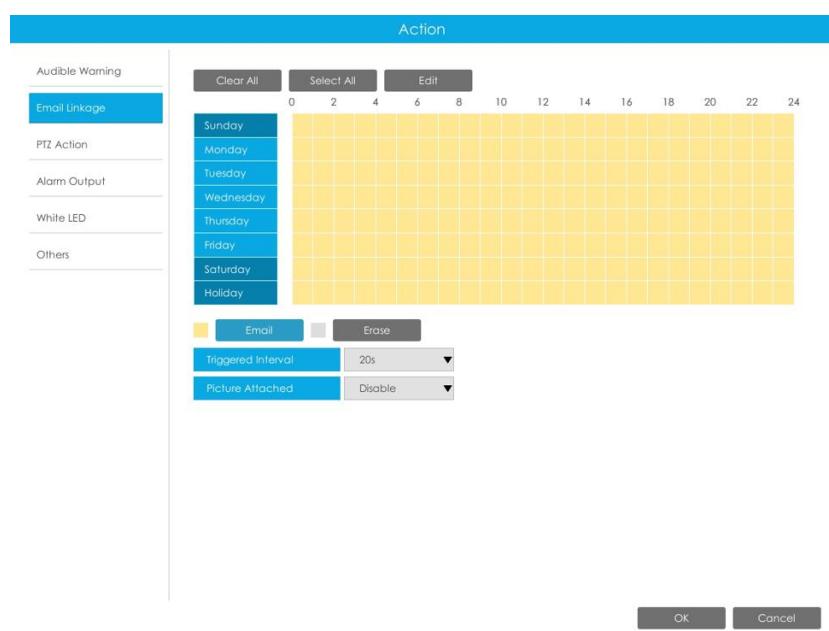


**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, Email and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

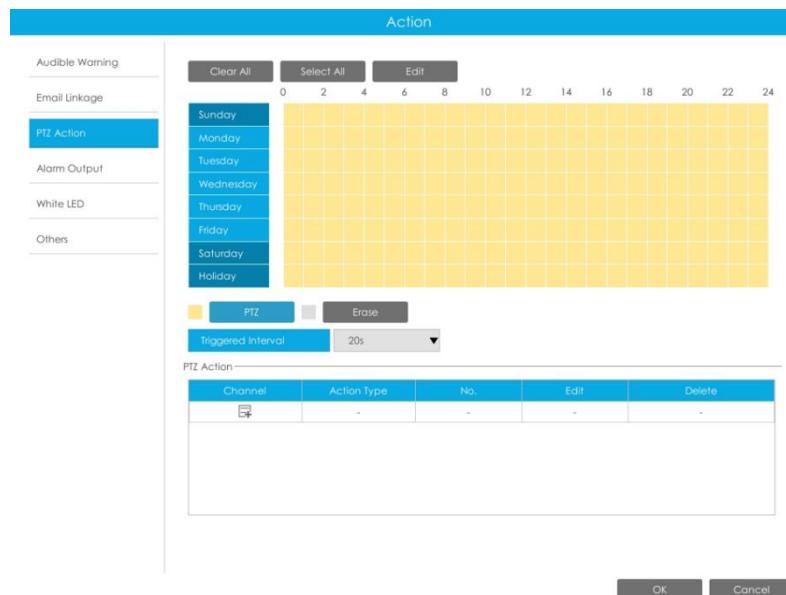
User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear to set or clear

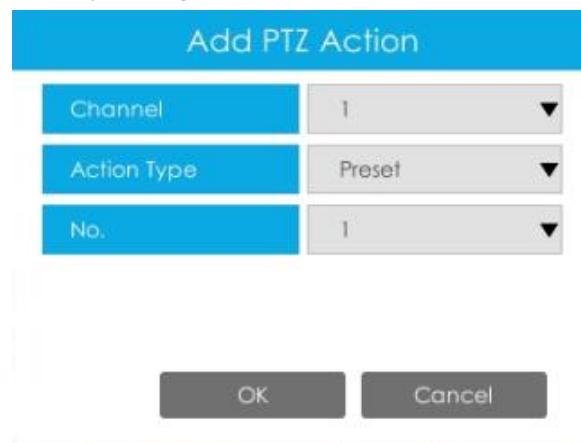
all time settings.

② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .



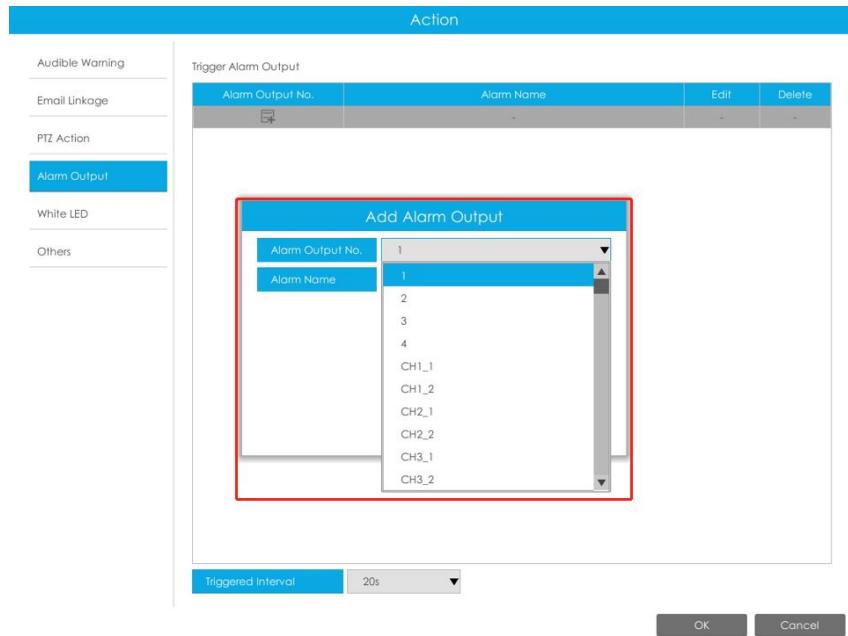
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

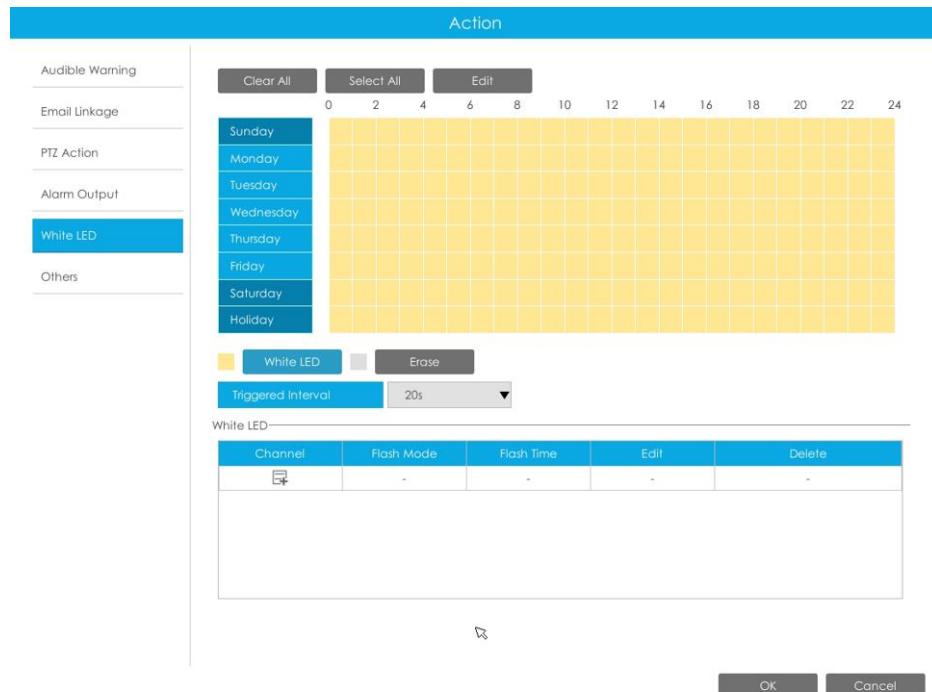


**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

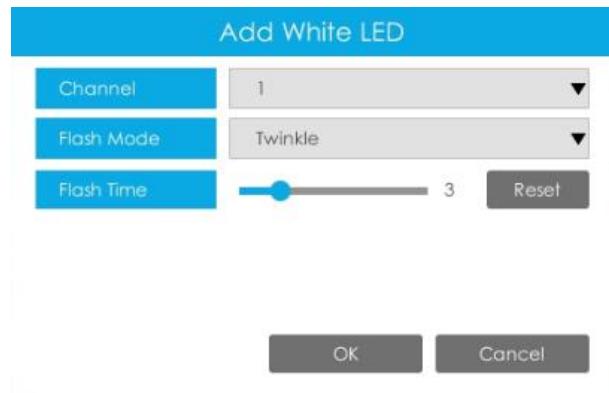
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking .

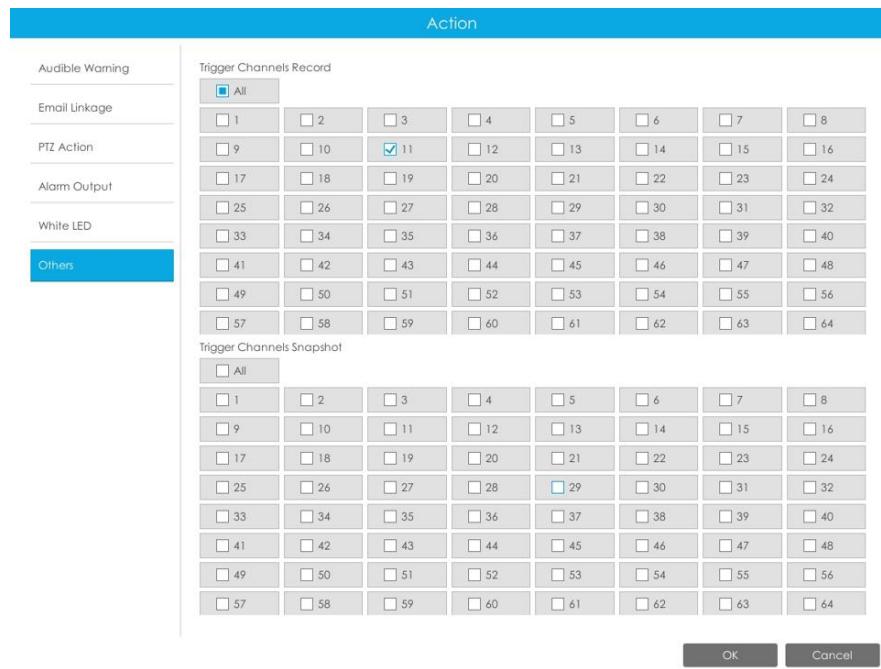


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered.



#### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

## 3.6 Camera

Before configuration, please ensure that the camera is connected to the same network as your NVR and that the network setting for your NVR is properly set.

### 3.6.1 Camera Management

The screenshot shows the Milesight Camera Management interface. On the left is a sidebar with options: Home, Camera Management (selected), Device Search, PTZ Configuration, Image, Audio, Advanced, and Camera Maintenance. Below the sidebar are 'Live View' and 'Free Receiving Bandwidth: 129.31Mbps'. The main area is titled 'Camera Settings' and contains a 'Camera Management' tab. Under 'Channel', it shows Channel 6 with settings: Channel Name (CAM6), Protocol (ONVIF), IP Address (192.168.1.102), Port (80), Transport Protocol (Auto), User Name (admin), and Password (empty). There is also a checkbox for 'Sync Time With NVR'. Below this is a table of cameras:

Channel	Channel Name	Edit	Delete	Status	IP Address	Channel ID	Port	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model
1	CAM1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>	192.168.1.102	-	8081	ONVIF	1CC316210991	40.7.0.78	MS-C2961-FPB
2	CAM2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>	192.168.1.103	-	8083	ONVIF	1CC316219804	40.7.0.78	MS-C2961-E8
3	CAM3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>	192.168.14.104	-	8084	ONVIF	1CC3162386D13	40.7.0.78	MS-C2942-8
4	CAM4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>	192.168.14.105	1	8085	ONVIF	1CC3162200BD	43.7.0.78	MS-C6974-FPB
5	CAM5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>	192.168.7.234	-	80	ONVIF	1CC316287C75	45.7.0.78	MS-C2864-RFPC

At the bottom are buttons for 'Edit Authentication', 'Delete', 'Refresh', and 'Back'.

#### Step 1. Add camera.

**Method 1. Add camera through Device Search interface. ‘Camera’ → ‘Device Search’.**

The screenshot shows the Milesight Device Search interface. The sidebar includes Home, Camera Management (selected), Device Search (selected), PTZ Configuration, Image, Audio, Advanced, and Camera Maintenance. Below the sidebar are 'Live View' and search filters: 'Protocol' (All), 'IP Address' (255.255.255.255), 'IP Edit', 'Select NIC' (All), 'Status' (All), 'Port' (0..0..0), 'Protocol' (ONVIF), 'NIC' (All), 'MAC' (All), 'Firmware Version' (0..0..0), 'Model' (MS-C4463-FPB), and 'Vendor' (Mileight). The main area displays a table of cameras found on the network:

No.	IP Address	IP Edit	Status	Port	Protocol	NIC	MAC	Firmware Version	Model	Vendor
1	192.168.32.2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162168FA	41.7.0.77-r3	MS-C4463-FPB	Mileight
2	192.168.20.3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316269374	41.7.0.73-r7	MS-C5373-FPB	Mileight
3	192.168.20.4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316214468	41.7.0.70	MS-C2962-FPB	Mileight
4	192.168.32.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162166F3	41.7.0.76-r3	MS-C4463-FPB	Mileight
5	192.168.32.6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316216707	41.7.0.77-vco-tcp	MS-C4463-FPB	Mileight
6	192.168.32.7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC31621670A	41.7.0.76	MS-C4463-FPB	Mileight
7	192.168.32.8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316216703	41.7.0.76	MS-C4463-FPB	Mileight
8	192.168.32.9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162166F2	41.7.1.76	OEM-C3762	IPCAM
9	192.168.32.10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162165BC	41.7.0.77-r2	MS-C4463-FPB	Mileight
10	192.168.31.11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162165TD	41.7.0.70	MS-C4463-FPB	Mileight
11	192.168.32.11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316216619	41.7.0.76	MS-C4463-FPB	Mileight
12	192.168.31.12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162166CF	40.7.0.70	MS-C2963-FPB	Mileight
13	192.168.32.12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC31621671E	41.7.0.76	MS-C4463-FPB	Mileight
14	192.168.10.13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3161228A3	31.7.0.75-a7	MS-C2941-X30TPA	Mileight
15	192.168.31.13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316210568	40.7.0.70	MS-C2963-FPB	Mileight
16	192.168.32.13	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316216708	41.7.0.76	MS-C4463-FPB	Mileight
17	192.168.32.14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316216705	41.7.0.76	MS-C4463-FPB	Mileight
18	192.168.31.15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316210725	40.7.0.70	MS-C2963-FPB	Mileight
19	192.168.32.15	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316216700	41.7.0.76	MS-C4463-FPB	Mileight
20	192.168.10.16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3161228F7	31.7.0.75	MS-C8241-X36PA	Mileight
21	192.168.31.16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162106F0	40.7.0.70	MS-C2963-FPB	Mileight
22	192.168.32.16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316216704	41.7.0.76	MS-C4463-FPB	Mileight
23	192.168.10.17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3161129CB	31.7.0.75	MS-C8164-FIPE	Mileight
24	192.168.31.17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162165AC	41.7.0.71	MS-C4463-FPB	Mileight
25	192.168.32.17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316216709	41.7.0.76	MS-C4463-FPB	Mileight
26	192.168.31.18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316210558	40.7.0.70	MS-C2963-FPB	Mileight

At the bottom are buttons for 'Activate', 'IP Edit', 'Add', and 'Back'.

- Select IP Range, NIC and Protocol, which includes ALL, ONVIF and MSSP.



- Click **Search** button to search cameras at the same LAN with NVR.

No.	IP Address	Status	Port	Protocol	NIC	MAC	Firmware Version	Model	Vendor
1	192.168.32.2	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162166FA	41.7.0.77-a3	MS-C4463-PB	Milesight
2	192.168.20.3	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316263374	41.7.0.73-i7	MS-C5373-PB	Milesight
3	192.168.20.4	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC31621A468	41.7.0.70	MS-C2962-FIPB	Milesight
4	192.168.32.5	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162166F3	41.7.0.76-i3	MS-C4463-PB	Milesight
5	192.168.32.6	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316216707	41.7.0.77-vca-tcp	MS-C4463-PB	Milesight
6	192.168.32.7	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC31621670A	41.7.0.76	MS-C4463-PB	Milesight
7	192.168.32.8	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316216703	41.7.0.76	MS-C4463-PB	Milesight
8	192.168.32.9	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162166F2	41.7.1.76	OEM-C3762	IPCAM
9	192.168.32.10	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC31621658C	41.7.0.77-a2	MS-C4463-PB	Milesight
10	192.168.31.11	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC31621657D	41.7.0.70	MS-C4463-PB	Milesight
11	192.168.32.11	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316216619	41.7.0.76	MS-C4463-PB	Milesight
12	192.168.31.12	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162106CF	40.7.0.70	MS-C2963-PB	Milesight
13	192.168.32.12	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC31621671E	41.7.0.76	MS-C4463-PB	Milesight

3. Select one channel, click **Add** button, input password and click **Add** button to finish.

**Add**

MAC	1CC316282E16
Channel	6
Channel Name	CAM6
Protocol	MSSP
IP Address	192.168.10.18
Port	80
Transport Protocol	Auto
User Name	admin
Password	
Time Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> Sync Time With NVR
<b>OK</b> <b>Cancel</b>	

4. Check  to **batch adding** the network cameras if they are with the same password, you can choose TCP, UDP or Auto transport protocol for it. Click **OK** to finish batch adding.

**MSSP:** You can search out all Milesight cameras which have different network segment in the LAN.

**Batch Add**

User Name	admin	
Password	*****	
Transport Protocol	Auto	
IP Address	MAC	Result
192.168.14.102	1CC316210991	
192.168.14.105	1CC316220D8D	

**OK**    **Cancel**

**Method 2. Add camera through camera management interface. ‘Camera’ → ‘Camera**

**Management'.**

Channel	Channel Name	IP Address	Port	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model
1	CAM1	192.168.14.102	-	ONVIF	1CC316210991	40.7.0.78	MS-C2962-FP8
2	CAM2	192.168.14.103	-	ONVIF	1CC316219804	40.7.0.78	MS-C2961-E8
3	CAM3	192.168.14.104	-	ONVIF	1CC316238D13	40.7.0.78	MS-C2942-B
4	CAM4	192.168.14.105	1	ONVIF	1CC3162208D	43.7.0.78	MS-CR674-FP8
5	CAM5	192.168.7.234	-	ONVIF	1CC316287C75	45.7.0.78	MS-C2864-RFPC

Select channel ID, input complete information, then click [Add] button.

There are three protocols available for camera connection:

- ONVIF:** You can add any ONVIF IP cameras with ONVIF protocols.

- RTSP:** You can add any IP cameras with RTSP protocol streams (Port: 554). It needs you to input complete resource path of the IP camera to add it. Take Milesight device for example, the resource path of main stream is "rtsp://IP:port/main" and secondary stream is "rtsp://IP:port/sub". The length of RTSP can be up to 128 bits.

- MSSP:** You can add Milesight cameras which are in the same LAN with MSSP protocol.

Channel	4
Channel Name	CAM4
Protocol	MSSP
IP Address	192.168.7.223
Port	80
Transport Protocol	UDP
User Name	admin
Password	*****
Time Setting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sync Time With NVR
<input type="button" value="Test"/> <input type="button" value="Add"/>	

- **Milesight DDNS:** You can add Milesight cameras via Milesight DDNS. After enabling DDNS on Milesight camera and selecting “ddns.milesight.com” as provider, you can add the camera via the Domain Address “ddns.milesight.com/MAC address”.

Channel	2
Channel Name	CAM2
Protocol	Milesight DDNS
Domain Address	ddns.milesight.com/24F03C
Transport Protocol	Auto
User Name	admin
Password	*****
Time Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> Sync Time With NVR
<input type="button" value="Test"/> <input type="button" value="Add"/>	

You can add offline cameras to Milesight NVRs by method2. As long as the device information you fill in is correct, NVR will determine whether the device is connected and update the camera status automatically.

**Note:**

1. When adding a fisheye camera in Multi-Stream Mode, NVR would distinguish all of its channels as independent channels for adding, which depends on its Display Mode. For Example, if a Fisheye camera's Display Mode is 1O3R, there would be 4 Channels to be added. The original view gets Channel ID as 1, and the first region view gets Channel ID as 2, and so on. Thus you can select the ID to add as your demand.

**Camera Channel Add**

Channel ID	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All			
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4
<input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>				

2. Only Fisheye camera has Channel ID.

#	Channel	Channel Name	Edit	Delete	Status	IP Address	Channel ID	Port	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	CAM1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	192.168.14.102	-	8081	ONVIF	1CC316210991	40.7.0.78	MS-C2962-FPB
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	CAM2	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	192.168.14.103	-	8083	ONVIF	1CC316219804	40.7.0.78	MS-C2961-EB
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	CAM3	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	192.168.14.104	-	8084	ONVIF	1CC316238D13	40.7.0.78	MS-C2942-B
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	CAM4	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	192.168.14.105	1	8085	ONVIF	1CC316220DBD	43.7.0.78	MS-C9674-PB
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	CAM5	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	192.168.7.234	-	80	ONVIF	1CC316287C75	45.7.0.78	MS-C2864-RFPC

**Step 2. Check the connection status.**

Refresh

After adding the IP channels, click **Refresh** button on Camera Management interface,

then  appears under Status.

Channel	Channel Name	Edit	Delete	Status	IP Address	Channel ID	Port	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model
1	CAM1				192.168.14.102	-	8081	ONVIF	1CC316210991	40.7.0.78	MS-C2962-FPB
2	CAM2				192.168.14.103	-	8083	ONVIF	1CC316219804	40.7.0.78	MS-C2961-EB
3	CAM3				192.168.14.104	-	8084	ONVIF	1CC316238D13	40.7.0.78	MS-C2942-B
4	CAM4				192.168.14.105	1	8085	ONVIF	1CC316220D8D	43.7.0.78	MS-C9674-PB
5	CAM5				192.168.7.234	-	80	ONVIF	1CC316287C75	45.7.0.78	MS-C2864-RFPC



If it shows the  icon, users can move the mouse to the corresponding icon in the status bar to check the reason for the disconnection.

Channel	Channel Name	Edit	Delete	Disconnected:	IP Address	Channel ID	Port	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model
1	CAM1			 Unknown Error	192.168.14.102	-	8081	ONVIF			

### Step 3. Configure camera.

#### Configure one camera

After successfully adding the camera, click  to re-edit the channel info.

**Camera Edit**

Settings		Parameters	
Channel	1	Protocol	ONVIF
Channel Name	CAM1	IP Address	192.168.9.189
Port	80	Transport Protocol	UDP
User Name	admin	Password	*****
Time Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> Sync Time With NVR		
<input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Apply"/>			

Go to Parameters page to re-edit parameters of this channel, select the Record Stream Type as General or Event to set different parameters separately. It is recommended to set lower parameters for General Stream to save certain storage. Click [OK] to save after your configuration.

**Camera Edit**

Settings		Parameters	
Primary Stream		Secondary Stream	
Record Stream Type	General	Secondary Stream	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
Video Codec	General	Video Codec	H.264
Frame Size	Event	Frame Size	640*480
Max Frame Rate	20	Max Frame Rate	25
Bit Rate	8192	Bit Rate	512
Bitrate Control	CBR	Bitrate Control	CBR
I-frame Interval	40	I-frame Interval	50
Smart Stream	Off	Smart Stream	Off
<input type="checkbox"/> Enable			
<input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/> <input type="button" value="Apply"/>			

#### Note:

1. Event Record Stream Configuration includes Events like Motion Detection, VCA, Camera Alarm

### Input and Smart Analysis.

2. For Fisheye camera, you can change its Transfer Mode, Installation Mode, Display Mode and Channel ID through Camera Edit Settings interface.



3. Make sure your camera's firmware version is 4X7.0.75 or above.

### Batch configuring camera

Click **Batch Settings**, select multiple channels and set parameters of cameras.

Channel	Channel Name	Edit	Delete	Status	IP Address	Channel ID	Port	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model
1	CAM1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			192.168.14.102	-	8081	ONVIF	ICC316210991	40.7.0.78	MS-C2962-FPB
2	CAM2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			192.168.14.103	-	8083	ONVIF	ICC316219804	40.7.0.78	MS-C2961-EB
3	CAM3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			192.168.14.104	-	8084	ONVIF	ICC316238013	40.7.0.78	MS-C2942-B
4	CAM4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			192.168.14.105	1	8085	ONVIF	ICC316220080	43.7.0.78	MS-C9674-PB
5	CAM5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			192.168.7.234	-	80	ONVIF	ICC316287C75	45.7.0.78	MS-C2864-RFPC

### Step 4. Delete camera.

You can delete this channel by clicking , or you can select multiple devices and then click **Delete** to delete.

Channel	Channel Name	Edit	Delete	Status	IP Address	Channel ID	Port	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CAM1				192.168.14.102	-	8081	ONVIF	1CC316210991	40.7.0.78	MS-C2962-FPB
<input type="checkbox"/>	CAM2				192.168.14.103	-	8083	ONVIF	1CC316219804	40.7.0.78	MS-C2961-EB
<input type="checkbox"/>	CAM3				192.168.14.104	-	8084	ONVIF	1CC316238D13	40.7.0.78	MS-C2942-B
<input type="checkbox"/>	CAM4				192.168.14.105	1	8085	ONVIF	1CC316220D8D	43.7.0.78	MS-C9674-PB
<input type="checkbox"/>	CAM5				192.168.7.234	-	80	ONVIF	1CC316287C75	45.7.0.78	MS-C2844-RFPC

Free Receiving Bandwidth: 129.31Mbps

Edit Authentication Delete Refresh Back

### Step 5. Configure PoE Channel (Only for PoE NVR)

1. Connect Milesight camera to PoE port, it will detect the camera automatically.
2. If the camera's password is the same with NVR admin password, it will be successfully authenticated and be changed into the same network segment with internal NIC IPv4 address, then the camera will be connected successfully.
3. If the camera's password is different with NVR admin password, the PoE channel will show disconnect status. You need to input the camera's password by clicking to realize authentication (you can also multi-select the devices and then click this button). Then the camera will be changed into the same network segment with internal NIC IPv4 address and will be successfully connected. Next time, NVR will use the password you input to authenticate this camera when you re-plug it.

**Note:**

1. When NVR detects the inactive camera connected via PoE port, the camera will synchronize the password of NVR, and then camera will be successfully connected. For Fisheye camera in Multi-stream Mode, it would add all channels by default.
2. The steps for adding the third party PoE cameras plugged into Milesight PoE NVR:
  - ① Set camera's IP segment to the same as NVR PoE NIC before plugging to PoE NVR;
  - ② Select PoE for NIC in Device Search interface, click to search out cameras;
  - ③ Select cameras and click to add them.

Edit Authentication

User Name	admin
Password	*****

Note: Edit authentication for selected cameras.

OK
Cancel

### 3.6.2 Device Search

Select Protocol and NIC, then set the IP range, and click **Search** to quickly search the IP devices that support selected protocol and NIC at the same LAN with NVR.

Device Search										
Protocol	All	Select NIC		All	IP Range		192.168.7.96	...	255.255.255.255	Search
<input type="checkbox"/>	No.	IP Address	IP Edit	Status	Port	Protocol	NIC	MAC	Firmware Version	Model
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	192.168.7.100	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162000EF	41.7.0.72-a5	MS-C2862-FPB
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	192.168.7.104	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316210020	40.7.0.89-r11	MS-C2962-FPB
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	192.168.7.114	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162409D2	40.7.0.72	MS-C2964-FPB
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	192.168.7.124	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316230139	41.7.0.72-a6	MS-C2962-FPB
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	192.168.7.201	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC31622196F	40.7.0.72-fn-autotrack-a2	MS-CF674-PB
<input type="checkbox"/>	6	192.168.7.202	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	4200	MSSP	LAN	1CC316220100	42.7.0.67-r1	MS-CF674-PB
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	192.168.7.212	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316210110	40.7.0.71-r15	MS-C2972-FPB
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	192.168.7.214	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162132FD	40.7.0.71-r15	MS-C2973-PB
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	192.168.7.215	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316212EB9	41.7.0.71-r15	MS-C3762-FPB
<input type="checkbox"/>	10	192.168.7.216	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162306CD	40.7.0.71-r15	MS-C2961-EPB
<input type="checkbox"/>	11	192.168.7.223	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC31621C584	41.7.0.72-a10	MS-C4461-E8
<input type="checkbox"/>	12	192.168.7.224	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316201043	43.7.0.72-LW2	MS-C2862-FLPB
<input type="checkbox"/>	13	192.168.7.226	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316239791	40.7.0.72-a3	MS-C2961-REPB
<input type="checkbox"/>	14	192.168.7.240	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316219CB4	40.7.0.72	MS-C2963-PB

If the camera status shows Inactive, please select camera and click **Activate** to activate it first before adding to NVR.

Besides, you can select channels and click **IP Edit** to **batch editing** their IP information.

For Fisheye camera in Multi-stream Mode, it would add all channels by default when batch editing the IP information.

**IP Edit**

MAC	1CC31622010B
Protocol	MSSP
IP Address	192.168.7.202
Subnet Mask	255.255.240.0
Gateway	192.168.7.2
DNS	8.8.8.8
Port	4200
User Name	admin
Password	

OK Cancel

### 3.6.3 PTZ Configuration

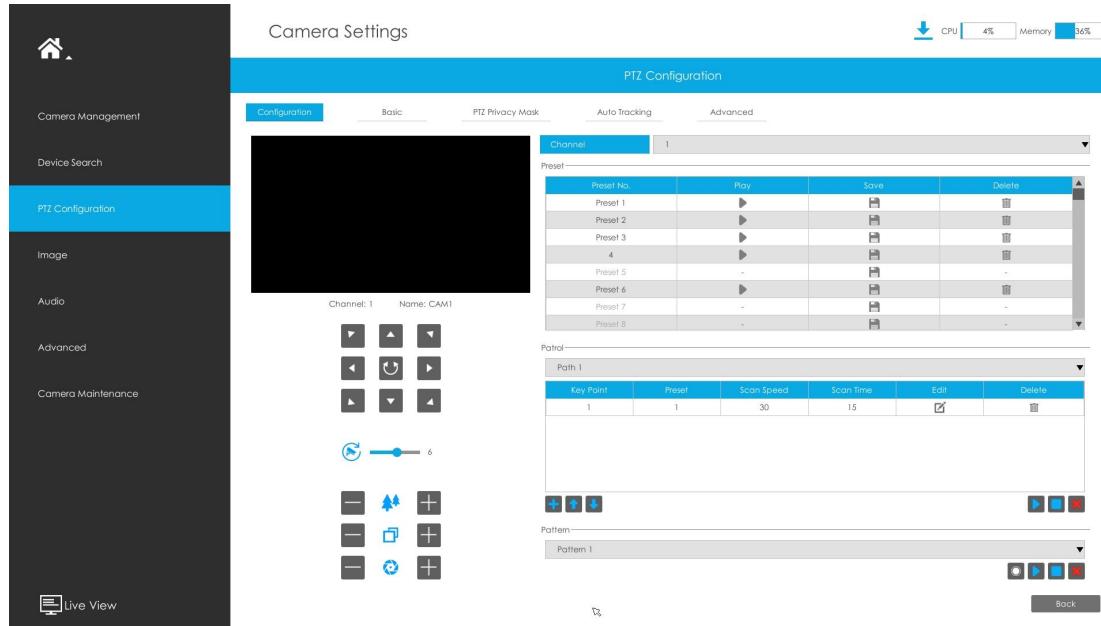
#### Configuration

##### [Preset]

Preset can be set to move your PTZ camera to a desired preset position. The preset position is the preparation for Patrol.

Step 1. Use the PTZ direction key to rotate the position of preset. Then choose a preset number

and click  to save a preset position. Up to 300 presets could be set.



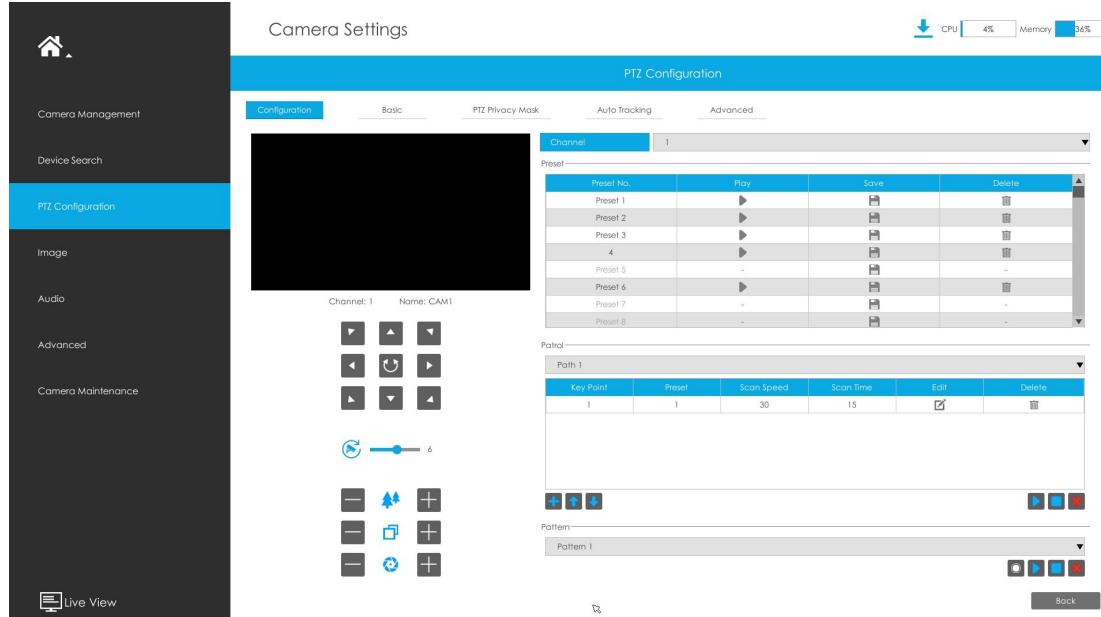
Step 2. Choose a preset number and click  to delete the preset position.

Step 3. Choose a preset number and click  to check the preset position.

### [Patrol]

The camera will patrol according to the preset positions. The total time and patrol speed of the path is variable.

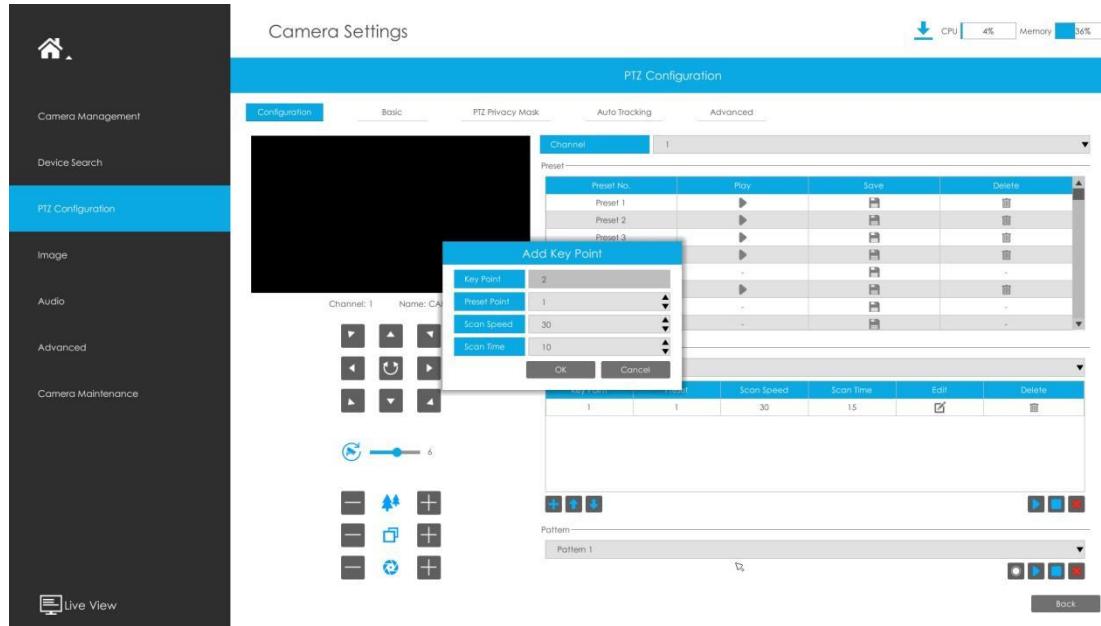
Step 1. Select a path. Up to 8 paths could be set.



Step 2. Click  to add preset position (up to 48 positions could be added). Set the

parameters of preset positions, including preset position number, scan time and scan speed,

then click .



**Step 3.** Click  to delete the preset position.

**Step 4.** Click  to preview the path patrol. Click  to stop.

**Step5.** Click  to delete all preset positions of the path patrol.

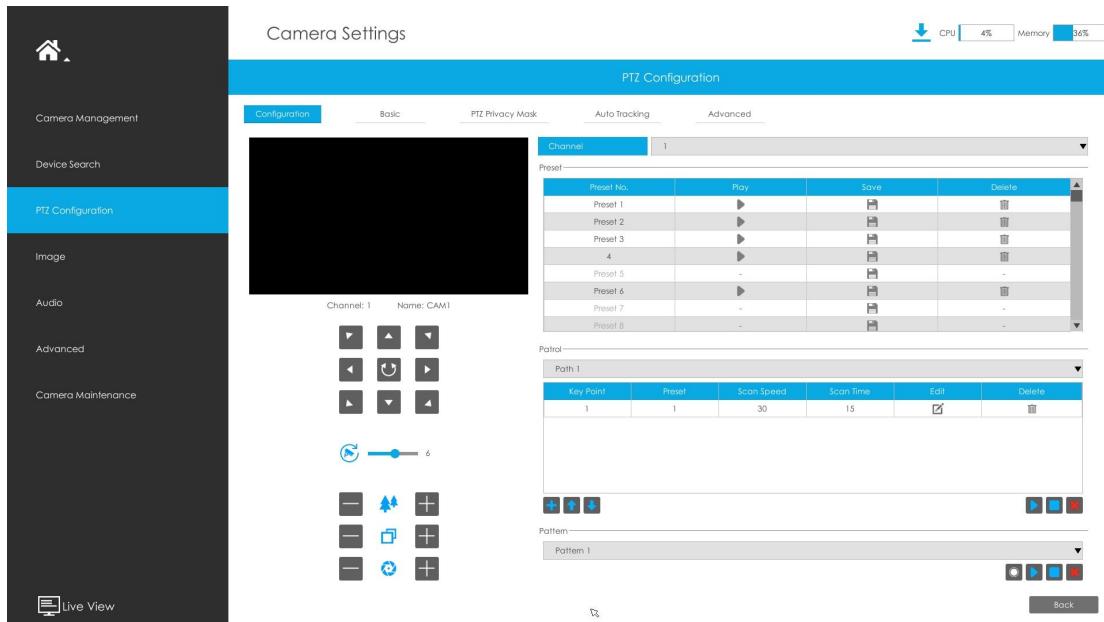
#### Note:

1. The preset positions decide the patrol path, which will run according to numerical order of the preset positions.
2. Scan time is how long the patrol stays on the preset position.
3. Scan speed is the rotate speed of speed dome from one preset position to the next.

#### [Pattern]

The camera will patrol back and forth in a constant speed. There is only one start point and one end point.

**Step 1.** Select a pattern and click . Up to 4 patterns could be set.



**Step 2.** Drag the mouse or click 8 direction keys by mouse to rotate PTZ.

**Step 3.** Click  to save the PTZ movement patterns.

**Step 4.** Click  to preview the pattern. Click  to stop.

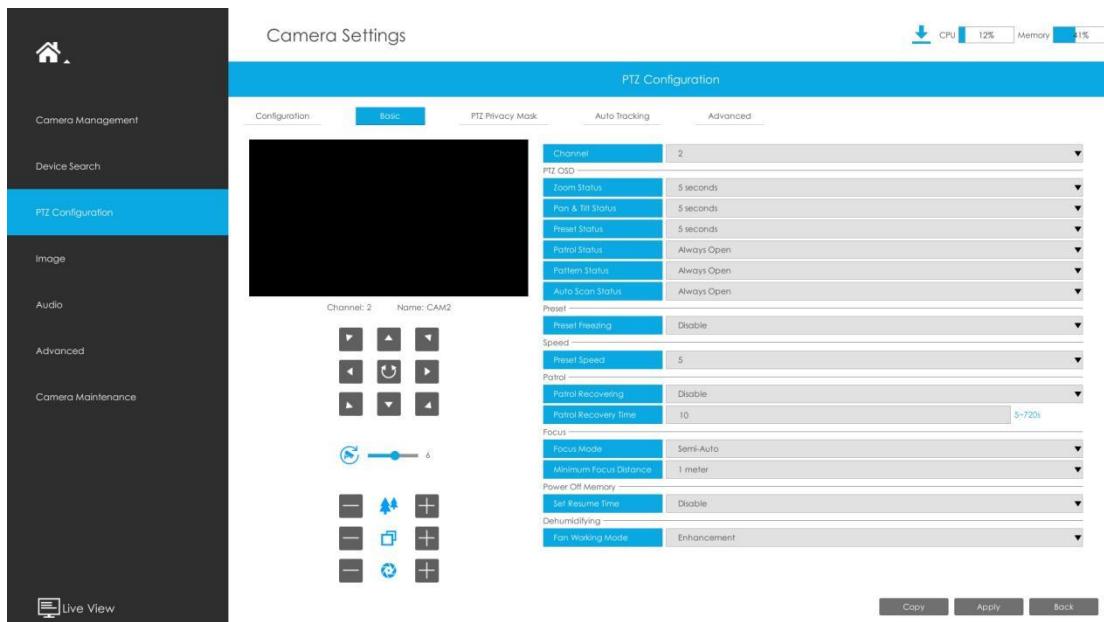
#### [PTZ Operation]



Icons	Descriptions	Icons	Descriptions
	PTZ direction control and auto scan button		PTZ speed
	Zoom +, Focus +, Iris +		Zoom -, Focus -, Iris -
	Zoom		Focus
	Iris		

#### Basic

Users can configure the functions and parameters about Pan/Tilt/Zoom.



**Step 1.** Select channel.

**Step 2.** Configure the PTZ OSD parameter. You can set the Zoom status, Pan&Tilt Status, Preset Status with Always Close/Always Open/2s/5s/10s, and Patrol Status, Pattern Status, Auto Scan Status with Always Open/ Always Close

**Step 3.** If you enabled Preset Freezing, the live view of preset position will be showed directly instead of showing both the moving path to the position and the live view. It can also reduce the use of bandwidth in the digital network system.

**Step 4.** Set Speed.

**Preset Speed:** It determines the speed of calling presets. Level 1~10 are available

**Manual Speed:** It is only for Speed Dome, and it determines the PTZ speed of Manually control. Low/ Medium/ High are available

**Step 5.** Set Patrol.

**Patrol Recovering:** Enable Patrol Recovering

**Patrol Recovering Time:** Set time for Patrol Recovering, which is between 5 to 720 seconds

**Step 6.** Set Focus.

**Focus Mode:** Three focus modes are available: Auto/Semi-Auto/Manual

**Minimum focus Distance:** Set the minimum focus distance to adjust the step length of each focus. 1 meter, 1.5 meters, 3 meters, 6 meters, 10 meters and 20 meters are available. The default minimum focus distance is 1 meter

**Step 7.** Set Power Off Memory

If the camera stop working for a longer time than predefined, the position of it will be recorded. And it will resume to the position after going back to the normal work from power off. You can set the resume time to 30 seconds, 60 seconds, 300 seconds or 600 seconds to record its position

**Step 8.** Set Dehumidifying.

**Fan Working Mode:** Three fan working modes are available: General/Enhancement/Constant

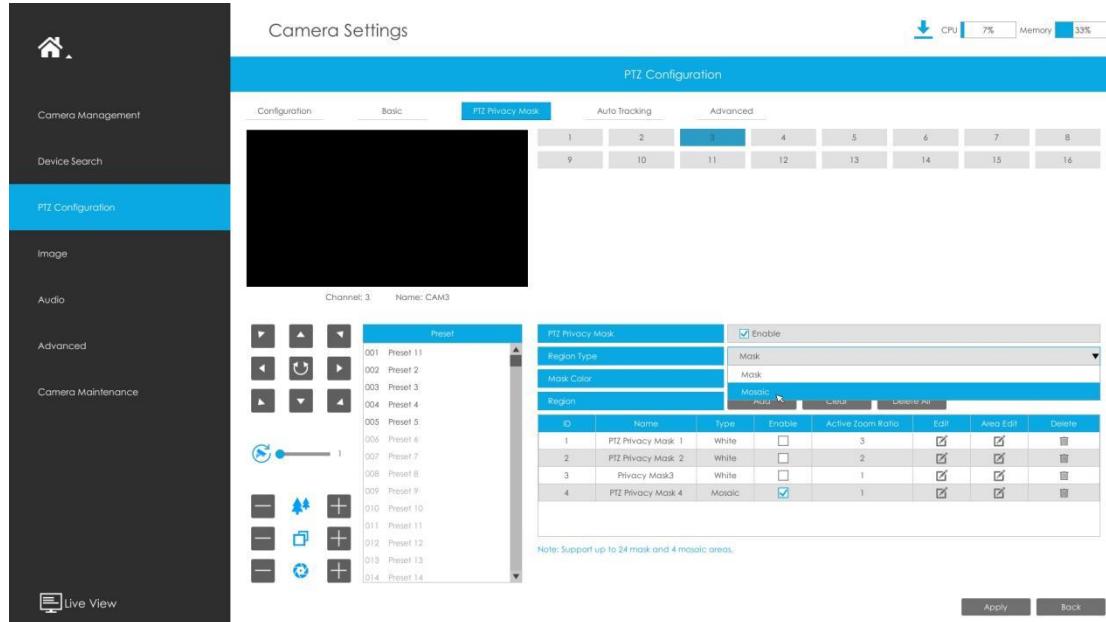
**General:** The fans are turned on from 4am to 7am and 5pm to 8pm every day

**Enhancement:** The fans are turned on from 5pm to 7am every day

**Constant:** The fans work 24 hours a day

## PTZ Privacy Mask

Milesight NVR supports setting privacy mask for PTZ camera. Different from the general Privacy Mask, it is featured with a 3D coordinate system to protect object's privacy and keep the specified area masked through manual operations from monitoring no matter how cameras pan/tilt/zoom.



You can add a privacy mask by following steps:

**Step 1. Select channel and enable Privacy Mask.**

**Step 2. Select the Region Type as Mask or Mosaic.**

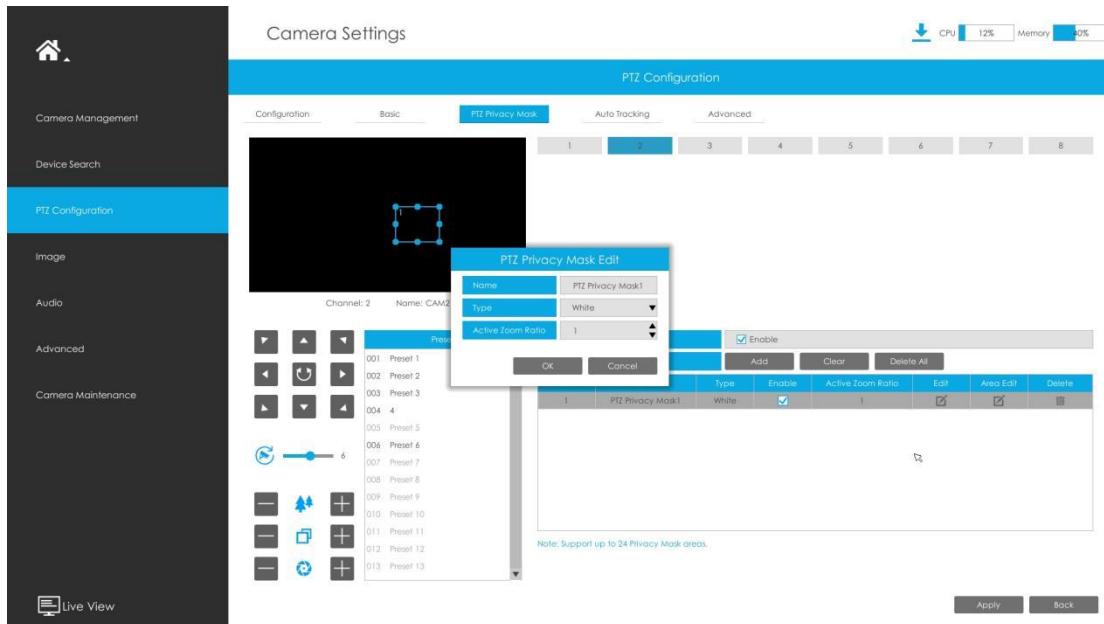
**Step 3. Drag the mouse to select the area which needs to be protected on the live view window**

and then click “” button to add the area to the table. You can add **24 masks and 4 mosaic areas** at most and each zone can be enabled and disabled. Please note that the areas added to the table will not take effect until you click “”.

**Note:**

- ① Ensure that your camera model isn't Lite series, or camera's version isn't 40.X.X.XX, 41.X.X.XX, and 46.X.X.XX.
- ② Ensure that your NVR version is V7x.9.0.14 or above, and camera version is Vxx.7.0.79 or above to support the mosaic area.

**Step 3. Click to edit PTZ Privacy Mask Name, the Privacy Mask Type and Active Zoom Ratio.**



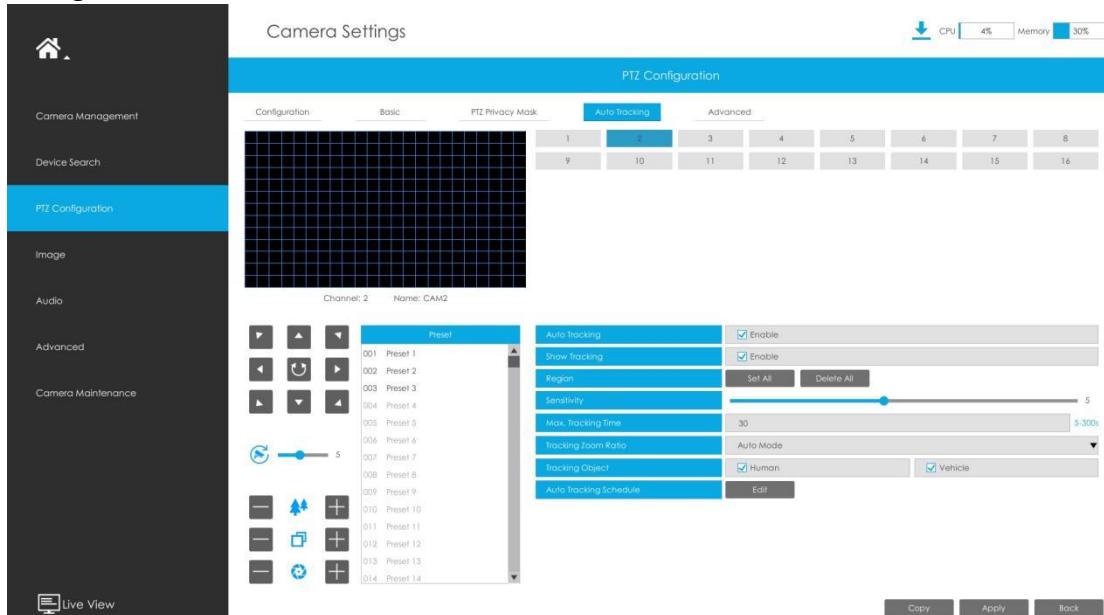
**Step 4. Select “” to save the settings.**

**Note:**

1. Ensure that your camera's version is 4X.7.0.73 or above.
2. There are two interfaces for Privacy Mask configuration. PTZ Privacy Mask is only applied in PTZ cameras while Privacy Mask can also be applied in other cameras.

### Auto tracking

PTZ camera series supports to track the moving objects automatically after you configure this function.



**Step1. Check the checkbox to enable Auto Tracking.**

**Step2. Enable “Show Tracking” to show tracking in Auto Tracking function.**

**Step3. Set detection region.**

**Step4. Set detecting sensitivity.**

**Step5. Set Max. Tracking Time which must be between 5~300s. The camera will stop tracking when the tracking time is used up.**

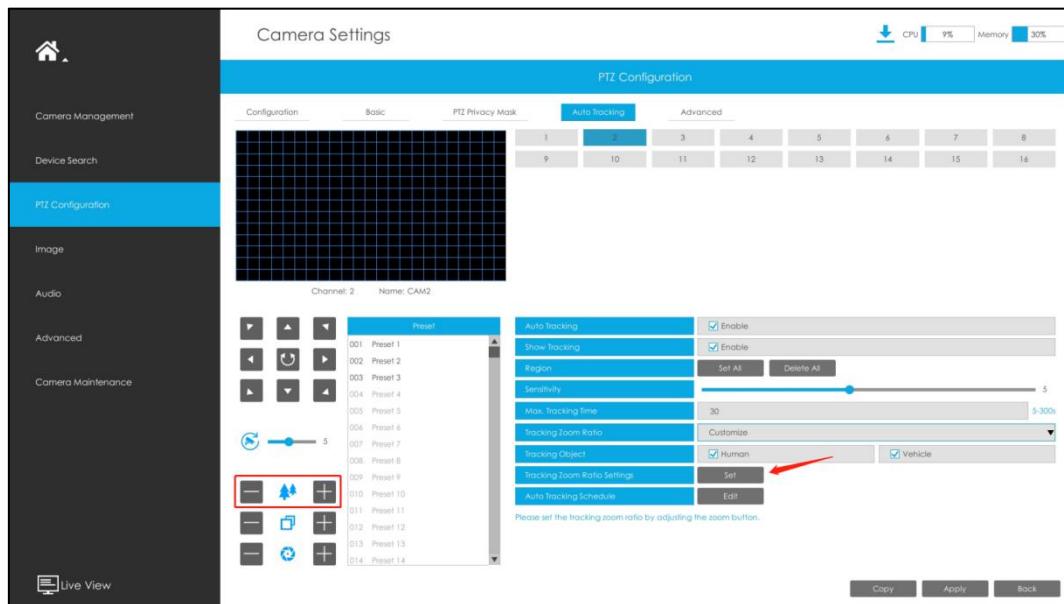
**Step6. Select Tracking Zoom Ratio, which includes Auto Mode and Customize.**

● Tracking Zoom Ratio is used to adjust the zoom ratio of the moving object when using Auto Tracking. PTZ would adjust the zoom ratio automatically according to the distance and speed of moving object under Auto Mode. If select Customize, PTZ would adjust to the zoom ratio you set before when tracking the target.

● How to set Customize Tracking Zoom Ratio:

① Set zoom ratio by   button.

② Click  to save your configuration.



**Step7. Check the type of tracking object as Human or Vehicle.**

**Step8. Click  to edit Auto Tracking Schedule which will be synchronized to IP Camera.**

**Step9. Click  to apply configurations.**

#### Note:

Ensure that your camera's version is 4X.7.0.75 or above.

#### Advanced

Choose a channel and set the PTZ parameters. Besides, you can click  to copy the same configuration to other channels.

The screenshot shows the Milesight camera configuration interface. On the left is a dark sidebar with navigation links: Camera Management, Device Search, PTZ Configuration (highlighted in blue), Image, Audio, Advanced, and Camera Maintenance. At the bottom of the sidebar is a 'Live View' button. The main area is titled 'Camera Settings' and contains a 'PTZ Configuration' tab. This tab includes a table with the following settings:

Configuration	Basic	PTZ Privacy Mask	Auto Tracking	Advanced
Channel	2			
Connection Type	ONVIF			
Baud Rate	9600			
Data Bit	8			
Stop Bit	1			
Checksum Bit	None			
Protocol	Pelco_D			
Address	1			

At the bottom right of the main area are 'Copy', 'Apply', and 'Back' buttons. A status bar at the top right shows CPU usage (11%) and Memory usage (22%).

**Note:**

1. Settings for a PTZ camera must be configured before it can be used. Make sure that the PTZ and RS-485 of the NVR are connected properly.
2. The PTZ protocol and address of IP channel must be consistent with those of the PTZ decoder.

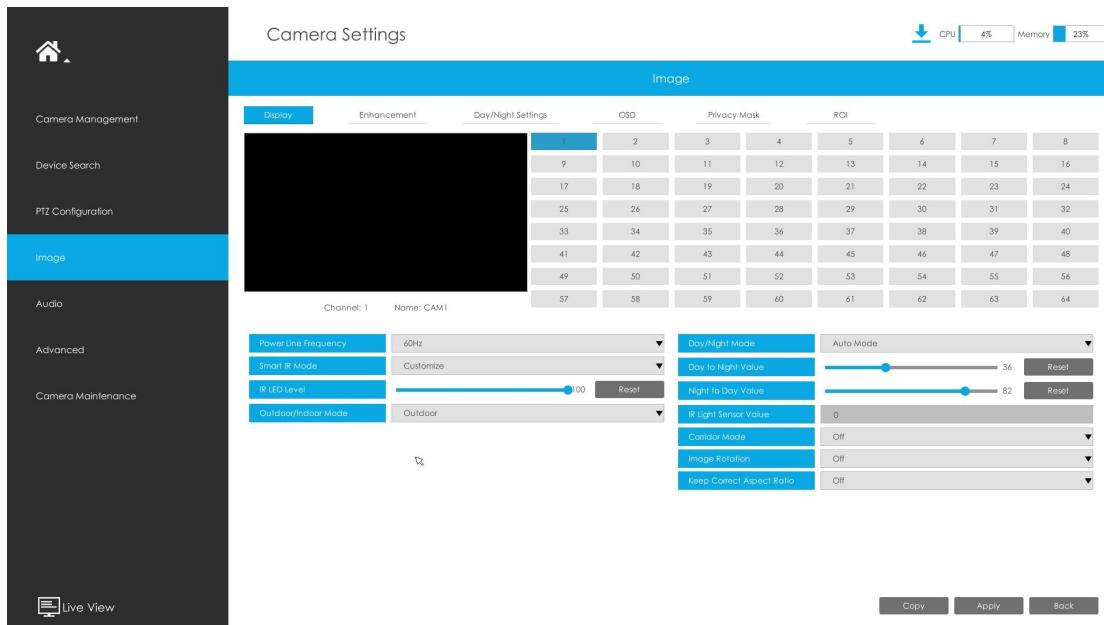
### 3.6.4 Image

The screenshot shows the Milesight camera configuration interface. The sidebar is identical to the previous one, with 'Image' selected. The main area is titled 'Camera Settings' and contains an 'Image' tab. This tab includes a grid of 64 small preview windows labeled 1 through 64. Below this is a section for 'Channel: 1' with a 'Name: CAM1'. To the right are several configuration options:

- Display:** Power Line Frequency (60Hz), Smart IR Mode (Customize), IR LED Level (00), Outdoor/Indoor Mode (Outdoor).
- Enhancement:** Day/Night Mode (Auto Mode), Day To Night Value (36), Night To Day Value (82), IR Light Sensor Value (0), Corridor Mode (Off), Image Rotation (Off), Keep Correct Aspect Ratio (Off).

At the bottom right of the main area are 'Copy', 'Apply', and 'Back' buttons. A status bar at the top right shows CPU usage (4%) and Memory usage (23%).

### 3.6.4.1 Display



**Step 1. Select channel.**

**Step 2. Set the configuration.**

**Power Line Frequency:** 50Hz and 60Hz are available.

**Smart IR Mode:** With the combination of the High Beam and Low Beam, The IR LEDs technology has been upgraded to provide better image clarity and quality regardless of the object distance. Also, the Low Beam and High Beam's brightness can be adjusted manually or automatically on the basis of the Zoom ratio. Moreover, with the IR anti-reflection panel, the infrared light transmittance is highly increased. Support to set the strength of the IR to Auto Mode or Customize to achieve the best effect.

**Near view IR level:** Adjust the light strength of Low-Beams LED light level from 0 to 100.

**Far view IR level:** Adjust the light strength of High-Beams LED light level from 0 to 100.

**IR Strength Value:** The current value of Low-Beams LED and High-Beams LED light value.

**IR LED Level:** Adjust the IR LED level from 0 to 100.

**White LED Level:** Adjust the White LED level from 0 to 100.

**Day/Night Switch Refocus:** With this option enabled, the camera will refocus when switching between day mode and night mode.

**Outdoor/Indoor Mode:** Set Outdoor/Indoor mode for the channel.

**Day/Night Mode:** Set the Day/Night mode for the channel.

**Day to Night Sensitivity:** Set the Sensitivity to trigger Night Mode.

**Night to Day Sensitivity:** Set the Sensitivity to trigger Day Mode.

**Day to Night Value:** Set the Minimum illumination intensity to trigger Night Mode.

**Night to Day Value:** Set the Maximum illumination intensity to trigger Day Mode.

**IR Light Sensor Value:** Shows the current value of IR light sensor.

**Corridor Mode:** Set corridor mode.

**Image Rotation:** Set image rotation.

**Smoked Dome Cover:** This function is only for Pro Dome. If Pro Dome is equipped with a Smoked Dome Cover, enable this function to display a normal image.

**Local Display Video:** Select NTSC or PAL for local display.

**Keep Correct Aspect Ratio:** With this option enabled, the camera will prevent the image from distortion when resolution ratio is changed.

**Note:**

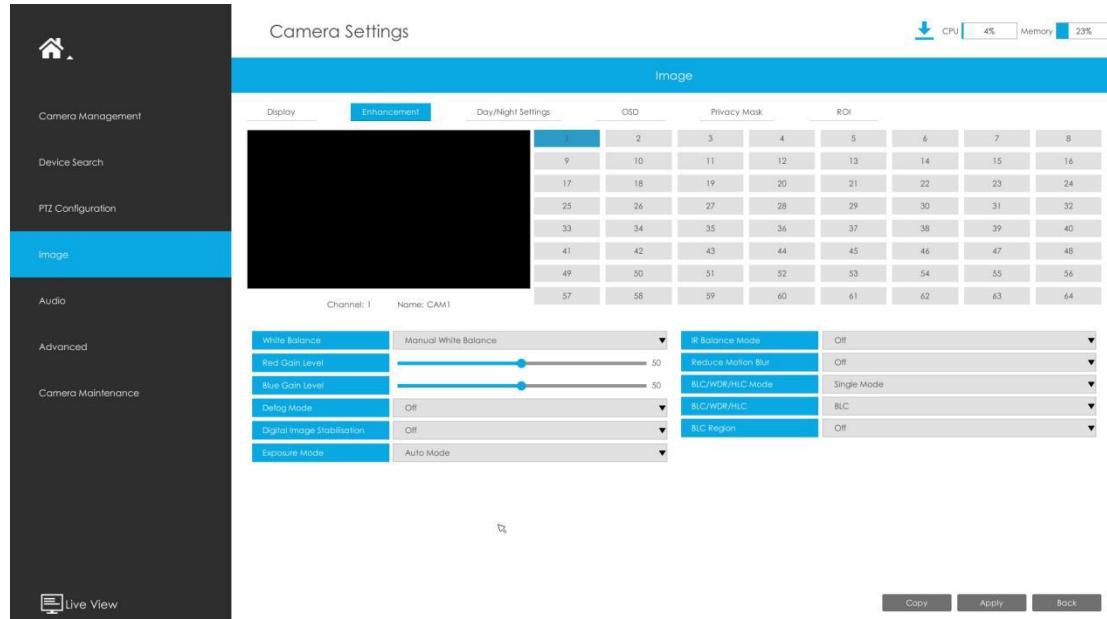
1. Smoked Dome Cover is only supported for Pro Dome and PTZ Dome cameras.
2. Smart IR Mode and IR LED Level are supported for cameras with IR LEDs.
3. White LED Level is only supported for PTZ Bullet cameras.
4. Day to Night Sensitivity and Night to Day Sensitivity under Auto Mode are only available under Auto Mode when camera are 180° Panoramic Bullet and Mini Bullet whose firmware version is 4X.7.0.74 or above.

**Step 3.** Copy the image settings to other channels by clicking  on the bottom of the windows.

**Step 4.** Select  to save the settings.

### 3.6.4.2 Enhancement

You can set Image Enhancement on NVR, and the configuration will be synchronized to Camera.



**Step 1.** Select channel.

**Step 2.** Set the configuration.

**Reduce Motion Blur:** Enable this function to reduce the motion blur of objects effectively.

You can adjust the deblur level from 1 to 100.

**Reduce Video Stuttering:** This function is only supported by the cameras of 5MP@20fps to decrease the unstable phenomenon.

**White Balance:** Choose a white balance mode for the channel.

**Defog Mode:** Better image effect in foggy weather.

**Digital Image Stabilization:** Decrease the blur and shakiness of the image.

**Exposure Mode:** Auto Mode, Manual Mode, and Schedule Mode are available.

**IR Balance Mode:** Turn on to avoid IR overexposure.

**BLC/WDR/HLC Mode:** Click to choose Single Mode, Day/Night Mode or Schedule Mode.

**BLC/WDR/HLC:** Click to configure Back Light Compensation, Wide Dynamic Range or High Light Control.

**Wide Dynamic Range:** Off, Customize, and On are available.

**Wide Dynamic Level:** Set WDR with Low/High/Auto level.

**BLC Region:** Off, Customize, and Centre are available (in single mode, only enable when WDR is disable).

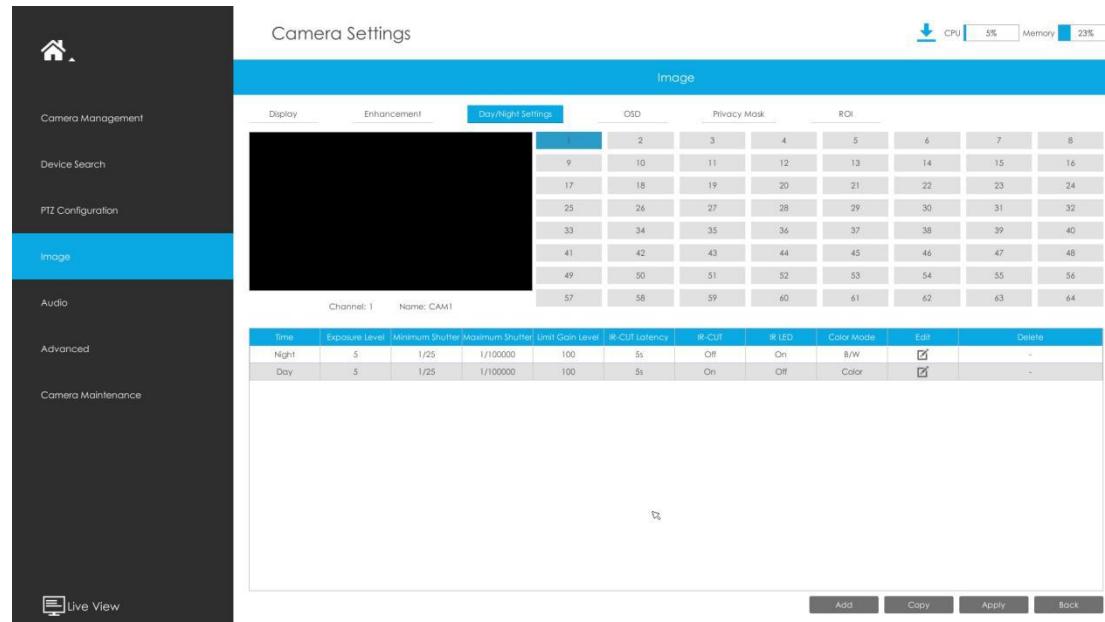
**HLC Level:** Select level for HLC.

**Anti-flicker Level:** Reduce flickers that appear on screen in some lighting conditions and there are 10 levels of anti-flicker adjustments.

**Step 3. Copy the image settings to other channels by clicking  on the bottom of the windows.**

**Step 4. Select  to save the settings.**

### 3.6.4.3 Day/Night Settings



**Step 1. Select channel.**

**Step 2. Set the configuration.**

**Exposure Level:** Level 0~10 are available to meet your need.

**Minimum Shutter:** Set the Minimum Shutter to 1~1/100000s.

**Maximum Shutter:** Set the Maximum Shutter to 1~1/100000s.

**Limit Gain Level:** Set the Limit Gain Level to 1~100.

**IR-CUT Latency:** The interval time of switching one mode to another.

**IR-CUT:** Turn on or turn off IR-CUT.

**IR LED:** Turn on or turn off IR-LED.

**Color Mode:** Select B/W or Color mode under Day/Night mode.

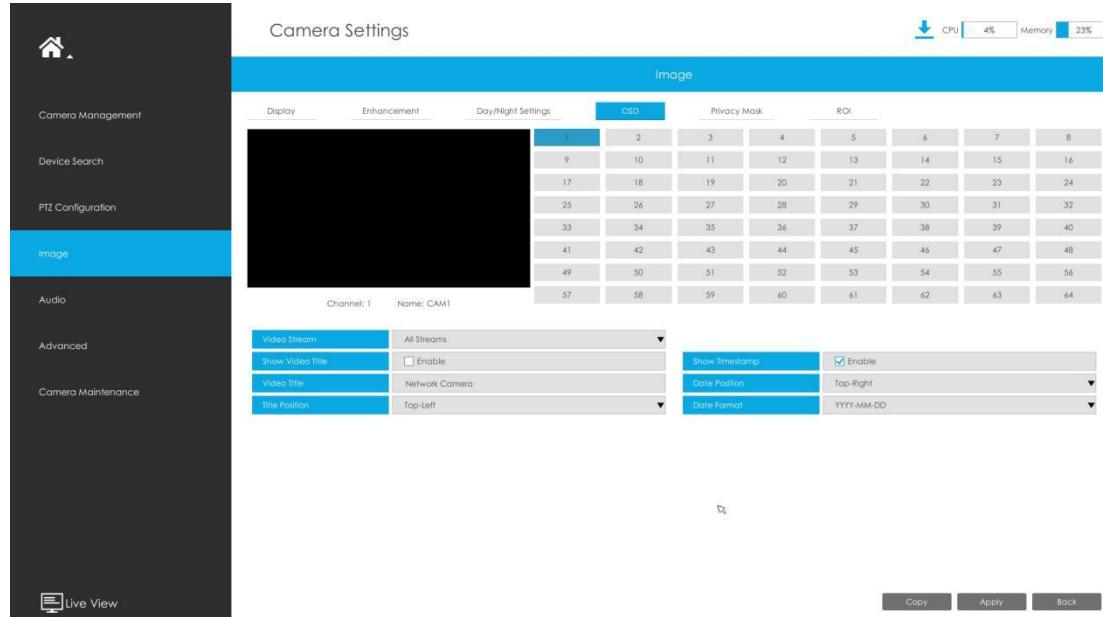
**Edit:** Edit the parameters above.

**Step 3. Copy the image settings to other channels by clicking “” on the bottom of the windows.**

**Step 4. Select “” to save the settings.**

### 3.6.4.4 OSD

You can set OSD (On Screen Display) on NVR, and the OSD will be synchronized to Camera.



**Step 1. Select channel.**

**Step 2. Select Video Stream, including All Streams, Primary Stream and Secondary Stream.**

**Step 3. Enable video title and timestamp.**

Video Stream	All Streams
Show Video Title	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
Video Title	Pro Bullet
Title Position	Top-Left
Show Timestamp	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
Date Position	Top-Right
Date Format	YYYY-MM-DD

**Show Video Title:** Enable it and the video title will be shown on screen.

**Title Position:** Set the position for the video title: Top-Left or Top-Right.

**Date Position:** Set the position for the date: Top-Left, Top-Right, Bottom-Left or Bottom-Right.

**Date Format:** Set format for date: YYYY-MM-DD, MM/DD/YY or DD/MM/YYYY.

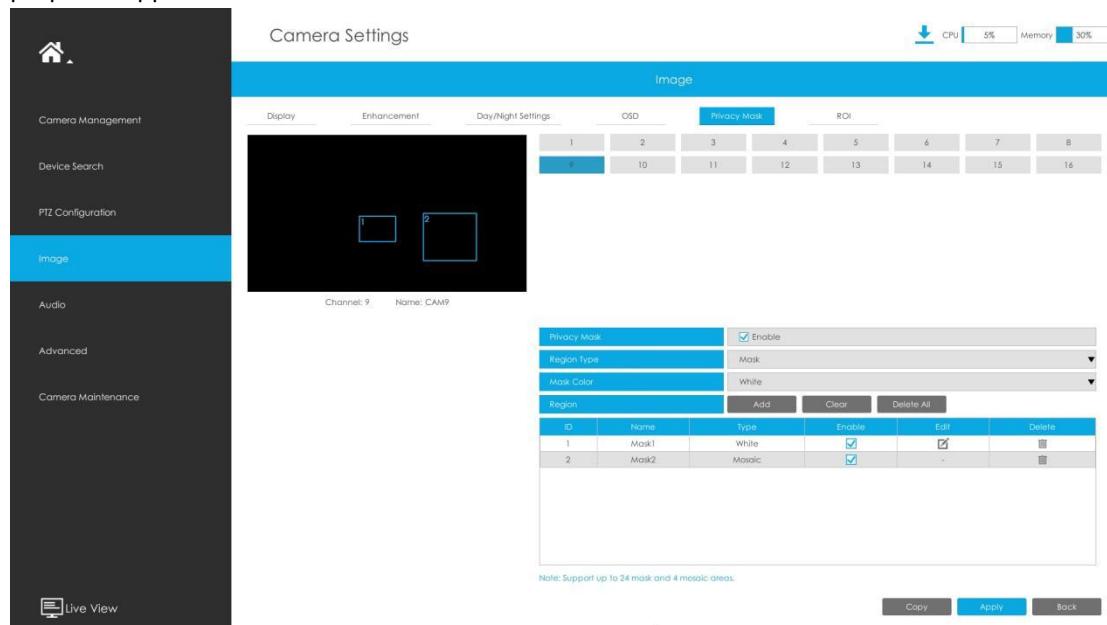
**Step 4. Copy the OSD settings to the other channels by clicking the “” button on the bottom of the windows.**

**Step 5. Select “” to save the settings.**



### 3.6.4.5 Privacy Mask

Milesight NVR supports to set privacy mask. It is used to cover some privacy area which is not proper to appear on monitor.



You can add a privacy mask by following steps:

**Step 1. Select channel and enable privacy mask.**

**Step 2. Select the Region Type as Mask or Mosaic.**

**Step 3. Drag the mouse to select the area which needs to be protected on the live view window**

and then click “**Add**” button to add the area to the table. You can add **24 masks and 4 mosaic areas** at most and each zone can be enabled and disabled. Please note that the areas added to the table will not take effect until you click “**Apply**”.

**Note:**

- ① Ensure that your camera model isn't Lite series, or camera's version isn't 40.X.X.XX, 41.X.X.XX, and 46.X.X.XX.
- ② Ensure that your NVR version is V7x.9.0.14 or above, and camera version is Vxx.7.0.79 or above to support the mosaic area.

**Step 3. Copy the privacy area to the other channels by clicking the “” button on the bottom of the windows.**

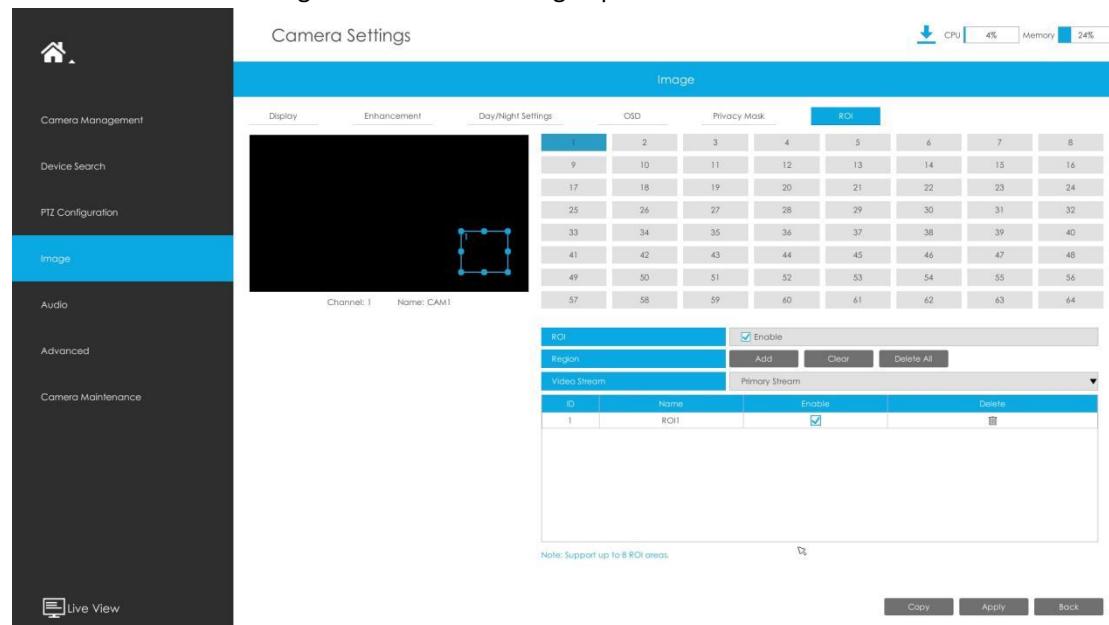
**Step4. Select “” to save the settings.**

**Note:**

Ensure the firmware version of the network camera is 4X.7.0.70 or above.

### 3.6.4.6 ROI

Milesight NVR supports to set ROI (Region Of Interest). It is an image cropping feature designed to assist users in achieving bandwidth and storage optimization.



You can add a ROI by following steps:

**Step 1. Select channel and enable ROI.**

**Step 2. Set the video stream type to achieve bandwidth and storage optimization, including Primary Stream and Secondary Stream. And drag the mouse to select the area in the preview window. Then click “” button to add the area to the table. You can add 8 areas at most and each zone can be enabled and disabled. Please note that the areas added to the table will not take effect until you click “”.**

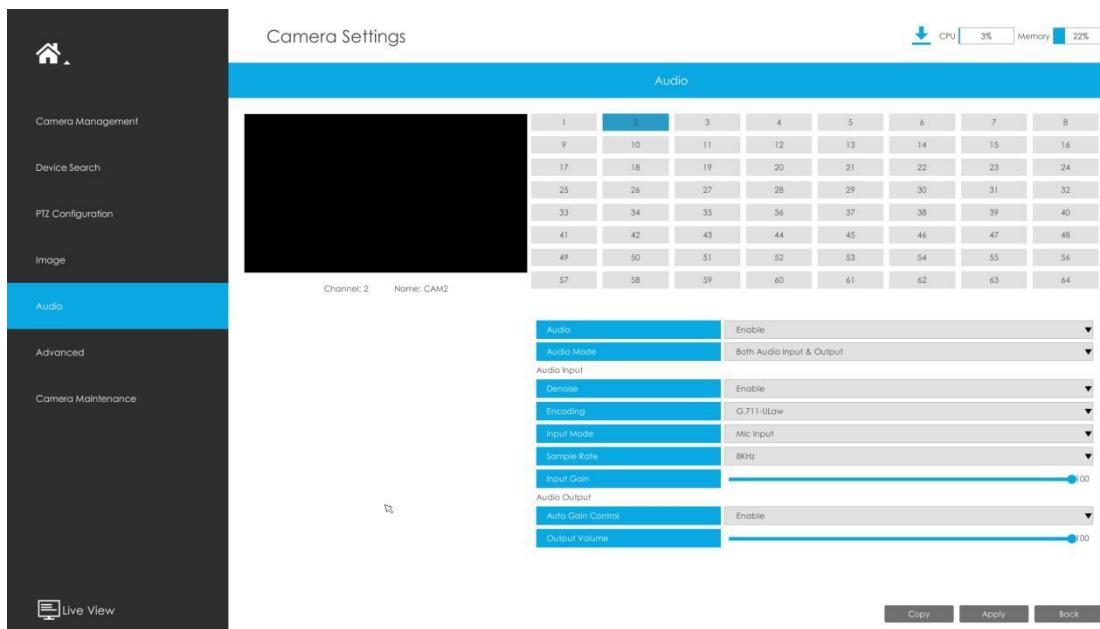
**Step 3. Copy the ROI area to the other channels by clicking the “” button on the bottom of the windows.**

**Step 4. Select “” to save the settings.**

**Note:**

Ensure the firmware version of the network camera is 4X.7.0.70 or above.

### 3.6.5 Audio



This audio function allows to configure the audio interface parameters for camera.

**Enable Audio:** Check on the check box to enable audio feature.

**Denoise:** Set it as On/Off. When you set the function on, the noise detected can be filtered.

**Encoding:** G.711-ULaw, G.711-ALaw, AAC LC, G.722 and G.726 are available.

**Sample Rate:** 8KHz, 16KHz, 32KHz, 44.1KHz, and 48KHz are available.

**Audio Bit Rate:** The function is available only for AAC LC, and supports up to 256kbps.

**Input Gain:** Input audio gain level, which is 0-100.

**Auto Gain Control:** This function is only for H.265 series, improve the quality of audio.

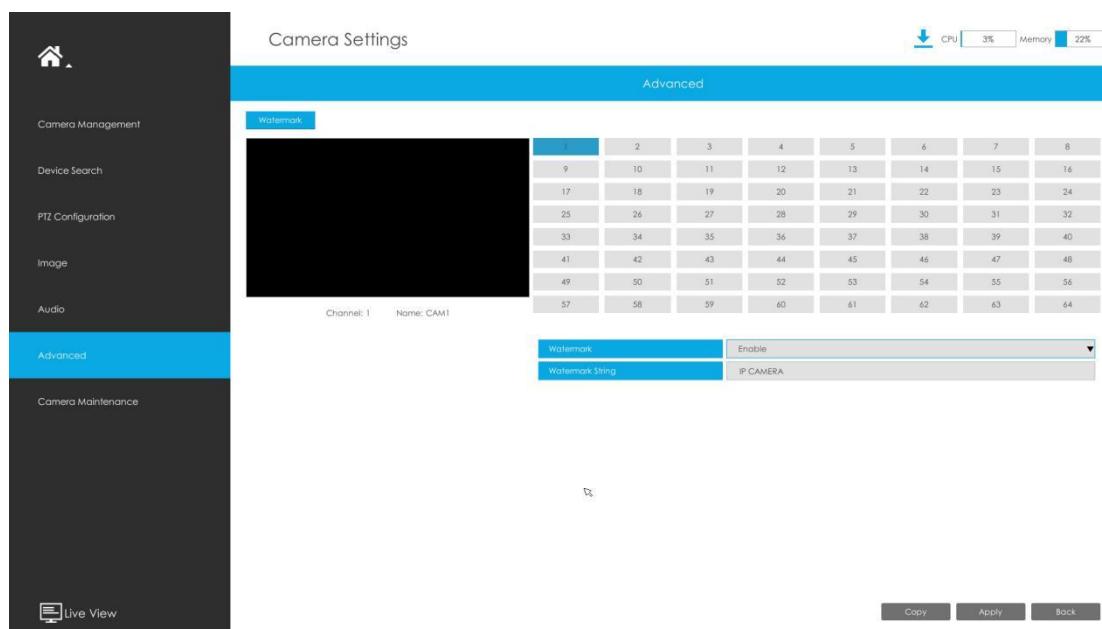
**Output Volume:** Adjust volume of output.

#### Note:

Make sure your camera version is xx.7.0.76 or above.

## 3.6.6 Advanced

### 3.6.6.1 Watermark



You can add a watermark by following steps:

**Step 1. Select channel.**

**Step 2. Click the checkbox to enable Watermark.**

**Step 3. Enter Watermark String.**

**Step 4. Copy the image settings to other channels by clicking on the bottom of the windows.**

**Step 5. Select to save the settings.**

**Note:**

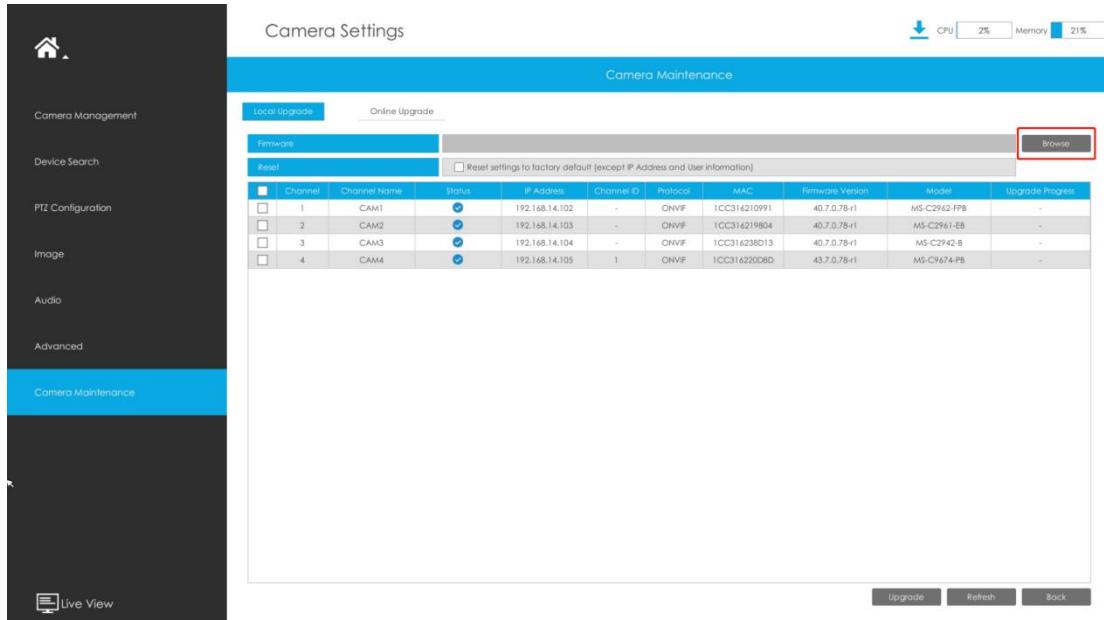
Watermark only appears when exporting by a third party.

## 3.6.7 Camera Maintenance

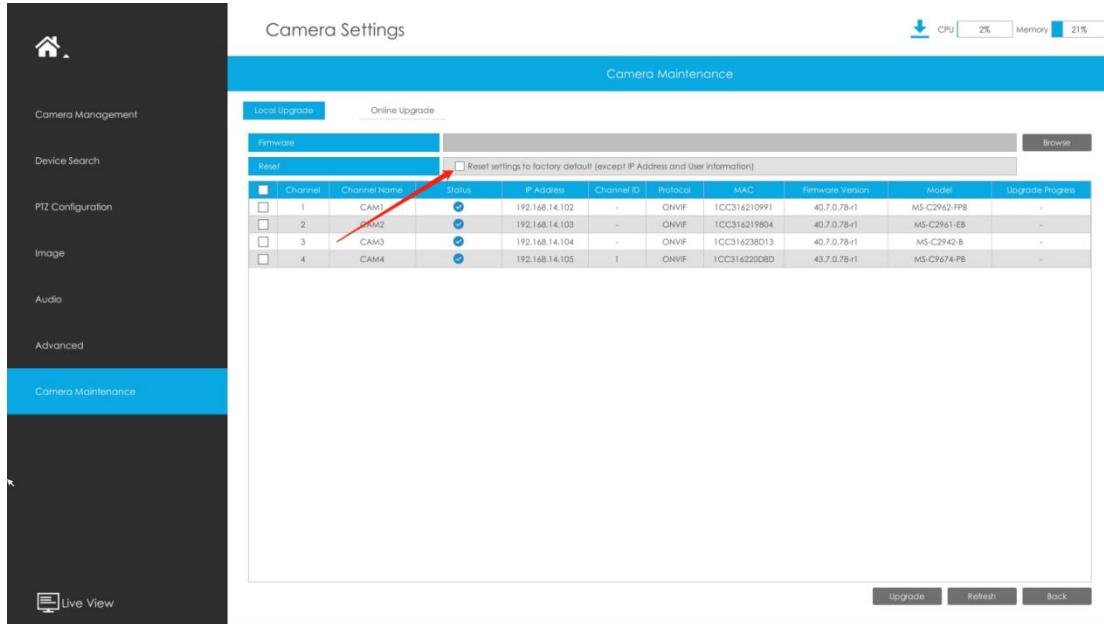
Milesight NVRs support both Online Upgrade and Local Upgrade of Milesight Cameras.

### Local Upgrade

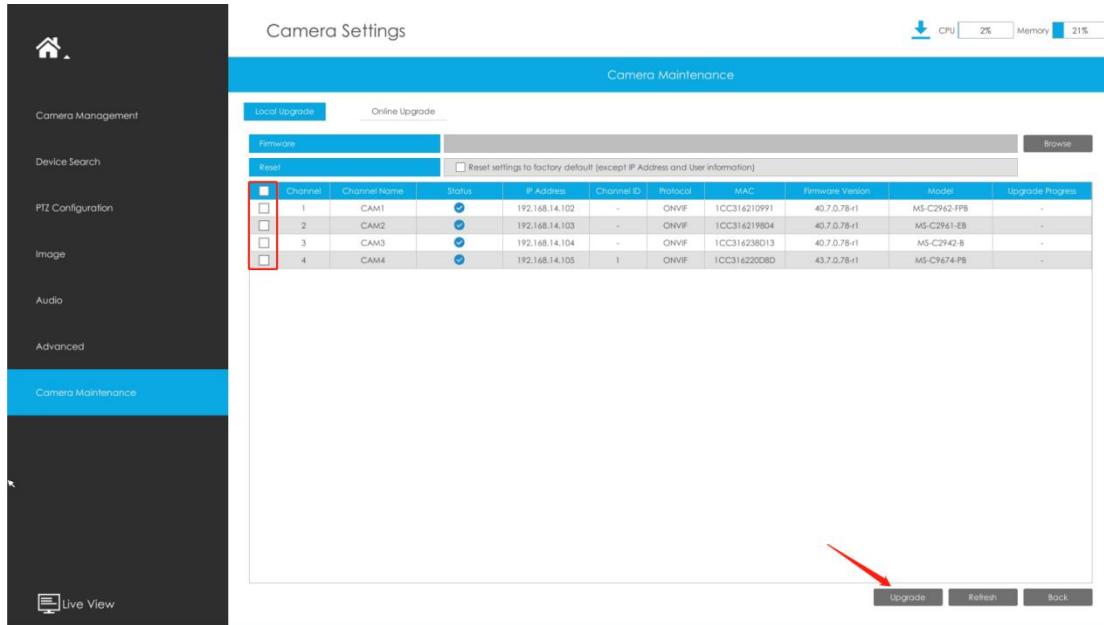
**Step 1.** Click and select the corresponding firmware you downloaded in your USB;



**Step2.** Check if you need to reset settings to factory default (except IP Address and User Information) after upgrade;

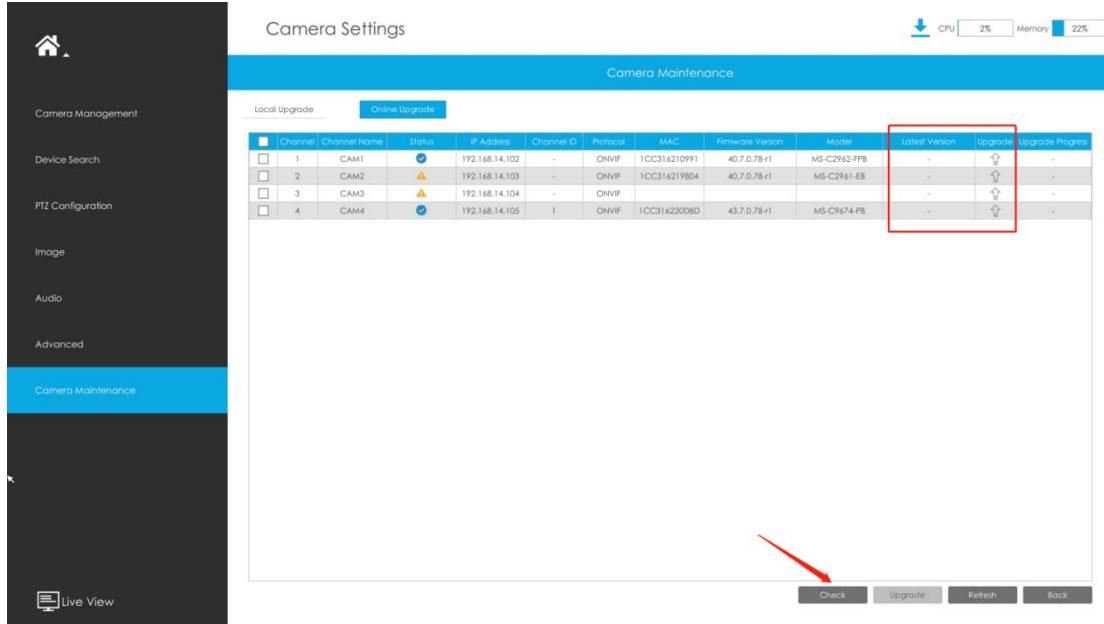


**Step 3.** Choose the corresponding channel you want to upgrade and click **Upgrade** to upgrade the camera.



## Online Upgrade

**Step 1.** Click to confirm whether there is a new version for the camera added to NVR; If there is a new version for camera, the icon in corresponding Upgrade column will turn blue and the latest version will be displayed in Latest Version column.



**Step 2.** There are two ways to confirm the upgrade.

- ① Click the blue icon in corresponding Upgrade column to upgrade camera.

Camera Settings

Camera Maintenance

Channel	Channel Name	Status	IP Address	Channel ID	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model	Latest Version	Upgrade	Upgrade Progress
1	CAM1	●	192.168.14.102	-	ONVIF	1CC316210991	40.7.0.78-r1	MS-C2962-FPB	-		-
2	CAM2	▲	192.168.14.103	-	ONVIF	1CC316219804	40.7.0.78-r1	MS-C2961-E8	-		-
3	CAM3	▲	192.168.14.104	-	ONVIF				-		-
4	CAM4	●	192.168.14.105	1	ONVIF	1CC31622008D	43.7.0.79-r1	MS-C9674-PB	-		-

Check Upgrade Refresh Back

- ② A way to achieve batch upgrade. Just select the cameras you want to upgrade and then click **Upgrade** button.

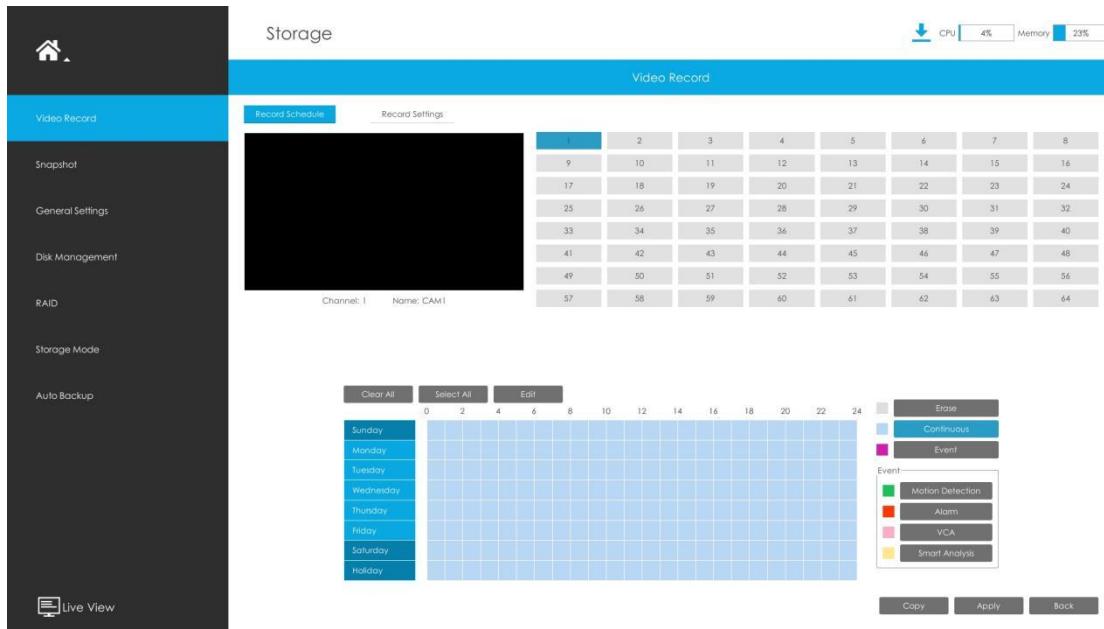
Camera Settings

Camera Maintenance

Channel	Channel Name	Status	IP Address	Channel ID	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model	Latest Version	Upgrade	Upgrade Progress
1	CAM1	●	192.168.14.102	-	ONVIF	1CC316210991	40.7.0.78-r1	MS-C2962-FPB	-		-
2	CAM2	▲	192.168.14.103	-	ONVIF	1CC316219804	40.7.0.78-r1	MS-C2961-E8	-		-
3	CAM3	▲	192.168.14.104	-	ONVIF				-		-
4	CAM4	●	192.168.14.105	1	ONVIF	1CC31622008D	43.7.0.79-r1	MS-C9674-PB	-		-

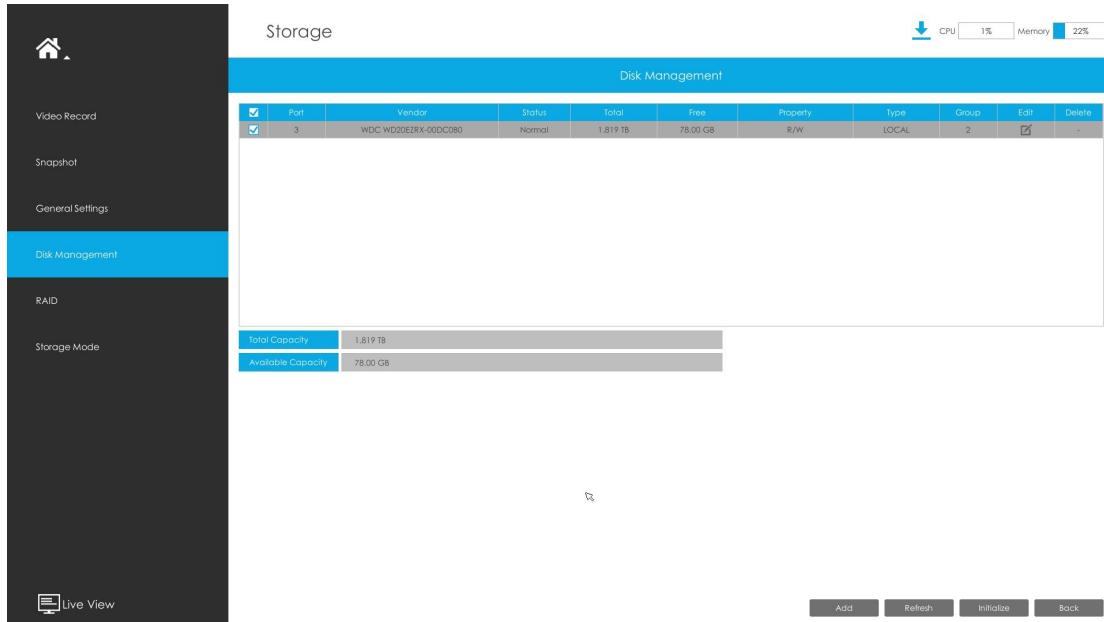
Check Upgrade Refresh Back

## 3.7 Storage



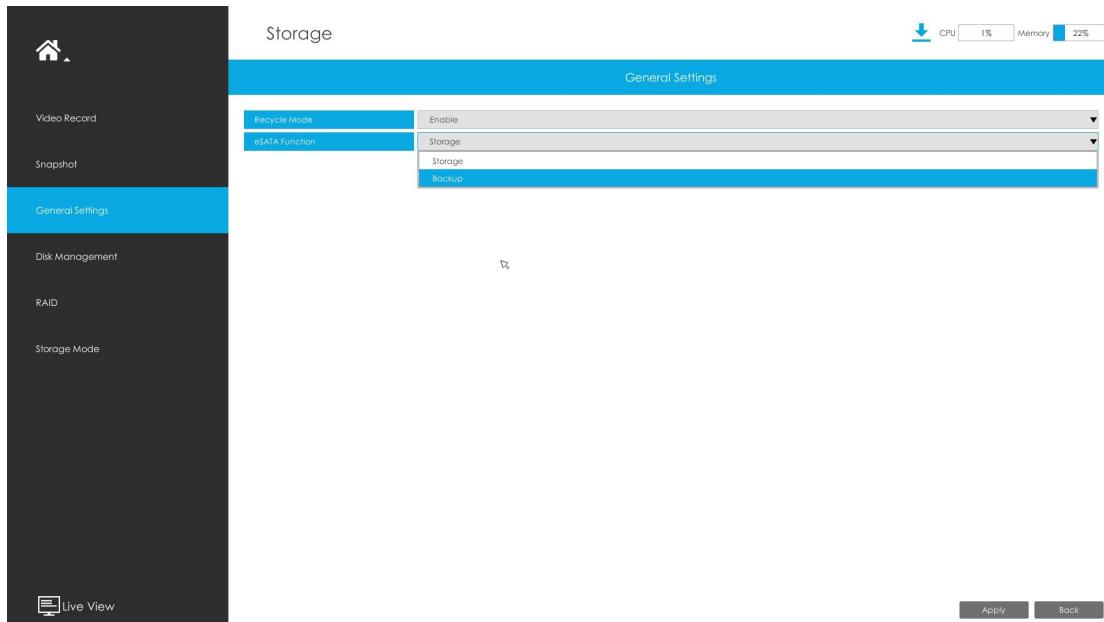
### Preparation for Record

**Step 1.** Ensure your NVR has been installed and the HDD has been initialized, please check it on “Storage” -> “Disk Management” interface.



**Step 2.** Ensure that the HDD has sufficient storage space.

Enable [Recycle Mode] in the case of insufficient capacity of storage device on Storage -> General Settings interface .



**Recycle Mode:** You can enable or disable Recycle Mode for all storage device.

**eSATA Function:** Both storage and backup are available.

**Note:**

eSATA Function is only available for NVR 8000 Series.

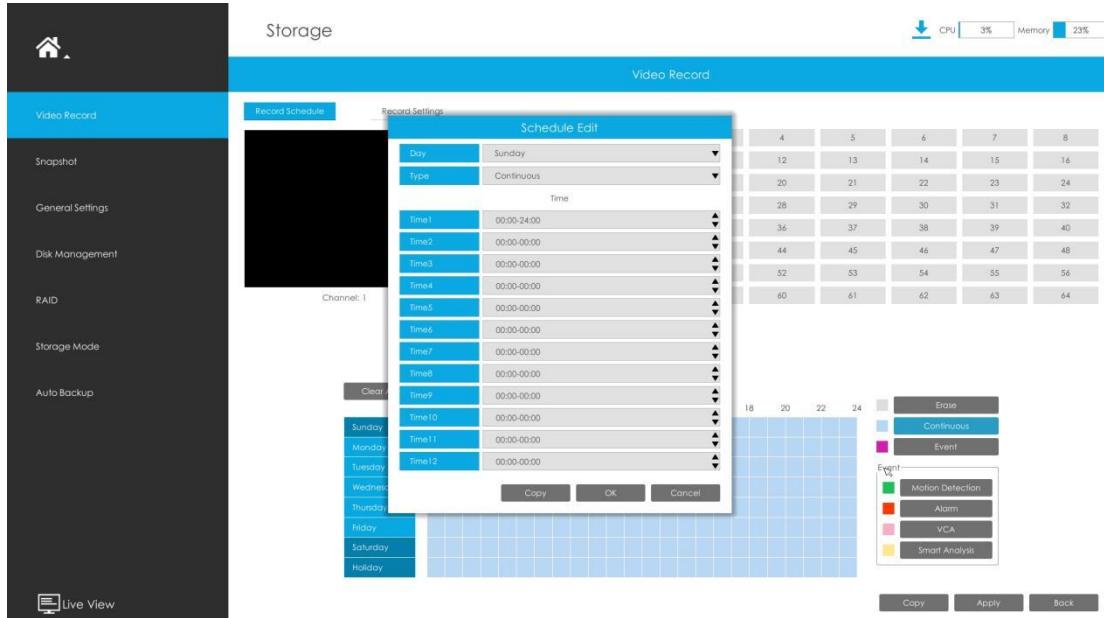
### 3.7.1 Video Record

#### Record Schedule

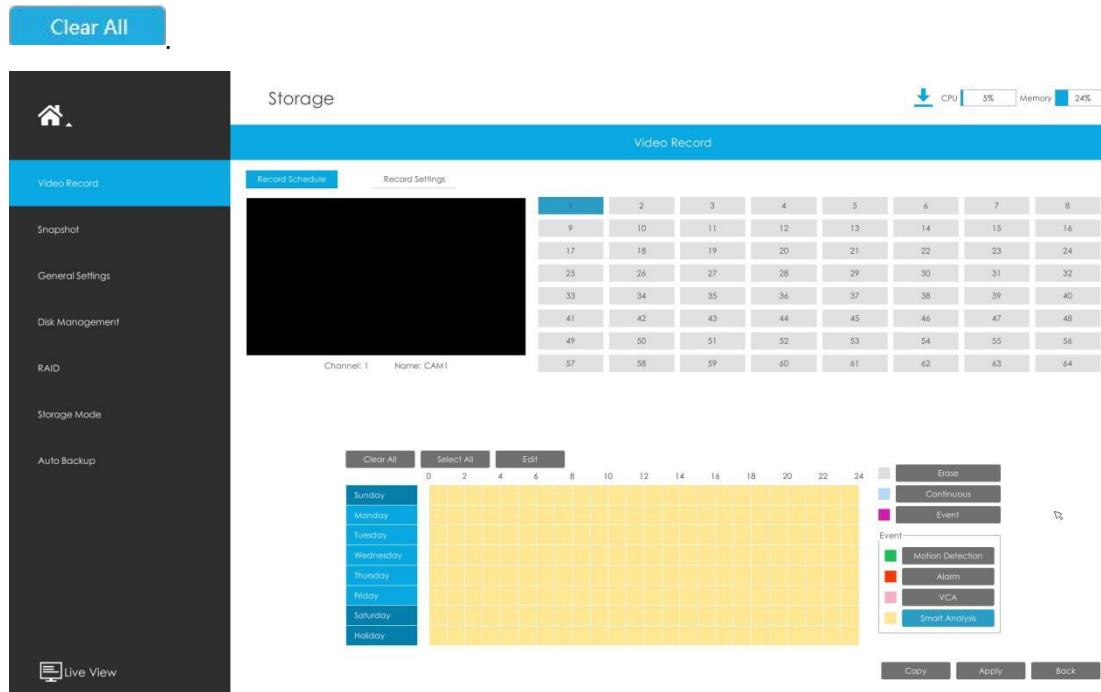
**Step 1. Select channel.**

**Step 2. Set record schedule.**

**Method 1:** Click **Edit** to edit schedule. Select Day, Record Type and Time to finish editing.



**Method 2:** Select operation type: Continuous, Event (including Motion, Alarm, VCA and Smart Analysis) or Erase. Then drag a square in the time table to set record effective time. It is convenient for you to set or clear all corresponding schedule by clicking **Select All** or



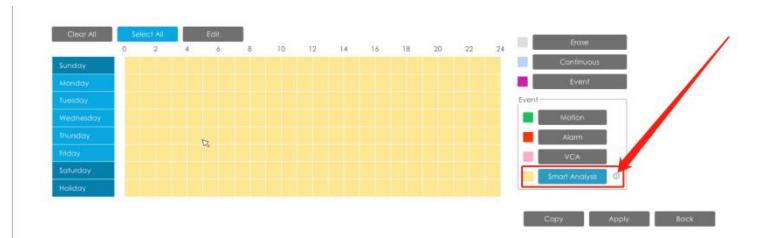
**Step 3.** Click **Copy** to copy the same record configuration to other channels.



#### Note:

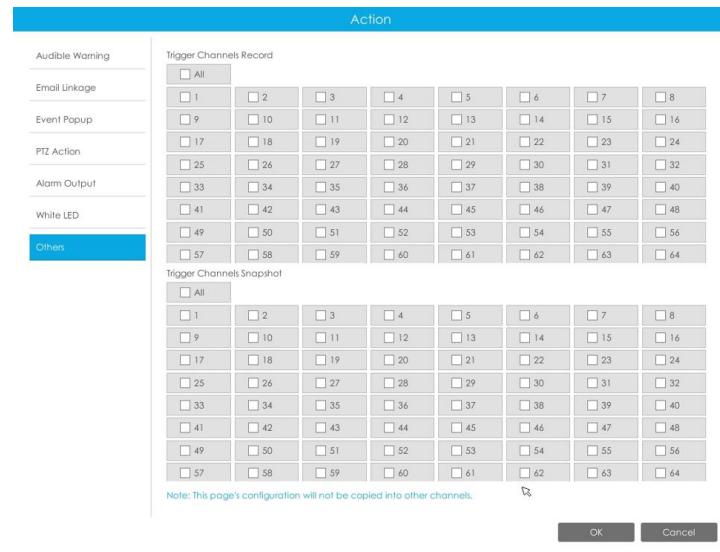
Here are steps for setting ANPR record correctly so that NVR will record when license plate is detected.

**Step 1:** Set Smart Analysis as Record Type in Storage -> Video Record -> Record Schedule interface; The exclamation mark next to Smart Analysis is used to indicate that Smart Analysis includes ANPR.



**Step 2:** Ensure Black List Mode or White List Mode or Visitor Mode is enabled as your demand.

**Step 3:** Effective time and Trigger Channels Record action of Black List Mode/White List Mode/Visitor Mode are set (Full effective time and trigger channel record are set by default).



### Record Settings

Make general configuration for selected channels. Click **Copy** to copy the same configuration to other channels.

**Channel:** Select the channel which will be set.

**Pre Record :** Event pre-record duration time. It will start recording before the event is triggered.

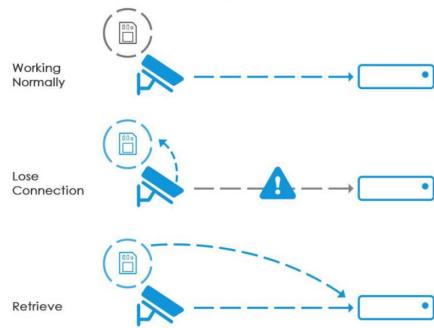
**Post Record:** Event post-record duration time. It will keep recording after the event is over.

**Audio Record:** Select to record audio or not.

**Record Stream Type:** Select Main stream or sub stream for record. **Primary+Secondary Stream is available for NVR model ends with T only.** If secondary stream is selected for recording while it is disabled, a prompt indicating that the secondary stream is unavailable will pop up.

**Video Due Time:** Set the due time of recording files, 1~120days or unlimit are available.

**ANR (Automatic Network Replenishment) :** Can automatically replenish the recording gap due to internet interruptions. As the picture shows below, NVR stores videos when the network connection between NVR and cameras is normal. When the connection lost, the camera would start continuous recording and store videos in SD card instead. Then after reconnection, NVR automatically retrieves the missed videos from camera's SD card in a period of time to prevent data missing.



Here are some notes for using ANR below:

**Note:**

1. Ensure that your devices are with the correct firmware versions.

Camera: V4X.7.0.72 or above

NVR: V7X.9.0.6 or above

Firmware download link: <https://www.milesight.com/support/download#firmware>

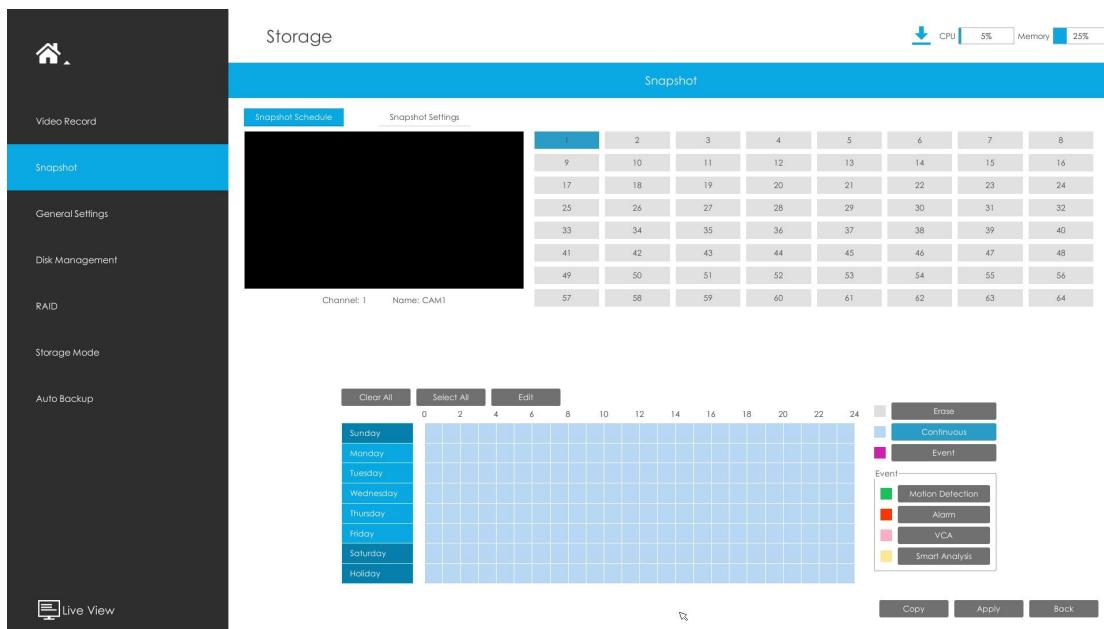
2. Camera should equipped with on-board SD card.
3. Camera should be added to NVR by MSSP protocol.
4. No matter whether NVR has recording schedule or not, camera will do ANR recording and then retrieve back to NVR after reconnection.

The screenshot shows the Milesight NVR software interface under the 'Storage' tab. On the left, a sidebar menu is visible with options like 'Video Record', 'Snapshot', 'General Settings', 'Disk Management', 'RAID', 'Storage Mode', and 'Auto Backup'. The 'Video Record' option is currently selected. The main content area is titled 'Video Record' and shows a 8x8 grid of recording slots, each represented by a small thumbnail. Below the grid, it says 'Channel: 1' and 'Name: CAM1'. To the right of the grid, there are several configuration settings:

Pre Record	Disable
Post Record	Disable
Audio Record	Enable
Record Stream Type	Primary Stream
Video Due Time	Unlimit
ANR	Disable

At the bottom right of the main window are buttons for 'Copy', 'Apply', and 'Back'.

### 3.7.2 Snapshot



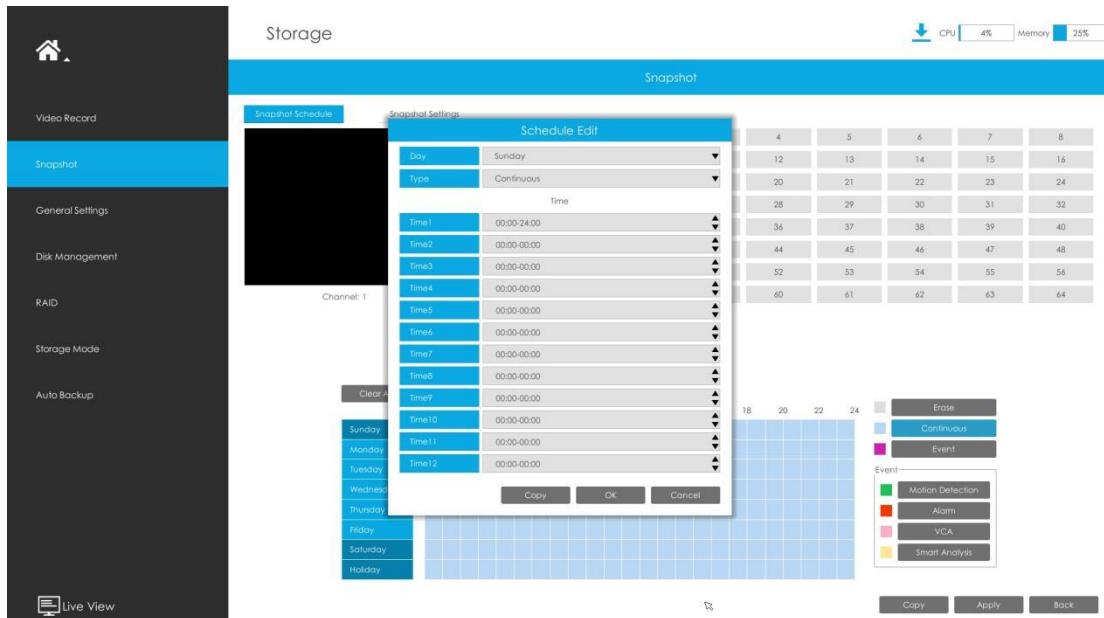
**Note:** NVR models ending with the letter C do not support this function.

#### Snapshot Schedule

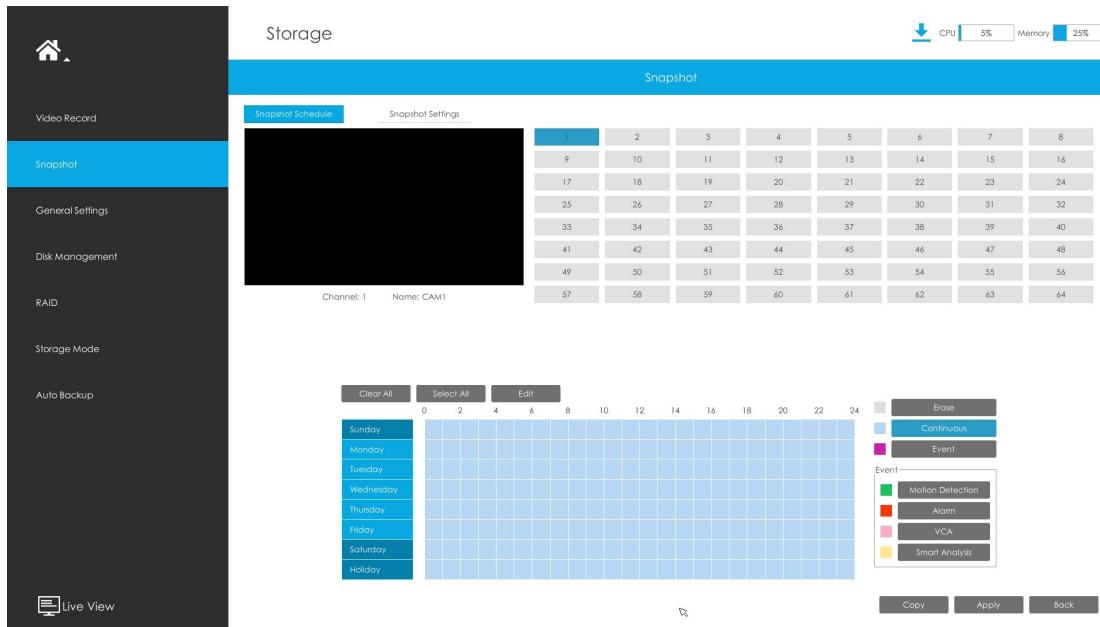
**Step 1. Select channel.**

**Step 2. Set snapshot schedule.**

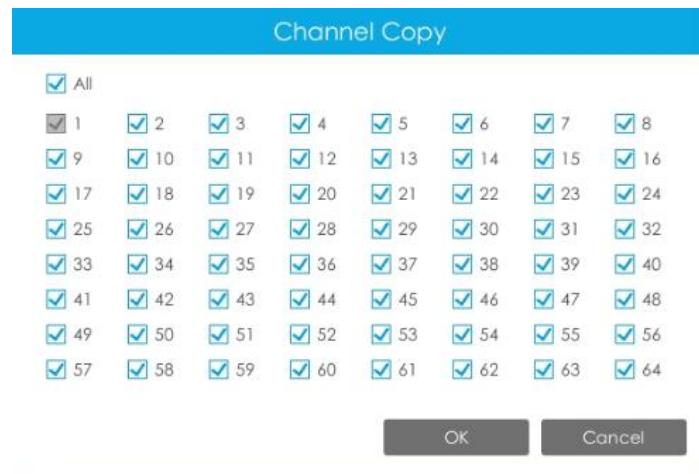
**Method 1:** Click **Edit** to edit schedule. Select Day and Time to finish editing.



**Method 2:** Select operation type: Continuous, Event or Erase. Event record includes events like Motion Detection, Alarm, VCA and Smart Analysis, which can be searched in Event Playback. Then drag a square in the time table to set record effective time. It is convenient for you to set or clear all corresponding schedule by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All**.



**Step 3.** Click **Copy** to copy the same snapshot configuration to other channels.



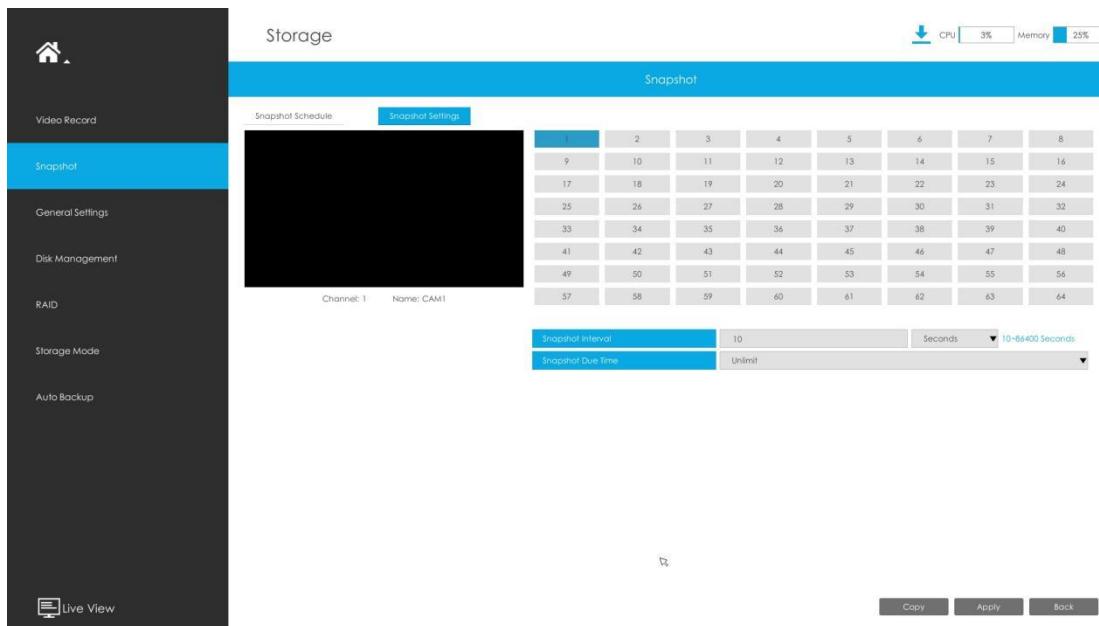
### Snapshot Settings

Make general configuration for selected channels. Click **Copy** to copy the same configuration to other channels.

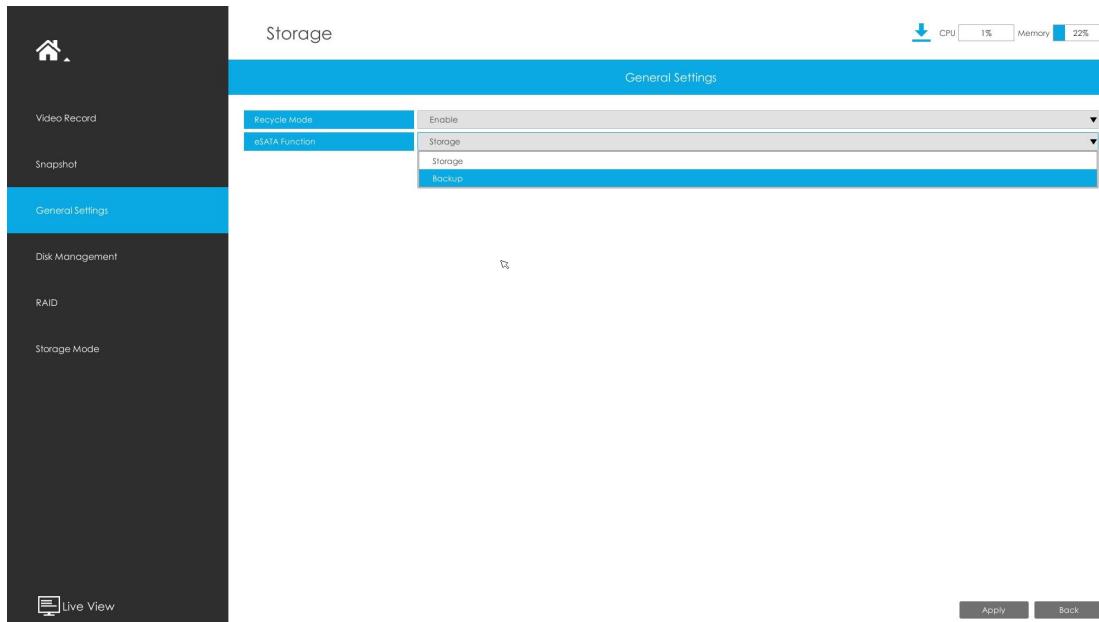
**Channel:** Select the channel which will be set.

**Snapshot Interval:** Set the snapshot Interval, 3~86400 seconds are available.

**Snapshot Due Time:** Set the due time of snapshot files, 1~120days or unlimit are available.



### 3.7.3 General Settings



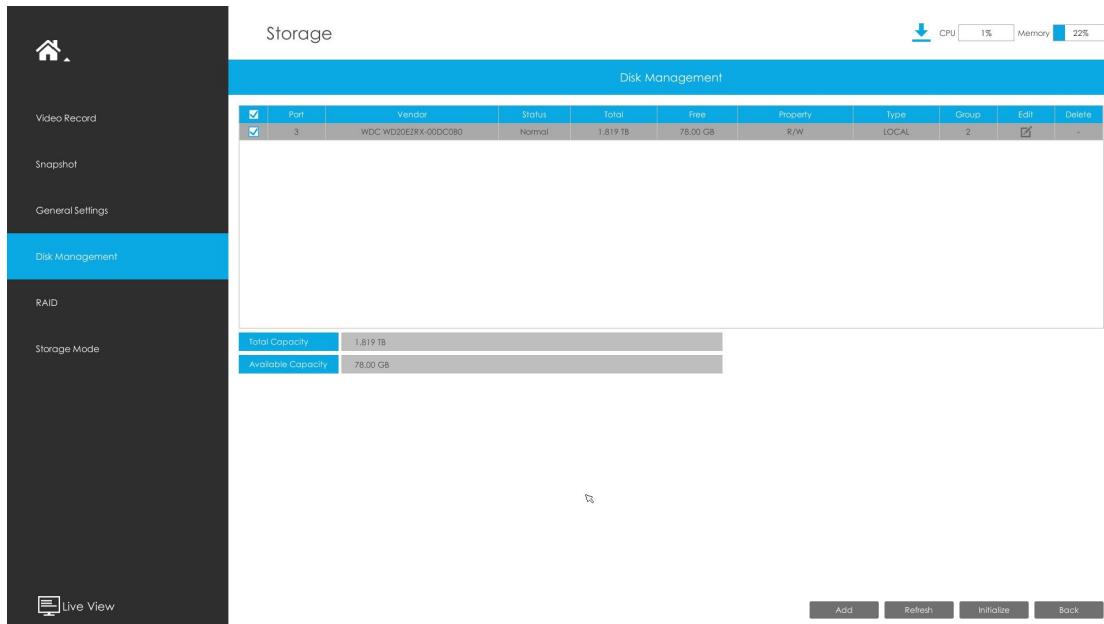
**Recycle Mode:** You can enable or disable Recycle Mode for all storage device.

**eSATA Function:** Both storage and backup are available.

**Note:**

eSATA Function is only available for NVR 8000 Series.

### 3.7.4 Disk Management

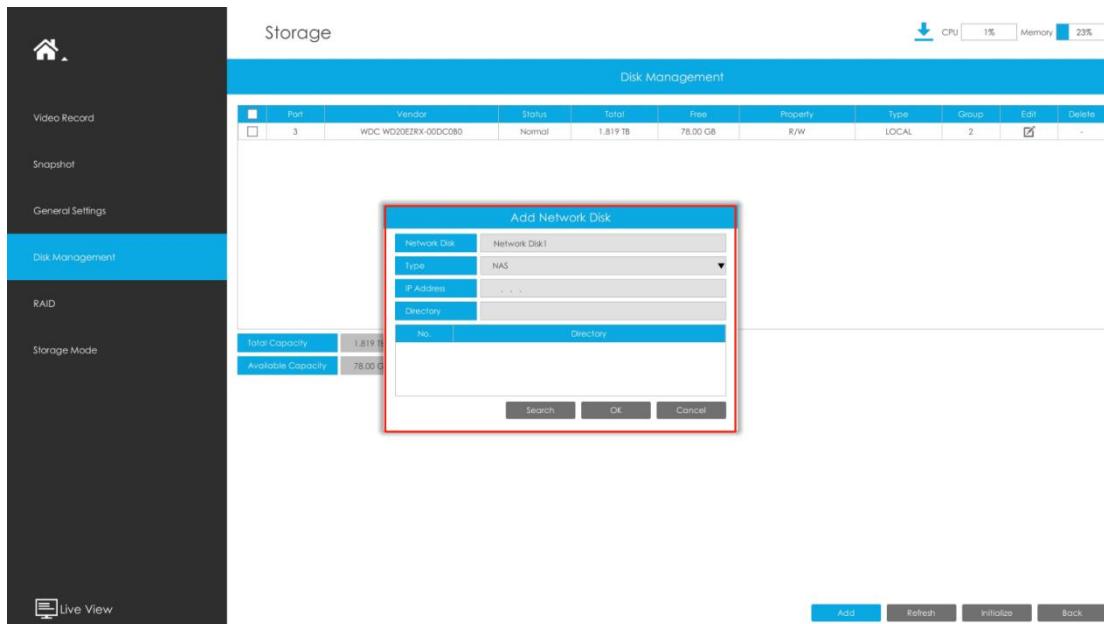


### Network Disk

NAS (Network-Attached Storage) should be available within the network and properly configured to store the recorded files and snapshots. You can click and then input corresponded NAS information to add NAS.

#### Note:

1. NAS with NFS format is the only type for network disk adding.
2. It's recommended to use Hard Disk rather than Network Disk.



Select a storage device and click **Initialize** to initialize it, edit the Property by clicking . After that the storage device will be ready.

**Disk Edit**

Port	3
Capacity	1.819 TB
Group	2
Property	R/W
Private	Disable

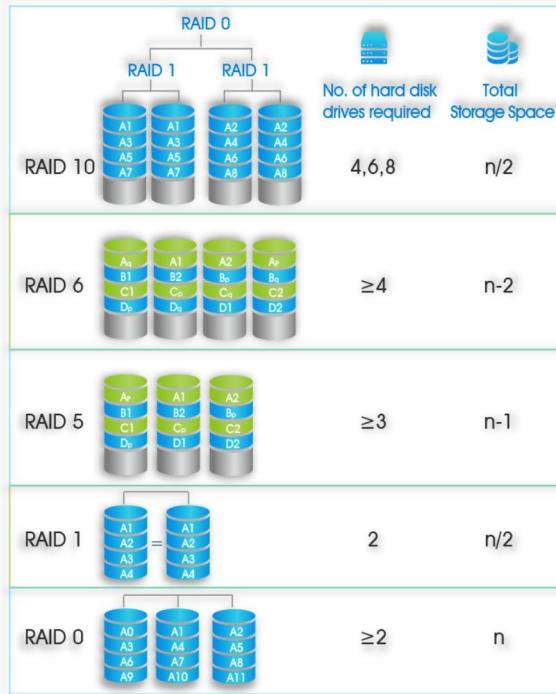
OK Cancel

**HDD Type:** RAID means RAID, NAS means network attached storage while LOCAL means normal disk mode.

### 3.7.5 RAID

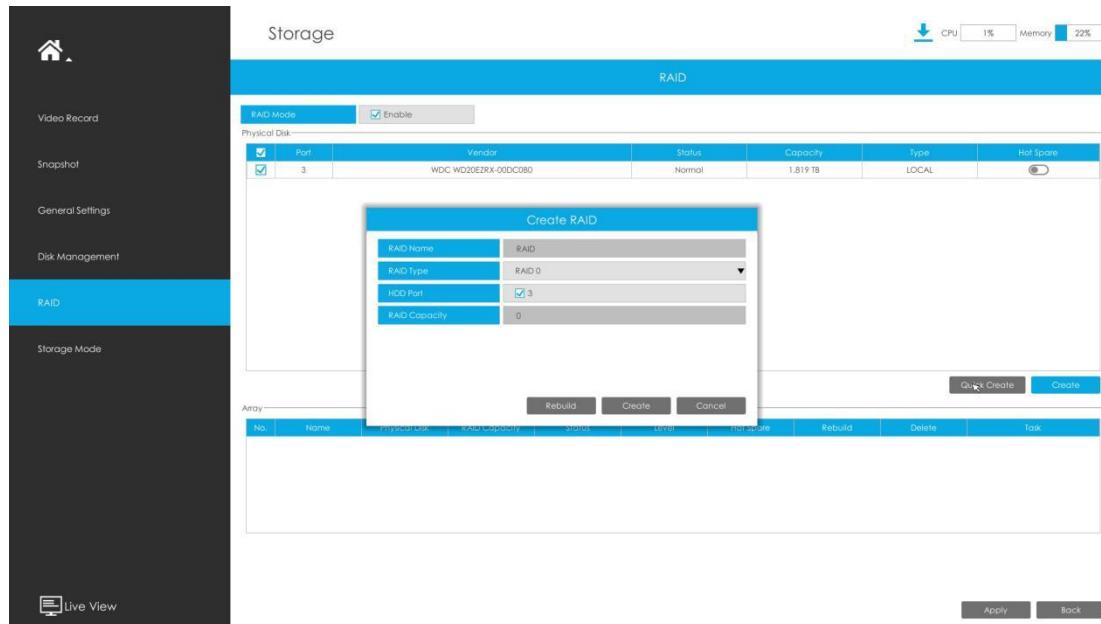
The screenshot shows the Milesight Storage interface with the 'RAID' tab selected in the left sidebar. The main area displays a table of physical disks under 'Physical Disk'. There are two entries: Port 3 (Vendor: WDC WD10EJRX-89N74Y0, Status: Offline, Capacity: 0, Type: LOCAL) and Port 7 (Vendor: WDC WD10EJRX-89N74Y0, Status: Normal, Capacity: 931.51 GB, Type: LOCAL). A checkbox labeled 'RAID Mode' is checked, and an 'Enable' button is visible. Below this, there is a section for 'Array' creation with columns for 'No.', 'Name', 'Physical Disk', 'RAID Capacity', 'Status', 'Level', 'Hot Spare', 'Rebuild', 'Delete', and 'Task'. Buttons for 'Quick Create' and 'Create' are located at the bottom of this section. On the far right, system status indicators show CPU at 1% and Memory at 23%.

RAID (Redundant Array of Independent Disks) is a storage technology that combines multiple disk drive components into a logical unit. A RAID setup stores data over multiple hard disk drives to provide enough redundancy so that data can be recovered if one disk fails.



**Step1. Enable RAID. NVR will reboot after enabling.**

**Step2. Select HDD and click **Create** or **Quick Create** to create a new array. New array will be available after a while.**



**Hot Spare:** A disk can be used as the hot spare for any array created in the system.

**Rebuild:** When the array is in Degraded status, the device can start rebuilding the array automatically with the hot spare disk to ensure the high security and reliability of the data.

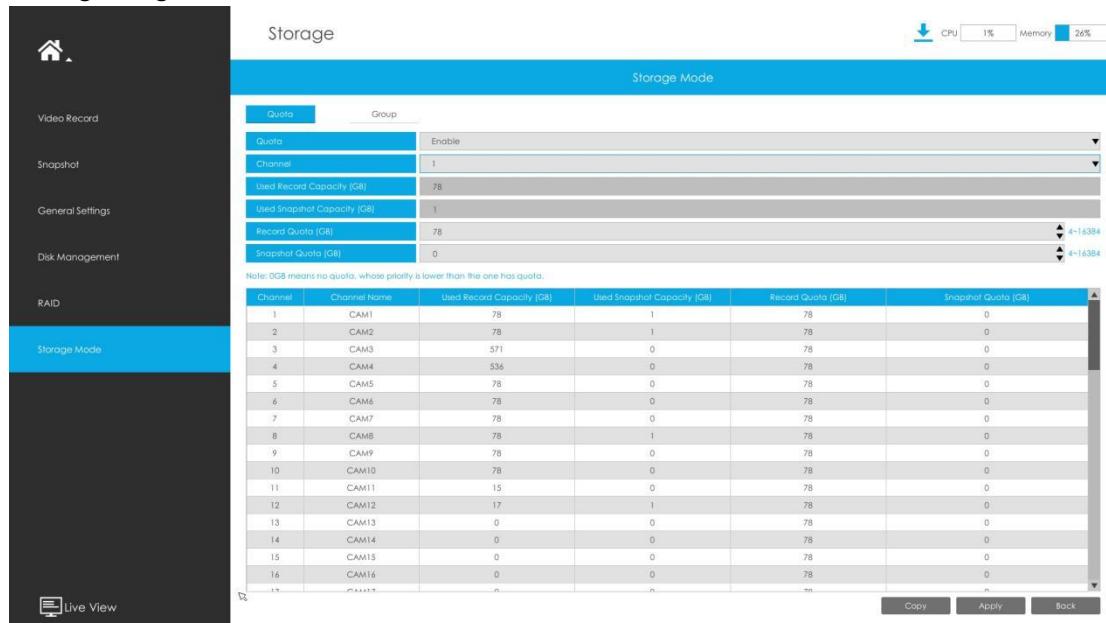
#### Note:

1. RAID only available for 4K H.265 NVR 7000/8000 Series and 4K H.265 PoE NVR 7000 Series.
2. Support more than 16TB capacity for creating the RAID, and the RAID data can be read and written normally. This meets users' storage requirements for larger capacity.
3. Quick Create only for RAID5.

## 3.7.6 Storage Mode

### Quota

You can configure the storage capacity of each channel, including snapshots and recording, making storage allocation more flexible.



**Step 1. Enable Quota.**



**Step 2. Select the channel in which you want to enable Quota. Then the used record capacity and the used snapshot capacity of the corresponding channel are automatically displayed.**

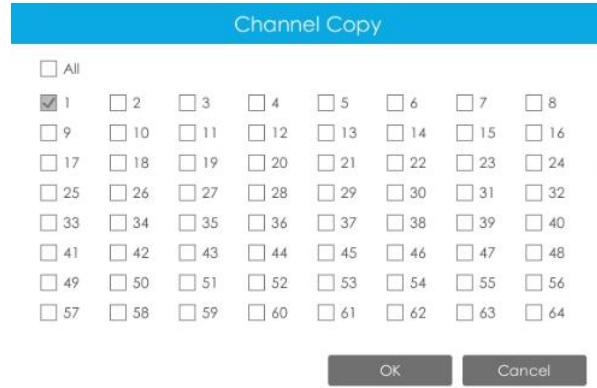


**Step 3. Set Quota for record and snapshot separately. And the Quota range from 4 to 16384 GB. The default value is 0 GB.**



**Step 4. Click to take effect the configuration of the current interface.**

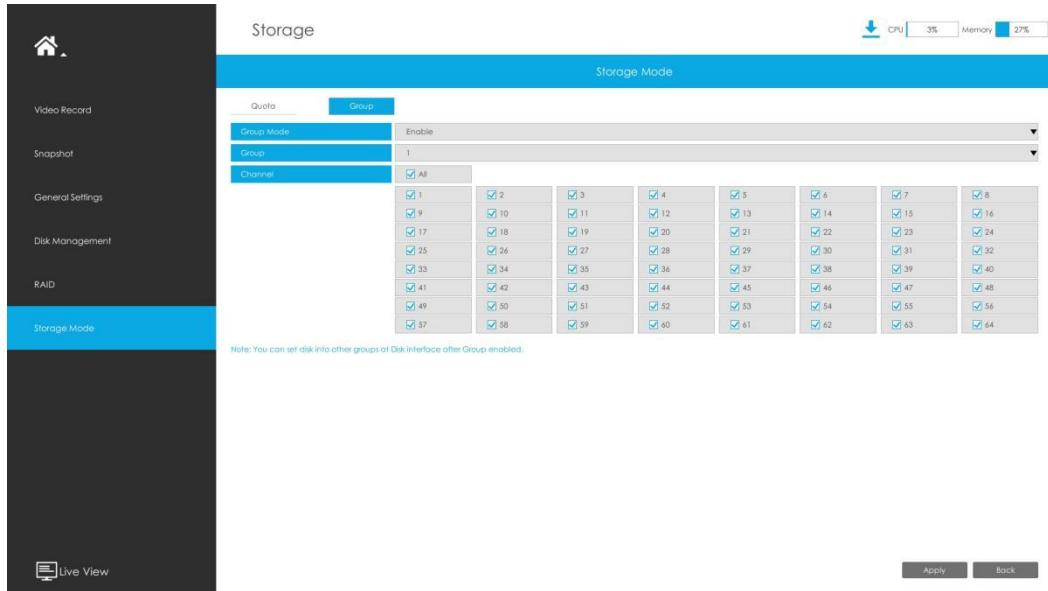
Click to pop up the Channel Copy interface, then the Quota configuration of the selected channel can be copied to the channel you want, and click to take effect the configuration.



The Quota status of each channel will be displayed in a table at the bottom of the Storage Mode -> Quota interface.

### Group

You can divide disks into different groups, which is able to storage different channels' recorded files into different groups.



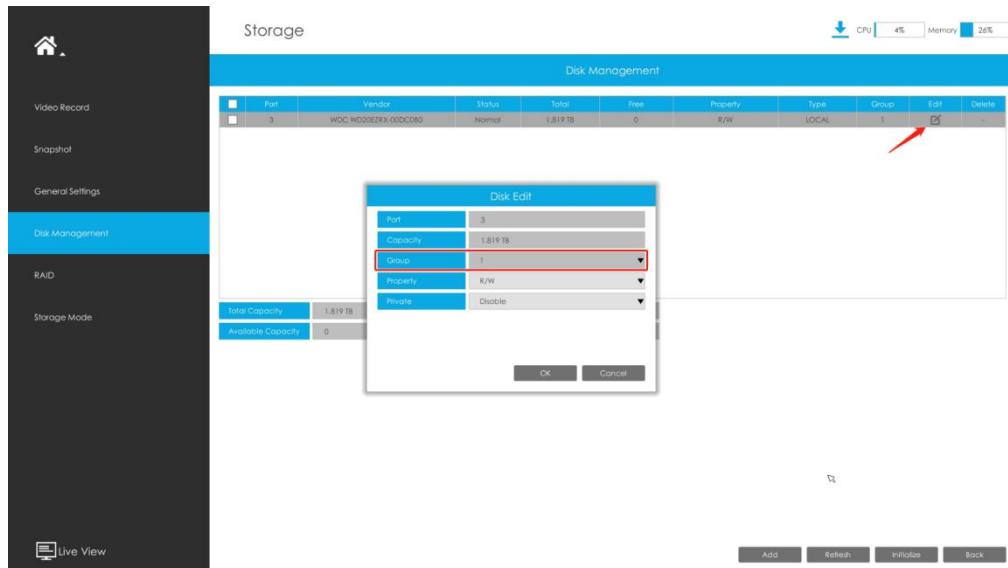
### Step 1. Enable Group.

Group Mode       Enable

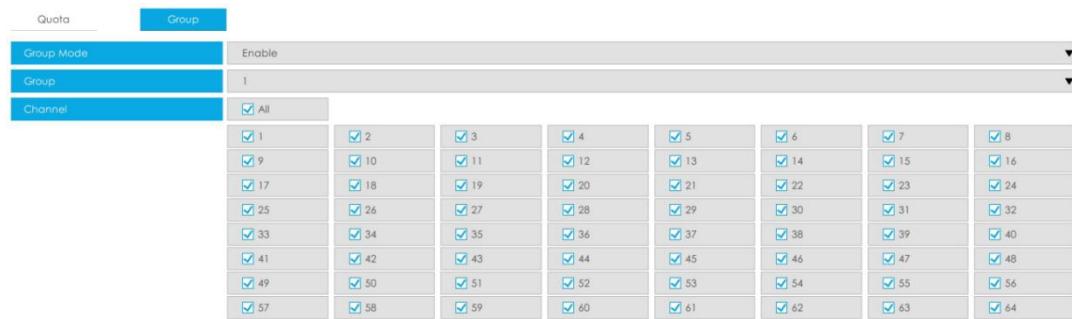
**Step 2. Switch to Disk Management interface. Click  and set the group number of every disk.**

#### Note:

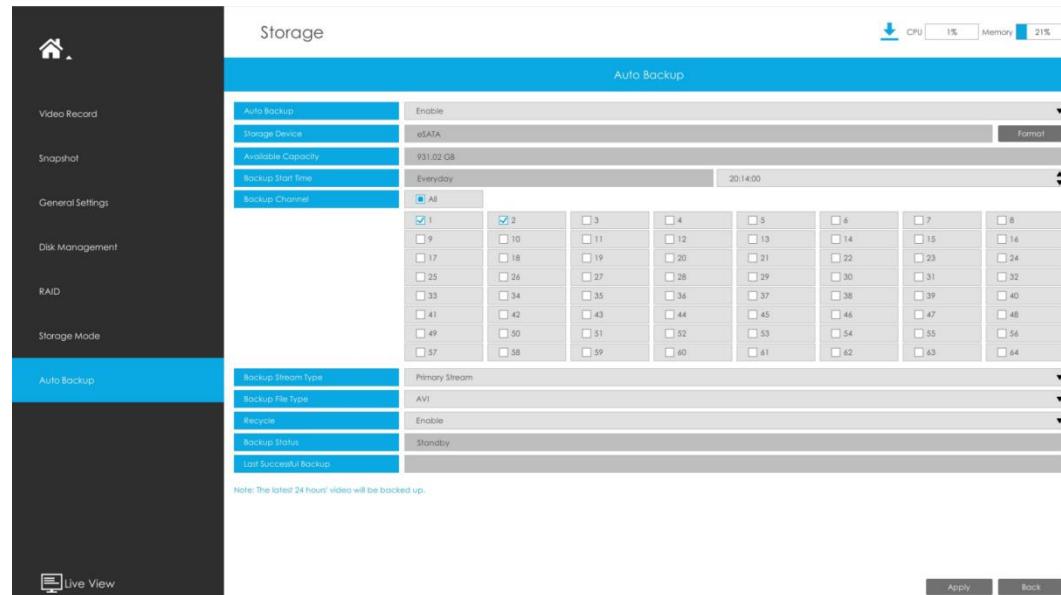
You can add 16 groups at most.



**Step 3. Select group and channels which you want to record into this group.**



### 3.7.7 Auto Backup



**Step 1. Enable Auto Backup.**



**Step 2.** Click  to format the eSATA disk.



**Step 3.** Set Backup Start Time.



**Step 4.** Check the checkbox to select Backup Channel. You can also click  to select all channels.

**Step 5.** Set Backup Stream Type to Primary Stream or Secondary Stream.

**Step 6.** Set Backup File Type to MP4, AVI or PS.

**Step 7.** You can enable or disable Recycle Mode for Auto Backup function.

**Step 8.** Click  to save the settings, and the latest 24 hours' video will be automatically backed up to eSATA.

**Note:**

① You can check Auto Backup status in the Backup Status bar, and the corresponding status is as follows.

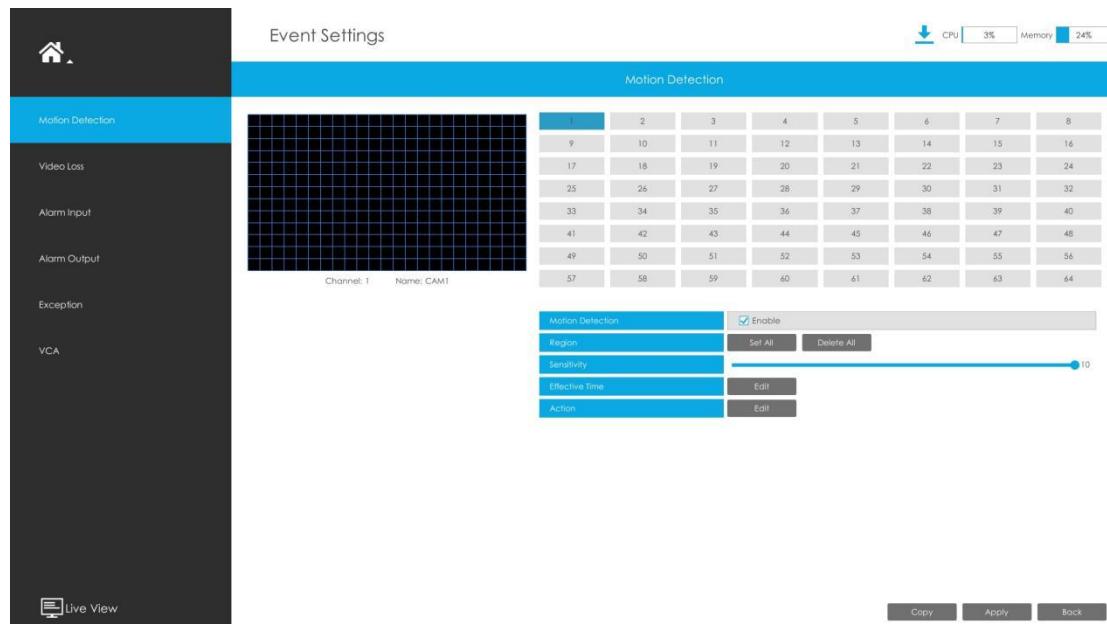
- No Storage Device
- Unsupported Storage Device Format
- Standby
- Working (xx%)

② If there are already successfully backed up videos, the time when the backup ends will be displayed in Last Successful Backup bar.

③ Only NVR 8000 Series supports Auto Backup function.

## 3.8 Event

### 3.8.1 Motion Detection



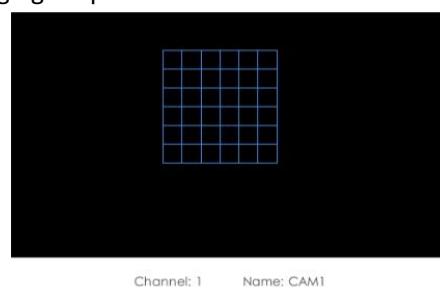
#### Step 1. Enable Motion Detection.

Select channel , Sensitivity and click to enable Motion Detection.



#### Step2: Set the area for triggering motion detection.

You can set the area by dragging a square on live view window.



**Note:**

The motion detection area will be synchronized to Camera.

**Step 3. Set Effective Time of motion detection by clicking Edit.**

It will be more convenient by clicking Select All or Clear All to set or clear all time settings.

**Step 4. Set Action for motion detection alarm by clicking Edit.**

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when motion is detected.

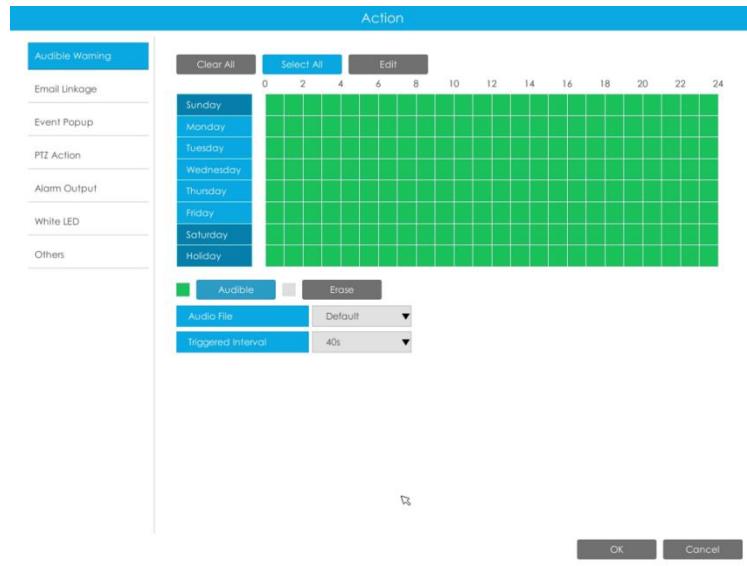
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking Select All or Clear All to set or clear all time settings.

- ② Click Edit to edit record effective time manually.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



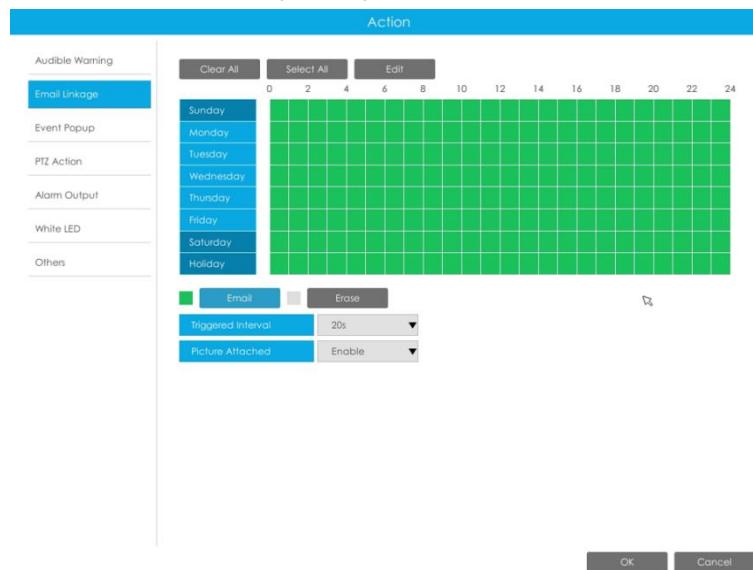
**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, Email and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



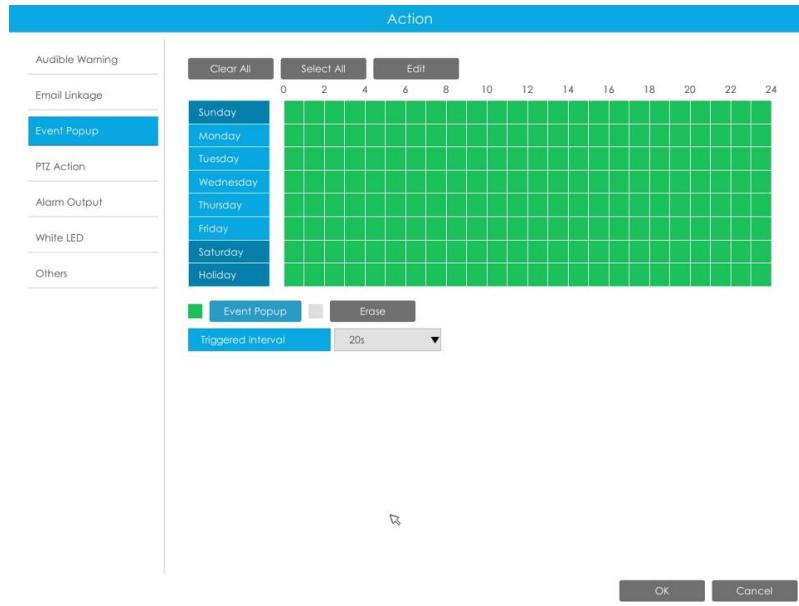
**Event Popup:** Trigger alarm screen popup to full screen when alarm is triggered. And you can set display duration time of all triggered channel in 'Settings'->'General'->'Event Popup Duration Time'. Then triggered channel will be shown one by one as duration time.

- ① Select the operation type, Event Popup and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for

time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

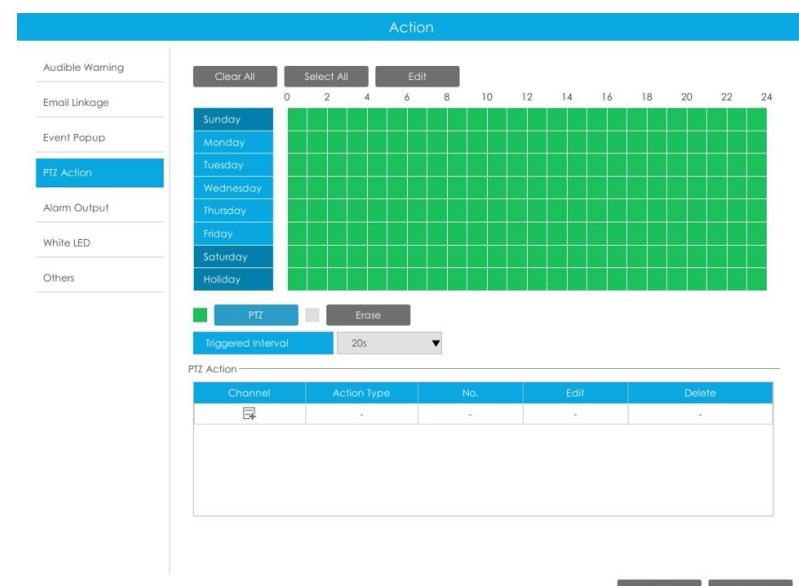


**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

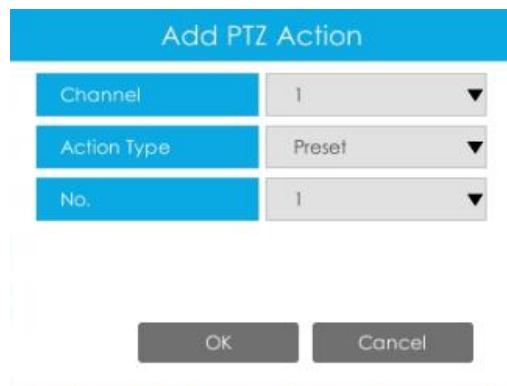
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .



Add PTZ Action	
Channel	1
Action Type	Preset
No.	1

**OK**    **Cancel**

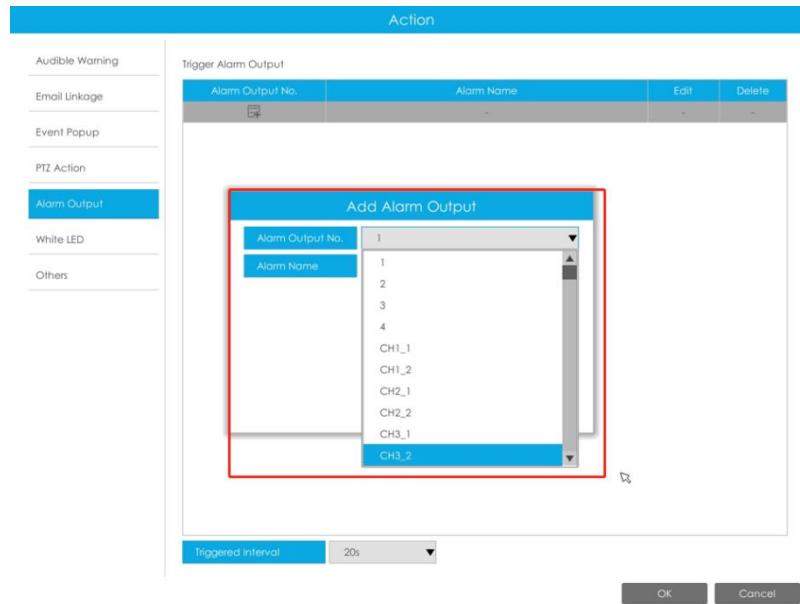
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



Action																																															
Audible Warning																																															
Email Linkage																																															
Event Popup																																															
PTZ Action																																															
<b>Alarm Output</b>																																															
White LED																																															
Others																																															
<b>Trigger Alarm Output</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Alarm Output No.</th> <th>Alarm Name</th> <th>Edit</th> <th>Delete</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH1_1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH1_2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH2_1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH2_2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH3_1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH3_2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Alarm Output No.	Alarm Name	Edit	Delete	1				2				3				4				CH1_1				CH1_2				CH2_1				CH2_2				CH3_1				CH3_2			
Alarm Output No.	Alarm Name	Edit	Delete																																												
1																																															
2																																															
3																																															
4																																															
CH1_1																																															
CH1_2																																															
CH2_1																																															
CH2_2																																															
CH3_1																																															
CH3_2																																															
<b>Add Alarm Output</b> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Alarm Output No.</th> <th>Alarm Name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH1_1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH1_2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH2_1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH2_2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH3_1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CH3_2</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Alarm Output No.	Alarm Name	1		1		2		3		4		CH1_1		CH1_2		CH2_1		CH2_2		CH3_1		CH3_2																					
Alarm Output No.	Alarm Name																																														
1																																															
1																																															
2																																															
3																																															
4																																															
CH1_1																																															
CH1_2																																															
CH2_1																																															
CH2_2																																															
CH3_1																																															
CH3_2																																															
<b>Triggered Interval</b> 20s																																															

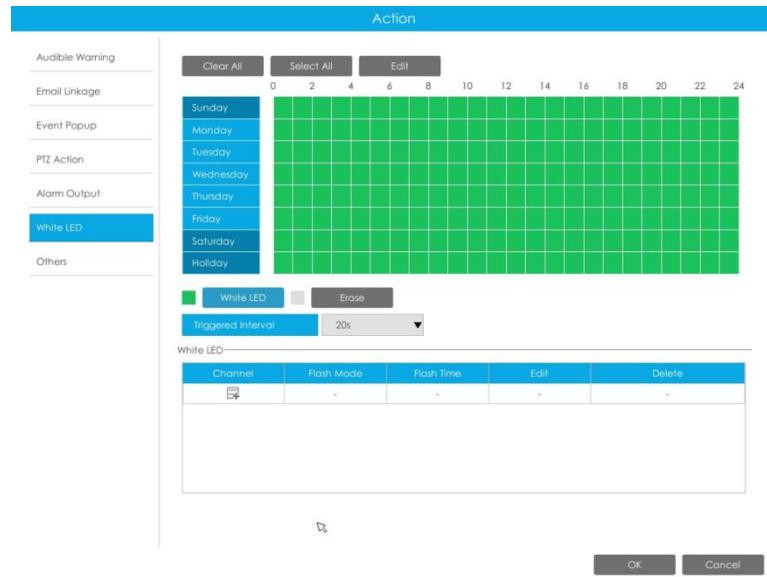
**OK**    **Cancel**

**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking

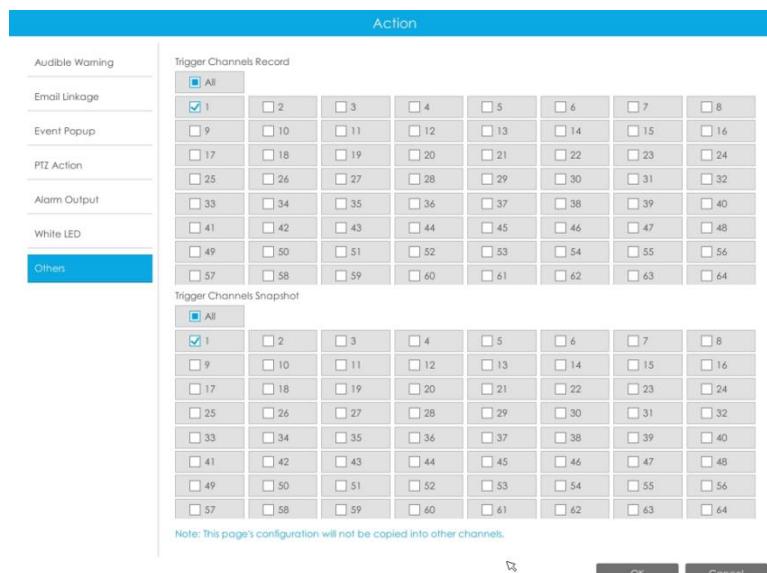


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

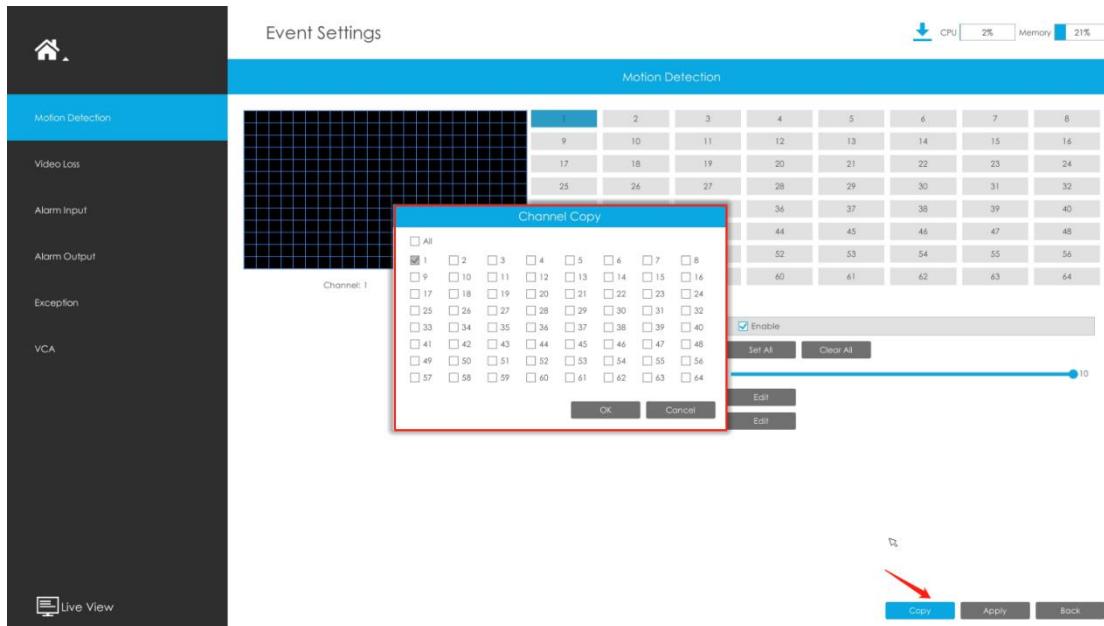
**Others:** Trigger channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered.



**Note:**

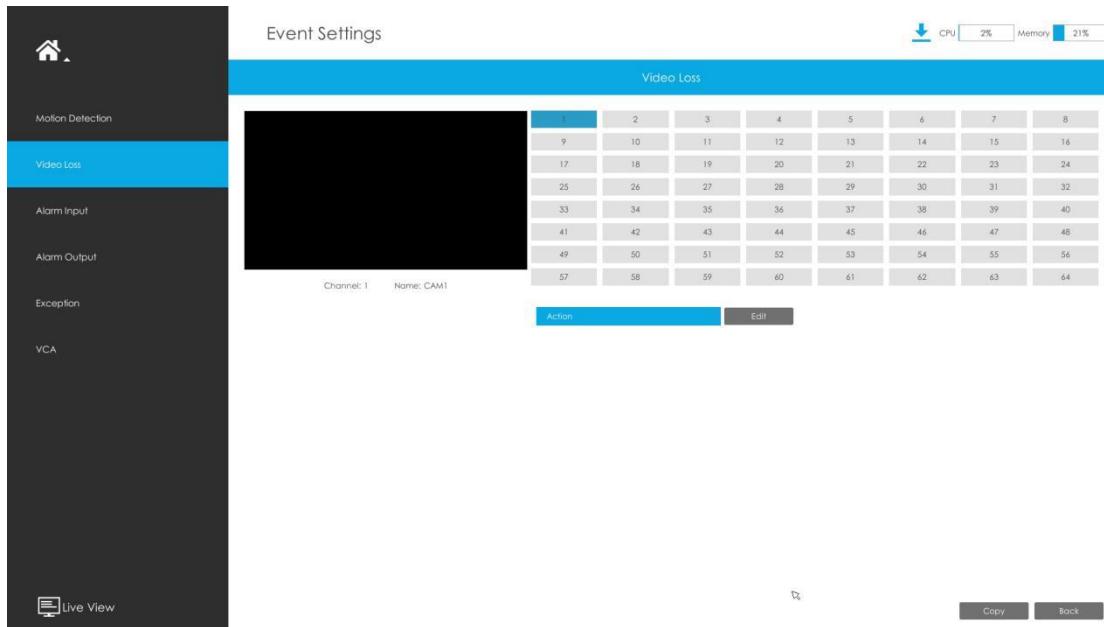
Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

**Step 5. Click  and  to copy the same configuration to other channels.**



### 3.8.2 Video Loss

**Step 1. Select a channel.**



**Step 2. Set Action for video loss by clicking .**

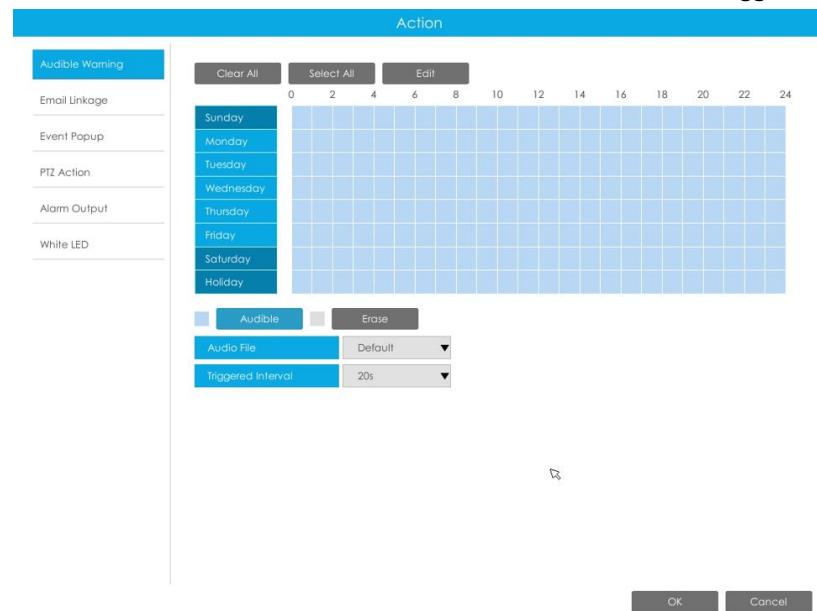
**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when the event is detected.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

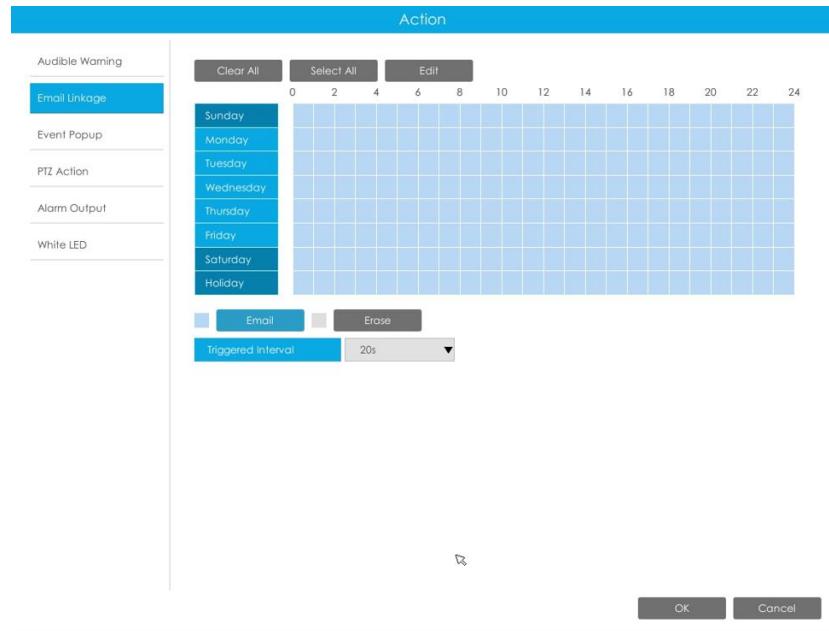


**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Email or Erase. Then drag a rectangle on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

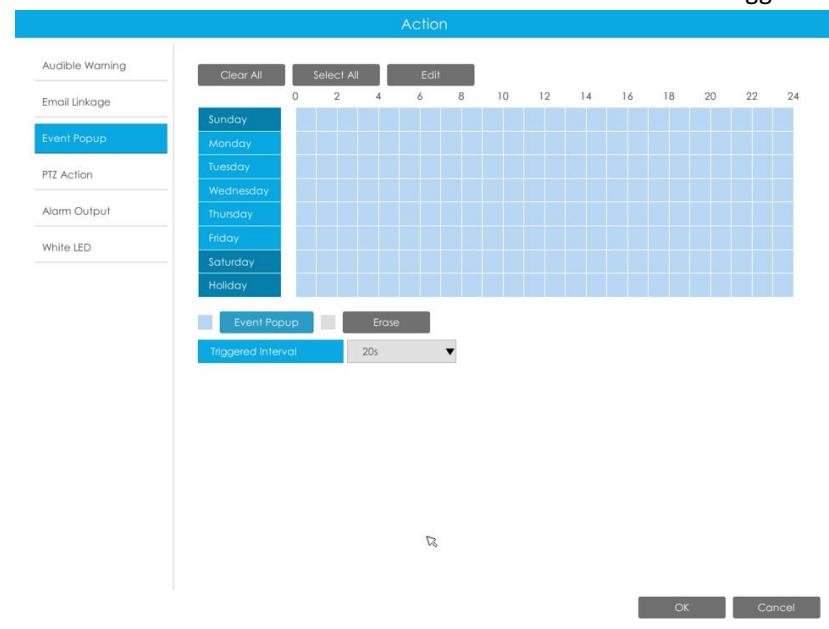
**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Event Popup:** Trigger alarm screen popup to full screen when alarm is triggered. And you can set display duration time of all triggered channel in ‘Settings’->‘General’->‘Event Popup Duration Time’. Then triggered channel will be shown one by one as duration time.

- ① Select the operation type, Event Popup and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

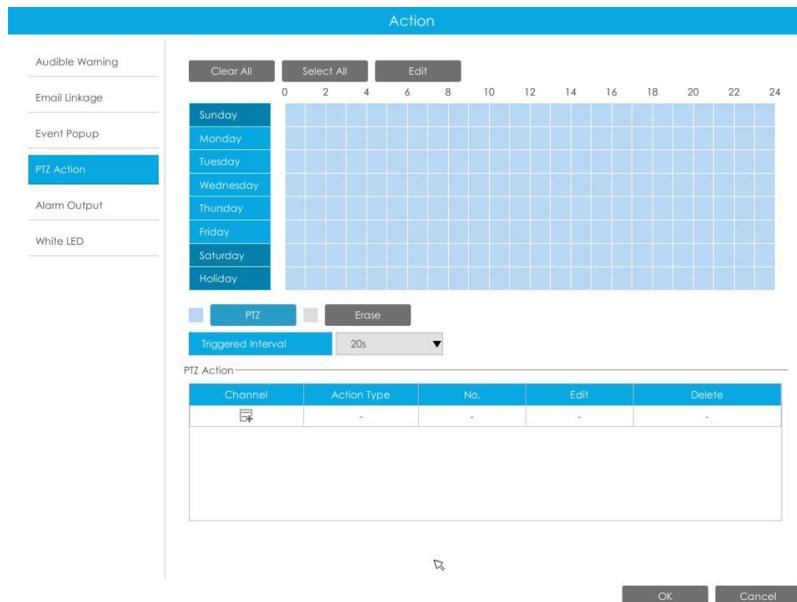
User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time

setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .

Add PTZ Action	
Channel	1
Action Type	Preset
No.	1
<input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

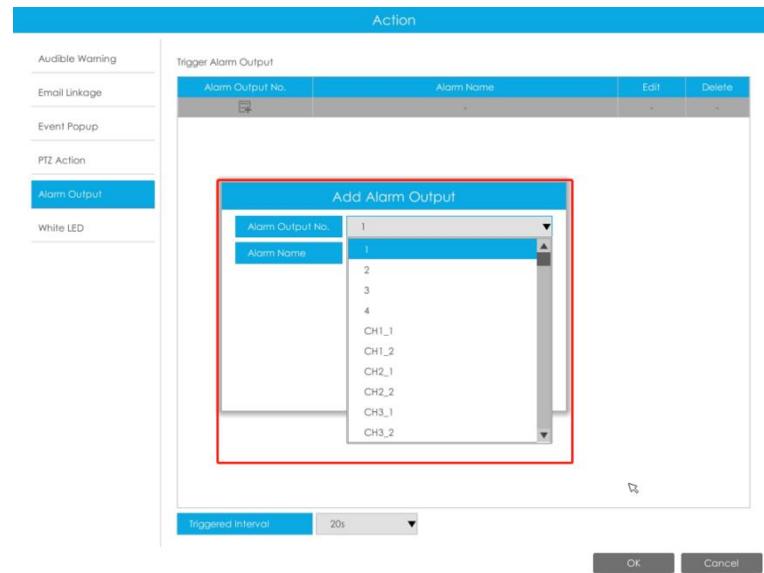
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

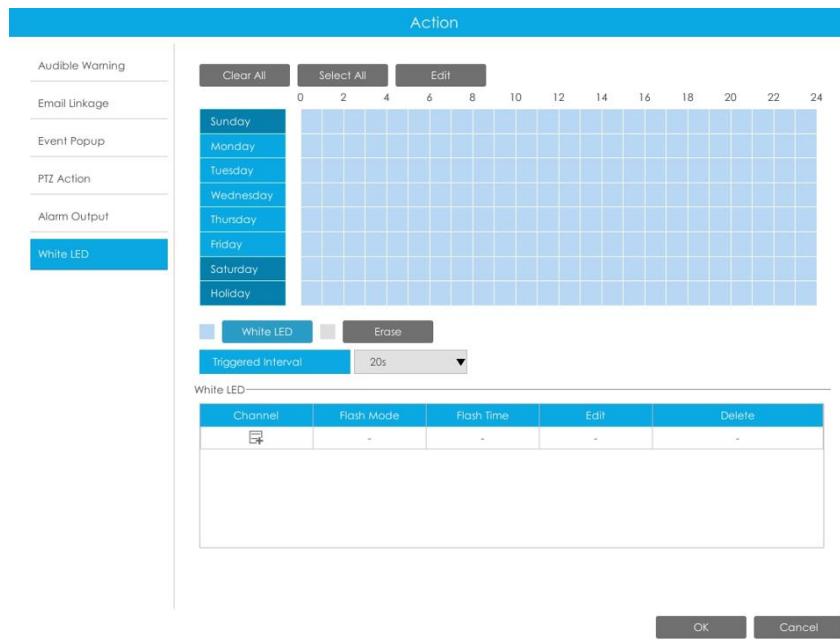


**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

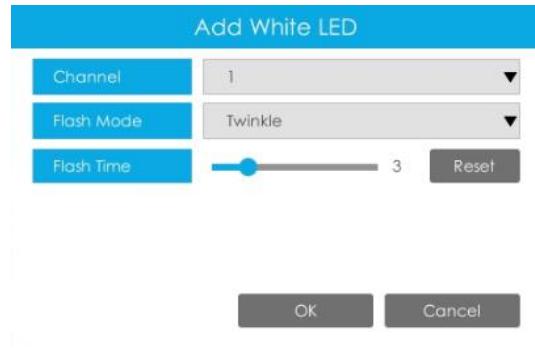
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking .

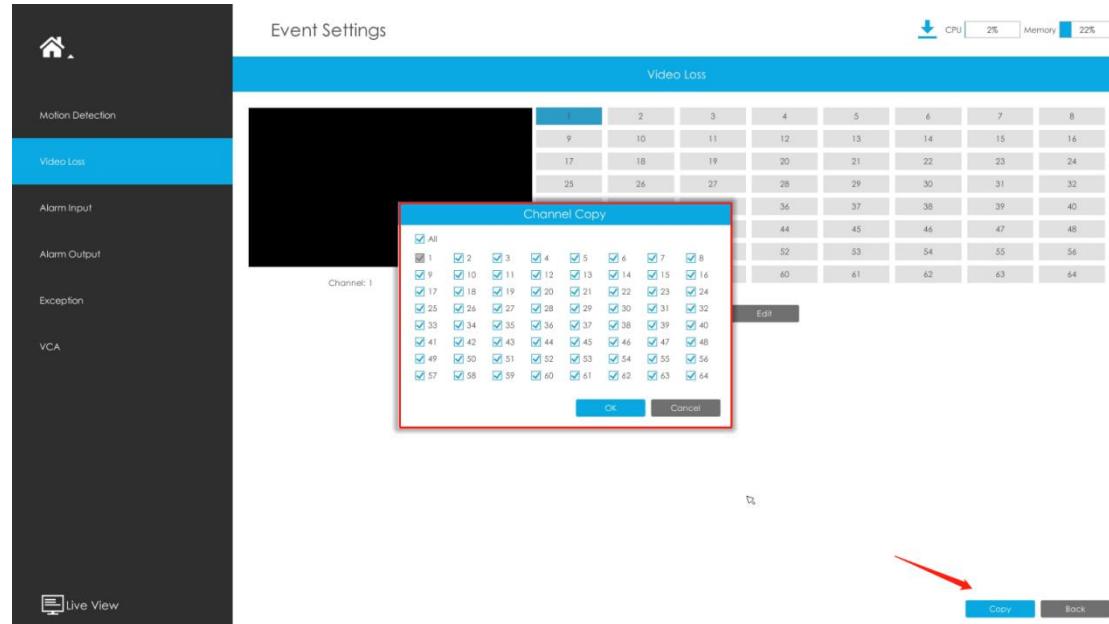


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Step 3.** Click and to copy the same configuration to other channels.



### 3.8.3 Alarm Input

#### 3.8.3.1 NVR Alarm Input

NVR Alarm Input function is supported by MS-N5008-UC, MS-N5008-UT, MS-N5016-UT, MS-N7016-UH, MS-N7032-UH, MS-N8032-UH, MS-N8064-UH, MS-N5008-UPC, MS-N5008-UPT, MS-N5016-UPT, MS-N7016-UPH and MS-N7032-UPH.

**Step 1. Set Alarm input Number, Alarm Name and Alarm Type.**

**Alarm Input**

NVR Alarm Input	Camera Alarm Input								
Alarm Input No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Alarm Name	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
Alarm Type	NO								
Effective time	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>								
Action	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>								

None: Alarm Name will not be copied into other channels.

**Alarm Input No.:** The channel which has input signal.

**Alarm Name:** Set a name for the alarm.

**Alarm Type:** Choose NO or NC alarm type for the alarm.

**Step 2. Set effective time for alarm input by clicking corresponding .**

**Step 3. Set action for alarm input by clicking corresponding .**

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when alarm is triggered.

User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking  or  to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click  to edit effective time manually.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Action**

Audible Warning	<input type="button" value="Clear All"/> <input type="button" value="Select All"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/>																								
Email Linkage	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24												
Event Popup																									
PTZ Action																									
Alarm Output																									
White LED																									
Others																									
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Audible</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Erase</b>																							
	<input type="button" value="Audio File"/> <input type="button" value="Default"/>																								
	<input type="button" value="Triggered Interval"/> <input type="button" value="20s"/>																								
																<input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>									

**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Email or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking  or  to set or clear all

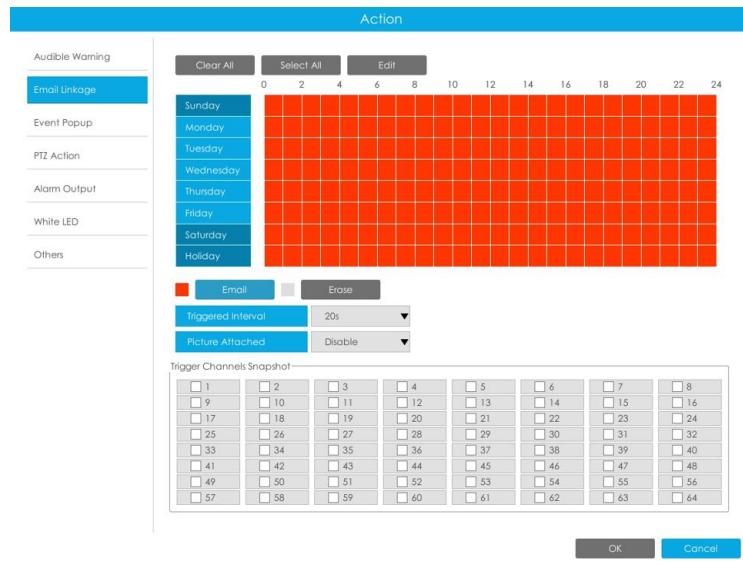
time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Trigger Channels Snapshot:** The snapshot of selected channels will be sent when alarm is triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.

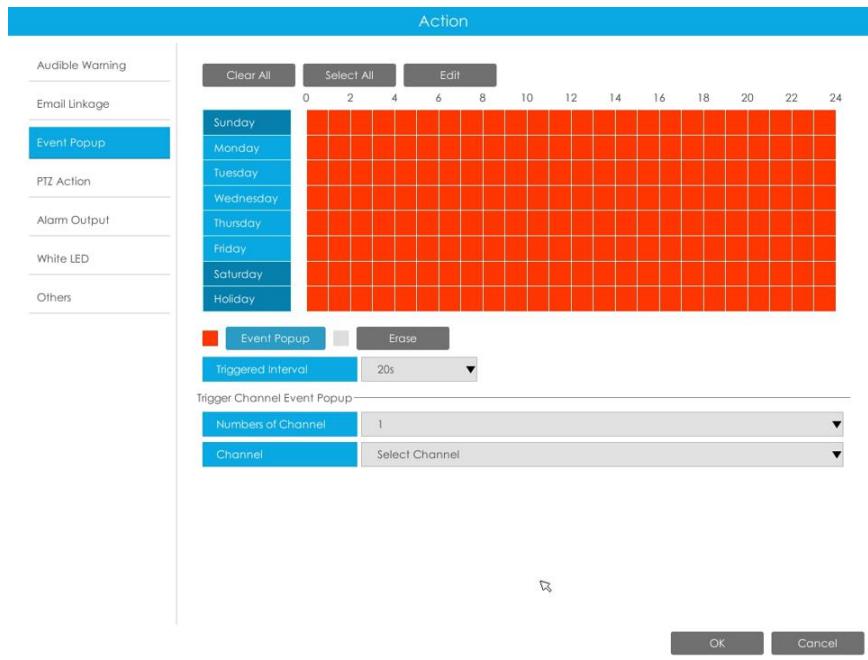


**Event Popup:** Trigger alarm screen popup to full screen when alarm is triggered. And you can set display duration time of all triggered channel in ‘Settings’->‘General’->‘Event Popup Duration Time’. Then triggered channel will be shown one by one as duration time.

- ① Select the operation type, Event Popup and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

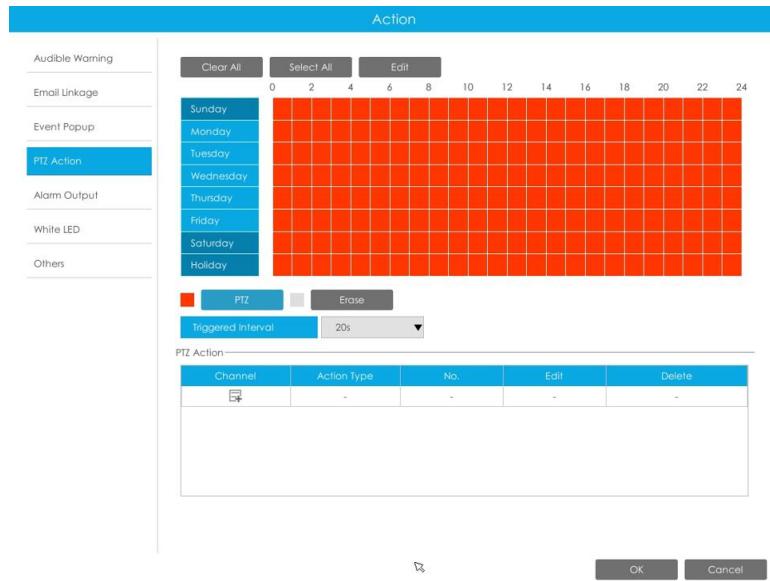


**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset and Patrol**.

User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .

**Add PTZ Action**

Channel	1
Action Type	Preset
No.	1

**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Action**

Audible Warning		Edit	Delete
Email Linkage			
Event Popup			
PTZ Action			
Alarm Output			
White LED			
Others			

**Trigger Alarm Output**

Alarm Output No.	Alarm Name
1	-

**Add Alarm Output**

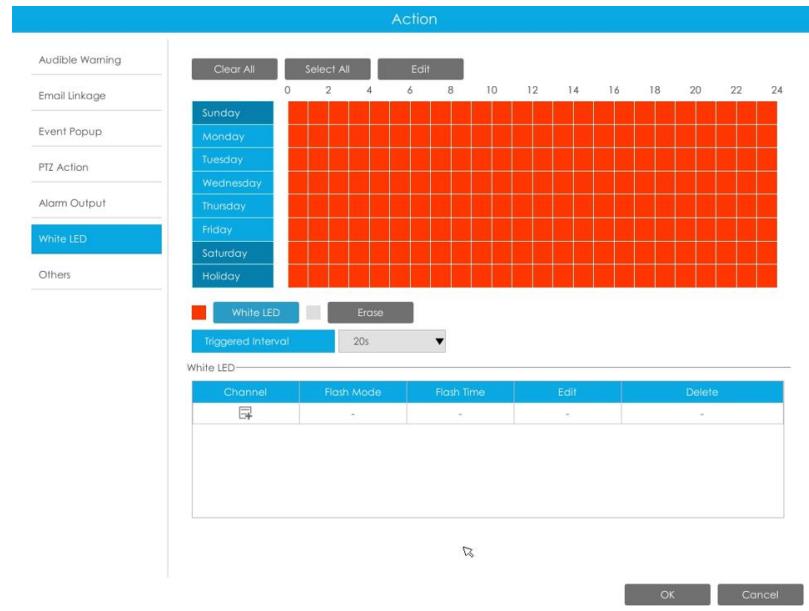
Alarm Output No.	1
Alarm Name	1
	2
	3
	4
	CH1_1
	CH1_2
	CH2_1
	CH2_2
	CH3_1
	CH3_2

**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

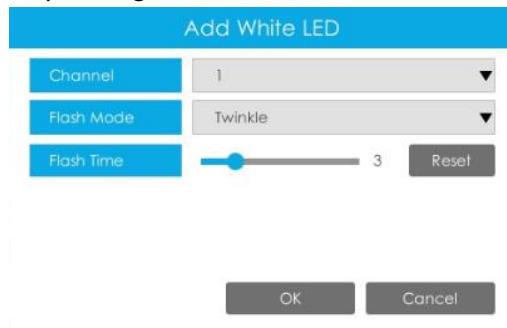
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking

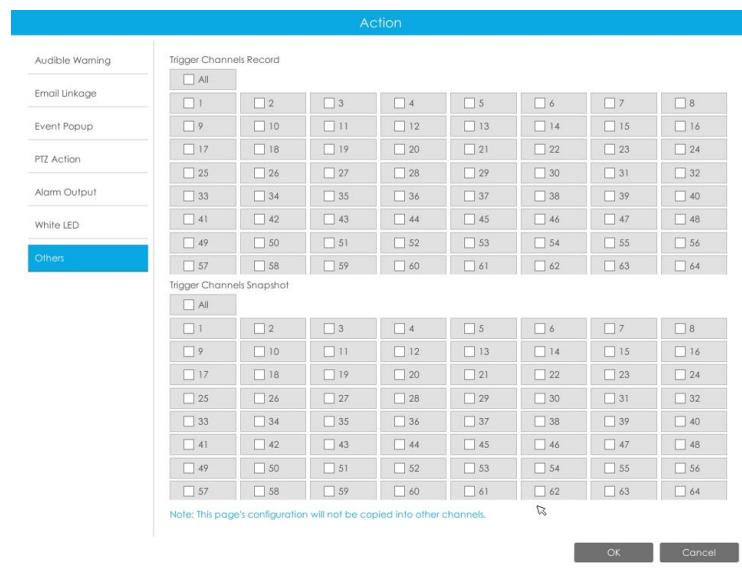


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

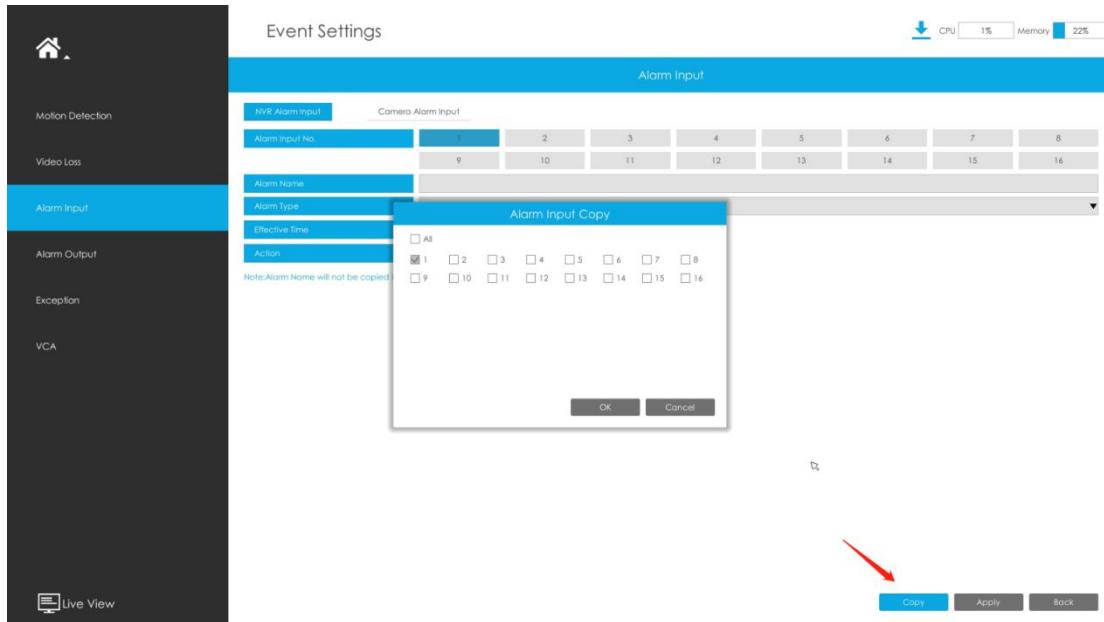
**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered.

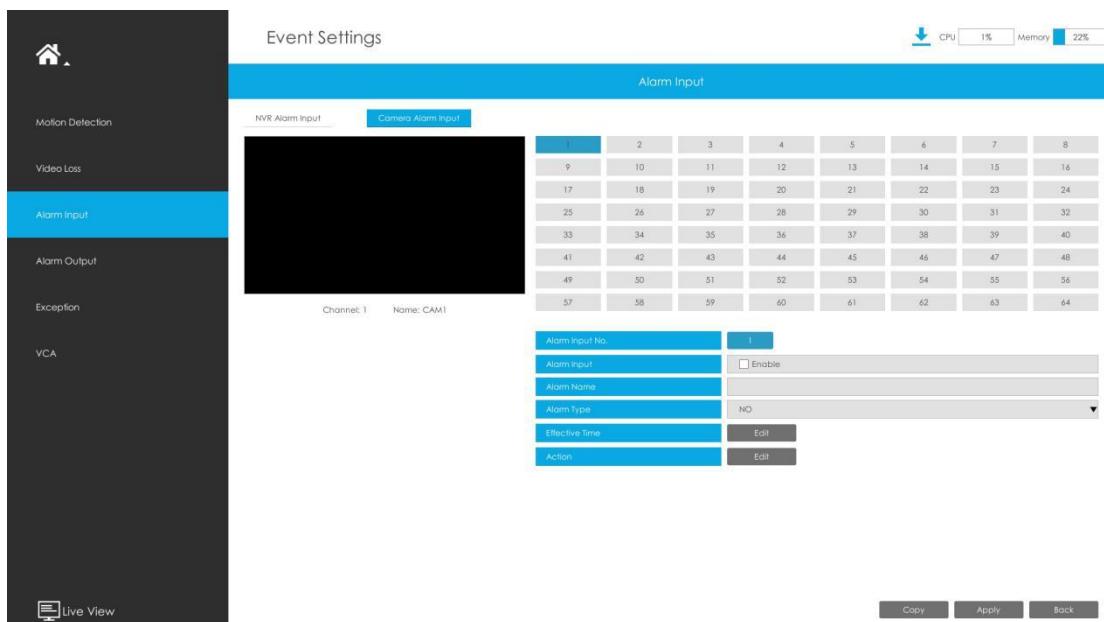


**Note:**

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

**Step 4: Copy alarm input settings to other input interface by clicking****Copy****3.8.3.2 Camera Alarm Input**

Milesight NVRs support configuring the Alarm Input of Milesight cameras directly.

**Step 1. Set Alarm Input Number, Enable Alarm Input, Set Alarm Name and Alarm Type**

**Alarm Input No.:** The channel which has input signal.

**Alarm Input:** Click “Enable” to enable alarm input of this channel.

**Alarm Name:** Set a name for the alarm.

**Alarm Type:** Choose NO or NC alarm type for the alarm.

**Step 2. Set effective time for Alarm Input by clicking corresponding**

**Edit**

**Step 3. Set action for alarm input by clicking corresponding**

**Edit**

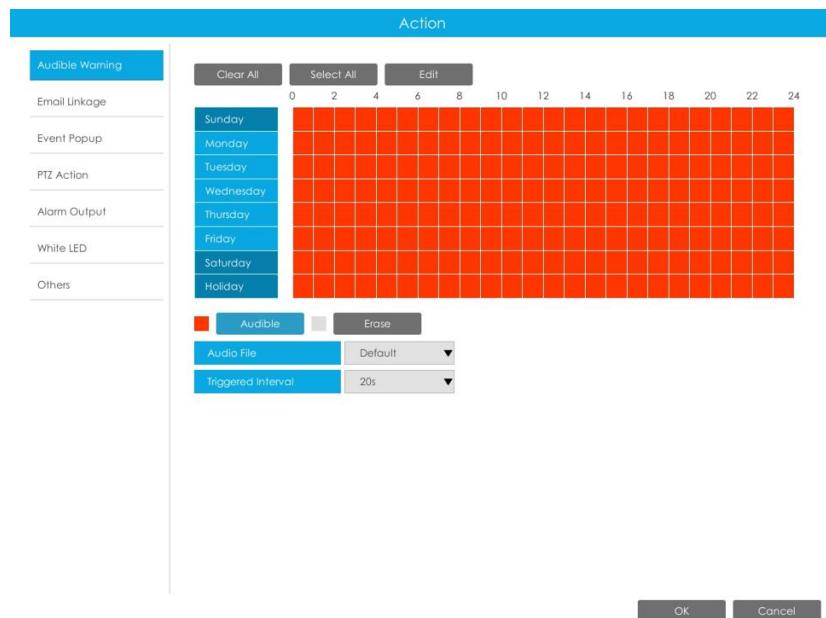
**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when **camera** alarm is triggered.

User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



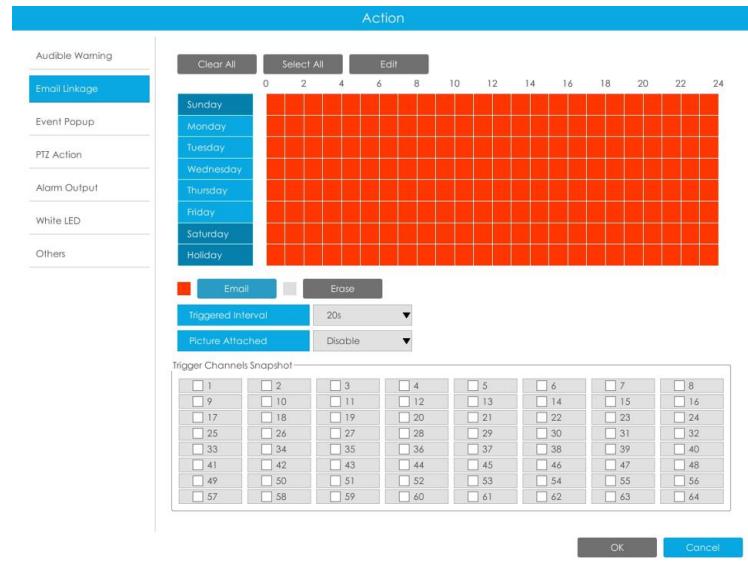
**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Email or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

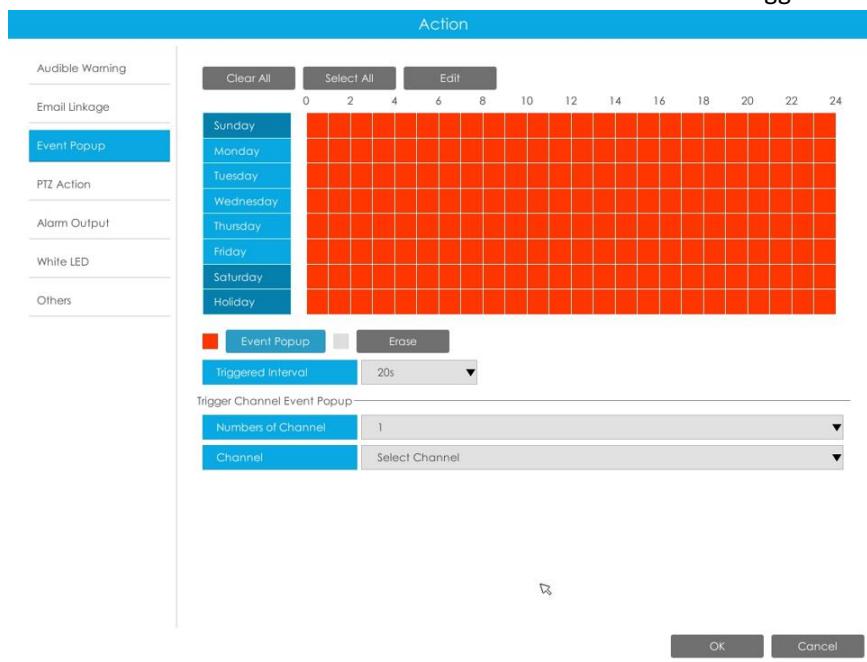
**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**Event Popup:** Trigger alarm screen popup to full-screen when alarm is triggered. And you can set display duration time of all triggered channel in ‘Settings’->‘General’->‘Event Popup Duration Time’. Then triggered channel will be shown one by one as duration time.

- ① Select the operation type, Event Popup and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

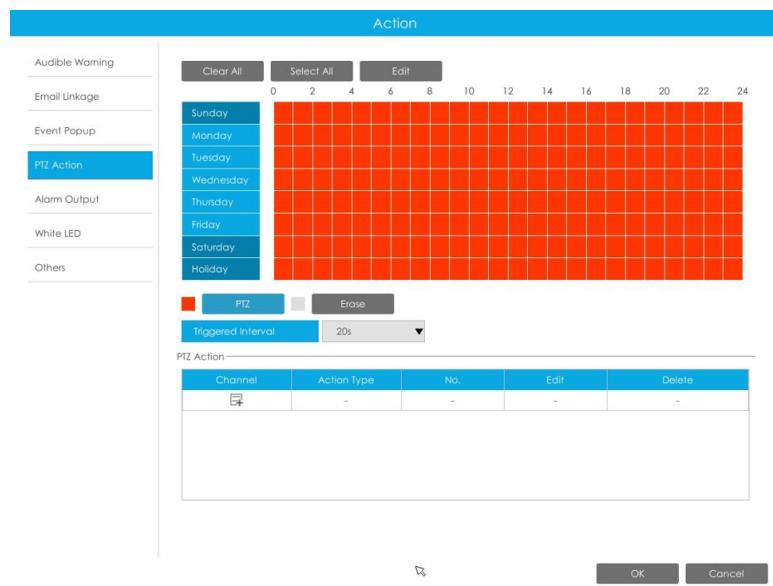
User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear to set

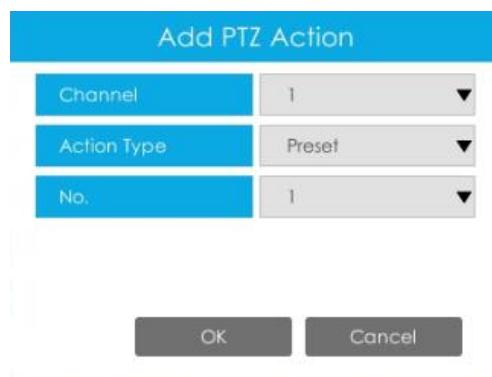
or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .



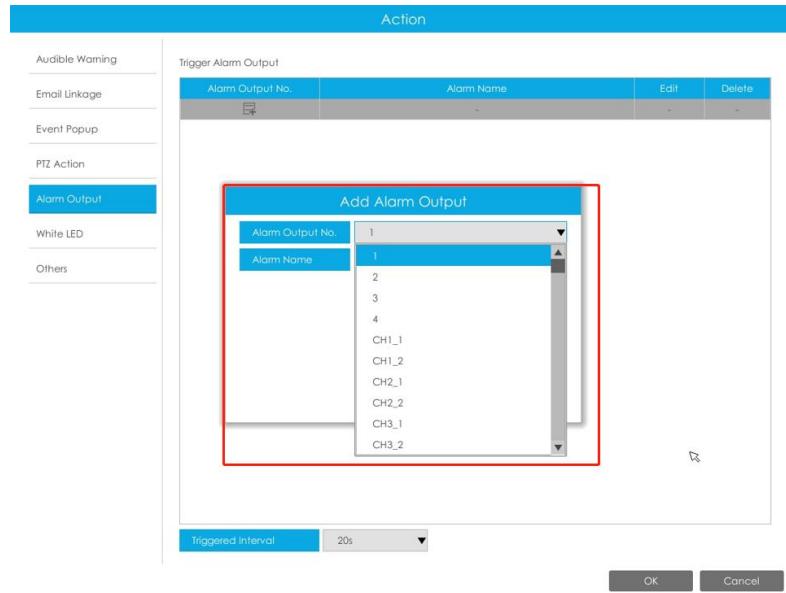
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

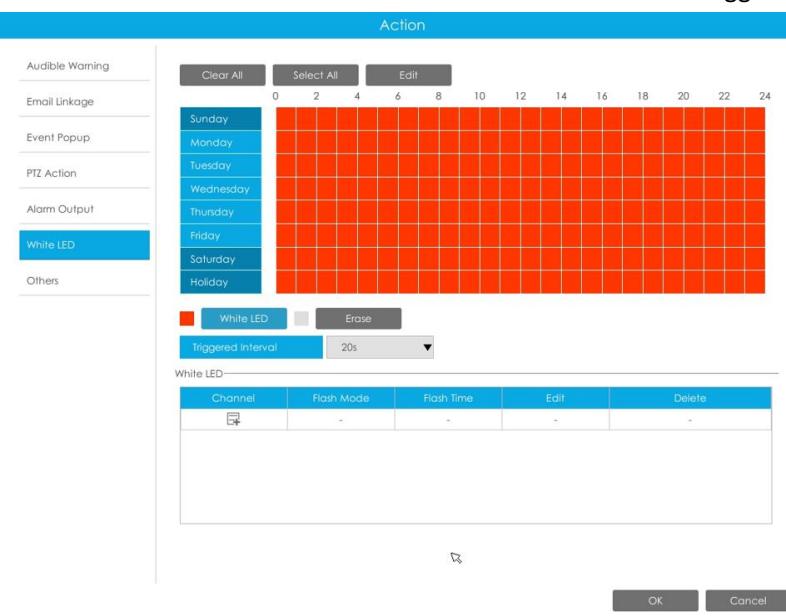


**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking .

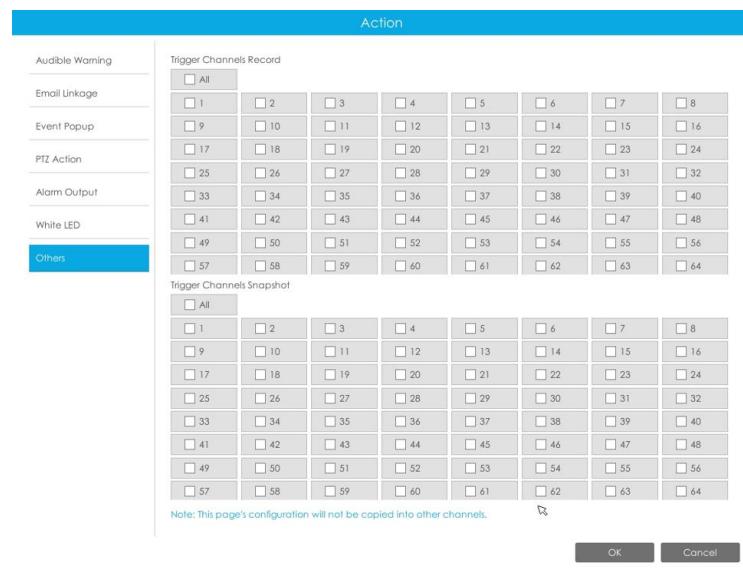


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered.

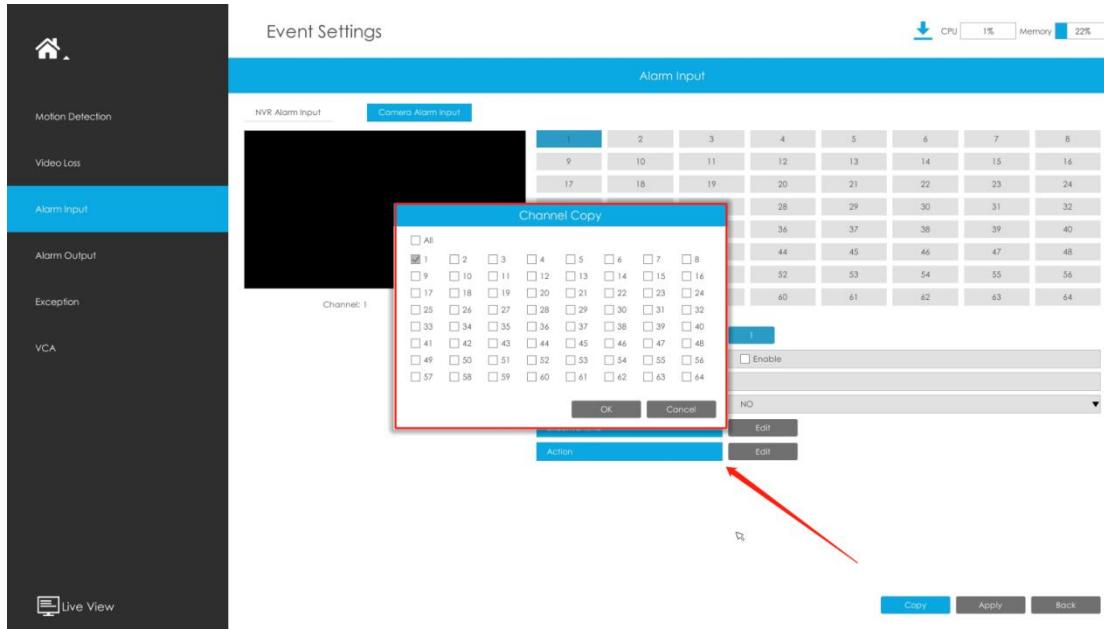


#### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

**Step 3: Copy alarm input settings to other input interface by clicking**

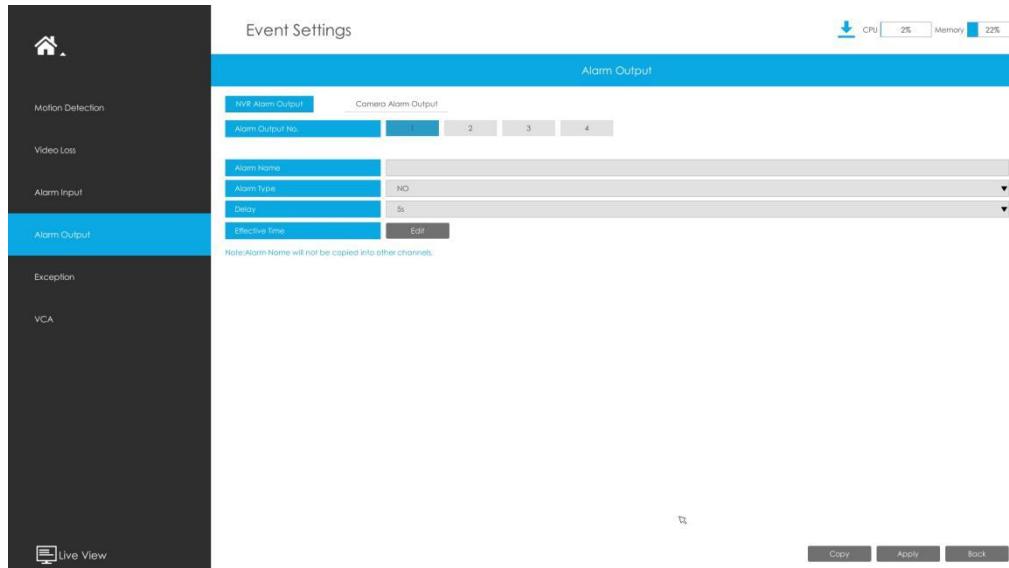
**Copy**



## 3.8.4 Alarm Output

### 3.8.4.1 NVR Alarm Output

Alarm Output function is supported by MS-N5008-UC, MS-N5008-UT, MS-N5016-UT, MS-N7016-UH, MS-N7032-UH, MS-N8032-UH, MS-N8064-UH, MS-N5008-UPC, MS-N5008-UPT, MS-N5016-UPT, MS-N7016-UPH and MS-N7032-UPH.



**Step 1. Set Alarm output channel, Alarm Name, Alarm Type and Record Channels.**



**Alarm Output No.:** The channel which will output the alarm signal.

**Alarm Name:** Set a name for the alarm.

**Alarm Type:** Choose NO or NC alarm type for the alarm.

**Delay:** The output time for alarm. If the output alarm lasts too long, you can select the Manually Clear to stop it.

#### Step 2. Set effective time for alarm output by clicking corresponding .

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Alarm Output or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking  or  to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click  to edit record effective time manually.

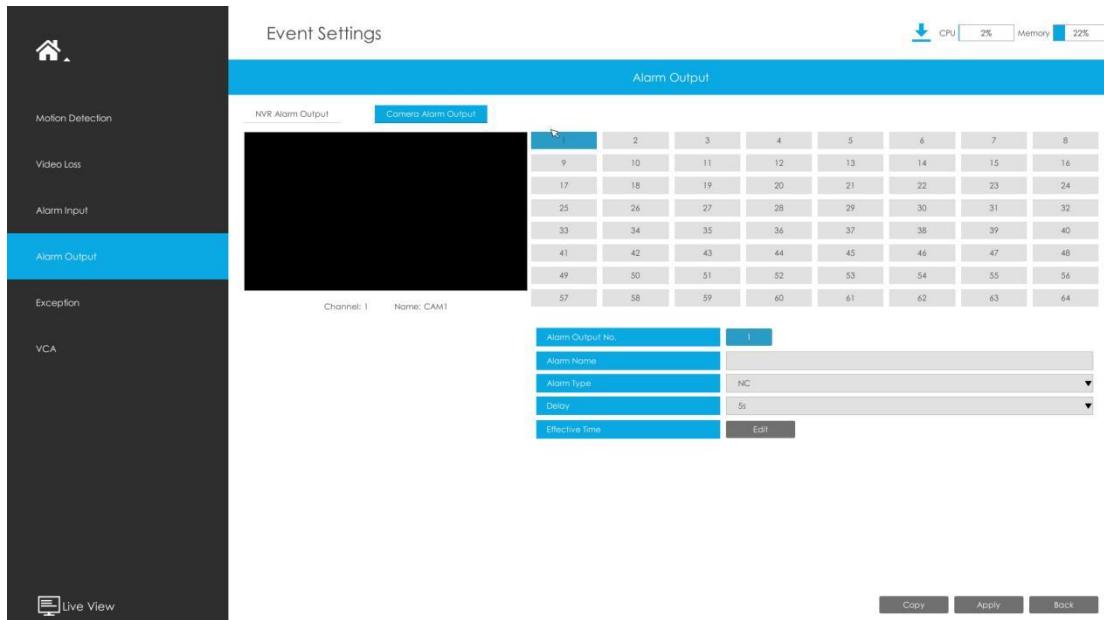


#### Step 3: Copy alarm output settings to other output interface by clicking .

### 3.8.4.2 Camera Alarm Output

Milesight NVRs support the upgrade of Milesight Cameras.

#### Step 1. Set Alarm output channel, Alarm Name, Alarm Type and Record Channels.



**Alarm Output No.:** The alarm output number of the corresponding channel which has input signal.

**Alarm Name:** Set a name for the alarm.

**Alarm Type:** Choose NO or NC alarm type for the alarm.

**Delay:** The output time for alarm. If the output alarm lasts too long, you can select the Manually Clear to stop it.

**Step 2. Set effective time for Alarm Output by clicking corresponding .**

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

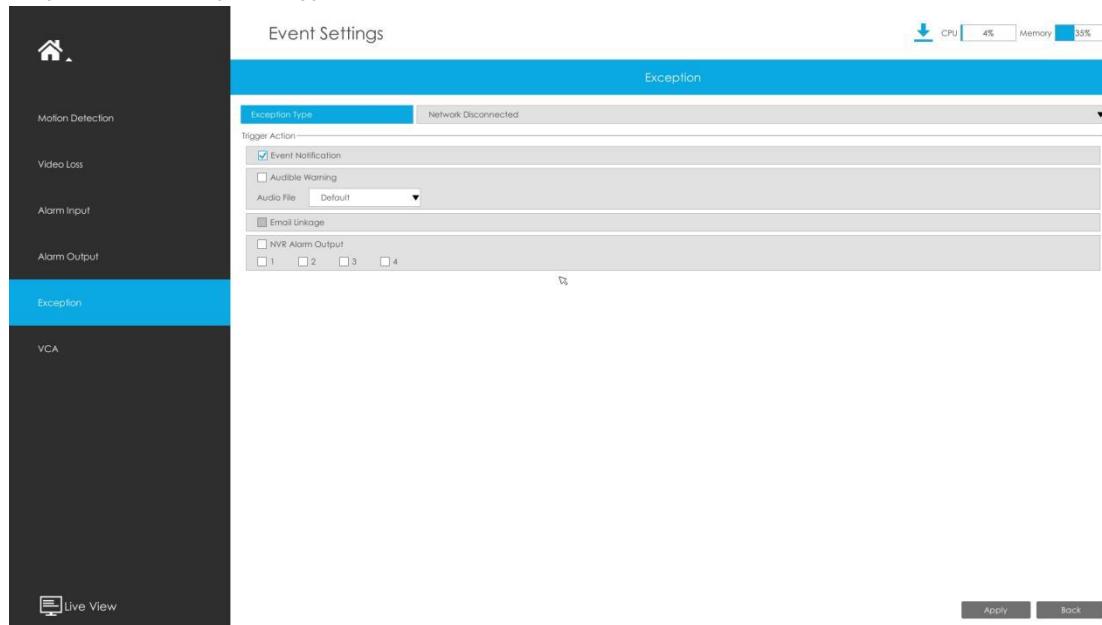
- ① Select the operation type: Alarm Output or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking or to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click to edit record effective time manually.



**Step 3: Copy alarm output settings to other output interface by clicking .**

## 3.8.5 Exception

### Step1. Select Exception Type.



**Network Disconnected:** Loss of network.

**Disk Full:** Disk full. It usually happens when recycle Mode is OFF.

**Record Failed:** Recording fails, including HDD Failed, HDD Full and so on.

**Disk Error:** Failed to recognize HDD.

**Disk Uninitialized:** Disk is uninitialized.

**No Disk:** There is no storage device.

### Step2. Select Action includes Event Notification, Audible Warning, Email Linkage and Alarm Output.

**Event Notification:** You will get a notification in Live View if an alarm is triggered.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning. You can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

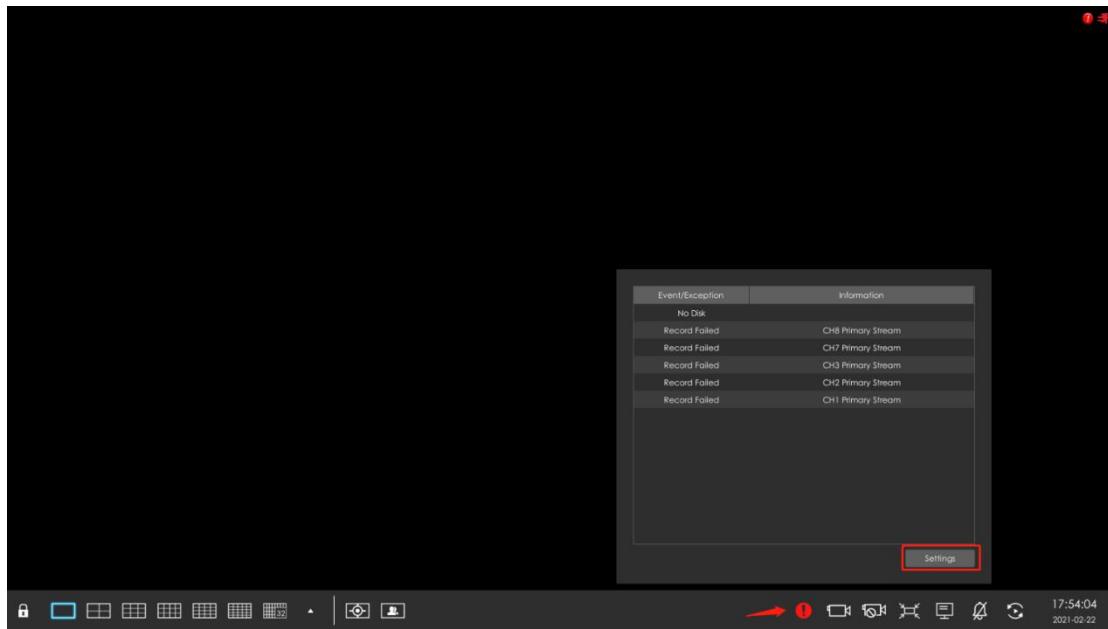
**Email Linkage:** An alarm Email will be sent if an alarm is triggered.

**Trigger Interval:** Set the interval to send Emails when detecting Record Failed Event (Only Record Failed Event supports to set trigger interval when sending emails).

**Alarm Output:** NVR will trigger the corresponding Alarm Output.



The prompt icon will automatically blink in the bottom bar when corresponding event is triggered. And it can be unlocked manually.



### 3.8.6 VCA

It uses Milesight Video Content Analysis technology which is applied in a wide range of domains including entertainment, health-care, retail, automotive, transport, home automation, safety and security. Milesight VCA provides advanced, accurate smart video analysis for Milesight network cameras. It enhances the performance of network cameras through 10 detection modes which are divided into basic function and advanced function, enabling the comprehensive surveillance function and quicker response of cameras to different monitoring scenes.

#### Region Entrance

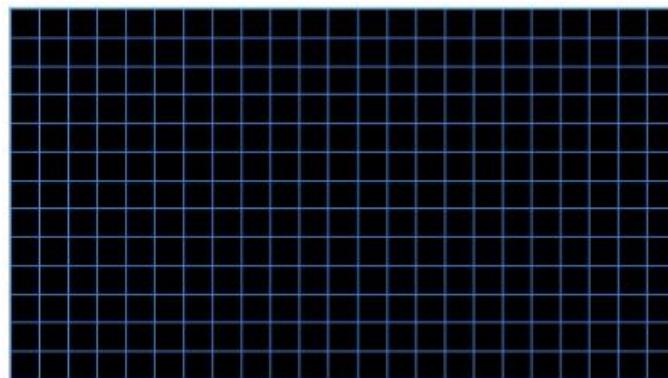
Region entrance helps to protect a specific area from potential threat of suspicious person's or object's entrance. An alarm will be triggered when objects enter the selected regions by enabling region entrance.

The screenshot shows the 'Event Settings' interface in the Milesight software. The left sidebar has categories like Motion Detection, Video Loss, Alarm Input, Alarm Output, Exception, and VCA. The VCA section is selected. The main area is titled 'VCA' and contains tabs for Region Entrance, Region Exiting, Advanced Motion Detection, Tamper Detection, Line Crossing, Loitering, and Human Detection. The 'Region Entrance' tab is active. It shows a preview window for Channel 1 (Name: CAM1) with a black frame. Below it, there are two radio buttons for 'Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)' and 'Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)', followed by input fields for width (3) and height (3). To the right is a 8x8 grid of numbered boxes (1-64) for defining regions. At the bottom of the 'Region Entrance' section, there are buttons for 'Finish', 'Set All', and 'Delete All'. Other settings include Object Size Units (Edit), Sensitivity (10), Detection Object (Human, Vehicle checked), Effective Time (Edit), and Action (Edit). Buttons for 'Apply' and 'Back' are at the bottom right.

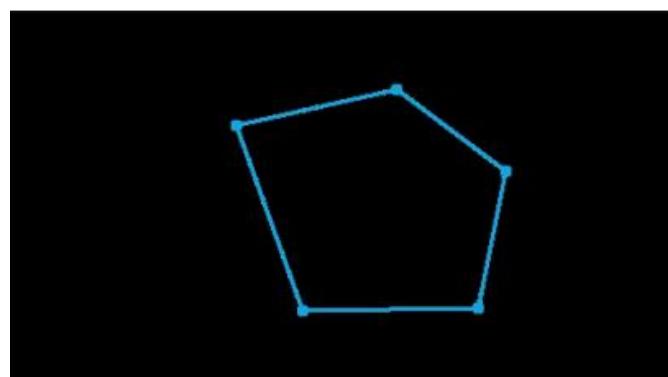
**Step 1. Select channel and enable Region Entrance.**

Region Entrance**Step 2. Set entrance detection region.**

You can select an area by dragging the mouse to set the trigger area, and this area will be synchronized to camera. Also, you can edit the area by clicking  button. And you can set or clear all set region by directly clicking  or .



For cameras with the firmware version higher than 4X.7.0.78, it supports drawing polygon detection region for VCA function.

**Step 3. Set the Object Size Limits.**

You can edit Minimum Size and Maximum Size by clicking  button.

<input type="radio"/> Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)	3	X	3
<input type="radio"/> Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)	320	X	240

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Region Entrance will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Region Entrance will take effect.

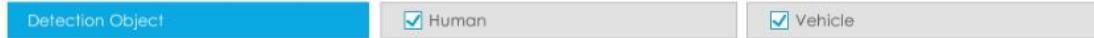
**Step 4. Set Sensitivity.**

The sensitivity can be configured to detect various movement according to different requirements. When the level of sensitivity is low, slight movement won't trigger the alarm.

Sensitivity  5

### Step 5. Select the Detection Object.

Human or Vehicle or both are selected as the detection object according to the need. Only the selected detection object can trigger the alarm.



### Note:

- ① Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.
- ② Make sure your camera model is MS-CXXXX-XXC, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.

### Step 6. Set Effective Time of region entrance by clicking .

NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

or  to set or clear all time settings.



### Step 7. Set Action for region entrance alarm by clicking .

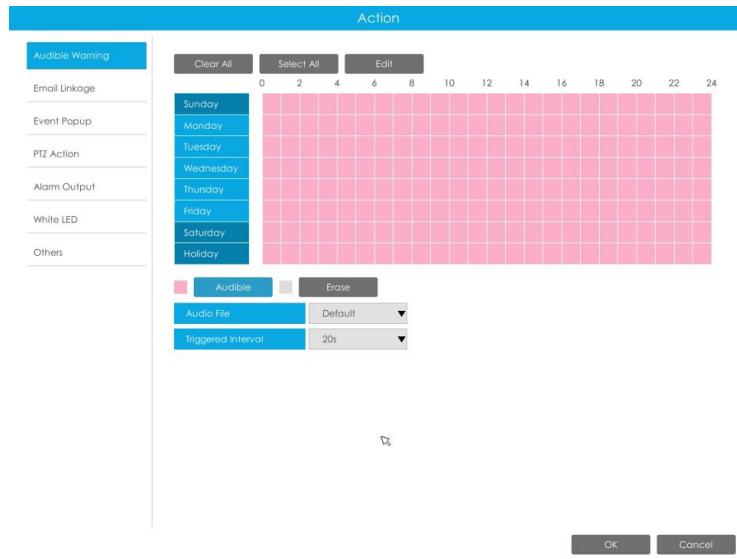
**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when region entrance is detected.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking  or  to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click  to edit record effective time manually.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



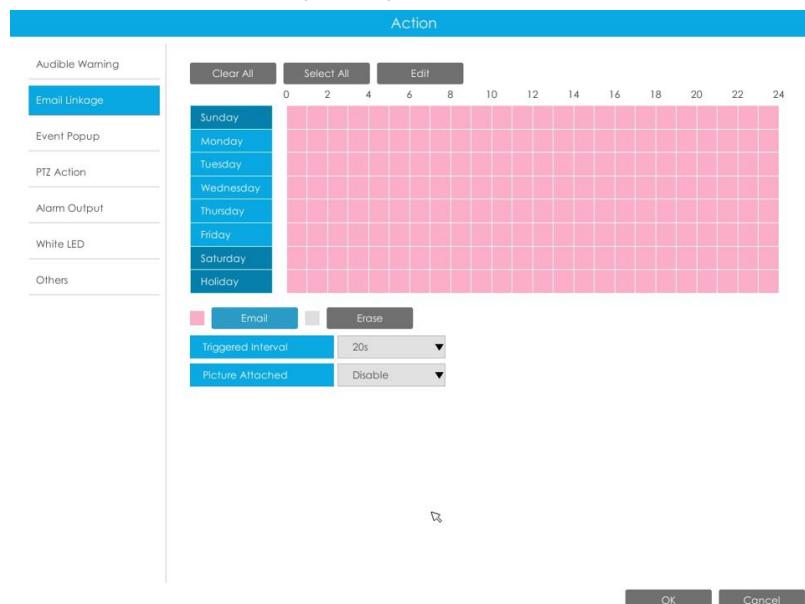
**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, Email and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



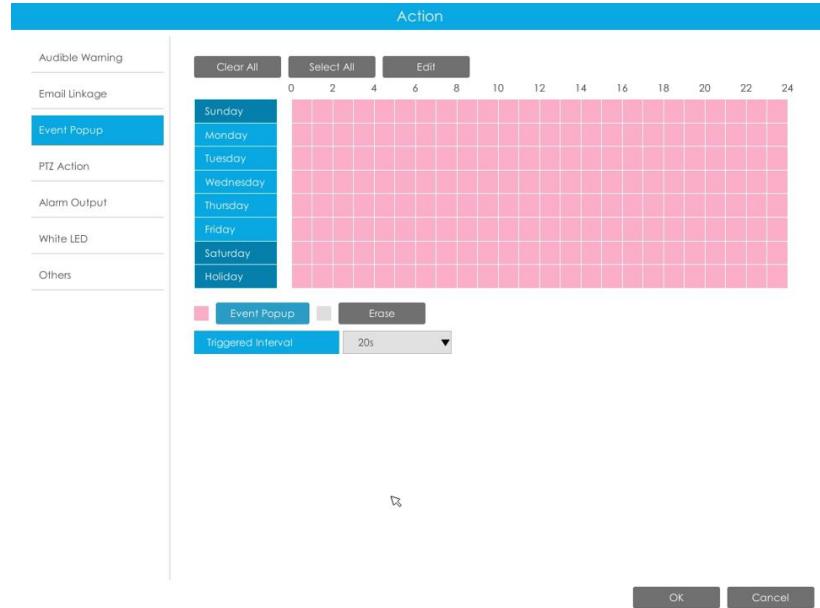
**Event Popup:** Trigger alarm screen popup to full screen when alarm is triggered. And you can set display duration time of all triggered channel in 'Settings'->'General'->'Event Popup Duration Time'. Then triggered channel will be shown one by one as duration time.

- ① Select the operation type, Event Popup and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for

time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

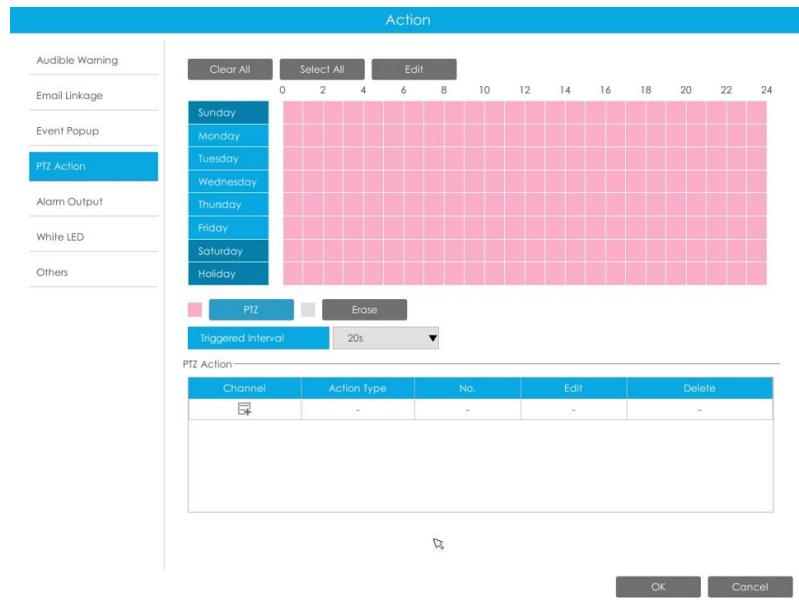


**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset and Patrol**.

User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .



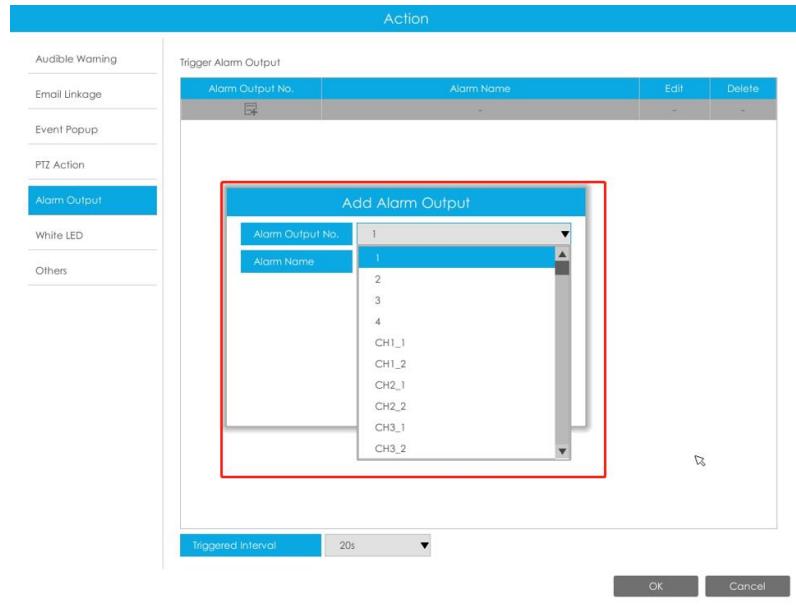
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

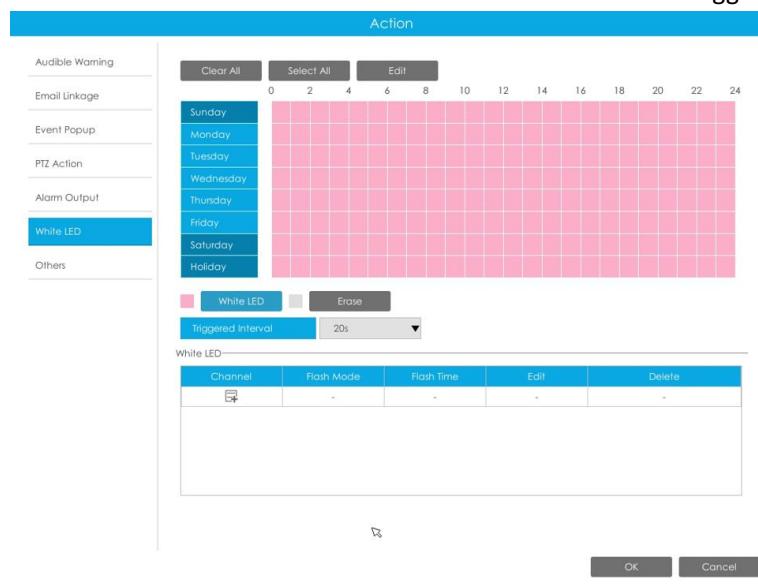


**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

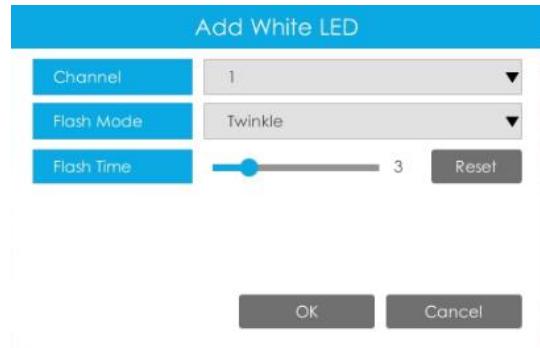
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking

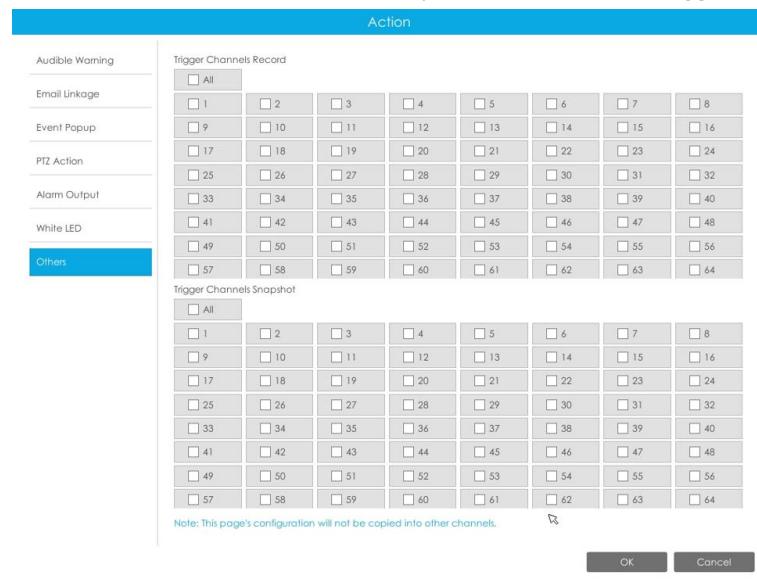


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered.

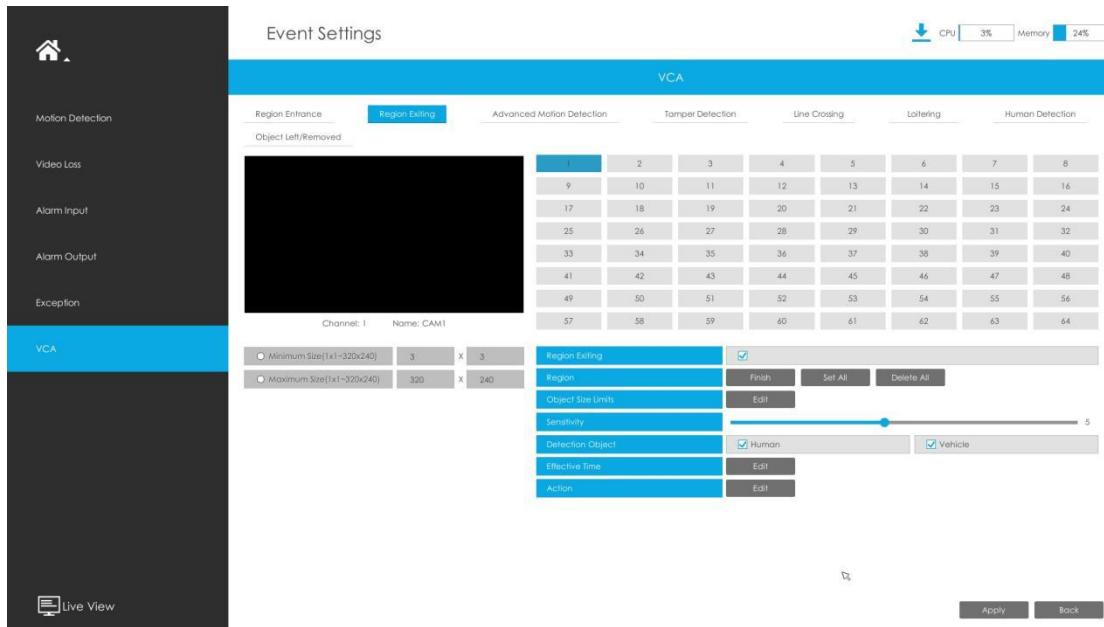


#### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

#### Region Exiting

Region exiting is to make sure that any person or object won't exit the area that is being monitored. Any exit of people or objects will trigger an alarm.



### Step 1. Select channel and enable Region Exiting.

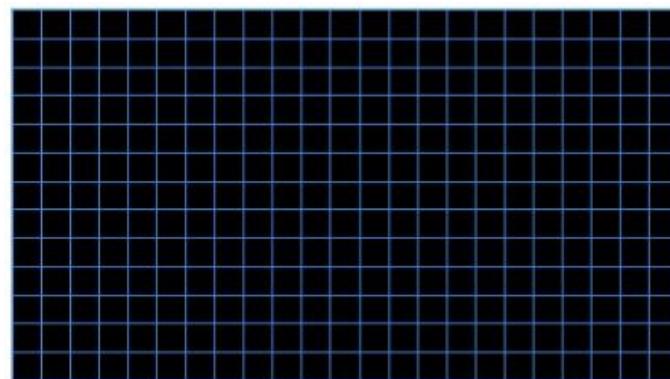
Region Exiting



### Step 2. Set exit detection region.

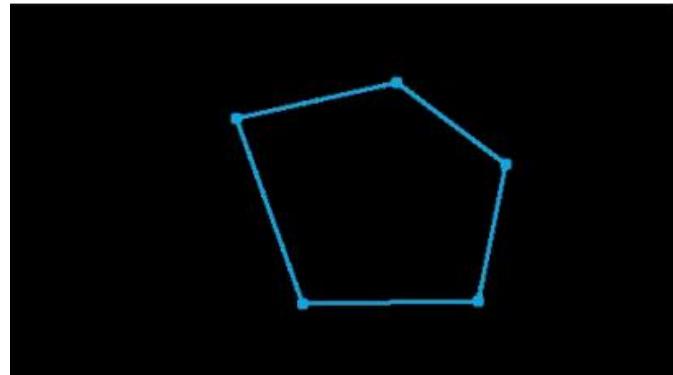
You can select an area by dragging the mouse to set the trigger area, and this area will be synchronized to camera. Also, you can edit the area by clicking  button. And you can

set or clear all set region by directly clicking  or .



Channel: 4 Name: CAM4

For cameras with the firmware version higher than 4X.7.0.78, it supports drawing polygon detection region for VCA function.



Channel: 2 Name: CAM2

### Step 3. Set the Object Size Limits.

You can edit Minimum Size and Maximum Size by clicking  button.

<input type="radio"/> Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)	3	X	3
<input type="radio"/> Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)	320	X	240

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Region Exiting will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Region Exiting will take effect.

### Step 4. Set Sensitivity.

The sensitivity can be configured to detect various movements according to different requirements. When the level of sensitivity is low, slight movement won't trigger the alarm.



### Step 5. Select the Detection Object.

Human or Vehicle or both are selected as the detection object according to the need. Only the selected detection object can trigger the alarm.

Detection Object	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Human	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle
------------------	---	---

#### Note:

- ① Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.
- ② Make sure your camera model is MS-CXXXX-XXC, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.

### Step 6. Set Effective Time of region exiting by clicking .

NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

 or  to set or clear all time settings.



**Step 7. Set Action for region exiting alarm by clicking **Edit**.**

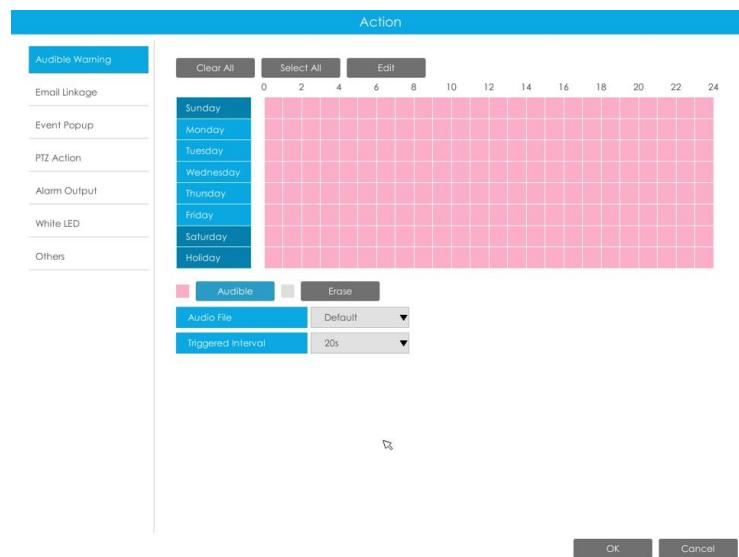
**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when region exiting is detected.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

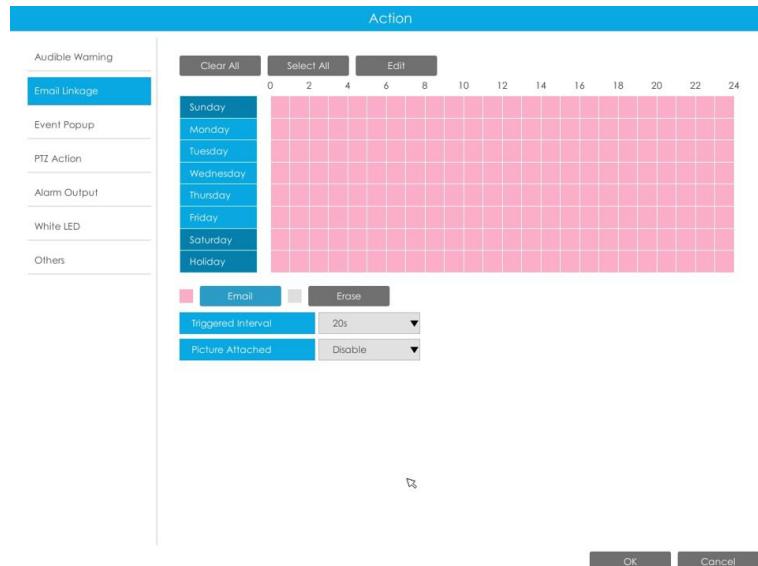
- ① Select the operation type, Email and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all

time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails.If you enable it,you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.

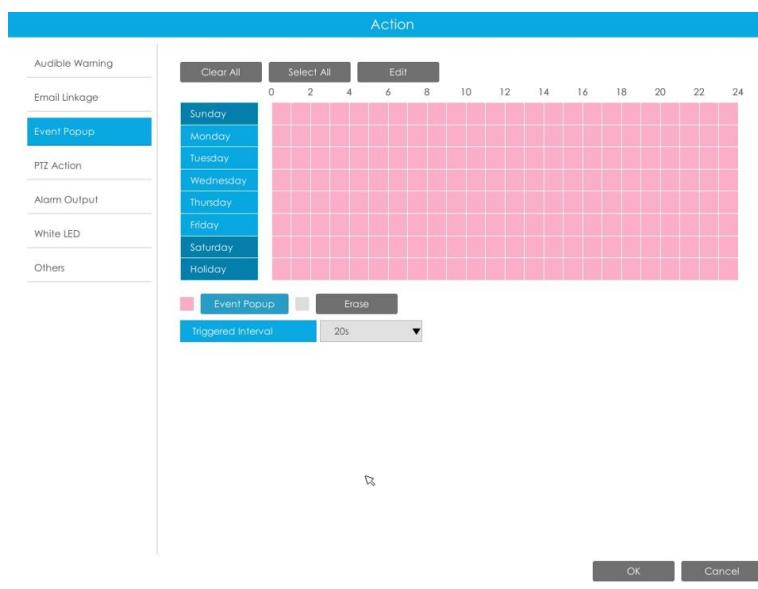


**Event Popup:** Trigger alarm screen popup to full screen when alarm is triggered. And you can set display duration time of all triggered channel in ‘Settings’->‘General’->‘Event Popup Duration Time’. Then triggered channel will be shown one by one as duration time.

- ① Select the operation type, Event Popup and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

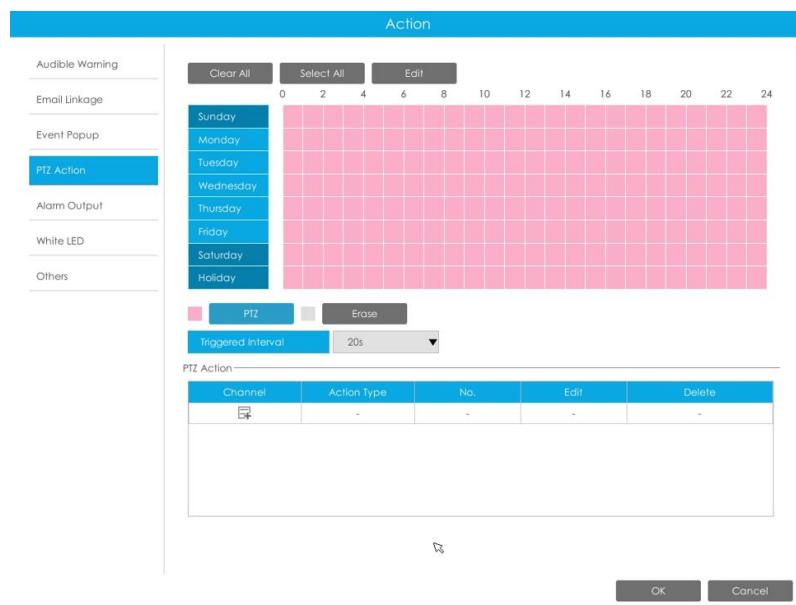


**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .

Add PTZ Action	
Channel	1
Action Type	Preset
No.	1
OK Cancel	

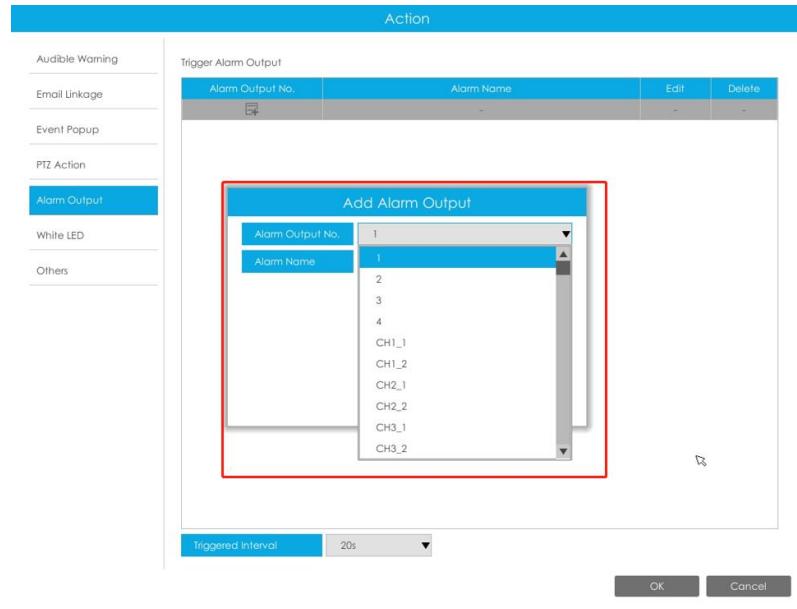
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

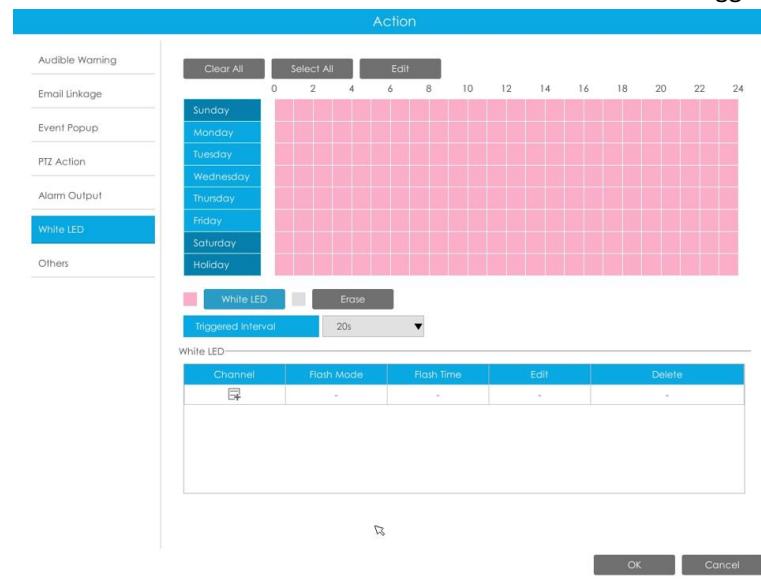


**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking .

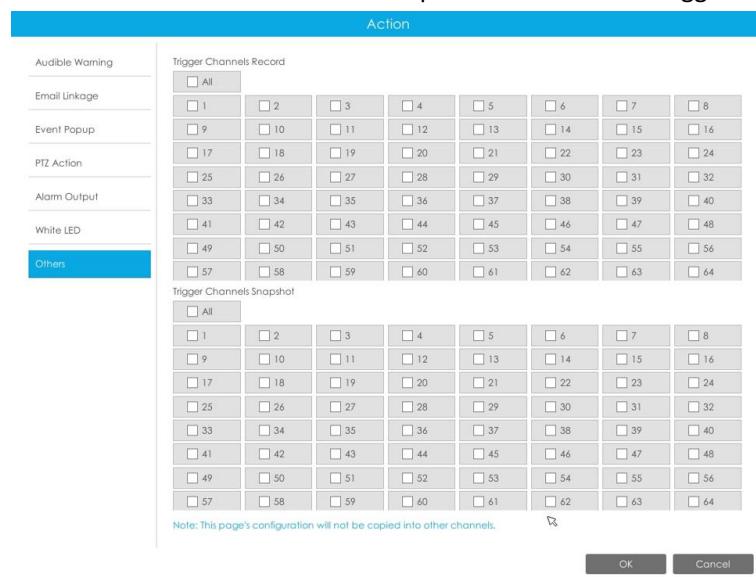


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered.



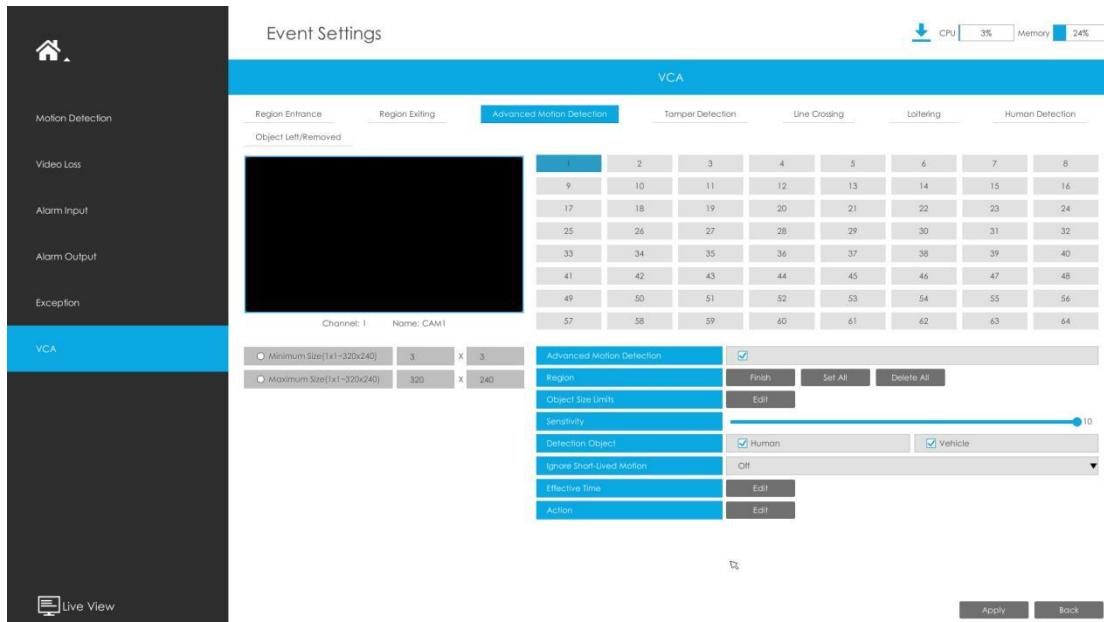
#### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

### Advanced Motion Detection

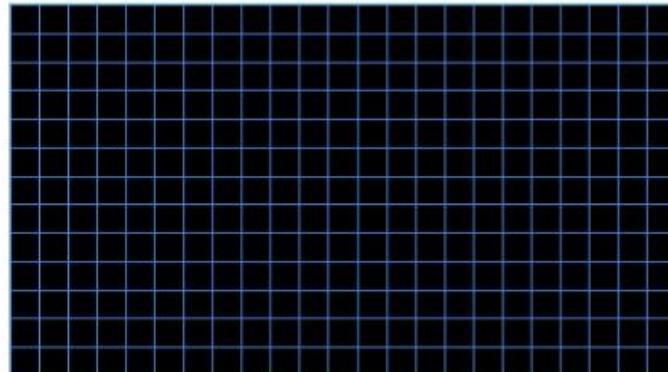
Different from traditional motion detection, Milesight advanced motion detection can filter out "noise" such as lighting changes, natural tree movements, etc. When an object moves in the selected area, it will trigger alarm.

**Step 1. Select channel and enable Advanced Motion Detection.**



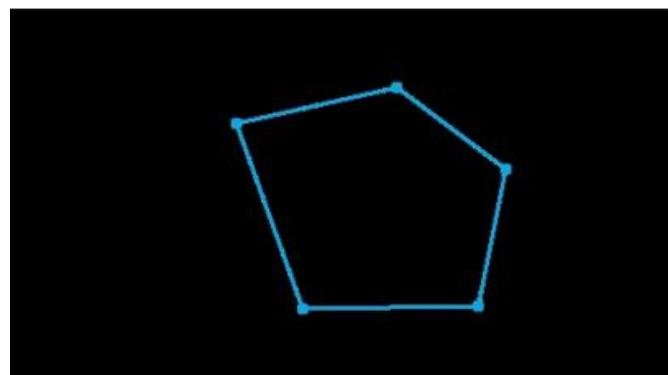
### Step 2. Set advanced motion detection region.

You can select an area by dragging the mouse to set the trigger area, and this area will be synchronized to camera. Also, you can edit the area by clicking **Edit** button. And you can set or clear all set region by directly clicking **Set All** or **Clear All**.



Channel: 4      Name: CAM4

For cameras with the firmware version higher than 4X.7.0.78, it supports drawing polygon detection region for VCA function.



Channel: 2      Name: CAM2

### Step 3. Set the Object Size Limits.

You can edit Minimum Size and Maximum Size by clicking  button.

<input type="radio"/> Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)	3	X	3
<input type="radio"/> Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)	320	X	240

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Advanced Motion Detection will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Advanced Motion Detection will take effect.

### Step 4. Set Sensitivity.

The sensitivity can be configured to detect various movements according to different requirements. When the level of sensitivity is low, slight movement won't trigger the alarm.



### Step 5. Select the Detection Object.

Human or Vehicle or both are selected as the detection object according to the need. Only the selected detection object can trigger the alarm.

Detection Object	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Human	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle
------------------	---	---

#### Note:

- ① Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.
- ② Make sure your camera model is MS-CXXXX-XXC, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.

### Step 6. Set Ignore Short-Lived Motion.

The motion within the set time will be ignored and won't trigger the alarm, making the detection more accurate and efficient.

Ignore Short-Lived Motion	Off
Effective Time	Off
Action	1s 2s 3s 4s 5s

#### Note:

Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above.

### Step 7. Set Effective Time of advance motion detection by clicking .

NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

 or  to set or clear all time settings.



#### Step 8. Set Action for advanced motion detection alarm by clicking **Edit**.

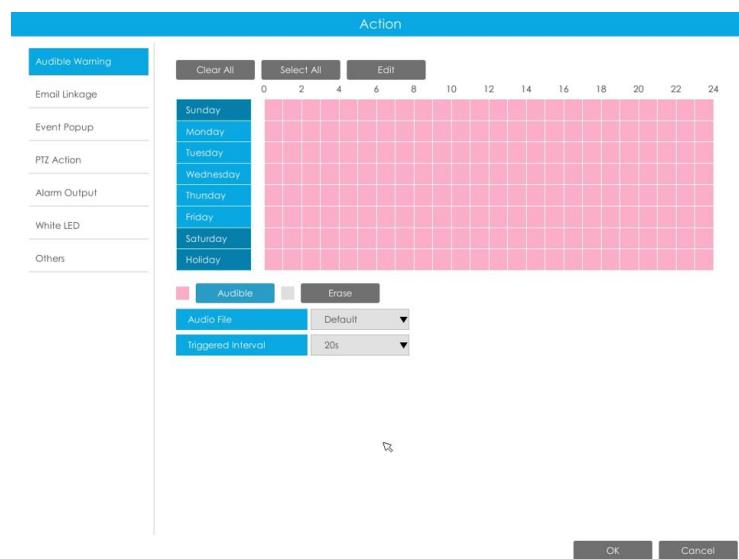
**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when advanced motion detection is detected.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

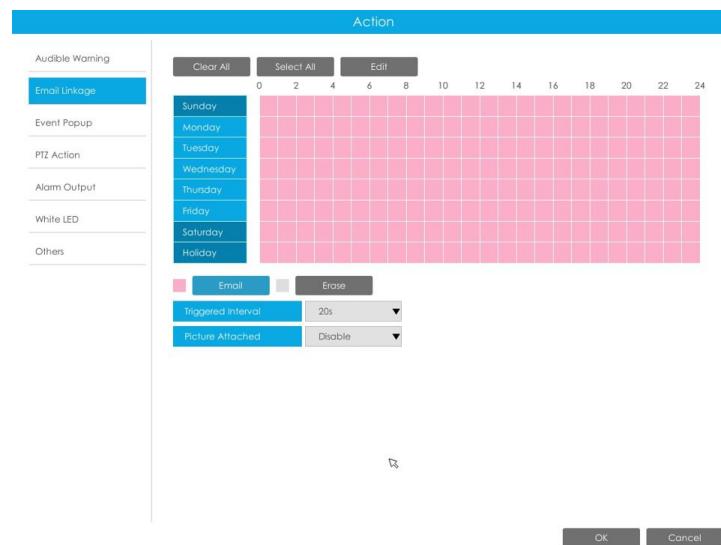
- ① Select the operation type, Email and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all

time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.

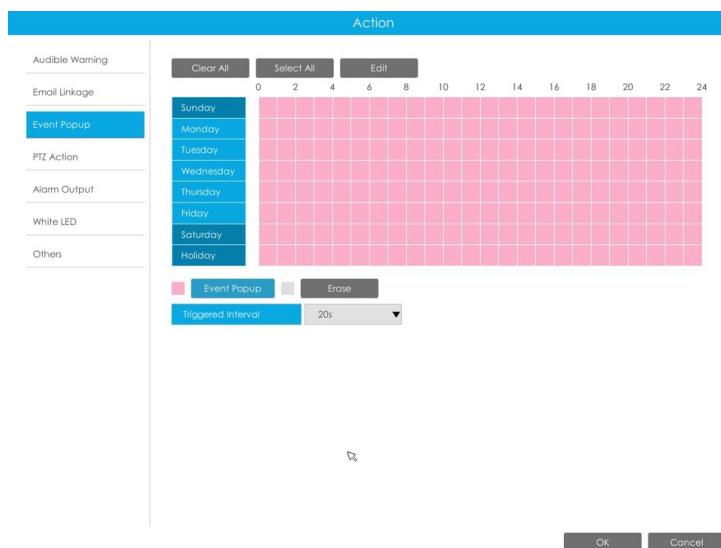


**Event Popup:** Trigger alarm screen popup to full screen when alarm is triggered. And you can set display duration time of all triggered channel in 'Settings'->'General'->'Event Popup Duration Time'. Then triggered channel will be shown one by one as duration time.

- ① Select the operation type, Event Popup and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

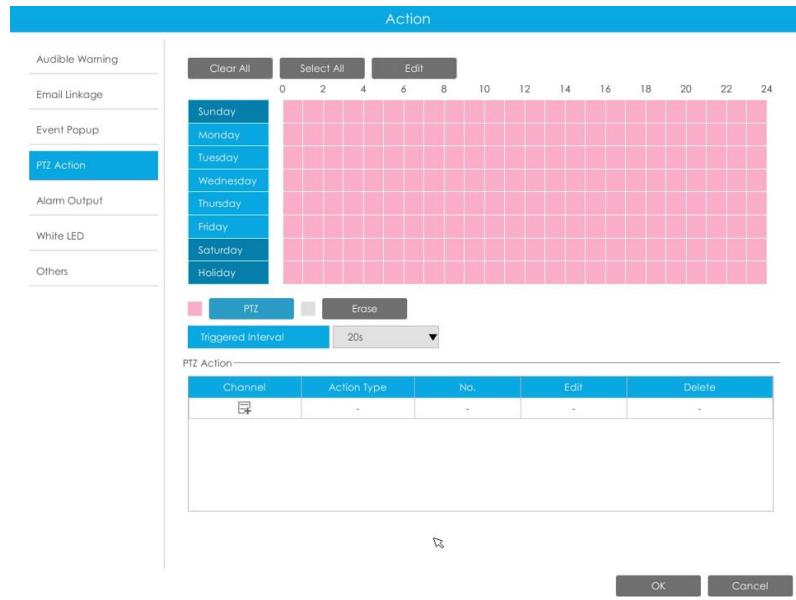


**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .

**Add PTZ Action**

Channel	1
Action Type	Preset
No.	1

**OK**      **Cancel**

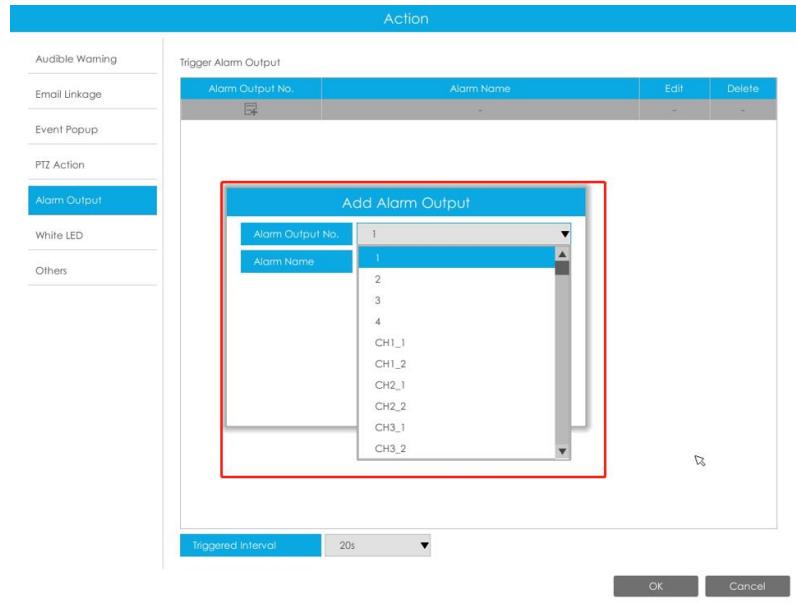
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

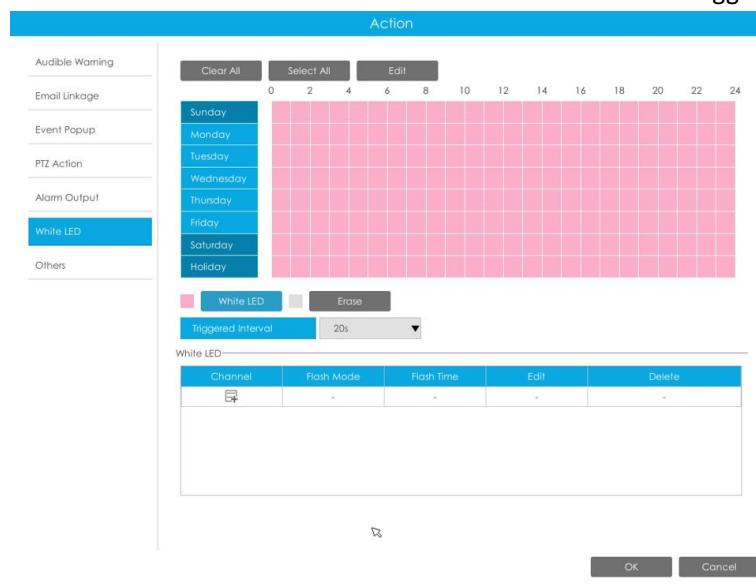


**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking .

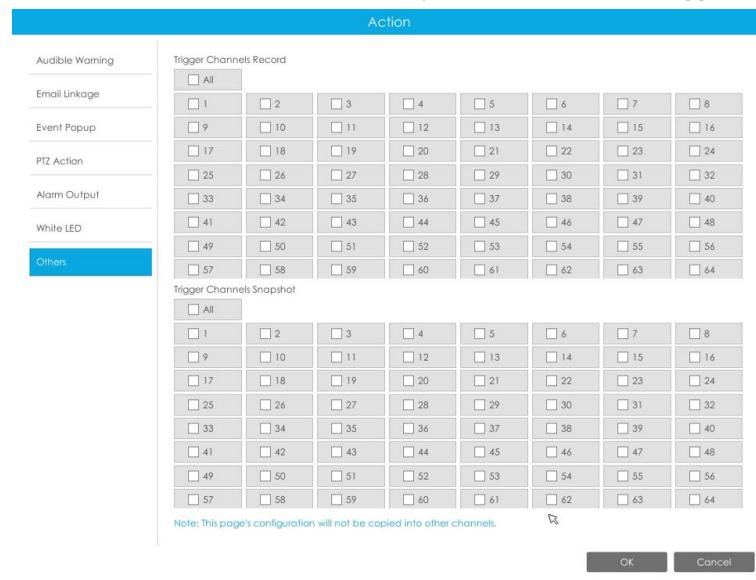


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered.



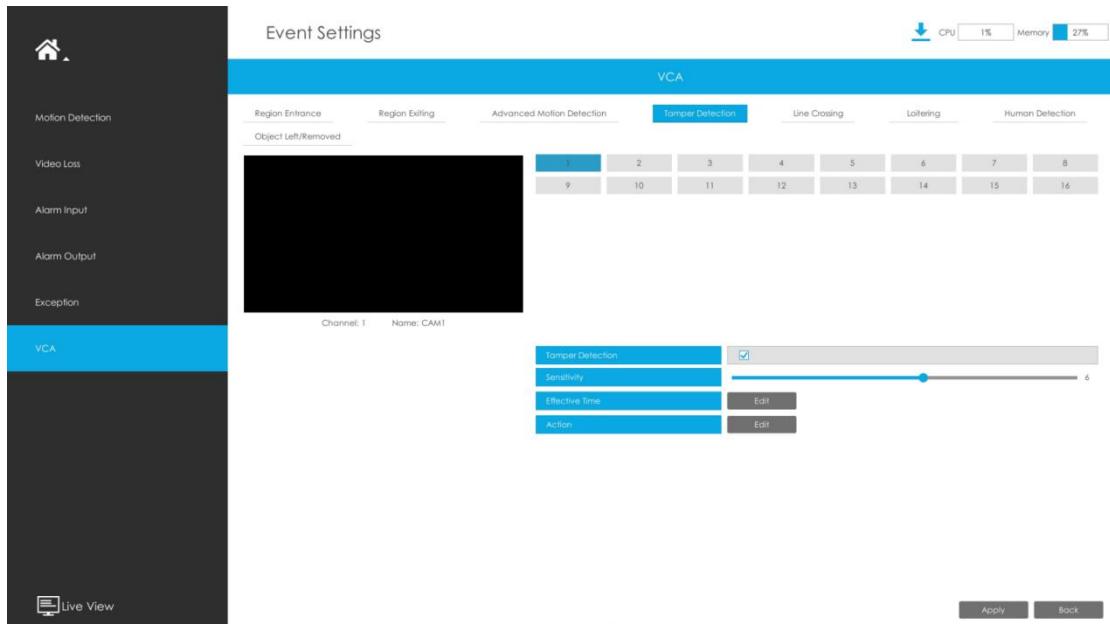
#### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

#### Tamper Detection

Tamper Detection is used to detect possible tampering like the camera being unfocused, obstructed or moved. This functionality alerts security staff immediately when any above-mentioned actions occur.

#### Step 1. Select channel and enable Tamper Detection.



### Step 2. Set Sensitivity.

The sensitivity can be configured to detect various movements according to different requirements. When the level of sensitivity is low, slight movement won't trigger the alarm.



### Step 3. Set Effective Time of tamper detection by clicking **Edit**.

NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

The 'Effective Time' dialog shows a weekly schedule grid from 0 to 24 hours. The days of the week are listed on the left: Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, and Holiday. The grid is filled with pink squares, indicating that tamper detection is enabled throughout the day for every day of the week. Buttons at the bottom include 'Clear All', 'Select All', 'Edit', 'Erase', 'OK', and 'Cancel'.

### Step 4. Set Action for tamper detection alarm by clicking **Edit**.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when tamper detection is detected.

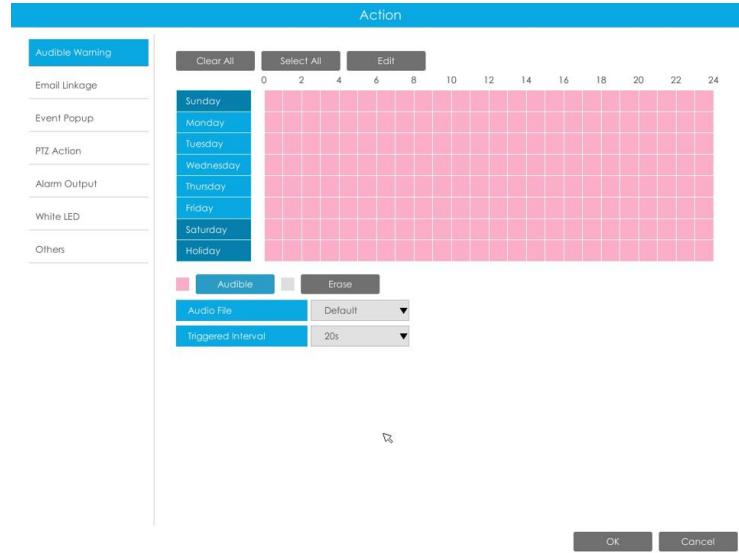
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

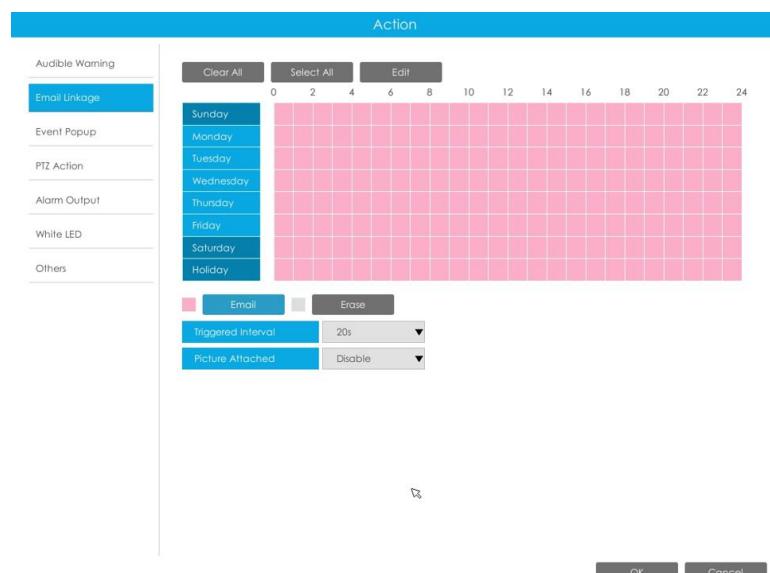
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, Email and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

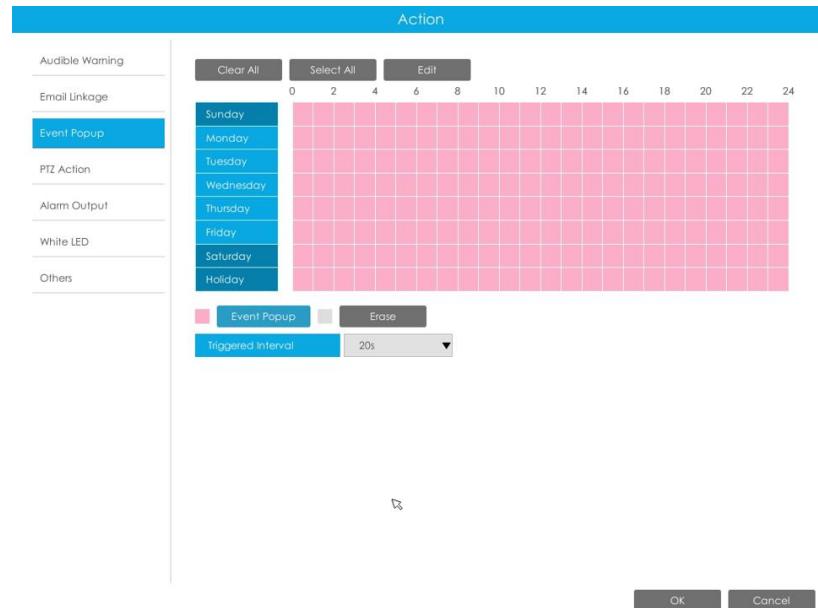
**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**Event Popup:** Trigger alarm screen popup to full screen when alarm is triggered. And you can set display duration time of all triggered channel in 'Settings'-'>General'-'>Event Popup Duration Time'. Then triggered channel will be shown one by one as duration time.

- ① Select the operation type, Event Popup and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

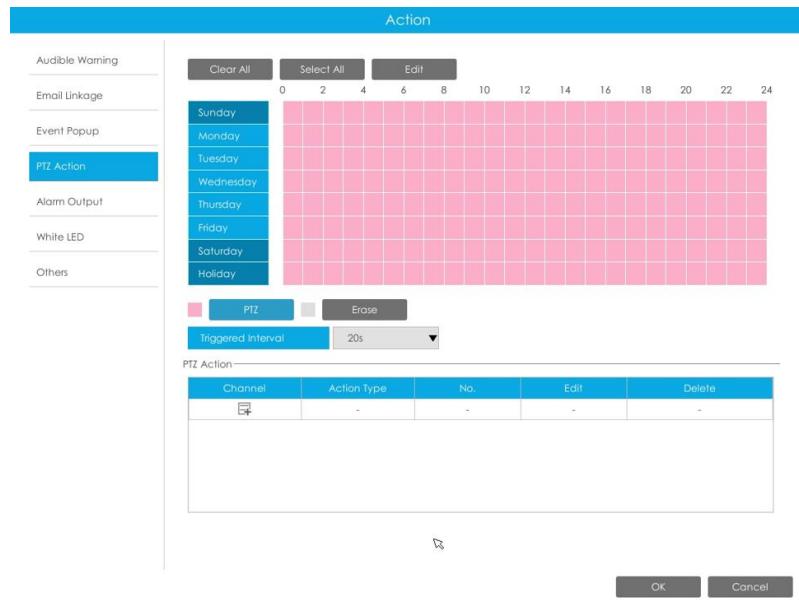


**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

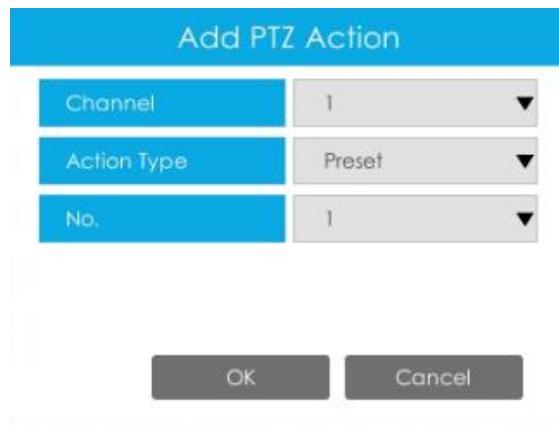
User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .



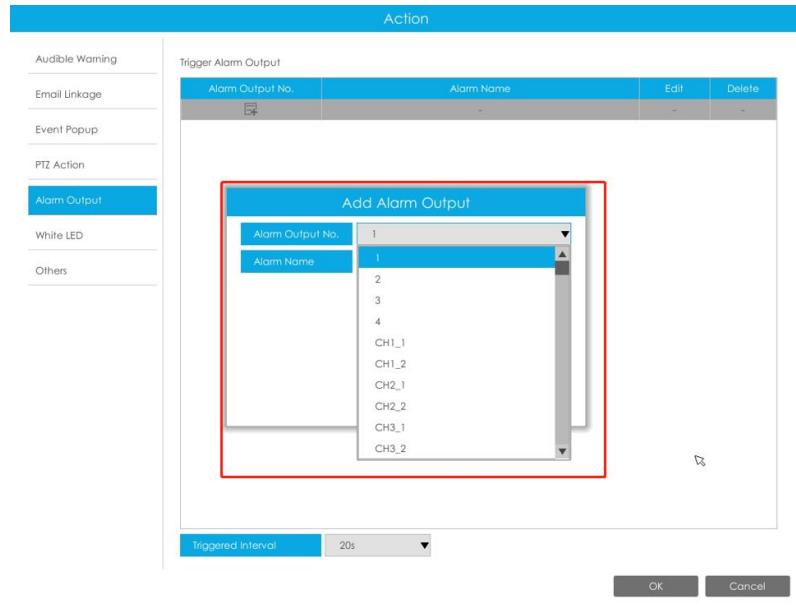
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

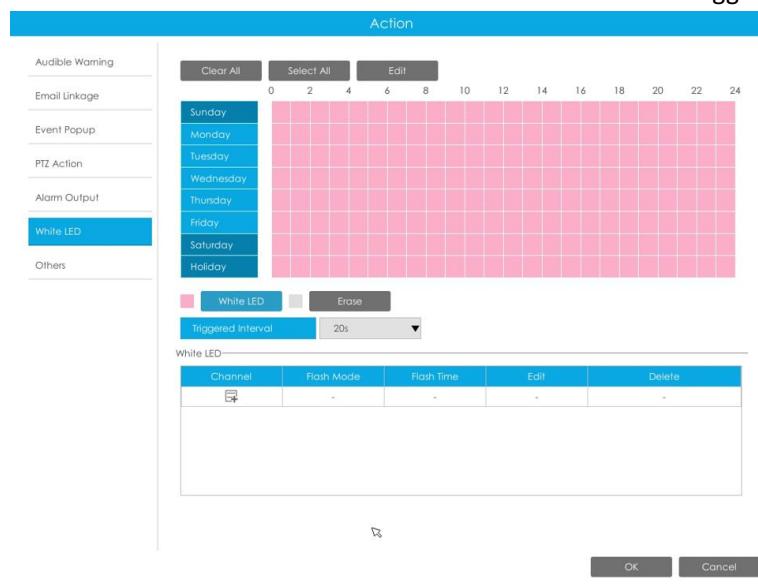


**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking

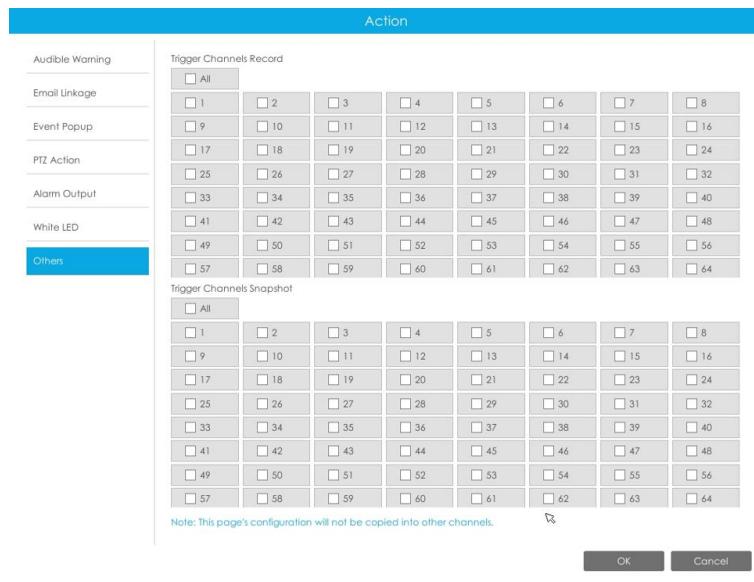


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered.



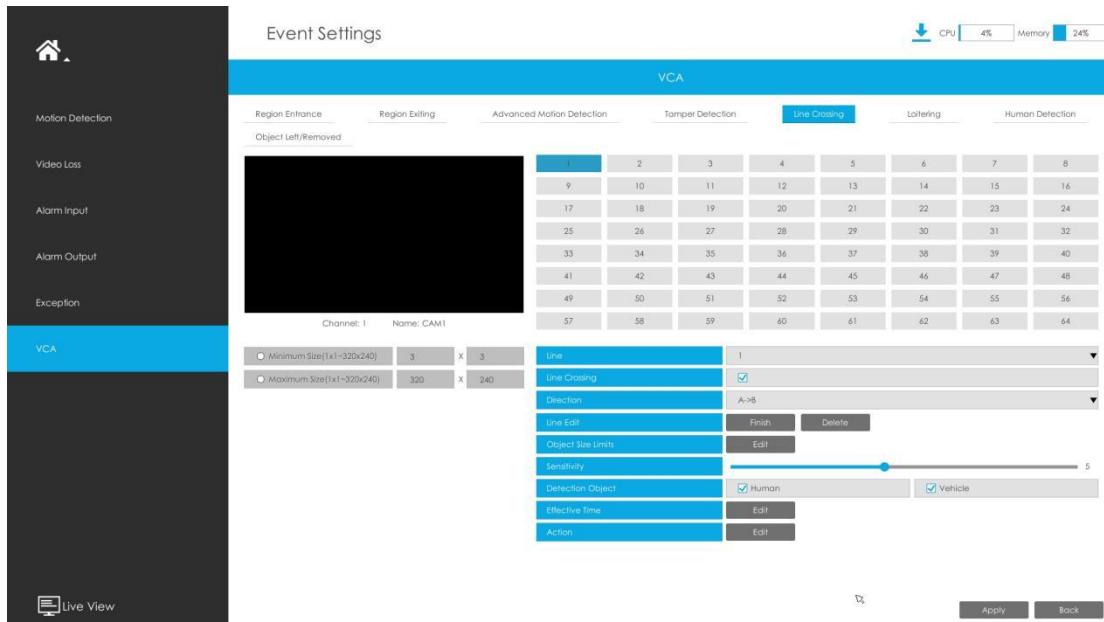
#### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

#### Line Crossing

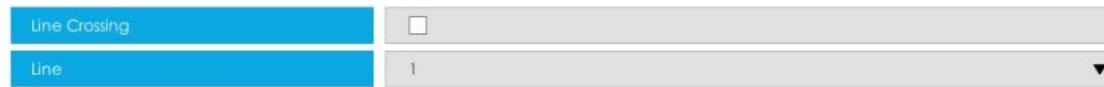
Line Crossing detection is designed to work in most indoor and outdoor environment. An event will be triggered every time when the camera detects objects crossing a defined virtual line.

Settings steps are shown as follows:



**Step 1. Select channel and enable Line Crossing.**

**Step 2. Choose detection line number.**



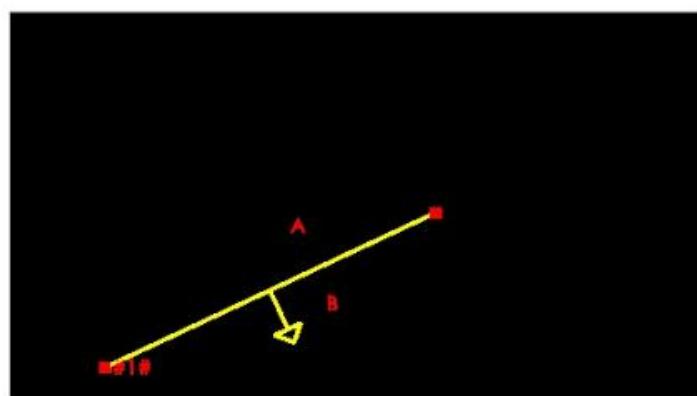
**Step 3. Define its direction.**

It allows to set up to four lines at a time. There are three direction modes to choose for triggering alarm. “A→B” means when there is any object crossing the line from the “A” side to the “B” side, the alarm will be triggered. “B→A” vice versa. “A ↔ B” means that the alarm will be triggered when objects cross line from either side.



**Step 4. Draw detection lines.**

And you can edit the line by clicking button.



Channel: 4 Name: CAM4

#### Note:

Each Line Crossing configuration works separately and do not affect each other.

**Step 5. Set the Object Size Limits.**

You can edit Minimum Size and Maximum Size by clicking button.

<input type="radio"/> Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)	3	X	3
<input type="radio"/> Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)	320	X	240

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Line Crossing will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Line Crossing will take effect.

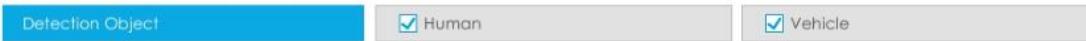
#### Step 6. Set Sensitivity.

The sensitivity can be configured to detect various movements according to different requirements. When the level of sensitivity is low, slight movement won't trigger the alarm.



#### Step 7. Select the Detection Object.

Human or Vehicle or both are selected as the detection object according to the need. Only the selected detection object can trigger the alarm.



#### Note:

- ① Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.
- ② Make sure your camera model is MS-CXXXX-XXC, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.

#### Step 8. Set Effective Time of line crossing by clicking Edit.

NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

Select All or Clear All to set or clear all time settings.



#### Step 9. Set Action for line crossing alarm by clicking Edit.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when line crossing is detected.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

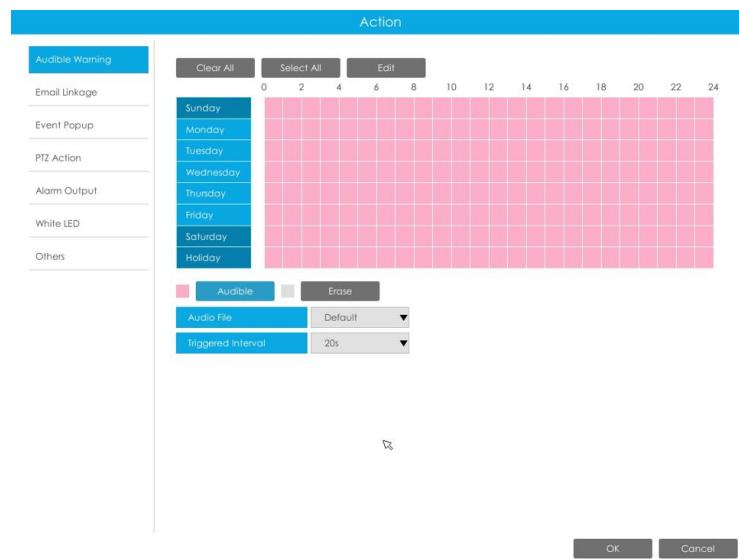
- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking Select All or Clear All to set or clear all

time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

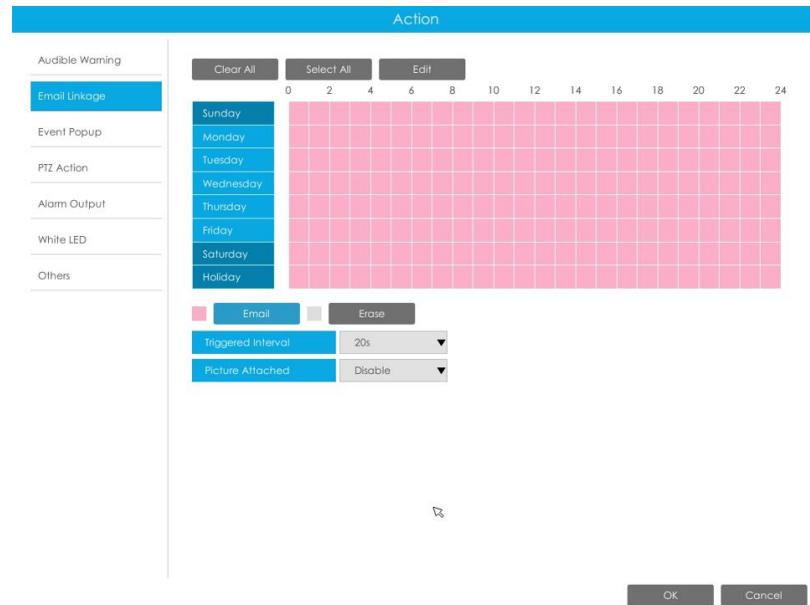
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, Email and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

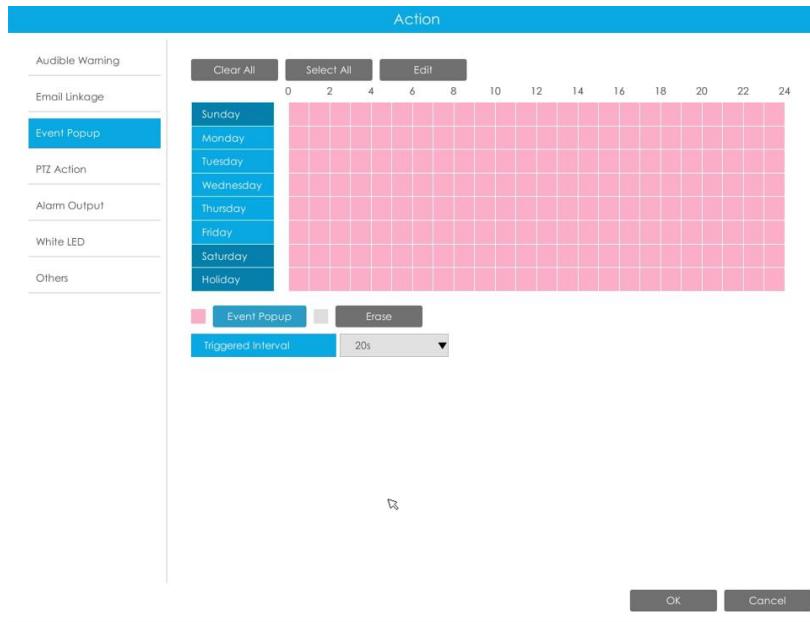
**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**Event Popup:** Trigger alarm screen popup to full screen when alarm is triggered. And you can set display duration time of all triggered channel in ‘Settings’->‘General’->‘Event Popup Duration Time’. Then triggered channel will be shown one by one as duration time.

- ① Select the operation type, Event Popup and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

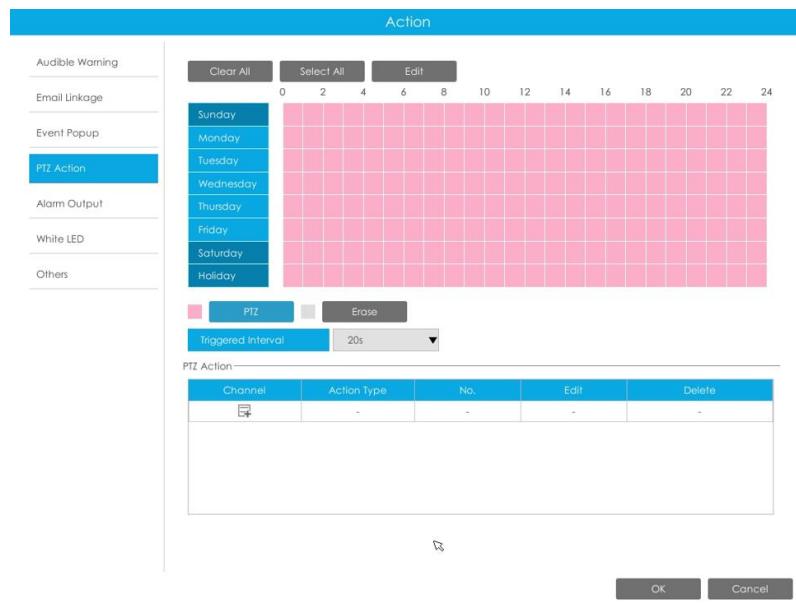
User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear to set or

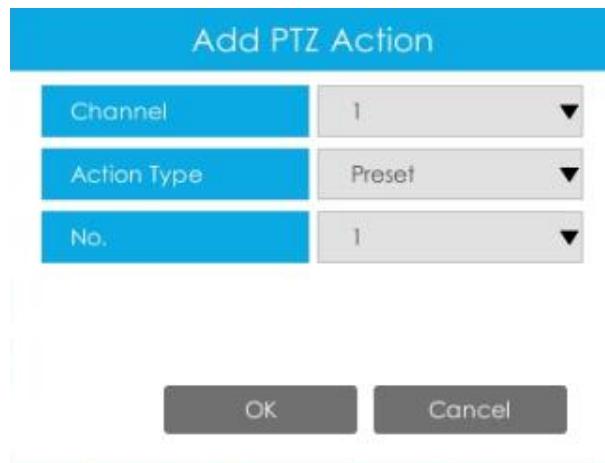
clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .



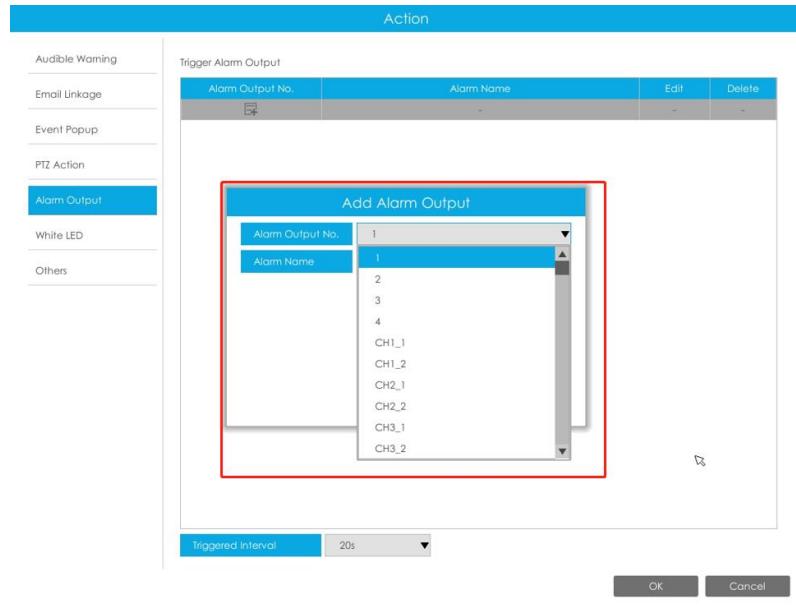
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

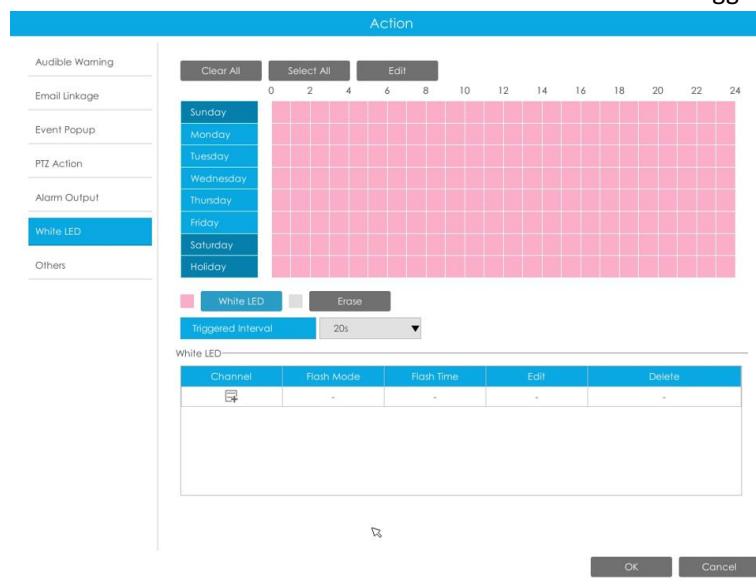


**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking

Add White LED

Channel	1
Flash Mode	Twinkle
Flash Time	3

**OK** **Cancel**

**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered.

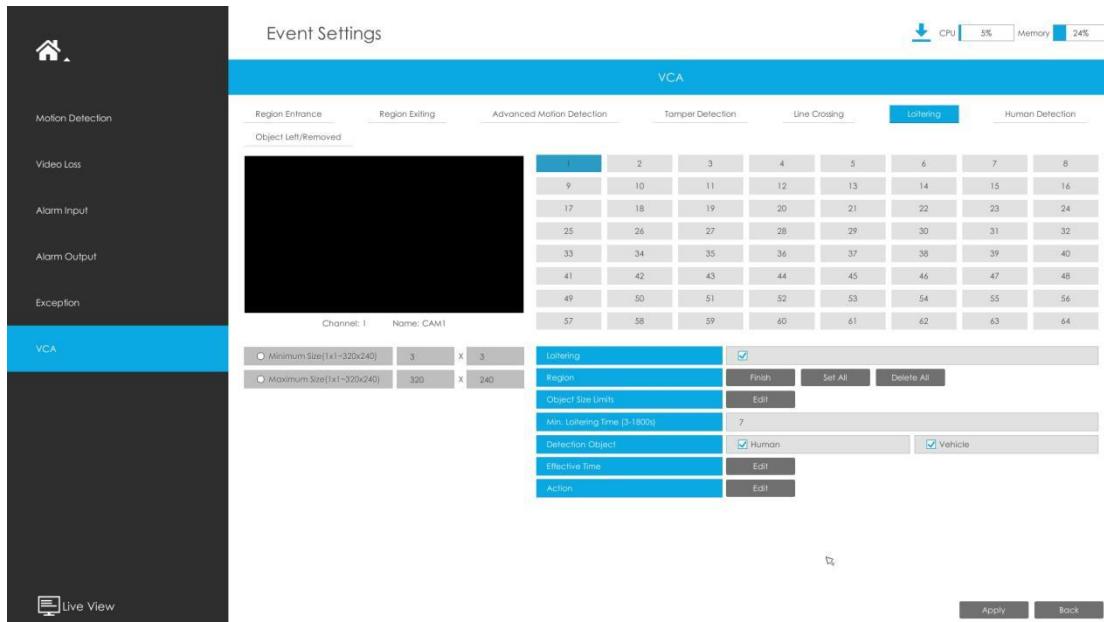
Action																																																																							
Audible Warning																																																																							
Email Linkage																																																																							
Event Popup																																																																							
PTZ Action																																																																							
Alarm Output																																																																							
White LED																																																																							
<b>Others</b>																																																																							
Trigger Channels Record																																																																							
<input type="checkbox"/> All <table border="1"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 3</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 4</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 5</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 6</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 7</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 8</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 10</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 11</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 12</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 13</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 14</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 15</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 16</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 17</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 18</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 19</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 20</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 21</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 22</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 23</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 24</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 25</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 26</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 27</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 28</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 29</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 30</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 31</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 32</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 33</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 34</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 35</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 36</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 37</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 38</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 39</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 40</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 41</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 42</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 43</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 44</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 45</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 46</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 47</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 48</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 49</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 50</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 51</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 52</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 53</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 54</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 55</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 56</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 57</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 58</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 59</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 60</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 61</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 62</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 63</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 64</td></tr> </table>								<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	<input type="checkbox"/> 17	<input type="checkbox"/> 18	<input type="checkbox"/> 19	<input type="checkbox"/> 20	<input type="checkbox"/> 21	<input type="checkbox"/> 22	<input type="checkbox"/> 23	<input type="checkbox"/> 24	<input type="checkbox"/> 25	<input type="checkbox"/> 26	<input type="checkbox"/> 27	<input type="checkbox"/> 28	<input type="checkbox"/> 29	<input type="checkbox"/> 30	<input type="checkbox"/> 31	<input type="checkbox"/> 32	<input type="checkbox"/> 33	<input type="checkbox"/> 34	<input type="checkbox"/> 35	<input type="checkbox"/> 36	<input type="checkbox"/> 37	<input type="checkbox"/> 38	<input type="checkbox"/> 39	<input type="checkbox"/> 40	<input type="checkbox"/> 41	<input type="checkbox"/> 42	<input type="checkbox"/> 43	<input type="checkbox"/> 44	<input type="checkbox"/> 45	<input type="checkbox"/> 46	<input type="checkbox"/> 47	<input type="checkbox"/> 48	<input type="checkbox"/> 49	<input type="checkbox"/> 50	<input type="checkbox"/> 51	<input type="checkbox"/> 52	<input type="checkbox"/> 53	<input type="checkbox"/> 54	<input type="checkbox"/> 55	<input type="checkbox"/> 56	<input type="checkbox"/> 57	<input type="checkbox"/> 58	<input type="checkbox"/> 59	<input type="checkbox"/> 60	<input type="checkbox"/> 61	<input type="checkbox"/> 62	<input type="checkbox"/> 63	<input type="checkbox"/> 64
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 16																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> 17	<input type="checkbox"/> 18	<input type="checkbox"/> 19	<input type="checkbox"/> 20	<input type="checkbox"/> 21	<input type="checkbox"/> 22	<input type="checkbox"/> 23	<input type="checkbox"/> 24																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> 25	<input type="checkbox"/> 26	<input type="checkbox"/> 27	<input type="checkbox"/> 28	<input type="checkbox"/> 29	<input type="checkbox"/> 30	<input type="checkbox"/> 31	<input type="checkbox"/> 32																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> 33	<input type="checkbox"/> 34	<input type="checkbox"/> 35	<input type="checkbox"/> 36	<input type="checkbox"/> 37	<input type="checkbox"/> 38	<input type="checkbox"/> 39	<input type="checkbox"/> 40																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> 41	<input type="checkbox"/> 42	<input type="checkbox"/> 43	<input type="checkbox"/> 44	<input type="checkbox"/> 45	<input type="checkbox"/> 46	<input type="checkbox"/> 47	<input type="checkbox"/> 48																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> 49	<input type="checkbox"/> 50	<input type="checkbox"/> 51	<input type="checkbox"/> 52	<input type="checkbox"/> 53	<input type="checkbox"/> 54	<input type="checkbox"/> 55	<input type="checkbox"/> 56																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> 57	<input type="checkbox"/> 58	<input type="checkbox"/> 59	<input type="checkbox"/> 60	<input type="checkbox"/> 61	<input type="checkbox"/> 62	<input type="checkbox"/> 63	<input type="checkbox"/> 64																																																																
Trigger Channels Snapshot																																																																							
<input type="checkbox"/> All <table border="1"> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 1</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 2</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 3</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 4</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 5</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 6</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 7</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 8</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 9</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 10</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 11</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 12</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 13</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 14</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 15</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 16</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 17</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 18</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 19</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 20</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 21</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 22</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 23</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 24</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 25</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 26</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 27</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 28</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 29</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 30</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 31</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 32</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 33</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 34</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 35</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 36</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 37</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 38</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 39</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 40</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 41</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 42</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 43</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 44</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 45</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 46</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 47</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 48</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 49</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 50</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 51</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 52</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 53</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 54</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 55</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 56</td></tr> <tr><td><input type="checkbox"/> 57</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 58</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 59</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 60</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 61</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 62</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 63</td><td><input type="checkbox"/> 64</td></tr> </table>								<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 16	<input type="checkbox"/> 17	<input type="checkbox"/> 18	<input type="checkbox"/> 19	<input type="checkbox"/> 20	<input type="checkbox"/> 21	<input type="checkbox"/> 22	<input type="checkbox"/> 23	<input type="checkbox"/> 24	<input type="checkbox"/> 25	<input type="checkbox"/> 26	<input type="checkbox"/> 27	<input type="checkbox"/> 28	<input type="checkbox"/> 29	<input type="checkbox"/> 30	<input type="checkbox"/> 31	<input type="checkbox"/> 32	<input type="checkbox"/> 33	<input type="checkbox"/> 34	<input type="checkbox"/> 35	<input type="checkbox"/> 36	<input type="checkbox"/> 37	<input type="checkbox"/> 38	<input type="checkbox"/> 39	<input type="checkbox"/> 40	<input type="checkbox"/> 41	<input type="checkbox"/> 42	<input type="checkbox"/> 43	<input type="checkbox"/> 44	<input type="checkbox"/> 45	<input type="checkbox"/> 46	<input type="checkbox"/> 47	<input type="checkbox"/> 48	<input type="checkbox"/> 49	<input type="checkbox"/> 50	<input type="checkbox"/> 51	<input type="checkbox"/> 52	<input type="checkbox"/> 53	<input type="checkbox"/> 54	<input type="checkbox"/> 55	<input type="checkbox"/> 56	<input type="checkbox"/> 57	<input type="checkbox"/> 58	<input type="checkbox"/> 59	<input type="checkbox"/> 60	<input type="checkbox"/> 61	<input type="checkbox"/> 62	<input type="checkbox"/> 63	<input type="checkbox"/> 64
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 16																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> 17	<input type="checkbox"/> 18	<input type="checkbox"/> 19	<input type="checkbox"/> 20	<input type="checkbox"/> 21	<input type="checkbox"/> 22	<input type="checkbox"/> 23	<input type="checkbox"/> 24																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> 25	<input type="checkbox"/> 26	<input type="checkbox"/> 27	<input type="checkbox"/> 28	<input type="checkbox"/> 29	<input type="checkbox"/> 30	<input type="checkbox"/> 31	<input type="checkbox"/> 32																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> 33	<input type="checkbox"/> 34	<input type="checkbox"/> 35	<input type="checkbox"/> 36	<input type="checkbox"/> 37	<input type="checkbox"/> 38	<input type="checkbox"/> 39	<input type="checkbox"/> 40																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> 41	<input type="checkbox"/> 42	<input type="checkbox"/> 43	<input type="checkbox"/> 44	<input type="checkbox"/> 45	<input type="checkbox"/> 46	<input type="checkbox"/> 47	<input type="checkbox"/> 48																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> 49	<input type="checkbox"/> 50	<input type="checkbox"/> 51	<input type="checkbox"/> 52	<input type="checkbox"/> 53	<input type="checkbox"/> 54	<input type="checkbox"/> 55	<input type="checkbox"/> 56																																																																
<input type="checkbox"/> 57	<input type="checkbox"/> 58	<input type="checkbox"/> 59	<input type="checkbox"/> 60	<input type="checkbox"/> 61	<input type="checkbox"/> 62	<input type="checkbox"/> 63	<input type="checkbox"/> 64																																																																
Note: This page's configuration will not be copied into other channels.																																																																							
<b>OK</b> <b>Cancel</b>																																																																							

### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

### Loitering

When objects are loitering in a defined area for a specific period of time, it would trigger an alarm.



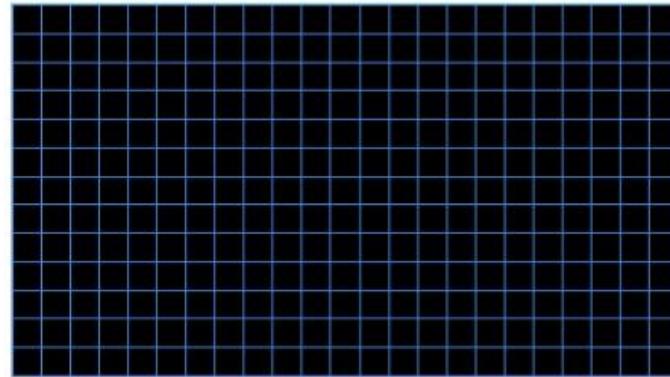
### Step 1. Select channel and enable Loitering.



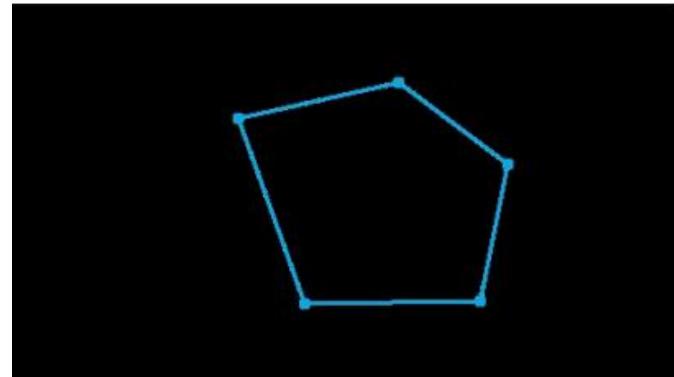
### Step 2. Set Loitering detected region.

You can select an area by dragging the mouse to set the trigger area, and this area will be synchronized to camera. Also, you can edit the area by clicking button. And you can

set or clear all set region by directly clicking and .



For cameras with the firmware version higher than 4X.7.0.78, it supports drawing polygon detection region for VCA function.



Channel: 2 Name: CAM2

**Step 3. Set the Object Size Limits.**

You can edit Minimum Size and Maximum Size by clicking  button.

<input type="radio"/> Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)	3	X	3
<input type="radio"/> Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)	320	X	240

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Loitering will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Loitering will take effect.

**Step 4. Set Min. Loitering Time.**

After setting minimum loitering time from 3s to 1800s, any objects loitering in the selected area over the minimum loitering time will trigger the alarm.

Min. Loitering Time (3~300s)	7
------------------------------	---

**Step 5. Select the Detection Object.**

Human or Vehicle or both are selected as the detection object according to the need. Only the selected detection object can trigger the alarm.

Detection Object	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Human	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vehicle
------------------	---	---

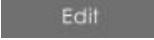
**Note:**

- ① Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.
- ② Make sure your camera model is MS-CXXXX-XXC, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.

**Step 6. Set Object Size.**

Milesight loitering allows to set "Object Size". Only the object bigger than the set size will trigger the alarm.

Object Size	30
-------------	----

**Step 7. Set Effective Time of loitering by clicking .**

NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.



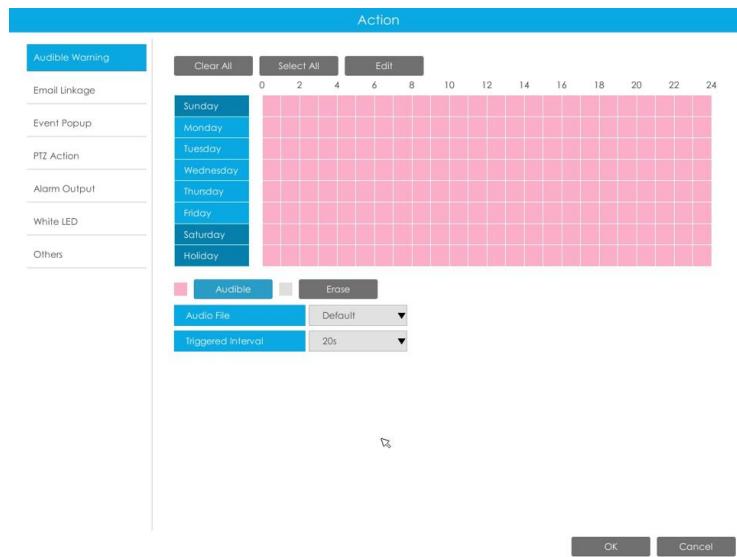
#### Step 8. Set Action for loitering alarm by clicking **Edit**.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when loitering is detected.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

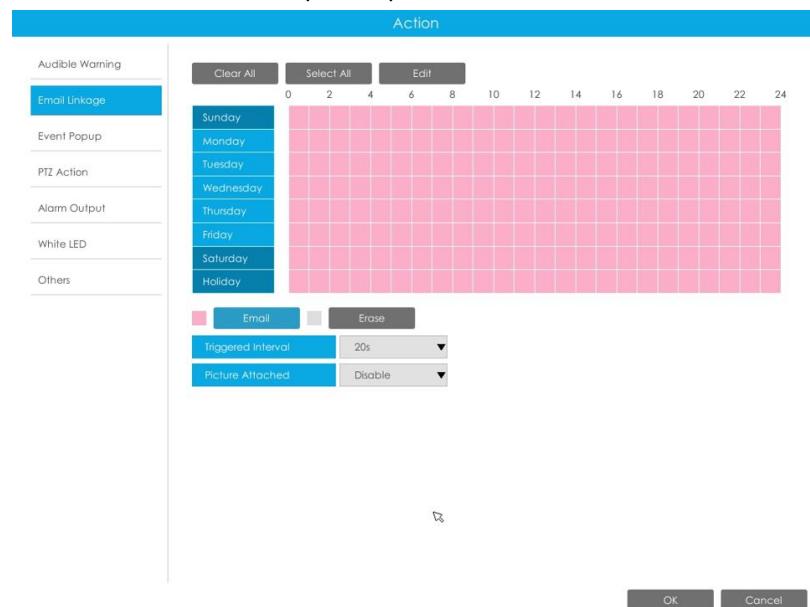
- ① Select the operation type, Email and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all

time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.

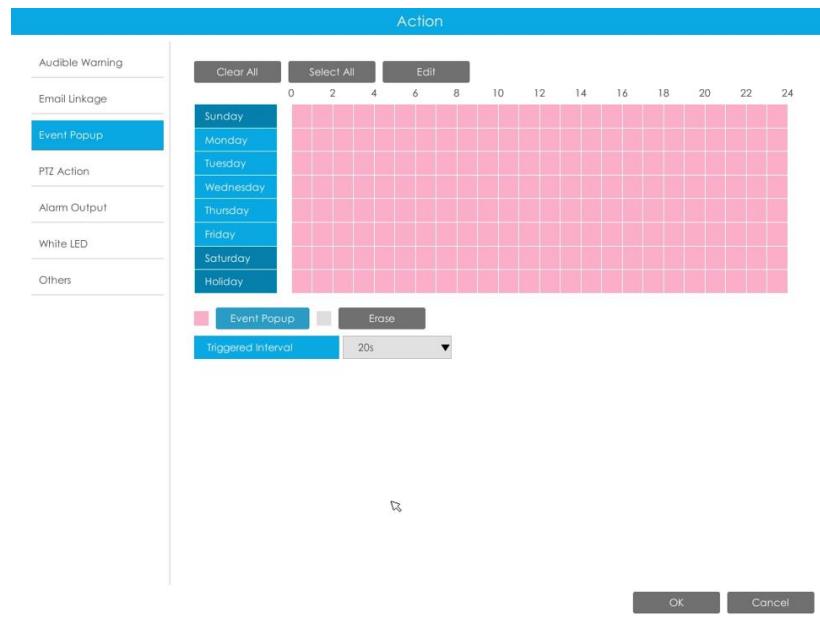


**Event Popup:** Trigger alarm screen popup to full screen when alarm is triggered. And you can set display duration time of all triggered channel in 'Settings'->'General'->'Event Popup Duration Time'. Then triggered channel will be shown one by one as duration time.

- ① Select the operation type, Event Popup and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

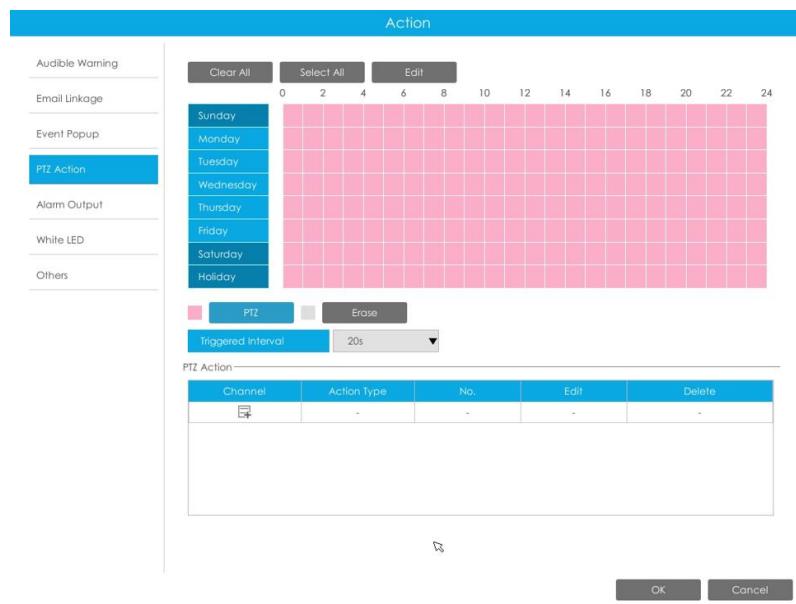


**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .

**Add PTZ Action**

Channel	1
Action Type	Preset
No.	1

OK      Cancel

**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Action**

Audible Warning	
Email Linkage	
Event Popup	
PTZ Action	
Alarm Output	
White LED	
Others	

Trigger Alarm Output

Alarm Output No.	Alarm Name	Edit	Delete
1	1	-	-

Add Alarm Output

Alarm Output No.	1
Alarm Name	1

CH1\_1  
CH1\_2  
CH2\_1  
CH2\_2  
CH3\_1  
CH3\_2

Triggered Interval: 20s

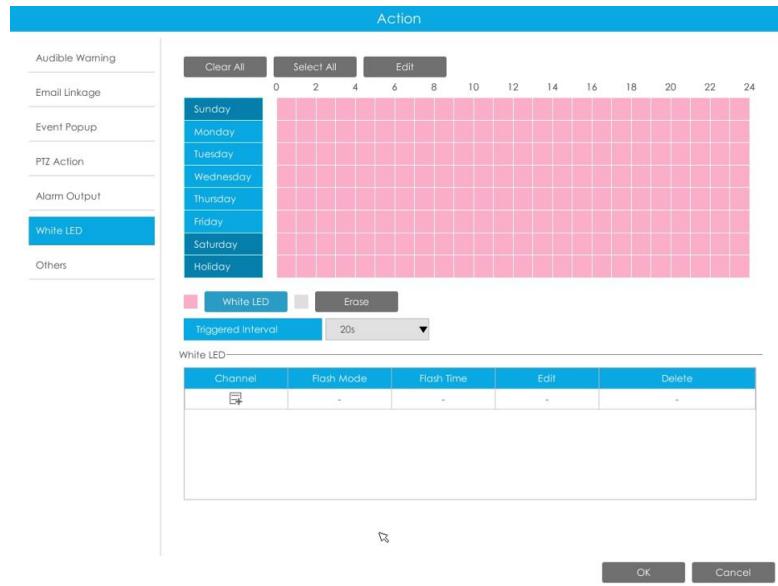
OK      Cancel

**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking .

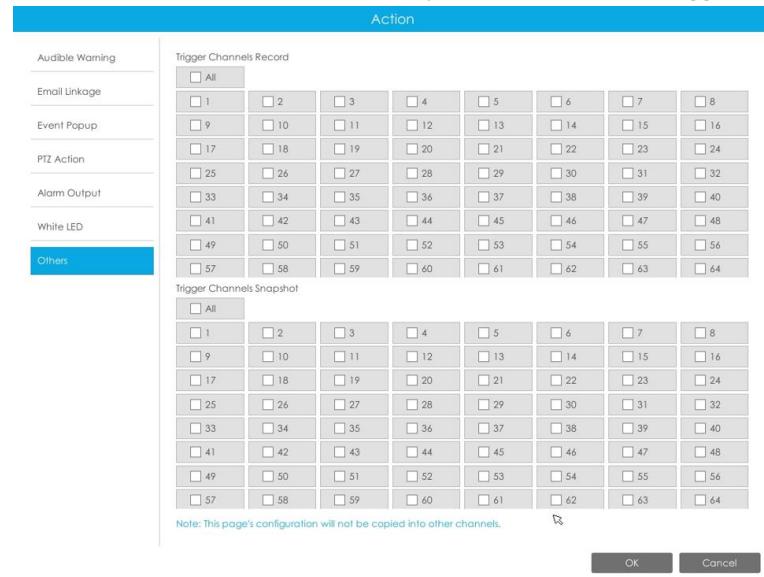


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered.

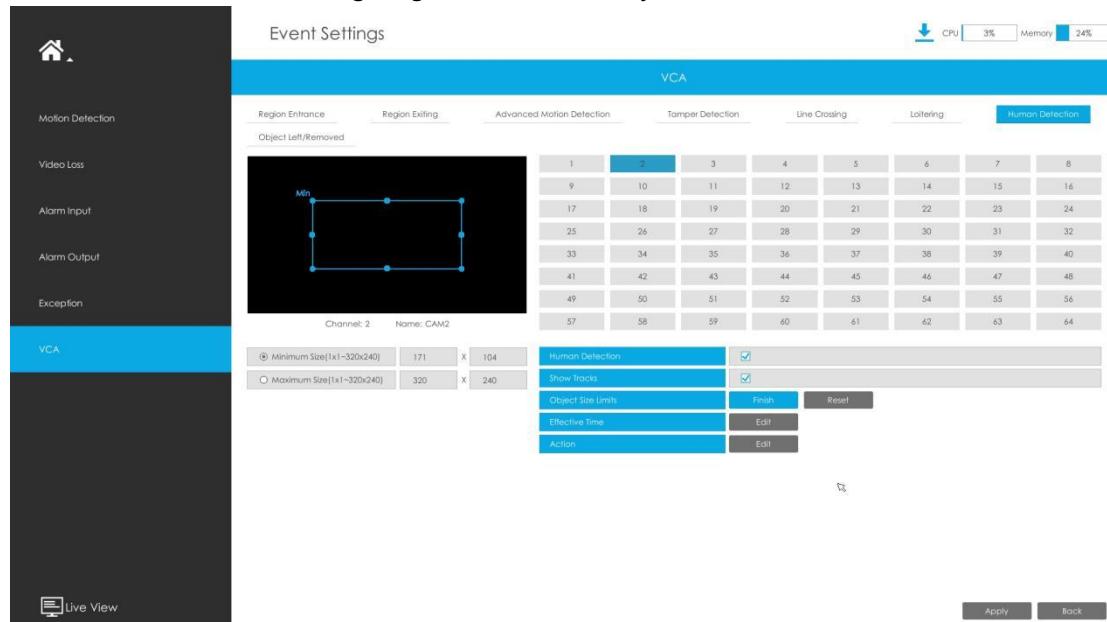


**Note:**

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

### Human Detection

Human detection is used for figuring out whether an object is a human or not.



**Step 1. Select channel and enable Human Detection.**



**Step 2. Enable Show Tracks or not.**



**Step 3. Set the Object Size Limits.**

You can edit Minimum Size and Maximum Size by clicking **Edit** button.

<input type="radio"/> Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)	3	X	3
<input type="radio"/> Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)	320	X	240

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Human Detection will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Human Detection will take effect.

**Step 4. Set Effective Time of human detection by clicking **Edit**.**

NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.



#### Step 5. Set Action for human detection alarm by clicking **Edit**.

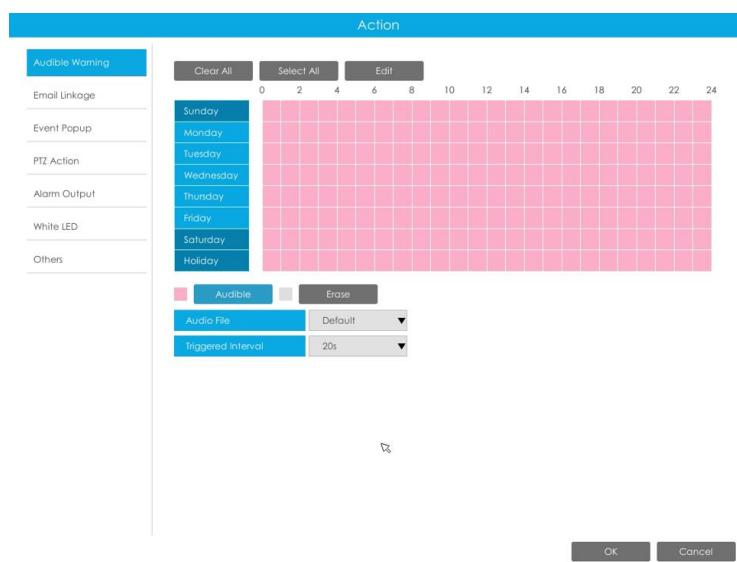
**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when human detection is detected.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



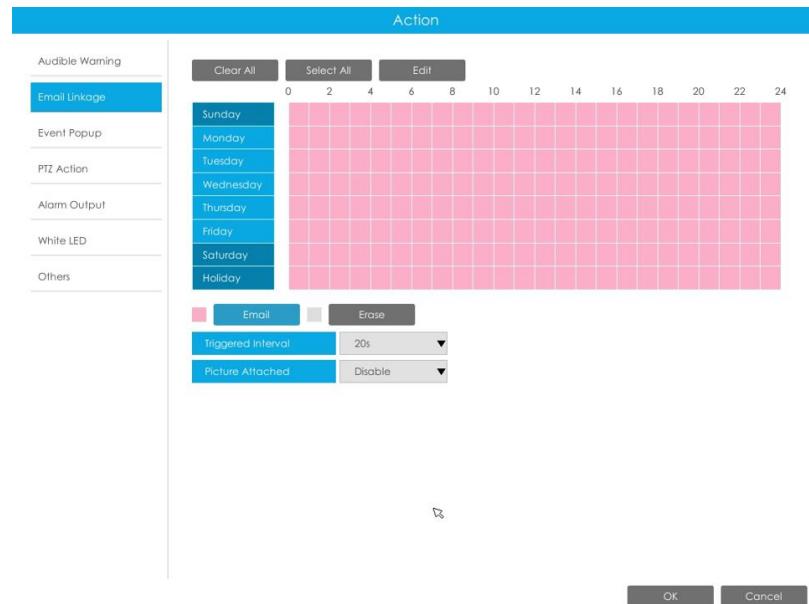
**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, Email and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

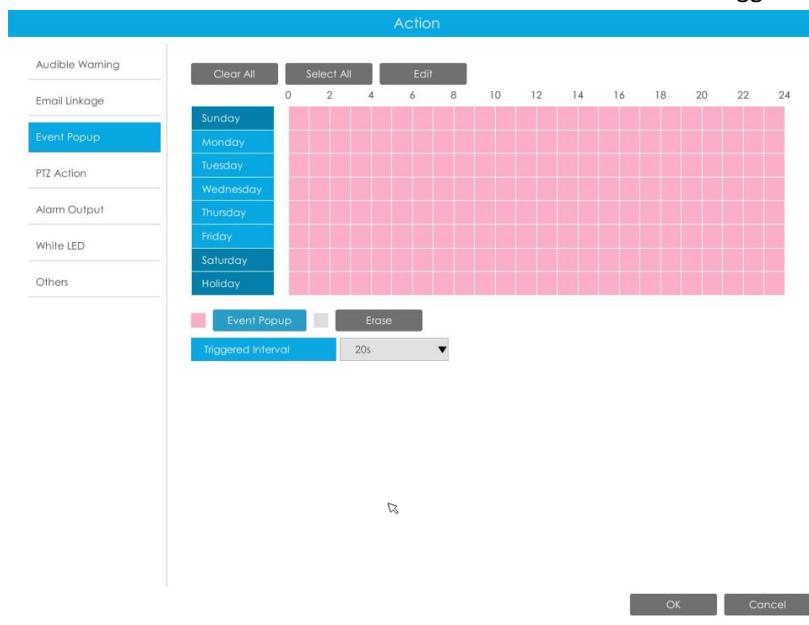
**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**Event Popup:** Trigger alarm screen popup to full screen when alarm is triggered. And you can set display duration time of all triggered channel in ‘Settings’->‘General’->‘Event Popup Duration Time’. Then triggered channel will be shown one by one as duration time.

- ① Select the operation type, Event Popup and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

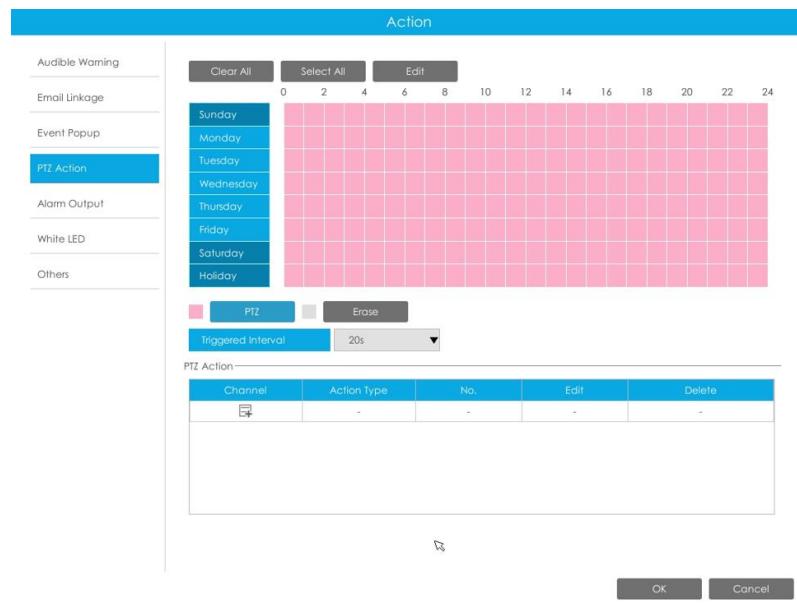
User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time

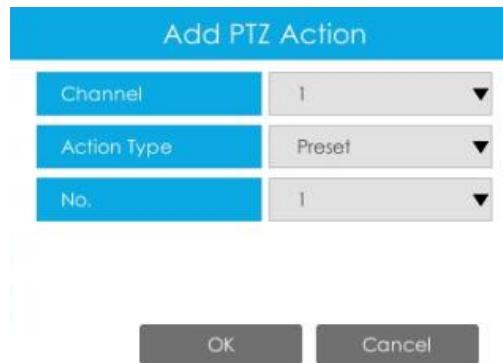
setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .



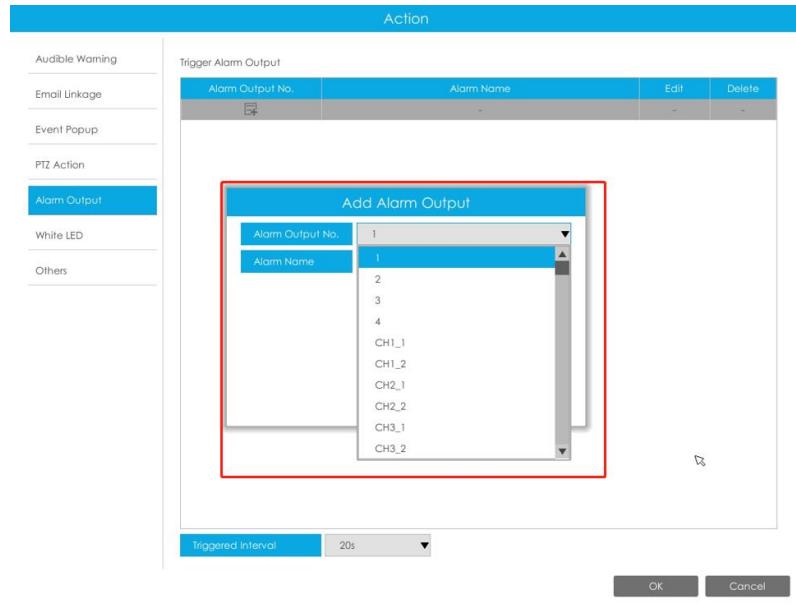
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

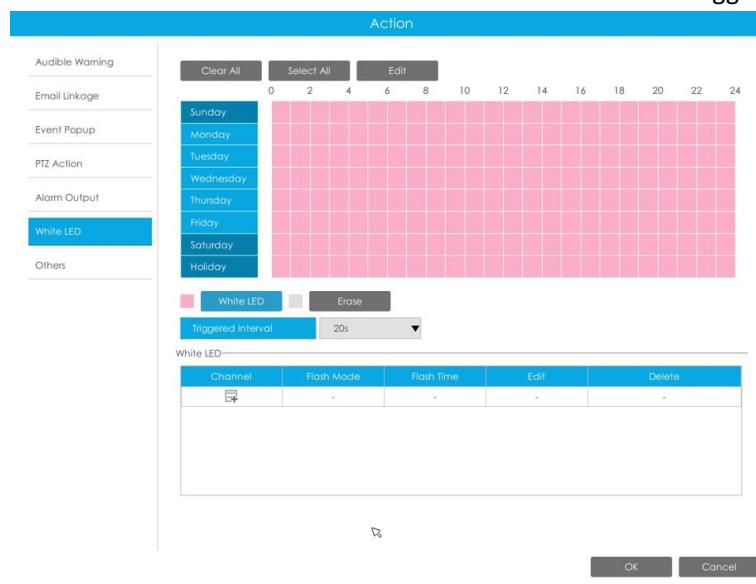


**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking .

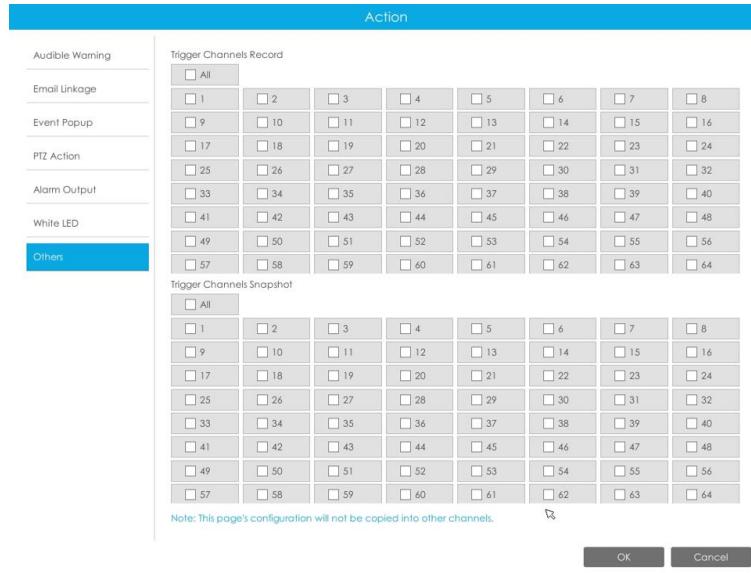


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered.



#### Note:

- ① Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.
- ② Human Detection tab is no longer displayed separately for all AI cameras.

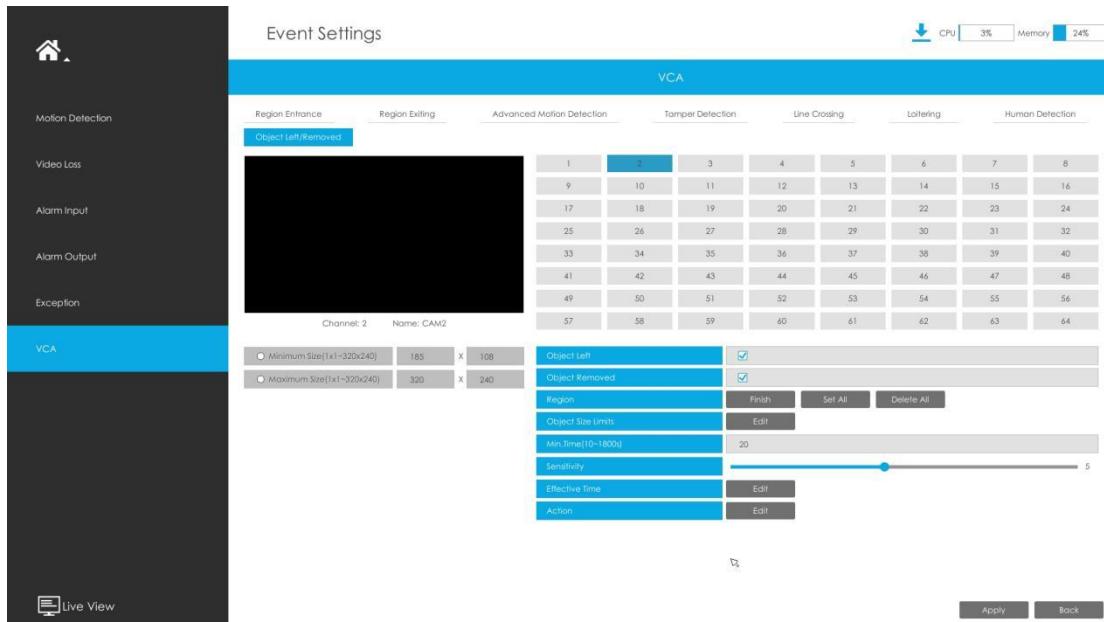
#### Object Left/Removed

Object Left can detect and prompt an alarm if an object is left in a pre-defined region. Object Removed can detect and prompt an alarm if an object is removed from a pre-defined region.

#### Note:

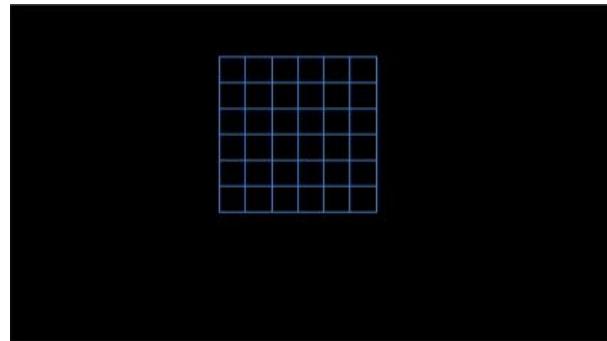
You need to upgrade the NVR to V7x.9.0.4-r2 or above to support this function.

**Step 1. Select channel and enable Object Left or Object Removed(Or you can enable both features at the same time).**



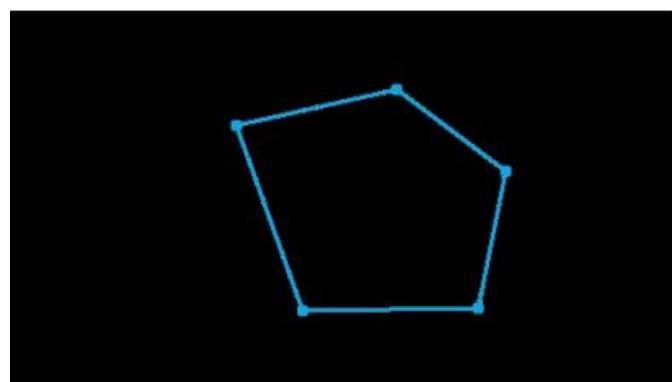
### Step 2. Set detection region.

You can select an area by dragging the mouse to set the trigger area, and this area will be synchronized to camera. Also, you can edit the area by clicking **Edit** button. And you can set or clear all set region by directly clicking **Set All** and **Clear All**.



Channel: 1 Name: CAM1

For cameras with the firmware version higher than 4X.7.0.78, it supports drawing polygon detection region for VCA function.



Channel: 2 Name: CAM2

### Step 3. Set the Object Size Limits.

You can edit Minimum Size and Maximum Size by clicking  button.

<input type="radio"/> Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)	3	X	3
<input type="radio"/> Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)	320	X	240

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Object Left/Removed will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Object Left/Removed will take effect.

### Step 4. Set Min. Time.

After setting minimum time from 3s to 1800s, any objects are left in the selected area or removed from the selected area over the minimum time will trigger the alarm.



Min.Time{10~1800s} 20

### Step 5. Set Sensitivity.

The sensitivity can be configured to detect various movements according to different requirements. When the level of sensitivity is low, slight movement won't trigger the alarm.



Sensitivity 5

### Step 6. Set Effective Time of object left/removed by clicking .

NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

 or  to set or clear all time settings.



Effective Time

Clear All	Select All	Edit	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
Sunday															
Monday															
Tuesday															
Wednesday															
Thursday															
Friday															
Saturday															
Holiday															

Effective Time Erase

OK Cancel

### Step 7. Set Action for object left/removed alarm by clicking .

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when object left/removed is detected.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

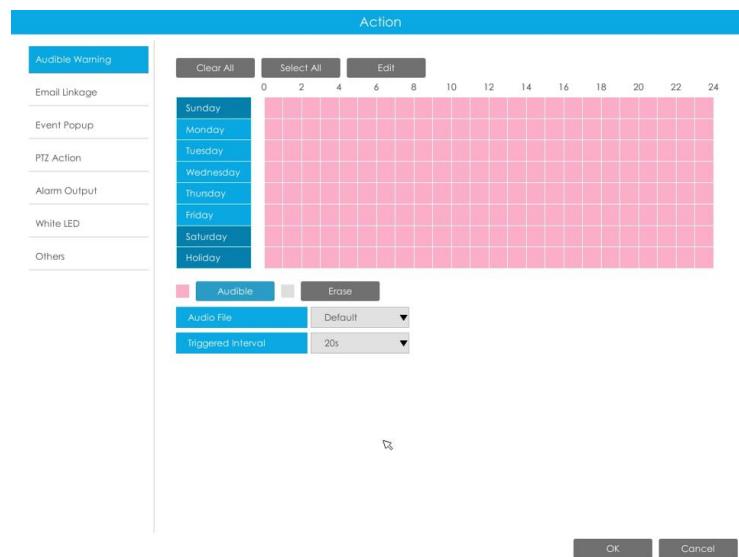
- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking  or  to set or clear all

time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

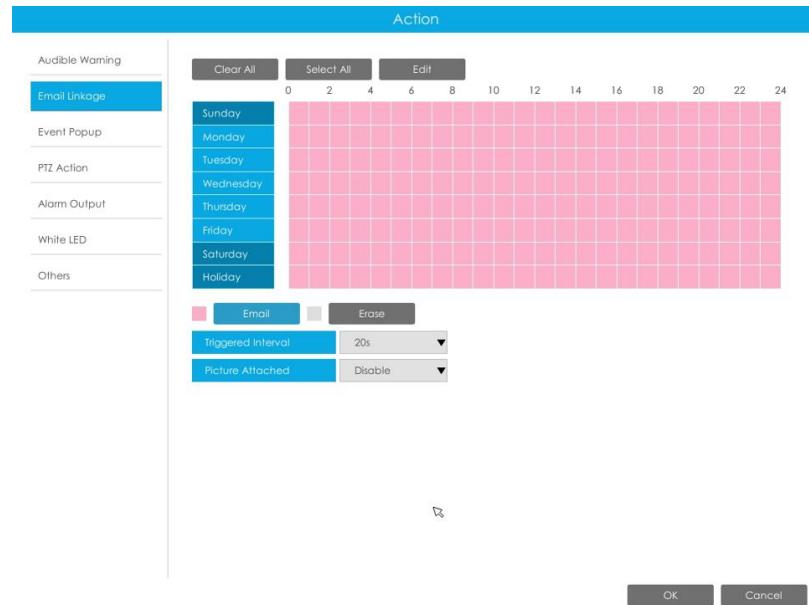
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, Email and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

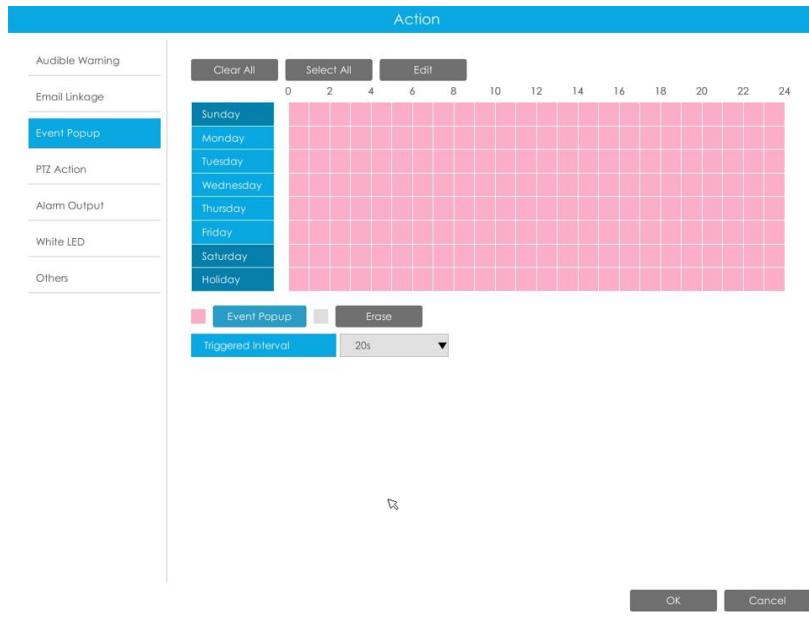
**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**Event Popup:** Trigger alarm screen popup to full screen when alarm is triggered. And you can set display duration time of all triggered channel in ‘Settings’->‘General’->‘Event Popup Duration Time’. Then triggered channel will be shown one by one as duration time.

- ① Select the operation type, Event Popup and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

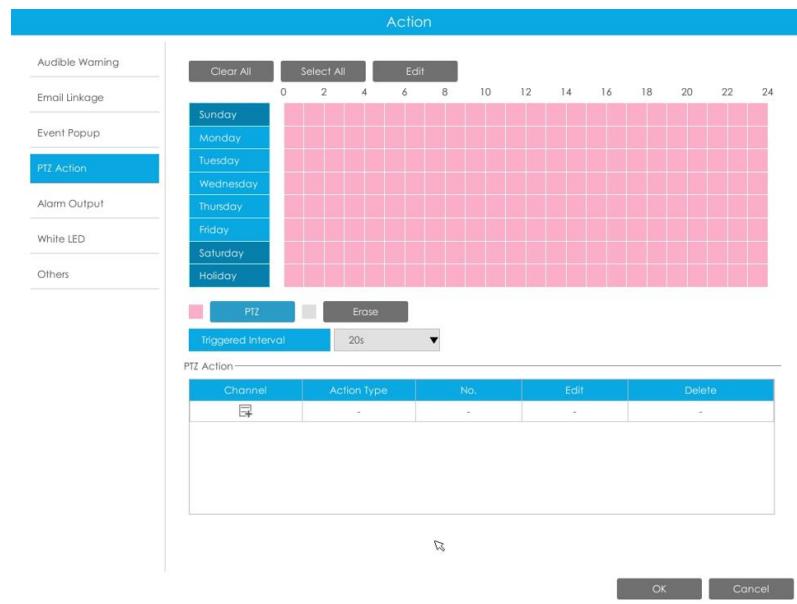
User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: PTZ or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear to set

or clear all time settings.

- ② Click **Edit** to edit record effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking .



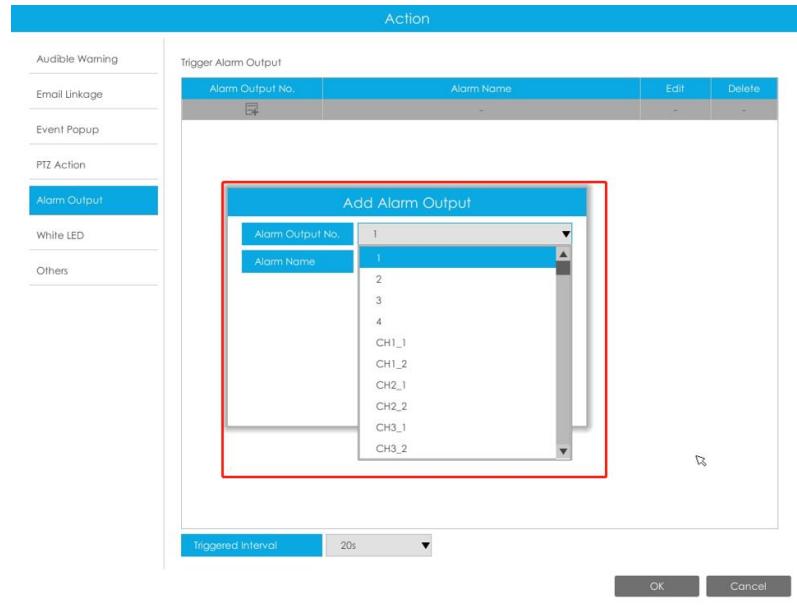
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

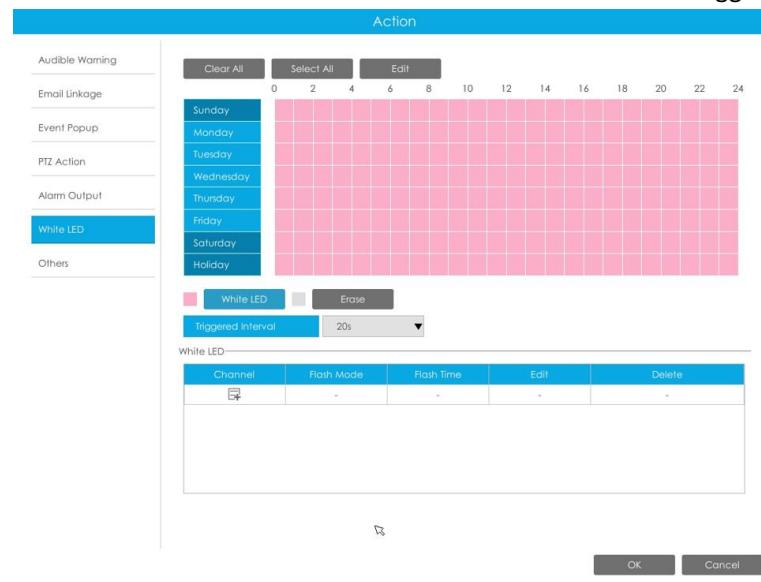


**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

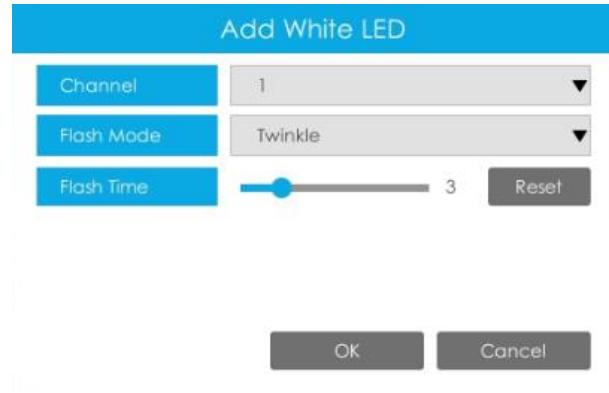
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type, White LED and Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.
- ② Click **Edit** to edit effective time manually.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking

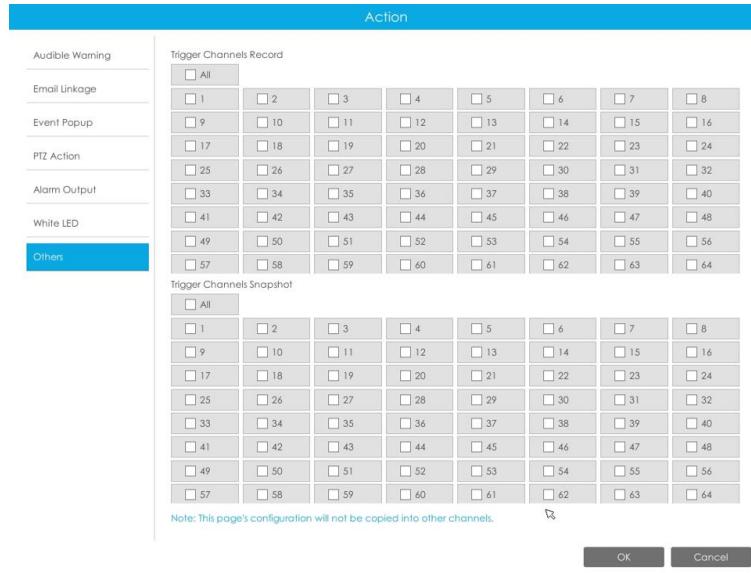


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered.



#### Note:

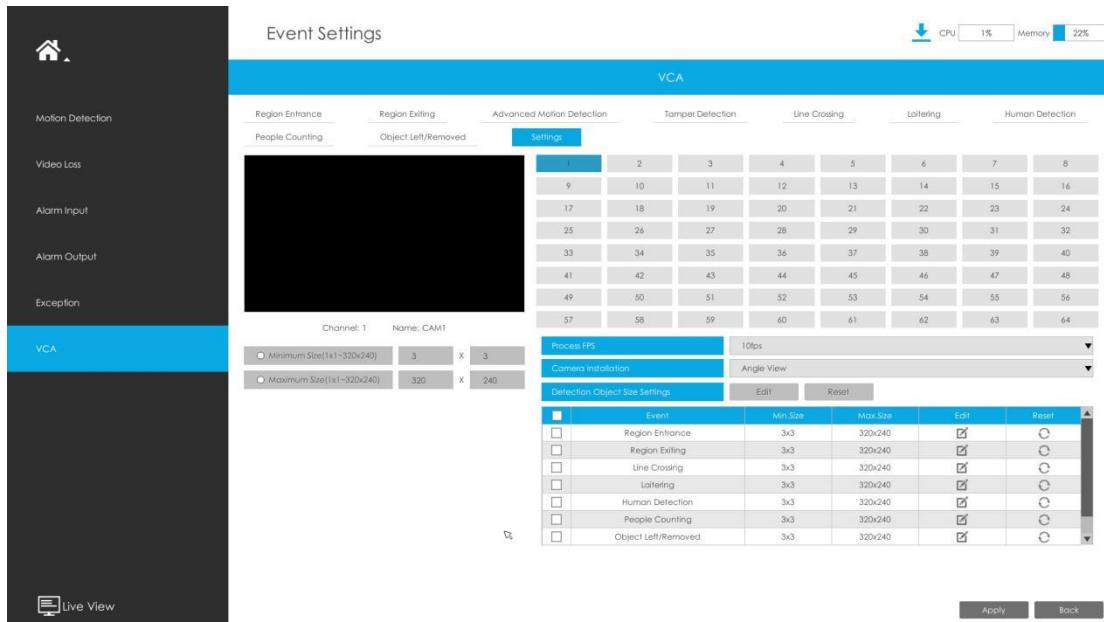
Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

## Settings

Milesight VCA provides the primary setting for the whole VCA functions.

#### Note:

For cameras with the firmware version higher than 4X.7.0.78 and the NVRs with firmware version higher than 7X.9.0.12, Settings tab is no longer displayed separately.



**Process FPS:** Five different periods are available(5, 10, 15, 20, 25 fps) for processing fps.

**Camera Installation:** Select camera installation view, including **Angle View**, **Horizontal View** and **Overhead View**.

**Detection Object Size Settings:** Edit the frame size you draw to trigger events. You can set Min. Size and Max. Size for different events separately.

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for other VCA functions will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, the frame you draw on the screen stands for that only if the object size is smaller than the frame, the settings for other VCA functions will take effect.

#### Note:

Upgrade your device to corresponded firmware version.

Camera: V4X.7.0.74 or above.

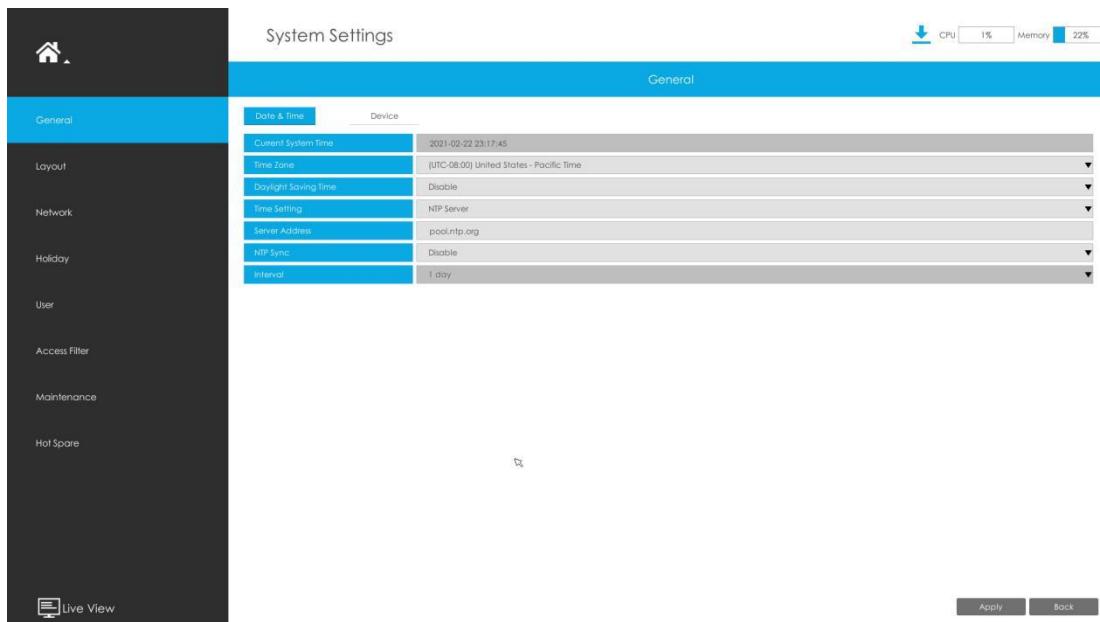
NVR: V7X.9.0.9 or above.

## 3.9 Settings

### 3.9.1 General

#### Date & Time

It is for setting up the Time parameters of NVR, including Time Zone, Daylight Saving Time, Time Setting, Server Address, NTP Sync, Interval, etc.



**Server Address:** Support to Enter the address of NTP Server manually.

**NTP Sync:** Set the time of NVR to synchronize with the NTP server.

**Interval:** The interval for synchronizing with NTP server can be set.

## Device

It is for setting up the general parameters of NVR, including Device Name, HDMI/VGA Resolution, Language, HDMI2/VGA2, HDMI Audio, Audio Out, etc.

**Device Name:** Set the device name.

**HDMI1/VGA1 Resolution:** Set the output resolution of HDMI1/VGA1 port.

**HDMI2/VGA2:** Enable it to use HDMI2/VGA2 port.

**HDMI2/VGA2 Resolution:** Set the output resolution of HDMI2/VGA2 port.

**Quick Screen Switch:** After enabling Quick Screen Switch function, you can double-click the mouse to switch the main-screen and sub-screen control. The main-screen and sub-screen can be configured separately and have their own display settings which enable you to have different liveview or playback display layouts simultaneously, offering a more efficient and explicit surveillance.

**HDMI1 Audio:** Enable it to use HDMI1 Audio.

**Audio Out:** Enable Audio Out.

**Event Popup:** Select the port to display the alarm popup.

**Event Popup Duration Time:** The display duration time for the alarm popup screen. If users select "Manually Clear", the live view will exit the alarm screen popup status only after manual operation.

**Occupancy Live View:** Select the port to display the Occupancy Live View.

**Mouse Pointer Speed Level:** Adjust the speed of mouse on monitor. From 1 to 7, there are 7 levels to choose. The default level is 5.

Level	Adjusted speed
1	0.2 times the current speed
2	0.3 times the current speed
3	0.5 times the current speed

4	the current speed
5(Default)	2 times the current speed
6	3 times the current speed
7	4 times the current speed

**Boot Wizard:** Enable it to pop up boot wizard after rebooting.

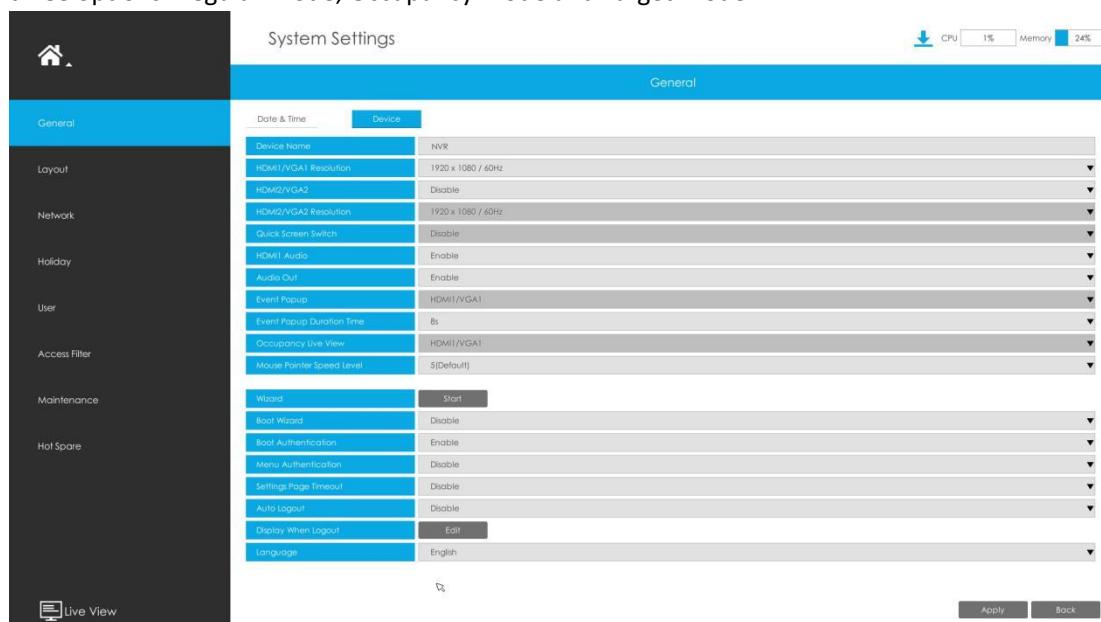
**Boot Authentication:** Enable it to authenticate the user after rebooting.

**Menu Authentication:** Enable it to authenticate the user every time when you click menu.

**Settings Page Timeout:** The interface will switch to Live View automatically according to the time you set.

**Auto Logout:** Users will log out automatically when there is no operation within the set time period.

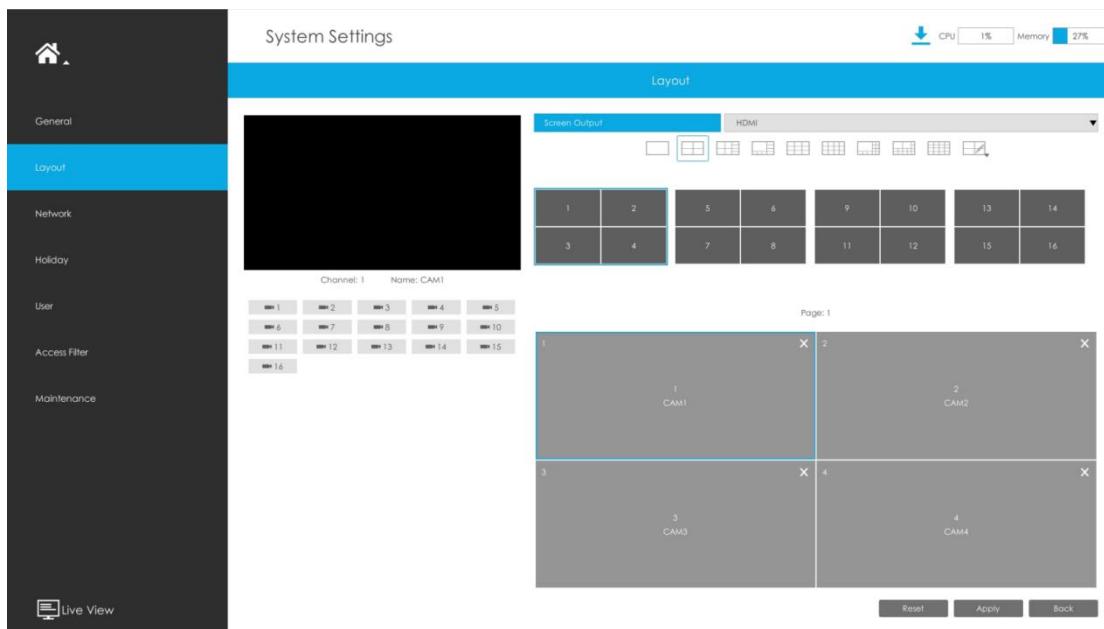
**Display When Logout:** Set display mode of the live view interface when users log out. There are three options: Regular Mode, Occupancy Mode and Target Mode.



#### Note:

Not all NVR supports all the configurations above. For example, only NVR 8000 Series supports HDMI2/VGA2, Event Popup options and switching between the main-screen and sub-screen.

### 3.9.2 Layout



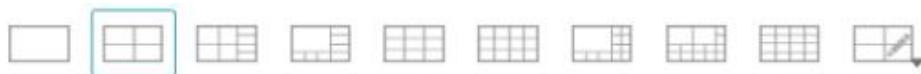
#### Step 1. Select Screen Output.

You can configure layout for different Screen Output separately to meet the needs of monitoring different scenarios through different Screen Output.

##### Note:

Only NVR 7000 Series and NVR 8000 Series support this function.

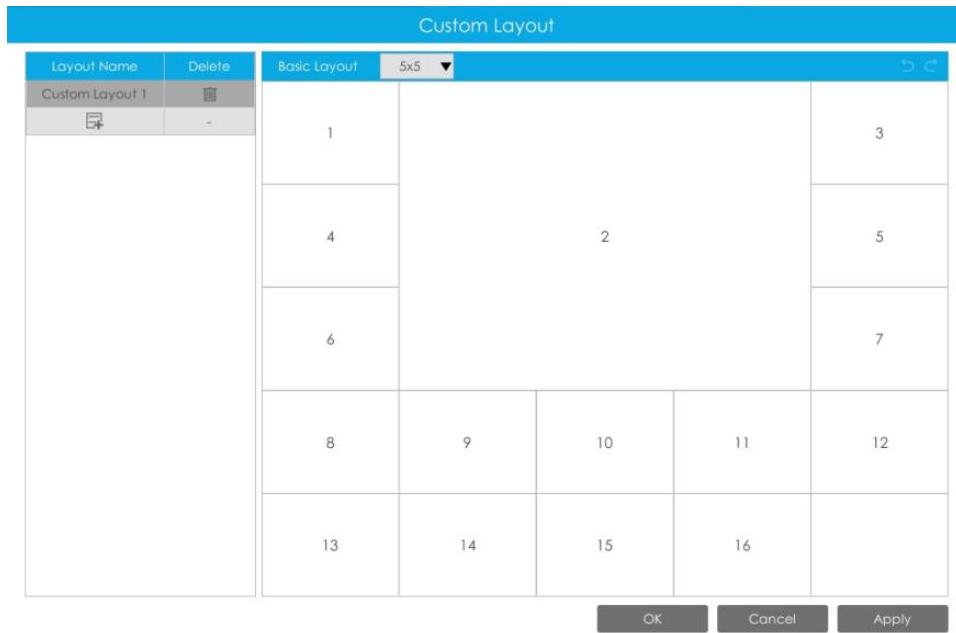
#### Step 2. Select a layout format.



You can select 1/4/8/9/12/1+11/2+10/16 or Custom Layout. If you choose Custom Layout, please

click button, then click button to add a new custom layout. Then drag the screen to

customize the layout, click the button and then click to save the custom layout.

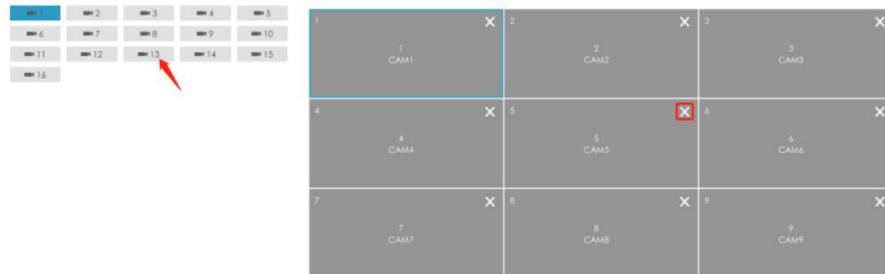
**Note:**

You can create a custom layout based on a basic layout, and it supports up to 5\*5 basic layout.

**Step 3. Set desired channels.**

Click to close a channel. Select a window and then select a desired channel to add in.

Click to save the settings or click to reset the layout.

**Step 4. Select whether to apply settings of current layout to others.**

### 3.9.3 Network

#### 3.9.3.1 Basic

##### Working Mode

It supports three working modes of Multi-address, Load Balance and Net Fault-tolerance.

For Multi-address mode, you can set LAN1 or LAN2 as the default route according to the needs.

**Note:**

Only Pro NVR 7000 Series and Pro NVR 8000 Series support this function.

The system supports two IP address format: IPv4 and IPv6

**IPv4**

Enable IPv4 DHCP to auto search IP. When enable DHCP function, you can not modify IP/ Subnet mask/ Gateway.

Disable IPv4 DHCP to modify IP/ Subnet mask/ Gateway manually.

**IPv6**

Manual/ Router Advertisement/ DHCPv6 are available.

**DNS Server**

Preferred DNS Server: DNS server IP address.

Alternate DNS Server: DNS server alternate address.

Network								
	Basic	UPnP	DDNS	Email	P2P	PPPoE	SNMP	More
<b>LAN</b>								
IPv4 DHCP	Disable				IPv4 Mode	Manual		
IPv4 Address	192.168.7.111				IPv4 Address			
IPv4 Subnet Mask	255.255.240.0				IPv4 Prefix Length			
IPv4 Gateway	192.168.7.1				IPv4 Gateway			
Preferred DNS Server	192.168.5.1							
Alternate DNS Server								
MTU(Byte)	1300							
MAC	IC:C3:16:0A:30:92							
PoE NIC IPv4 Address	192.168.20.1							

**Note:**

1. Check the DHCP check-box when there is a DHCP server running in the networks.
2. Once DHCP is enabled, DNS will change accordingly.
3. The valid range of MTU is 1200~1500.
4. Do not input an IP address conflicting with another device.
5. Working mode option is only for NVR 7000/8000 Series. Internal NIC IPv4 Address is only for PoE NVR Series.

### 3.9.3.2 UPnP

With the function enabled, you don't need to configure the port mapping for each port in router, it will do the port mapping in router automatically once **router supports UPnP**.

Network							
Basic	UPnP	DDNS	Email	Milesight Cloud	PPPoE	SNMP	More
UPnP	Disable						
Forwarding Type	Auto						
Port Type	Edit						
HTTP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			External Port	Internal Port	Status	
				21202	80	Invalid	
RTSP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			23202	554	Invalid	

### 3.9.3.3 DDNS

Using DDNS to solve the dynamic IP address problem.

Check DDNS check-box to enable it, then select a DDNS Server and input the user name, password and host name. Do not forget to save the configuration.

Milesight has its own DDNS server. Please do port forwarding for HTTP port and RTSP port before enabling **Milesight DDNS**. Then input corresponding information and you can use <http://ddns.milesight.com:MAC> to access device remotely.

**Note:**

“Host Name” must begin with letters, and it can only contain number, letters, and hyphen.

DDNS	Disable
Provider	ddns.milesight.com
External HTTP Port	80
External RTSP Port	554
DDNS URL	http://ddns.milesight.com/0AE8D2
DDNS Status	Not Running

### 3.9.3.4 Email

A screenshot will be sent to the receivers when alarm is triggered.

Email	Enable
User Name	alison@milesight.com
Password	*****
SMTP Server	smtp.gmail.com
SMTP Port	465
Sender Email Address	alison@gmail.com
Receiver Email Address 1	alison@163.com
Receiver Email Address 2	
Receiver Email Address 3	
Encryption	<input type="checkbox"/> TLS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SSL
Host Name	http://

**Enable Email selection and then begin configuration.**

**User name:** The E-mail address you choose to send emails. Please input **full email address**.

**Password:** The password of the E-mail.

**SMTP Server:** The SMTP Server of your E-mail.

**SMTP Port:** The port of SMTP Server. It's usually 25.

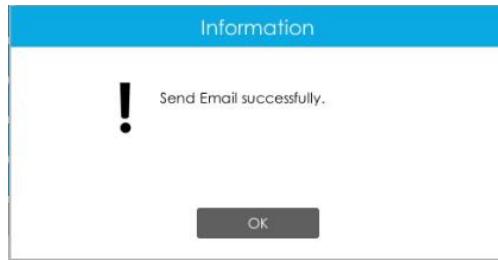
**Sender Email Address:** It must be same as [User name].

**Receiver Email Address:** E-mail Address for the receivers.

**Encryption:** Security Protocol of email sending, including TLS and SSL.

**Host Name:** It will be attached in the email.

Select **Test** to check if the Mail function is workable.

**Note:**

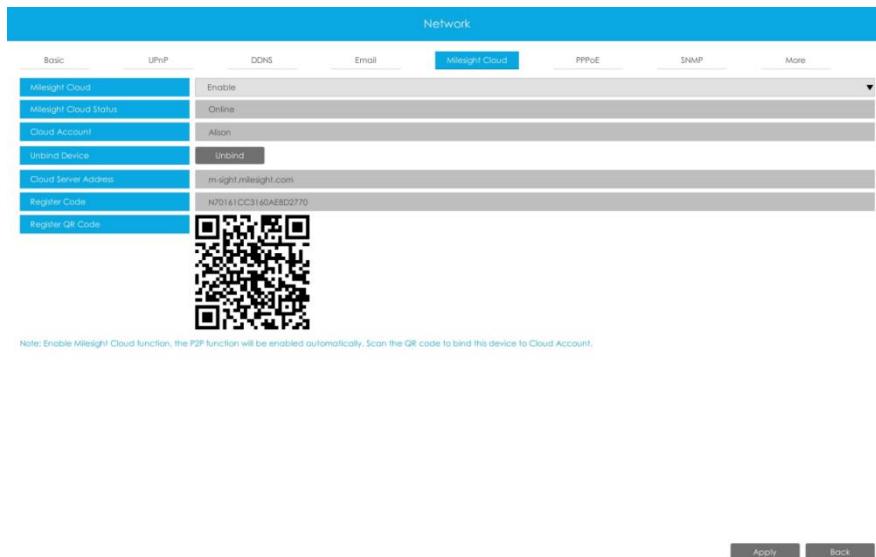
If your NVR has a port forwarding IP for Host Name, please input the complete address that contains the port.

### 3.9.3.5 Milesight Cloud

You can add the devices to M-sight Pro app via Milesight Cloud, which can bind the devices with the cloud accounts. You can log into the cloud account directly on the APP, no need to add devices repeatedly.

Click "Enable" and "Apply" to enable Milesight Cloud.

After enabling, you can add the NVR on the APP M-Sight Pro for live view via scanning the QR code on Milesight Cloud page directly, or inputting the register code manually.



If you enable Milesight Cloud function, the P2P function will be enabled automatically.

**Note:**

1. Please make sure that NVR is available for internet before enabling.
2. Please make sure your NVR version is V7X.9.0.12 or above, and the APP version is V3.1.0.5 or above.

### 3.9.3.6 PPPoE

PPPoE combines PPP protocol with Ethernet, by which Ethernet hosts can connect to a remote access concentrator via a simple bridging device.

The screenshot shows the 'Network' configuration page. The 'PPPoE' tab is selected. The form fields include:

- PPPoE: Enabled
- Dynamic IP: 0.0.0.0
- User Name: (highlighted with a cursor)
- Password: (redacted)
- Confirm Password: (redacted)

A note at the bottom states: "Note: If both UPnP and PPPoE are enabled, only PPPoE will take effect."

**Note:**

If both UPnP and PPPoE are enabled, only PPPoE will take effect.

### 3.9.3.7 SNMP

SNMP is an abbreviation of Simple Network Management Protocol, which is convenient for NVR to be monitored and managed in the whole network environment. The SNMP is widely used in many network devices, software and systems.

Before setting the SNMP, please download the SNMP software and manage to receive the NVR information via SNMP port. By setting the Trap Address, the NVR can send the alarm event and exception messages to the surveillance center.

The screenshot shows the 'Network' configuration page. The 'SNMP' tab is selected. The form fields include:

SNMP V1	Disable
SNMP V2c	Disable
Read Community	public
Write Community	private
SNMP V3	Disable
Read Security Name	(empty)
Level of Security	no auth, no priv
Write Security Name	(empty)
Level of Security	no auth, no priv
SNMP Port	161

**SNMP v1/2c/3:** The version of SNMP. Please select the version of your SNMP software.

**SNMP v1:** No security protection

**SNMP v2c:** Require password for access

**SNMP v3:** Support encryption on the premise that the HTTPS protocol must be enabled.

**Read Community:** Input the name of Read Community

**Write Community:** Input the name of Write Community

**Read Security Name:** Input the name of Read Security Community

**Level of Security:** There are three levels available: (auth, priv), (auth, no priv) and (no auth, no priv)

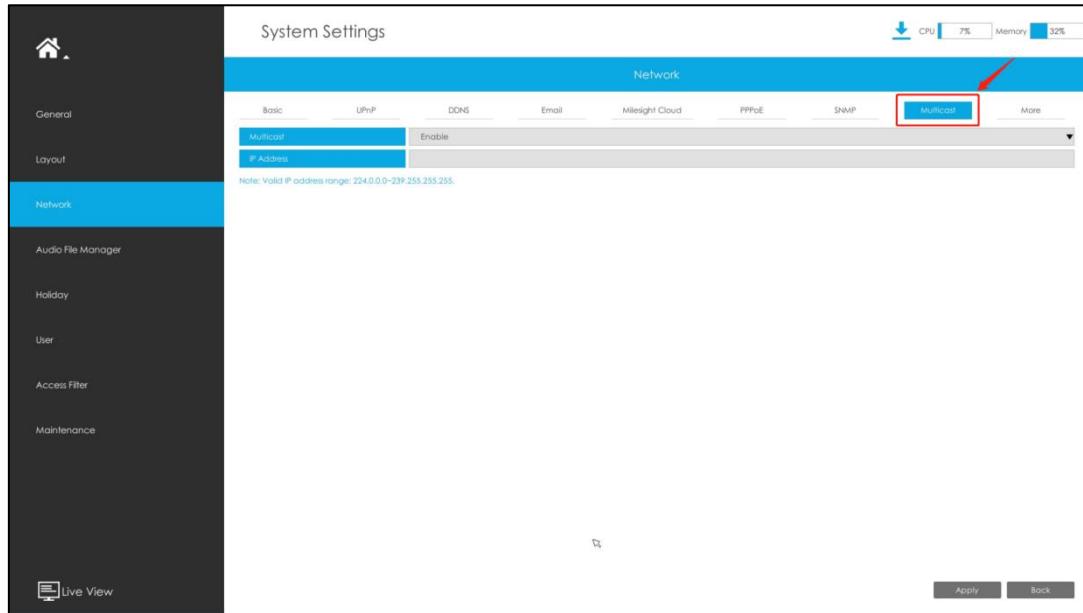
**Write Security Name:** Input the name of Write Security Community

**Level of Security:** There are three levels available: (auth, priv), (auth, no priv) and (no auth, no priv)

**SNMP Port:** The default of the SNMP port is 161.

### 3.9.3.8 Multicast

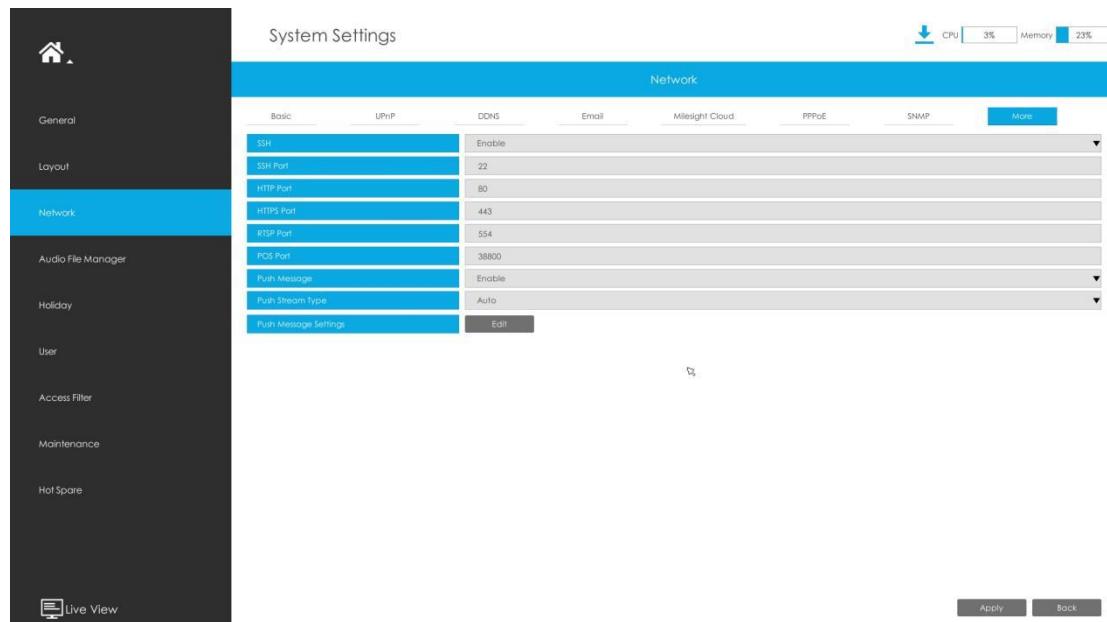
Enable multicast to reduce the load of the NVR, and the video can still be previewed normally when the NVR is multi-connected. Users just need to enable multicast and enter the IP address.



#### Note:

Valid IP address range: 224.0.0.0~239.255.255.255.

### 3.9.3.9 More



#### SSH

Enable or disable SSH access. Secure Shell (SSH) has many functions; it can replace Telnet, and also provides a secure channel for FTP, POP, even for PPP.

#### SSH Port

The default SSH port is 22. Only for Milesight R&D debugging.

#### HTTP Port

The default HTTP port is 80. Please modify HTTP ports according to actual application.

##### Note:

1. The default HTTP port for IE browser is 80.
2. HTTP port is used for remote network access for 4k/H.265 NVR Series.

#### HTTPS Port

The default HTTPS port is 443. Please modify HTTPS ports according to actual application.

##### Note:

1. The default HTTPS port for IE browser is 443.
2. HTTPS port is used for remote network access for 4k/H.265 NVR Series.

#### RTSP Port

Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP) is an application layer protocol in TCP/IP protocol system.

The default RTSP port is 554. Please modify RTSP port according to actual application.

##### Note:

1. RTSP port is used for remote network live view.
2. RTSP port valid range is 554 or 1024~65535.
3. The RTSP format of Milesight NVR is "rtsp://IP:RTSP port/ch\_xxx".  
① IP: The IP address of NVR;  
② RTSP port: The default RTSP port is 554;  
③ ch\_xxx: The first number of xxx represents stream type, 1 for main stream and 4 for sub stream. The last two represents channel number, which start from '00' ('00' means channel 1). Take 'rtsp://192.168.8.179:554/ch\_402' as an example:

The IP address of NVR is 192.168.8.179.

The RTSP port is 554.

The stream type is sub stream and the channel number is 3.

#### POS Port

It is the communication port between NVR and the POS machine. The default POS port is 38800.

#### Push Message

With this option enabled, you can receive the alarm message on the mobile application.

#### Push Stream Type

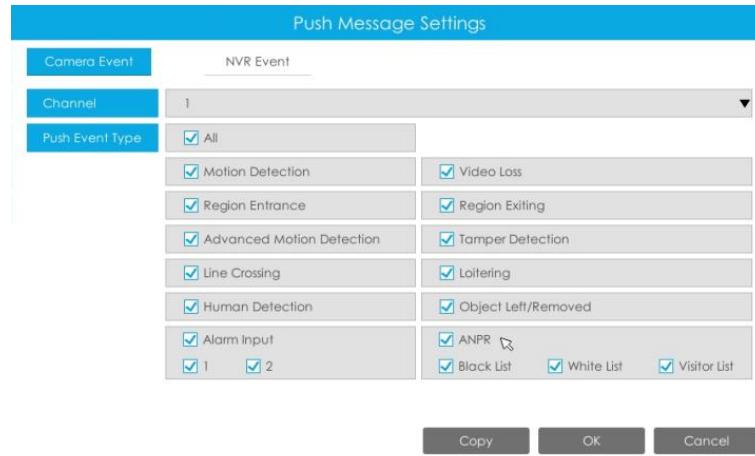
Select which video stream will be pushed to APP M-Sight Pro. Auto, Primary Stream and Secondary Stream are available.

##### Note:

Only NVR model ends with letter T support this option.

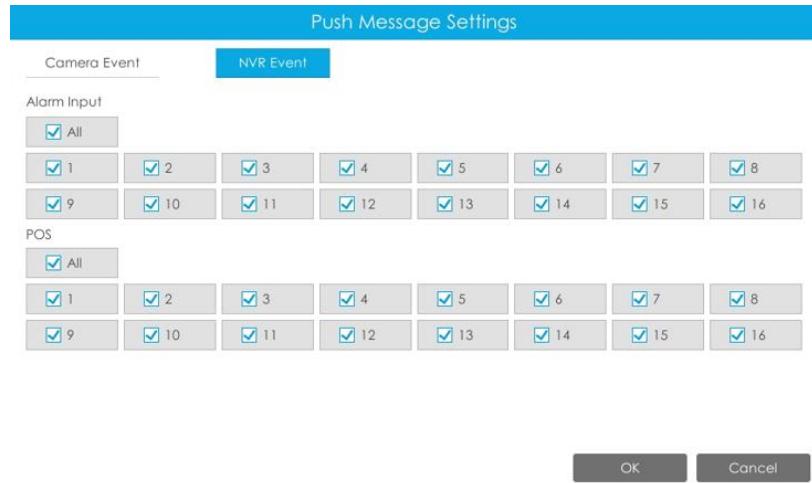
#### Push Message Settings

##### ① Camera Event



Select Push Event Type which will be pushed to APP M-sight Pro. There are different Push Event Types for every channel to choose, which means every camera added in this NVR can choose what Event Type it wants to push, like Motion Detection, Video Loss, Region Entrance, Region Exiting, Advanced Motion Detection, Tamper Detection, Line Crossing, Loitering Human Detection, Object Left/Removed, Alarm Input and ANPR(Only for MS-NXXXX-XXT/H).

## ② NVR Event



Select channels which you want to push the Alarm Input Event or the POS Event of NVR.

**Note:**

There would not have NVR Event interface if your NVR doesn't have alarm input interface.

## 3.9.4 Audio File Manager

Here you can upload up to 10 audio files.

**Note:**

Ensure that the NVR hardware has an Audio Output interface.

Audio File No.	Audio File Name	Play	Edit	Delete
1	1	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	22	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	3	<input type="radio"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
-	-	-	-	-

Delete Back

### Add a new audio file

Click  , then select an audio file from the external device and enter the audio file name, and then click  to add a new audio file.

#### Note:

Ensure that the audio file format is “.wav”, the codec type is PCM/PCMU/PCMA, 64kbps or 128kbps bitrate and doesn’t exceed 500K.

Audio File Add

Audio File	<input type="file"/>	Browse
Audio File Name	<input type="text"/>	

Note: Only support '.wav' audio files with codec type PCM/PCMU/PCMA, 64kbps or 128kbps bitrate and no more than 500k.

OK Cancel

### Play audio file

Select an audio file and click  to play the audio file.

### Edit audio file

Select an audio file and click  to edit the audio file name.

### Delete audio file

Select an audio file and click  to delete the audio file name.

In addition, you can also check multiple audio files and click  to delete them.

### 3.9.5 Holiday

It can configure the record or image capture schedule for holidays of the current year.

The screenshot shows the Milesight System Settings interface. On the left is a sidebar with navigation links: General, Layout, Network, **Holiday**, User, Access Filter, Maintenance, and Hot Spare. The 'Holiday' link is highlighted with a blue background. The main area is titled 'System Settings' and has a sub-section titled 'Holiday'. It displays a table with 27 rows, each representing a holiday entry. The columns are: ID, Holiday Name, Status, Start Date, End Dates, and Edit (with an edit icon). The 'Edit' column contains icons for each row. At the bottom right of the table is a 'Back' button.

ID	Holiday Name	Status	Start Date	End Dates	Edit
1	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
2	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
3	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
4	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
5	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
6	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
7	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
8	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
9	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
10	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
11	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
12	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
13	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
14	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
15	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
16	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
17	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
18	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
19	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
20	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
21	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
22	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
23	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
24	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
25	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
26	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
27	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	

Click to edit holiday information, including Holiday Name, Holiday Enable, Style, Start Date and End Date. Then click to save the configuration.

The screenshot shows the 'Holiday Edit' dialog box. It contains five input fields: 'Holiday Name' (set to 'Holiday'), 'Enable' (checkbox checked), 'Style' (set to 'By Month'), 'Start Date' (set to 'January 1'), and 'End Date' (set to 'February 1'). Below the form is a note: '\* Holiday schedule takes precedence over other schedules.' At the bottom are three buttons: 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Apply'.

Holiday Name	Holiday
Holiday	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
Style	By Month
Start Date	January 1
End Date	February 1

\* Holiday schedule takes precedence over other schedules.

OK Cancel Apply

### 3.9.6 User

ID	User Name	User Level	Edit Limits	Edit Password	Delete
1	admin	Admin	-	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2	il	Operator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3	pp	Operator	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Note:**

1. If the NVR firmware version is below xx.7.0.6, the default user name is “admin” and the default password is “123456”.
2. If the NVR firmware version is between xx.7.0.6 and xx.9.0.3, the default user name is “admin” and the default password is “ms1234”.
3. If the NVR firmware version is xx.9.0.3 or above, please set the password before login.

**Add a new user**

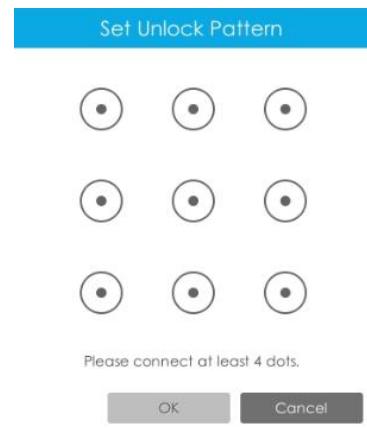
Click **Add**, input user information, then click **Edit** to configure the user permission, and click **OK** to add a new user.

**Note:**

1. The user name can only contain letters and number. There are two user levels with different

authority: Operator and Viewer.

- You can set Unlock Pattern for the user after enabling it.



### Edit user limits

Select a user, when the background color changes into dark gray, click  to edit user permissions.

User Permissions include Operation Permissions and Channel Permissions.

- "Local" means that the privilege to the monitor connected with NVR.
- "Remote" means that the privilege to web settings.

Edit User Permissions	
Operation Permissions	Channel Permissions
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Live View Operation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Record <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Snapshot <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Audio <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Two-way Audio <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PTZ Control <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PTZ Settings <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Image Configuration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Camera Alarm Output <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Play Mode <input type="checkbox"/> Target Mode Operation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Live View Operation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Record <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Snapshot <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Audio <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Two-way Audio <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PTZ Control <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PTZ Settings <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Image Configuration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Camera Alarm Output <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Play Mode <input type="checkbox"/> Target Mode Operation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Playback Operation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Snapshot <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Audio <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tag <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lock <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> File Export <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Retrieve <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Smart Analysis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Camera <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Event <input type="checkbox"/> Settings <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Status & Logs <input type="checkbox"/> Shutdown/Reboot	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Playback Operation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Snapshot <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Audio <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tag <input type="checkbox"/> Lock <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> File Export <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Retrieve <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Smart Analysis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Camera <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Storage <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Event <input type="checkbox"/> System <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Status & Logs <input type="checkbox"/> Reboot
<input type="checkbox"/> Local <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Remote	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Live View <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Playback	
<input type="checkbox"/> OK <input type="checkbox"/> Cancel	

### Edit user password

Select a user, when the background color changes into dark gray, click  to modify password after enabling Change Password. You can also click  to set Unlock Pattern after enabling Unlock Pattern.

Sync new password to current connected PoE channels is available for PoE NVR Series.

Edit User

Admin Password	*****
User Name	alison
Change Password	Enable
New Password	*****
Confirm Password	*****
User Level	Viewer
User Permissions	Edit
Unlock Pattern	Disable
Set Unlock Pattern	Edit

OK Cancel

**Delete user**

Select a user and click  to delete a user.

**Modify Security Question**

Input Admin Password, select security question and answer. Click  to save.

User

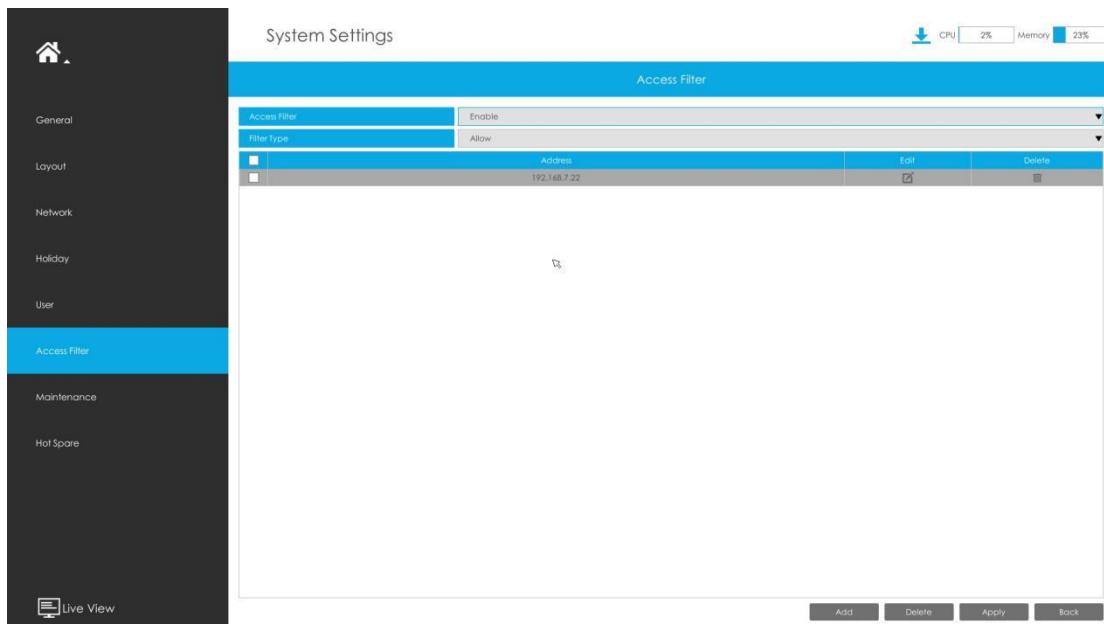
User	Security Question
Admin Password	*****
Security Question 1	What's your favorite sport?
Security Answer 1	
Security Question 2	What's your lucky number?
Security Answer 2	
Security Question 3	What's your favorite color?
Security Answer 3	

**Note:**

1. This option is available for the NVR firmware version xx.9.0.3 or above.
2. Security question is used for resetting admin password if you forget current one.

### 3.9.7 Access Filter

Enable Access Filter to restrict or open the access to device address added via IP or MAC.



### Step 1. Enable Access Filter.

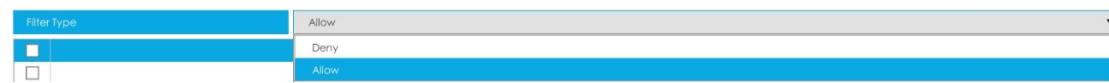


### Step 2. Select Filter Type.

There are two options: Deny and Allow.

Deny: Only restrict the access to the added device address.

Allow: Only open the access to the added device address.



### Step 3. Add Address.

Click **Add** to add device address. You can add the address via IP or MAC.

**Method 1:** Add the address via IP. You can choose the IP address rule according to your needs.

There are two rules: Single and Range.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Address' dialog box. It has three main sections: 'Address Type' (set to 'IP Address'), 'IP Address Rule' (set to 'Range'), and 'IP Address' (containing a range of addresses from 192.168.111.1 to 192.168.111.254). At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

**Method 2:** Add the address via MAC.

The screenshot shows the 'Add Address' dialog box. It has three main sections: 'Address Type' (set to 'MAC Address'), 'MAC Address' (containing a MAC address), and 'IP Address' (disabled). At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

**Step 4.** Then click to make Access Filter effective.

You can click in the Access Filter interface to edit the corresponding address again.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit Address' dialog box. It has three main sections: 'Address Type' (set to 'IP Address'), 'IP Address Rule' (set to 'Single'), and 'IP Address' (containing the value '192.168.111.1'). At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

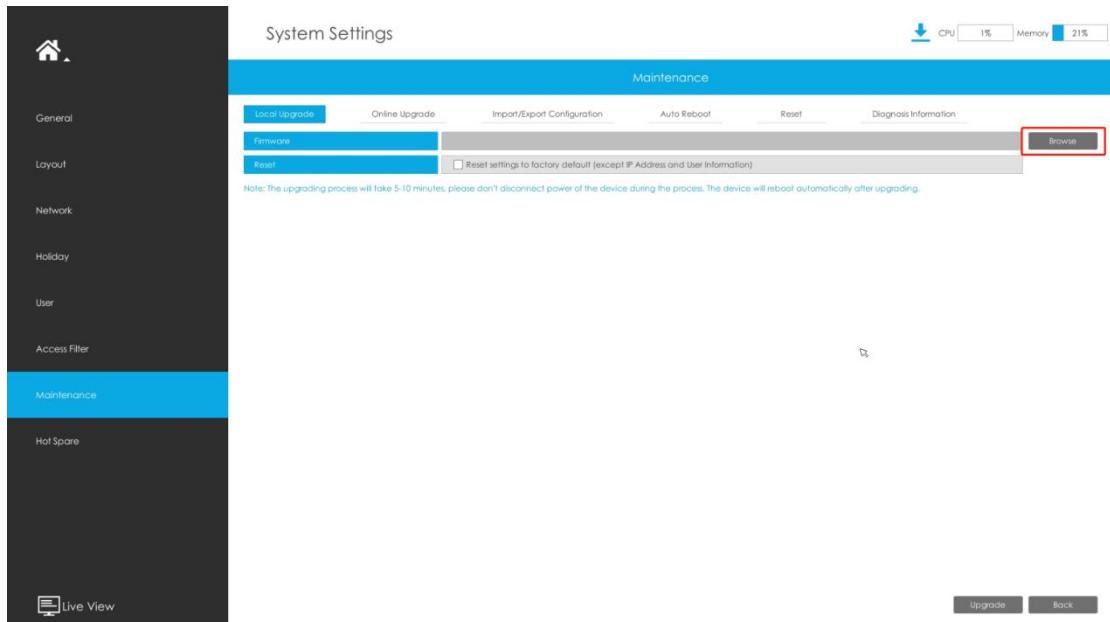
**Note:**

- ① If Access Filter is enabled and Filter type is Allow, but no address is added to the table, then no address is allowed to Access the NVR.
- ② If Access Filter is enabled and Filter type is Deny, but no address is added to the table, then all addresses are allowed to Access the NVR.

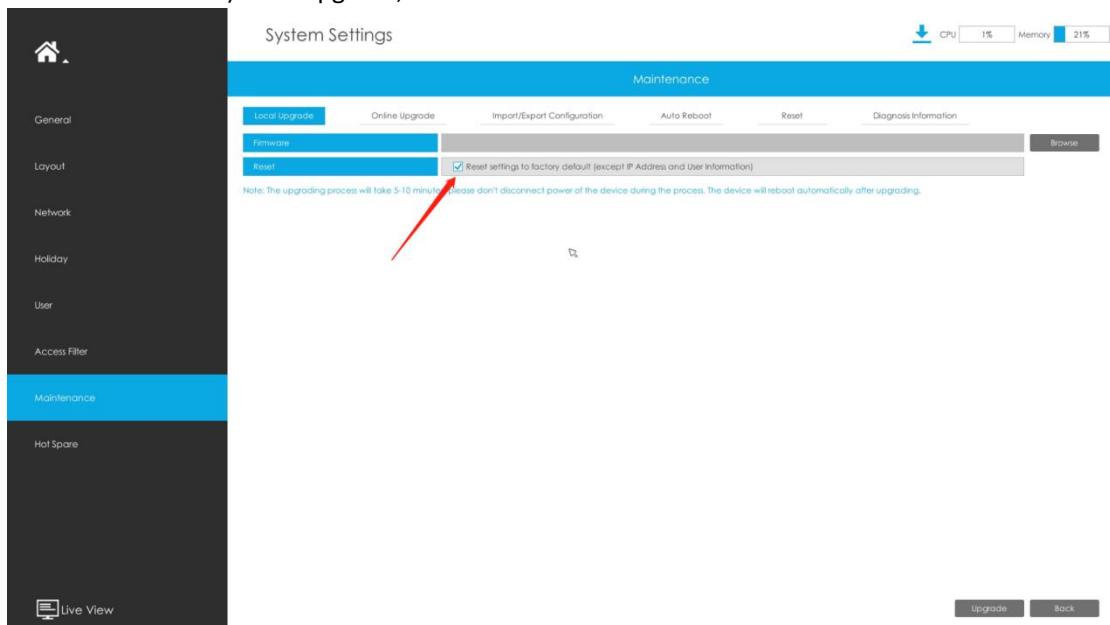
### 3.9.8 Maintenance

#### Local Upgrade

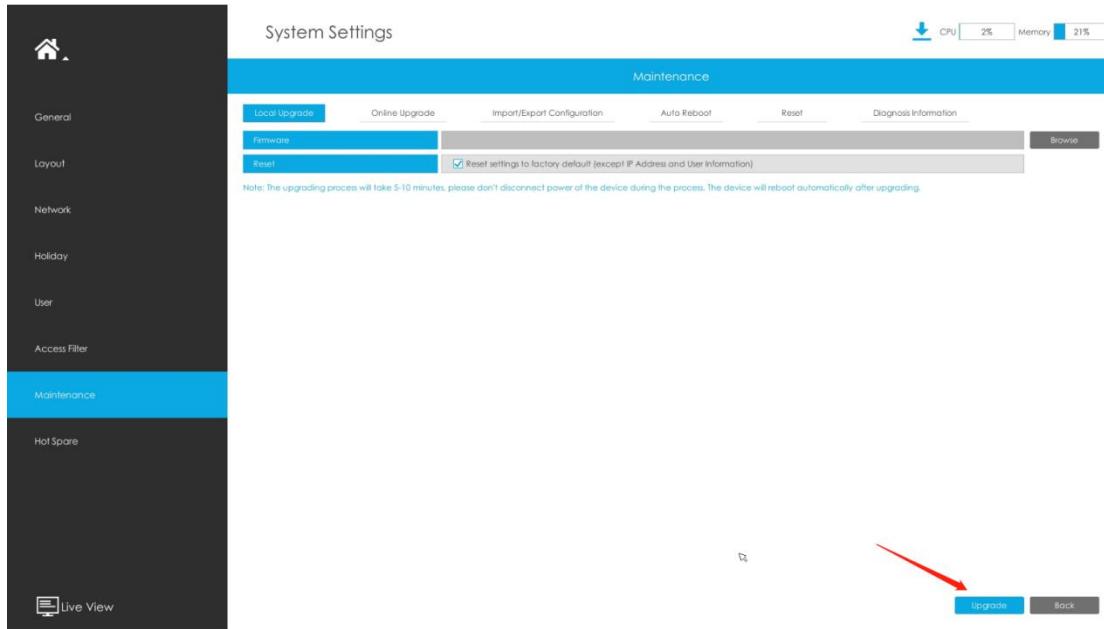
**Step 1.** Click and select the corresponding firmware you downloaded in your USB;



**Step 2.** Check if you need to reset settings to factory default (except IP Address and User Information) after upgrade;



**Step 3.** Click **Upgrade** to confirm the upgrade.

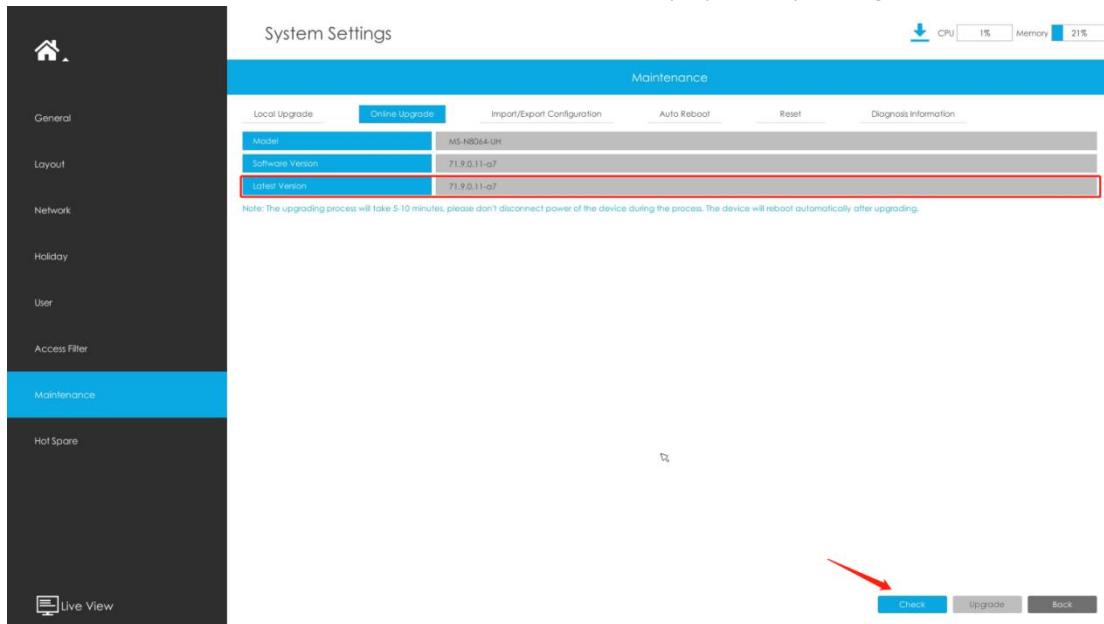
**Note:**

The system will auto reboot after confirming upgrade.

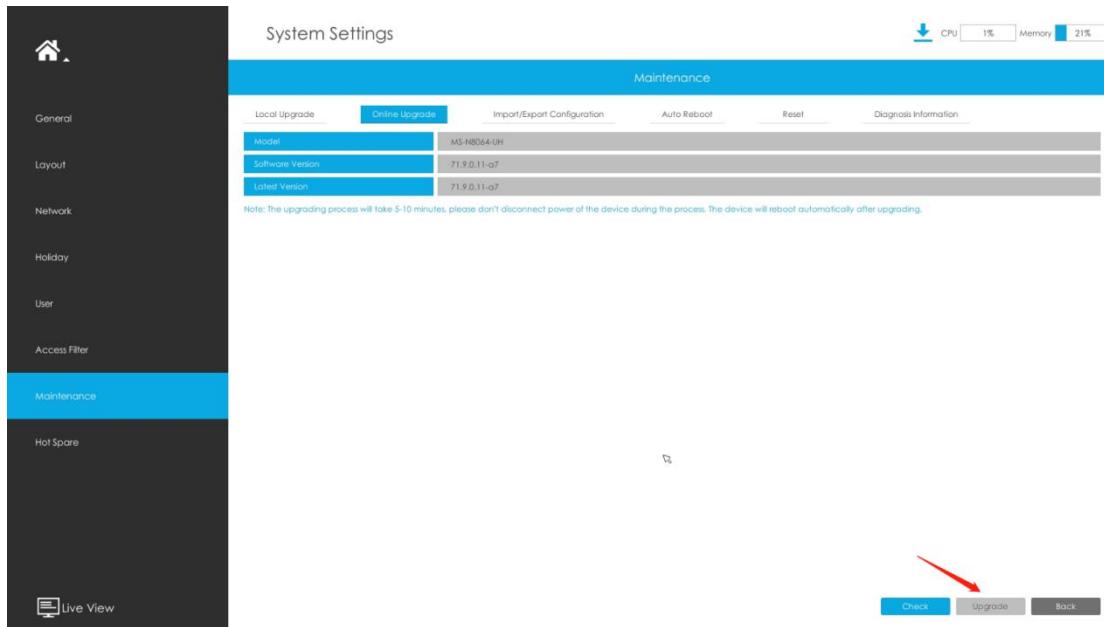
**Online Upgrade**

**Step 1.** Click **Check** to confirm whether there is a new version;

If there is a new version, the Latest Version column will display corresponding information.



**Step 2.** Click **Upgrade** to confirm the upgrade.

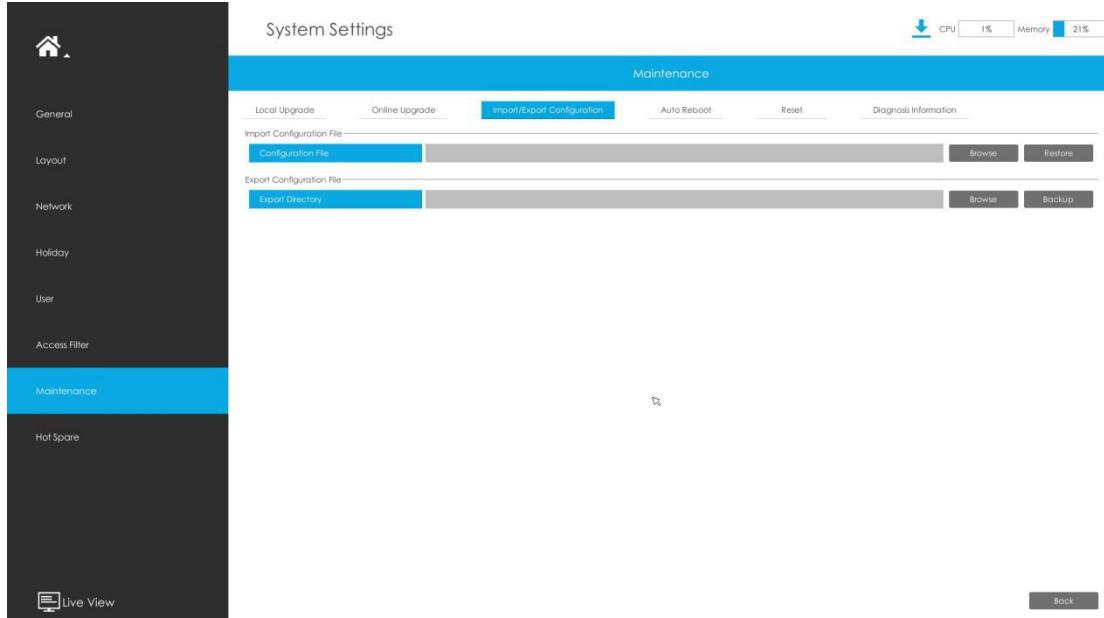
**Note:**

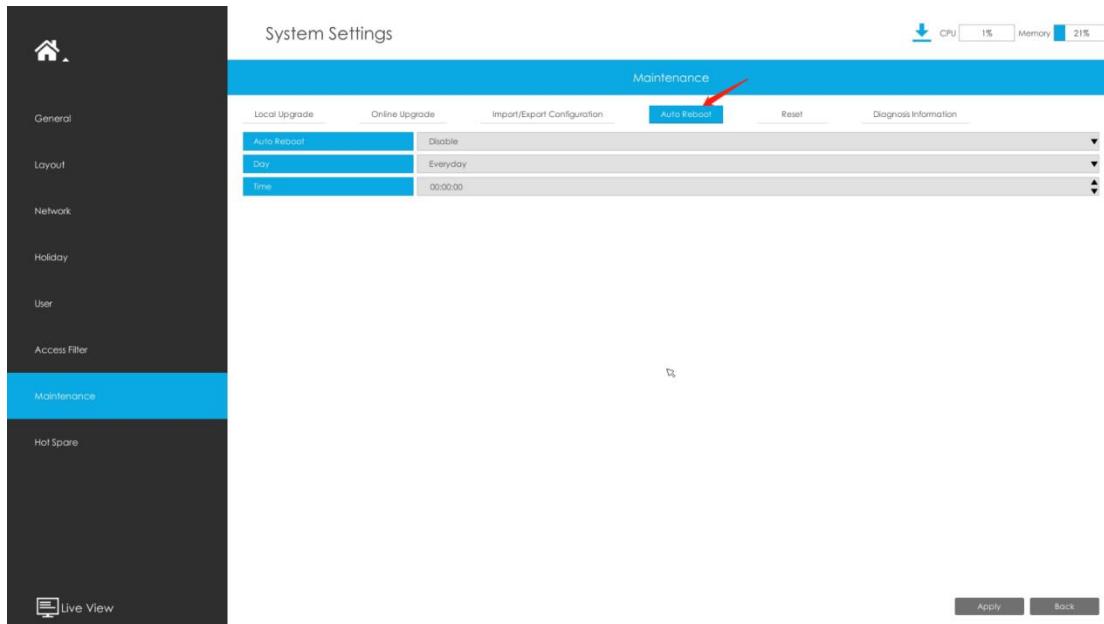
The system will auto reboot after confirming upgrade.

**Import/Export Configuration**

**Import Configuration File:** Select a .cfg file and then click **Restore** to import configuration to your NVR.

**Export Configuration File:** Select a folder and then click **Backup** to export configuration to USB device.

**Auto Reboot**



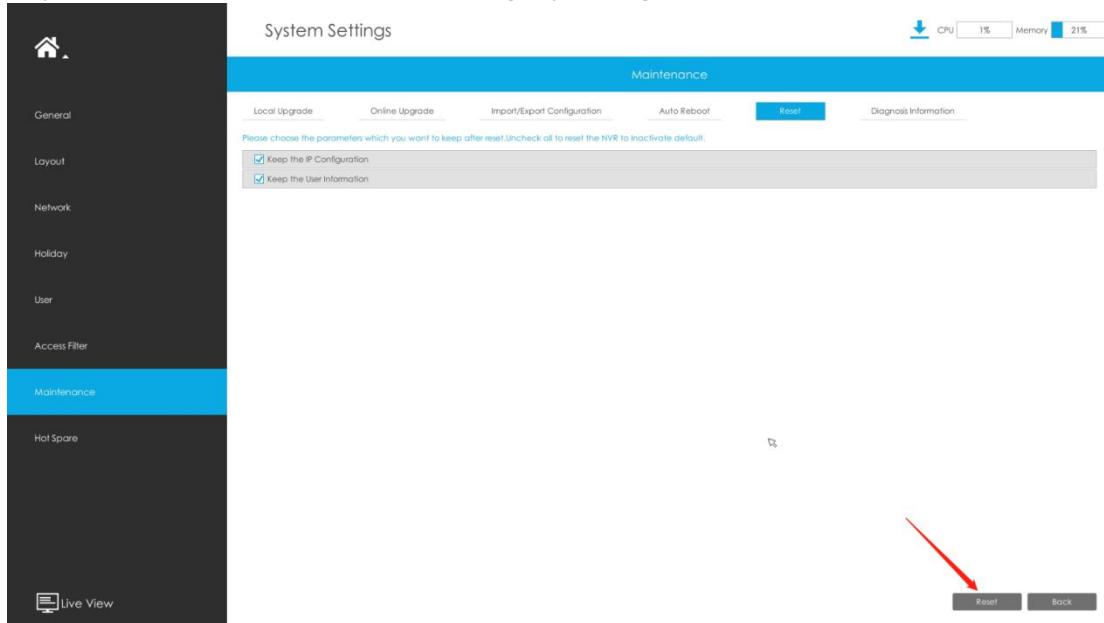
You can set day and time for reboot, and **the NVR will reboot automatically at the time you set.**

**Day:** Everyday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday and Sunday.

**Time:** Adjustable range from 00:00:00 to 23:59:59.

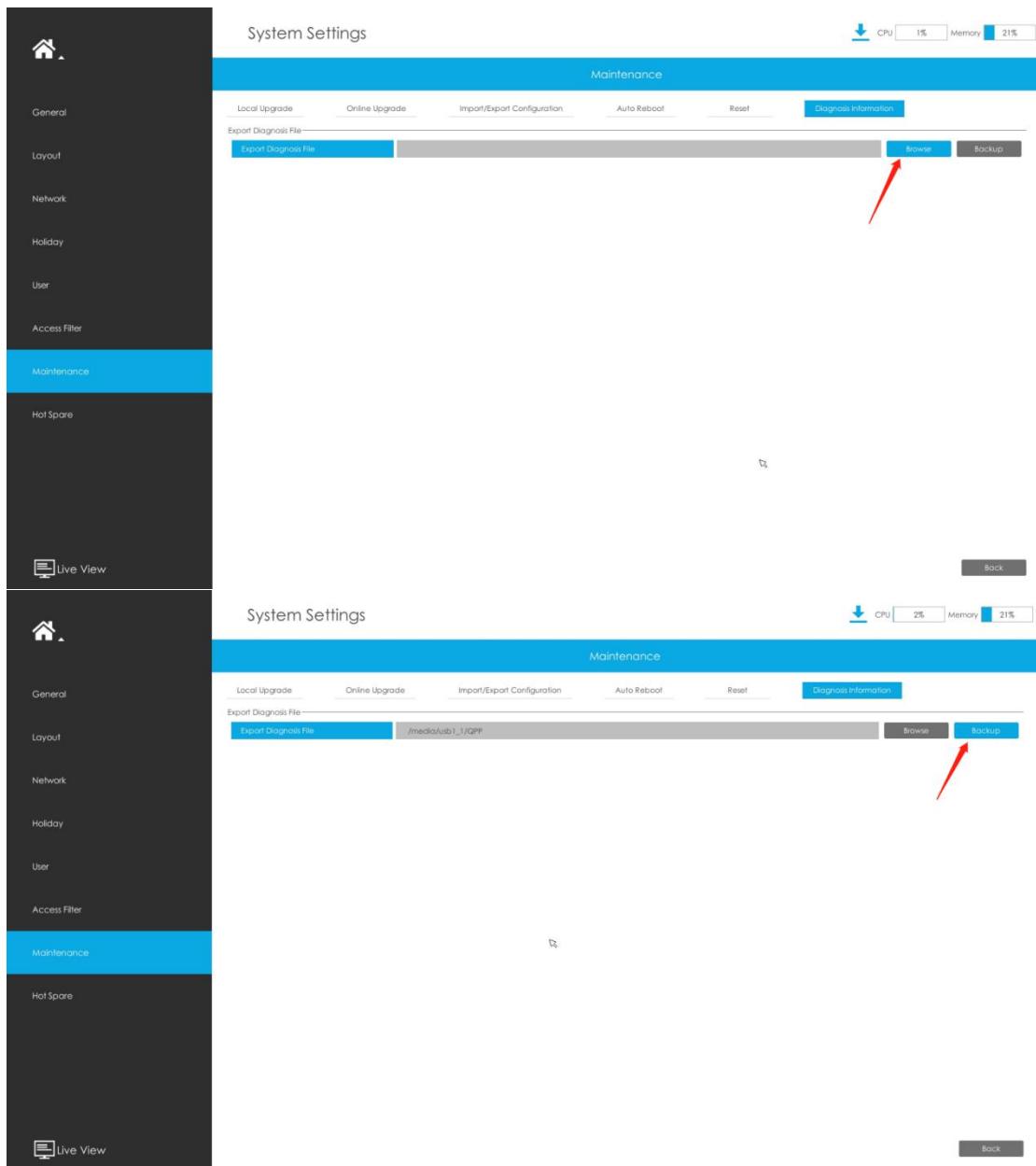
### Reset

All parameters can be reset to default settings by clicking **Reset**.



### Diagnosis Information

Click **Browse** to select the path to save the diagnosis file on the USB device. And then click **Backup** to export the diagnosis file.



### 3.9.9 Hot Spare

Configured as the architecture of **N** pcs Master NVRs and **1** hot spare Slave NVR, Milesight N+1 Hot Spare guarantees the data integrity and reliability of video surveillance system. If any one of the Master NVRs fails, the Slave NVR can take over the channel information to ensure video recording. Meanwhile, when the failed NVR recovered, the Slave NVR will send the recorded data back.

#### Master Mode:

**Step 1:** Select Master Mode as Hot Spare Mode.

**Step 2:** Input Slave IP Address, Slave Admin Password and Apply.

**Hot Spare**

Hot Spare Mode	Master Mode
Slave IP Address	192.168.40.42
Slave Admin Password	*****
Slave Status	Link is up (Ready)

**Slave Mode:**

**Step 1:** Select Slave Mode as Hot Spare Mode and click Apply. NVR will change to Slave mode successfully after rebooting.

**Step 2:** Add Master which is up to 32.

**Hot Spare**

Hot Spare Mode	Slave Mode
----------------	------------

**Master List**

No.	No.	IP Address	MAC Address	Model

Refresh Add

**Master Status**

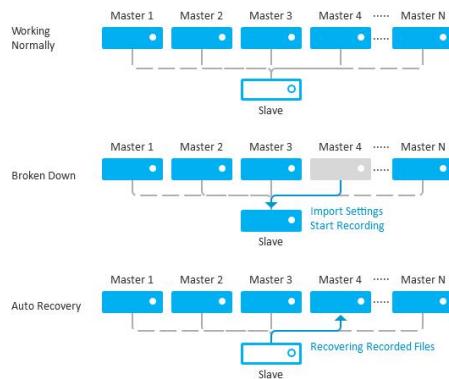
No.	IP Address	MAC Address	Model	Connection Status	Working Status	Delete
1	192.168.40.44	1CC316A7EF4	MS-N7032-UH	Online	Normal	<span style="color: red;">Delete</span>

For example, there are three NVRs in LAN, 192.168.5.200, 192.168.5.201 and 192.168.5.202.

If you want to set 192.168.5.200 and 192.168.5.201 as Master NVR, and set 192.168.5.202 as Slave NVR. You can operate as following steps.

- ① Set 192.168.5.200 and 192.168.5.201 to Master Mode. And then input the IP and account information of 192.168.5.202 as Slave.
- ② Set 192.168.5.202 to Slave Mode. And then add 192.168.5.200 and 192.168.5.201 to its Master List.

After Master and Slave match successfully, Hot Spare function begins to work.

**Note:**

1. Only MS-N7016-UH, MS-N7032-UH, MS-N8032-UH and MS-N8064-UH support N+1 Hot Spare function.
2. It is recommended to set Master NVR and Slave NVR up with the same NVR model.

## 3.10 Status

You can have a quick view of the information of the device, network, camera, disk and event. This part is only for your rapid reference. If you want to make any configuration, please go to corresponding parts accordingly.

### 3.10.1 Device Information

Device Information include Model, MAC Address, SN Address, Hardware Version, Software Version, and Uptime.

Device Information	
Model	MS-N7016-UPH
MAC Address	1C:C3:16:0A:E8:D2
SN Address	7420150003
Hardware Version	V2.0
Software Version	71.9.0.14-a4
Uptime	14:26:09 up 39 min

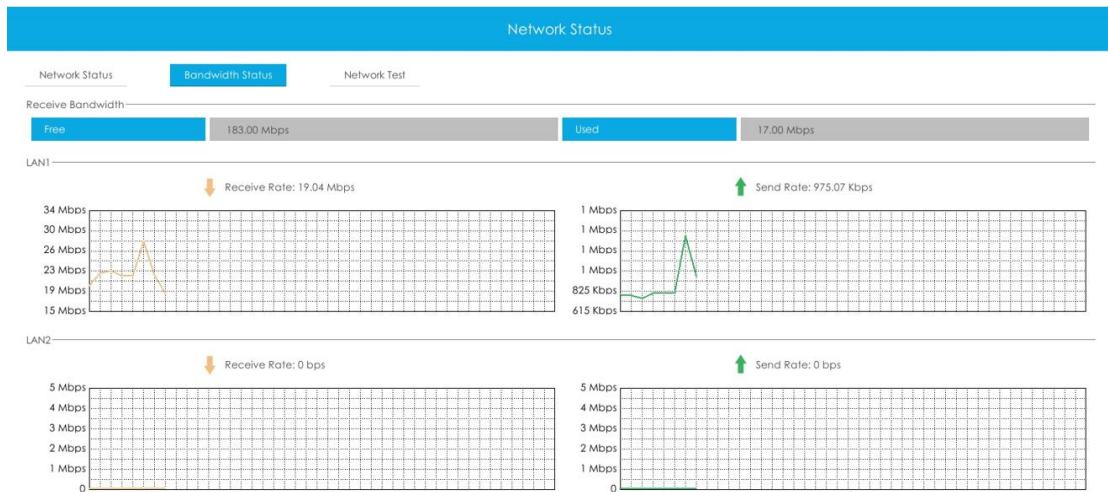
### 3.10.2 Network Status

Network Status includes three main parts: Network Status and Bandwidth Status.

#### Network Status

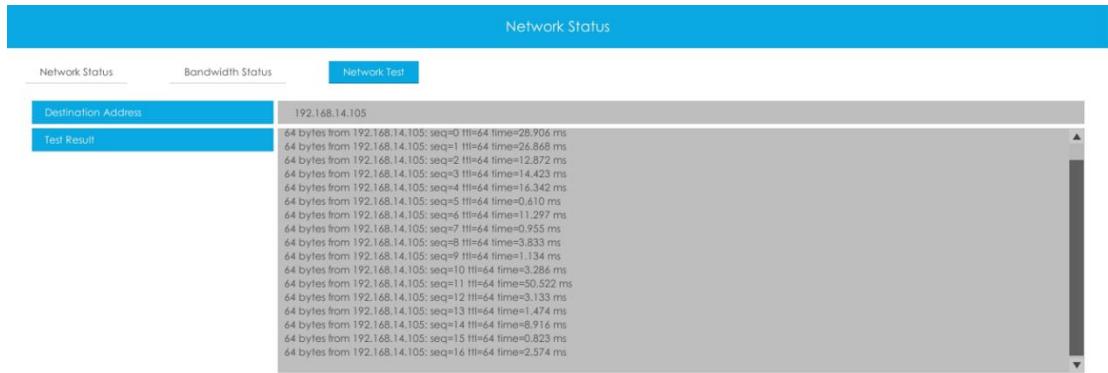
Network Status			
Network Status	Bandwidth Status	Network Test	
<hr/> LAN1 <hr/>			
Connection	Link is up	Mode	100 Mbps FULL
IPv4 DHCP	Disable	IPv6 Mode	Manual
IPv4 Address	192.168.7.103	IPv6 Address	
IPv4 Subnet Mask	255.255.240.0	IPv6 Prefix Length	
IPv4 Gateway	192.168.7.2	IPv6 Gateway	
Preferred DNS Server	8.8.8.8	MTU[byte]	1500
Alternate DNS Server		MAC	1C:C3:16:0A:25:F6
<hr/> LAN2 <hr/>			
Connection	Link is down	Mode	
IPv4 DHCP	Disable	IPv6 Mode	Manual
IPv4 Address	192.168.10.200	IPv6 Address	
IPv4 Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0	IPv6 Prefix Length	
IPv4 Gateway	192.168.10.1	IPv6 Gateway	
Preferred DNS Server	8.8.8.8	MTU[byte]	1500
Alternate DNS Server		MAC	1C:C3:16:0A:25:F7

#### Bandwidth Status



### Network Test

Users can quickly know the network status between the NVR and the destination address such as the camera or computer.



### 3.10.3 Camera Status

Camera Status includes Channel, Name, IP Address, Record, Frame Rate, Bit Rate, Frame Size and Status.

Camera Status							
Channel Status							
Channel	Name	IP Address	Record	Frame Rate	Bit Rate	Frame Size	Status
1	CAM1	192.168.14.103	Off	31 fps	4.33 Mbps	1920x1080	✓
2	CAM2	192.168.14.105	On	25 fps	7.00 Mbps	3000x3000	✓
3	CAM3	192.168.7.119	On	25 fps	4.01 Mbps	1920x1080	✓
4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

The **PoE Port Status** is only for PoE NVR, it will show you the current power and connection status of PoE ports.

Camera Status				
Channel Status	PoE Port Status	IP Address	Current Power Consumption	Status
1	--	--	--	--
2	--	--	--	--
3	--	--	--	--
4	--	--	--	--
5	--	--	--	--
6	--	--	--	--
7	--	--	--	--
8	--	--	--	--

Total Power Consumption: 0.00W  
Remaining Power Consumption: 120.00W

Note:  
1.The rated power consumption of all PoE ports is 120.00W.  
2.When the total power consumption exceeds the rated value, the system will close PoE ports in the order of channel numbers from large to small until the total power is less than the rated power.

### 3.10.4 Disk Status

#### Disk Status

Disk Status includes Port, Vendor, Status, Total(GB), Free(GB), HDD Type and Group. The user can see the Total Capacity (GB) and Available Capacity (GB) as well.

Disk Status							
Disk Status	S.M.A.R.T						
Port	Vendor	Status	Total	Free	Property	HDD Type	Group
2	WDC WD2500BEVT-0B23T1	Normal	232.89 GB	217.00 GB	R/W	LOCAL	1

Total Capacity: 232.89 GB  
Available Capacity: 217.00 GB

#### S.M.A.R.T

S.M.A.R.T is a monitoring system of HDD that detects anticipating failures of HDD and reports them with various indicators.

**Test Type:** Fast and Full are available.

**Self-evaluation:** If the HDD is in good condition, it will pass the self-evaluation.

Disk Status							
Disk Status	S.M.A.R.T						
ID	Attribute Name	Value	Worst	Threshold	Raw Value	Status	
01	Raw_Read_Error_Rate	200	200	51	2	OK	
03	Spin_Up_Time	142	131	21	1866	OK	
04	Start_Stop_Count	1	1	0	516529	OK	
05	Reallocated_Sector_Ct	200	200	140	0	OK	
07	Seek_Error_Rate	100	253	51	0	OK	
09	Power_On_Hours	49	49	0	37266	OK	
0A	Spin_Retry_Count	100	100	0	0	OK	

Port: 2  
Test Process:   
Test Type: FAST  
Temperature(°C): 39  
Uptime: 37266  
Self-evaluation: PASSED  
All-evaluation: In good condition  
S.M.A.R.T Test: Test

### 3.10.5 Event Status

#### Camera Event

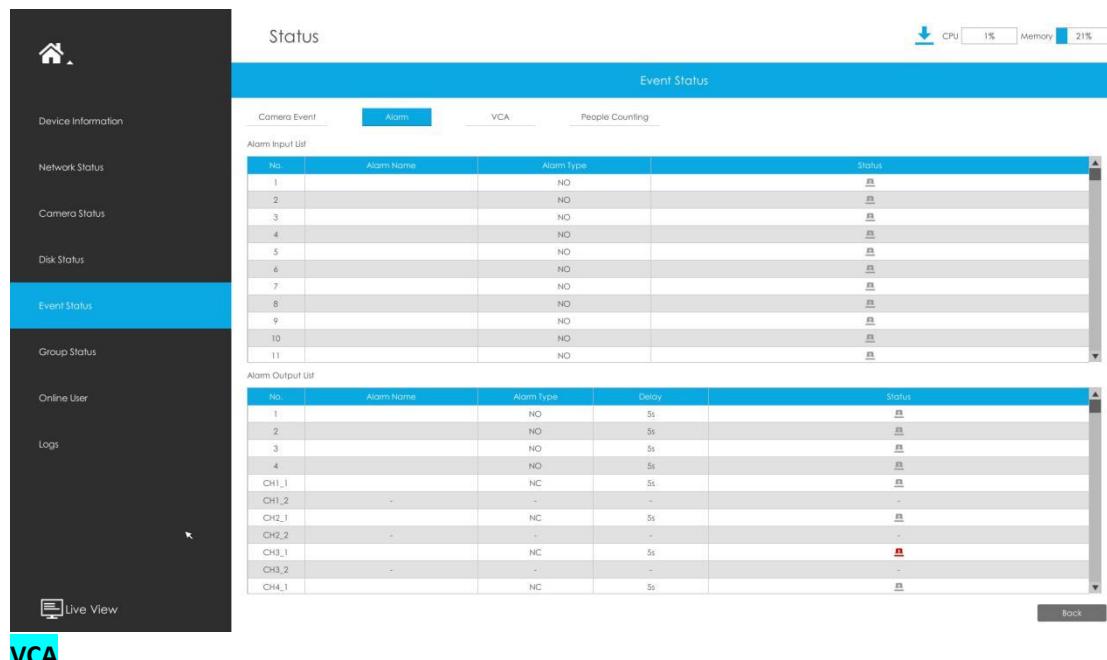
The user can check Camera Event here, including Video Loss, Motion and I/O.  will turn into  when the corresponding alarm is triggered.

Event Status					
Camera Event		Alarm	VCA	People Counting	
Channel	Name	IP Address		Video Loss	Motion
1	CAM1	192.168.7.94			
2	CAM2	192.168.7.189			
3	CAM3	192.168.7.223			
4	CAM4	-			
5	CAM5	-			
6	CAM6	-			
7	CAM7	-			
8	CAM8	-			

#### Alarm

The user can check Alarm Input and Output list here if NVR has corresponded interface.  will

turn into  when the corresponding alarm is triggered. For NVR alarm input or output, the relevant alarm input or output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc, as for camera alarm input or output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.



No.	Alarm Name	Alarm Type	Status
1		NO	
2		NO	
3		NO	
4		NO	
5		NO	
6		NO	
7		NO	
8		NO	
9		NO	
10		NO	
11		NO	

No.	Alarm Name	Alarm Type	Decay	Status
1		NO	5s	
2		NO	5s	
3		NO	5s	
4		NO	5s	
CH1_1		NC	5s	
CH1_2	-	-	-	
CH2_1		NC	5s	
CH2_2	-	-	-	
CH3_1		NC	5s	
CH3_2	-	-	-	
CH4_1		NC	5s	

#### VCA

It shows the VCA status.  will turn into  when alarm is triggered.

Status

Event Status

Camera Event		Alarm	VCA	People Counting						
Channel	Name	IP Address	Region Entrance	Region Exit	Bounded Motion Detec	Tamper Detection	Line Crossing	Loitering	Human Detection	Object Left/Removed
1	CAM1	192.168.7.100								
2	CAM2	192.168.14.102								
3	CAM3	192.168.7.104								
4	CAM4	192.168.10.18								
5	CAM5	192.168.14.105								
6	CAM6	192.168.9.211								
7	CAM7	192.168.8.223								
8	CAM8	192.168.14.105								
9	CAM9	192.168.14.105								
10	CAM10	192.168.14.105								
11	CAM11	192.168.14.105								
12	CAM12	192.168.7.119								
13	CAM13	-								
14	CAM14	-								
15	CAM15	-								
16	CAM16	-								
17	CAM17	-								
18	CAM18	-								
19	CAM19	-								
20	CAM20	-								
21	CAM21	-								
22	CAM22	-								
23	CAM23	-								
24	CAM24	-								
25	CAM25	-								
...	CAMxx	-								

Download CPU 3% Memory 21%

Back

### People Counting

It shows every camera's current In/Out number of people counting.

Status

Event Status

Camera Event		Alarm	VCA	People Counting		
Channel	Name	IP Address		"In" Count	"Out" Count	
1	CAM1	192.168.7.100		1077	1061	
2	CAM2	192.168.14.102		0	0	
3	CAM3	192.168.7.104		0	0	
4	CAM4	192.168.10.18		0	0	
5	CAM5	192.168.14.105		0	0	
6	CAM6	192.168.9.211		-	-	
7	CAM7	192.168.8.223		-	-	
8	CAM8	192.168.14.105		-	-	
9	CAM9	192.168.14.105		-	-	
10	CAM10	192.168.14.105		-	-	
11	CAM11	192.168.14.105		0	0	
12	CAM12	192.168.7.119		-	-	
13	CAM13	-		-	-	
14	CAM14	-		-	-	
15	CAM15	-		-	-	
16	CAM16	-		-	-	
17	CAM17	-		-	-	
18	CAM18	-		-	-	
19	CAM19	-		-	-	
20	CAM20	-		-	-	
21	CAM21	-		-	-	
22	CAM22	-		-	-	
23	CAM23	-		-	-	
24	CAM24	-		-	-	
25	CAM25	-		-	-	
...	CAMxx	-		-	-	

Download CPU 3% Memory 21%

Back

## 3.10.6 Group Status

Check Group Status. The status of the all created Groups can be sorted by Group or Channel.

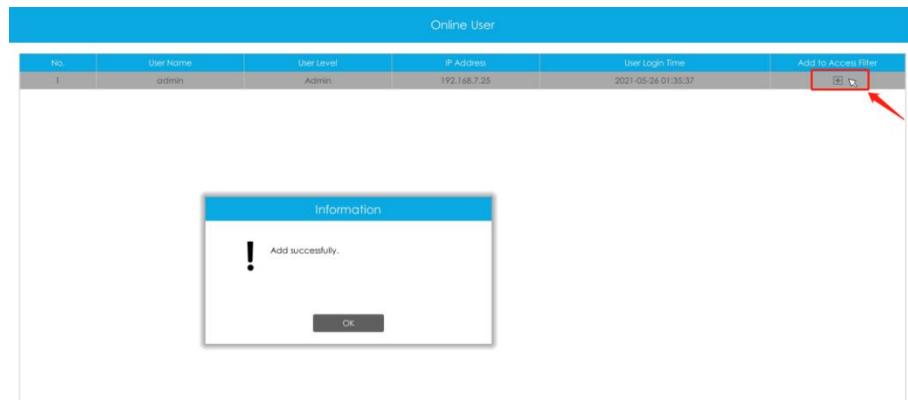
Group	Disk	Channel
1	-	1.2
2	3	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	x	-
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-

### 3.10.7 Online Users

Users who are remotely connecting to the NVR in real time can be listed in Online users interface. The list includes User Name, User Level, IP Address and User Login Time.

No.	User Name	User Level	IP Address	User Login Time	Add to Access Filter
1	admin	Admin	192.168.7.25	2021-06-24 23:04:46	[+]

The IP address can be added to Access Filter interface from Online User interface directly.



### 3.10.8 Packet Capture Tool

Input IP, Port and select a path, then click [Start] to start capture and click [End] to stop. The captured package will be saved in the selected path.



#### Note:

It is recommended to capture packets not more than 3 minutes on the local monitor side.

### 3.10.9 Logs

The user can check, search and export logs in Logs interface. By selecting the Start Time, End Time, Channel, Main Type and Sub Type, which can narrow down the scale of logs, you can search for logs that you need.

Total 0 items

Page: 1-0 ◀◀ 1 ▶▶ Go

Export Search Back

Click **Export** to export searched logs to media device.

Total 2000 items

Page: 1-20 ◀◀ 1 ▶▶ Go

Export Search Back

In particular, for the following types of events, the Information about detection object that triggers the event is displayed in the Log Information.

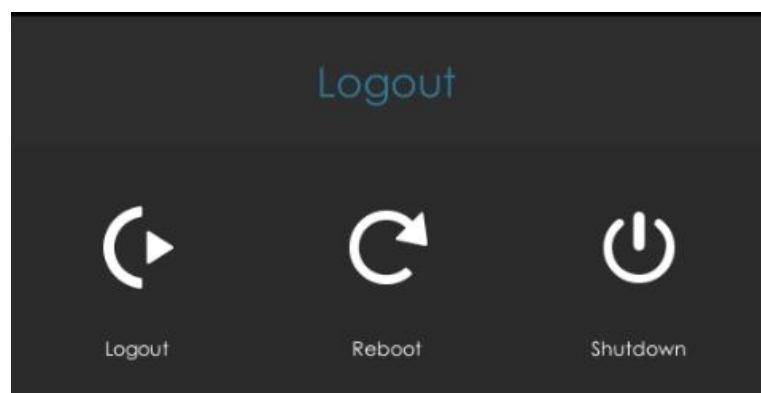
- ① Region Entrance
- ② Region Exiting
- ③ Advanced Motion Detection
- ④ Line Crossing
- ⑤ Loitering

Details	
Time	2020-10-27 00:37:53
Type	Event-Stop Line Crossing Alarm
Local User	N/A
Host IP Address	N/A
Parameter	N/A
Channel	2
Log Information	

Channel:2  
Stream Type: Primary Stream  
Detection Object: Human

Previous    Next    Back

### 3.11 Logout



**Logout:** Exit the current login account.

**Reboot:** Restart the NVR.

**Shutdown:** Close the NVR.

# 4.WEB Settings

## 4.1 Account Setting

**Note:**

Only the NVR firmware version xx.9.0.3 or above supports account activation.

**Step1. Set password to active admin account.**

The screenshot shows a 'Activation' interface. It has fields for 'User Name' (admin), 'Password', 'Confirm', and 'Language'. The 'Language' dropdown is set to 'English' and is highlighted with a red border. A 'Next' button is at the bottom.

**Note:**

1. Password must be 8 to 32 characters long.
2. Password must contain at least one number and one letter.
3. You can also choose the system language on the activation interface.

**Step2. Set security questions which are used for resetting password to finish account setting.**

10 questions are provided, you can select any one to set answer. Beside, customized question is available.

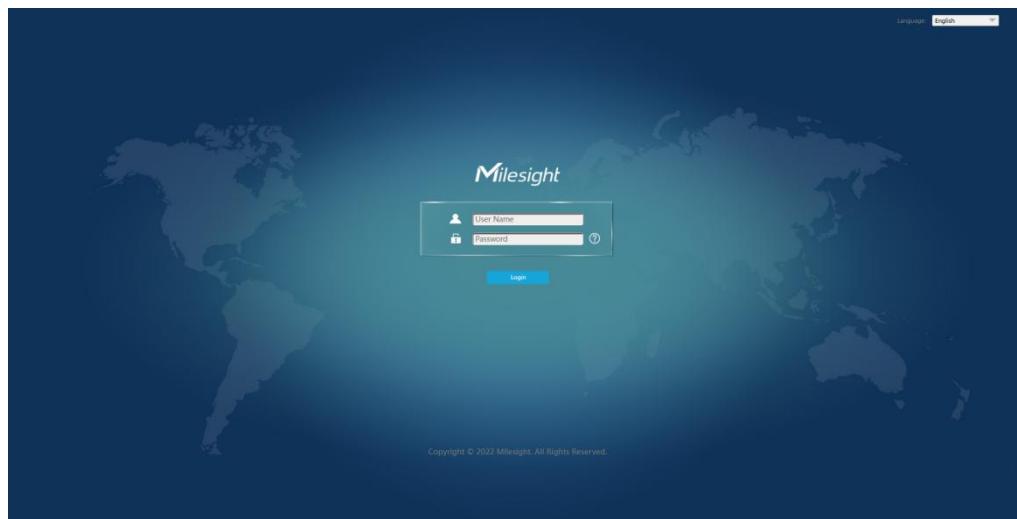
If you skip this step, you can also set it again in Setting -> User interface.

The screenshot shows a 'Security Question Setting' interface. It contains three sets of questions: 'Question1: What's your father's name?', 'Question2: What's your father's name?', and 'Question3: What's your father's name?'. Each question has a dropdown menu and an associated answer input field. At the bottom are 'Skip' and 'Finish' buttons.

## 4.2 Login

Select Language on the top-right of interface.

Input the user name, password and click Login to login NVR web page.



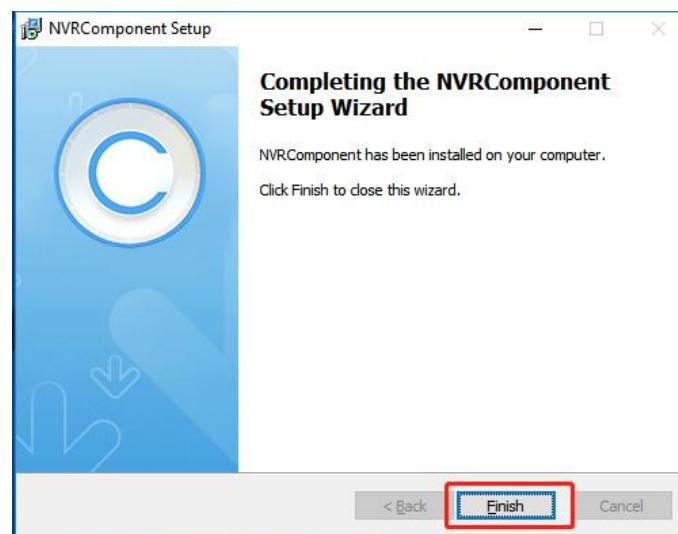
**Note:**

The account will be locked if the password is entered incorrectly for four times.

The browser will prompt to install the plugin when first logging in the device. Please click

[Download the plugin for NVR](#) " to download the plugin for NVR.

Follow the prompts to install the plugin. When it's finished, it will pop out a window as shown below. Please click "Finish" and refresh the browser, then you will see the video.

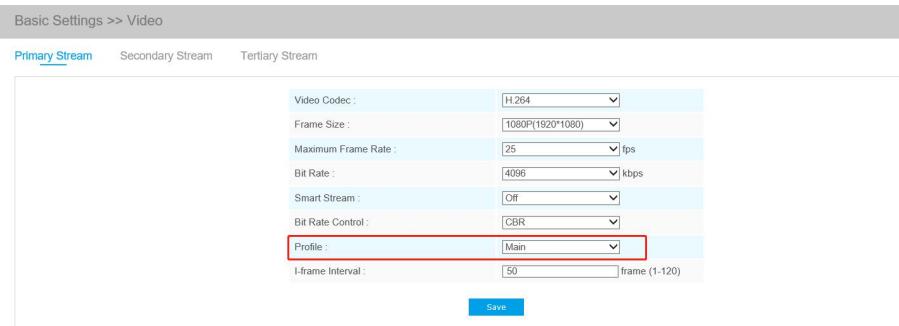


**Note:**

During installing the plugin, please keep the browsers close.

If the firmware version of NVR is V7x.9.0.4 and above, you can preview the video on the browser without plugin in Plugin-Free mode.

1. For Windows system, Plugin-Free mode is supported in Chrome/Firefox/Microsoft Edge browser.
2. For MAC system, Plugin-Free mode is supported in Chrome/Firefox/Safari browser.
3. If the firmware version of NVR is below V7x.9.0.14, only H.264 video codec is supported on Plugin-Free Mode for NVR. For better user experience, we recommend that you set the "profile" option to "main" on camera as shown below.



If the firmware version of NVR is V7x.9.0.14 or above, H.265 video codec is supported on Plugin-Free Mode for NVR.

**Note:**

1. Plugin-Free mode is only supported when Chrome version is above V45, Firefox version is above V52, Microsoft Edge version is above V11 and Safari version is above V11.
2. When you use plugin-free mode, it will display “Plugin-Free” mode in “Settings” - “Local Configuration” interface.

#### Local Configuration

The screenshot shows the 'Local Configuration' section. It has a 'Plugin Mode' dropdown menu where 'Plugin-free' is selected. There is also a checkbox for 'Primary Stream When Fullscreen'. A note below states 'Note: Plugin-Free mode only supports H.264.' At the bottom is a 'Save' button.

If you forget the password, click  to reset password (Only the NVR firmware version xx.9.0.3 or above supports this.).

**Reset Password**

Please fill in the answers for authentication.

Question1:

Answer1:

Question2:

Answer2:

Question3:

Answer3:

**Next**      **Cancel**

**Note:**

1. If the NVR firmware version is below xx.7.0.6, the default user name is “admin” and the default password is “123456”.
2. If the NVR firmware version is between xx.7.0.6 and xx.9.0.3, the default user name is “admin” and the default password is “ms1234”.
3. If the NVR firmware version is xx.9.0.3 or above, please set the password before login.

## 4.3 Menu

The screenshot shows the Milesight NVR software interface. On the left is a vertical sidebar with icons for 'Joe View' (highlighted in red), 'Playback', 'Retrieve', 'Smart A.', 'Settings', 'Status', 'Logs', and 'Logout'. Below this is a 'PTZ' section and an 'Image Configuration' button. The main area displays a 'Camera List' with four entries: 'View1', 'View2', 'CAM1', 'CAM2', and 'CAM4'. Each entry has a small thumbnail and a settings icon. The bottom of the screen features a toolbar with various video and control icons.

Icons	Descriptions
	Hide or show secondary menu

	Live view
	Play back the video
	Back Up Files
	Smart Analysis
	Make settings for Camera, Record, Event and System
	Check Device Information, Network Status, Camera Status, Disk Status and Event Status
	Check all operation logs
	Log out NVR

## 4.4 Live View

### 4.4.1 Camera List

List and play added cameras on Camera List page.

Select one window one camera to play. Or click  to get all cameras' live video.

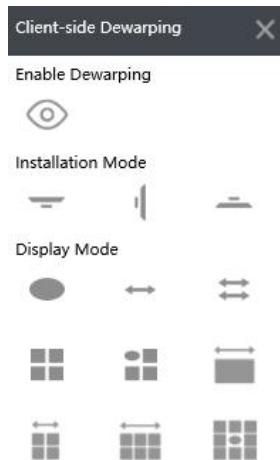


Icons' descriptions of Live View

Icons	Descriptions	Icons	Descriptions
	Play Primary Stream		Play Secondary Stream
	Save View		Play default view
	Full screen		1 screen mode
	4 screens mode		8 screens mode
	9 screens mode		16 screens mode
	Previous page		Next page
	Stop all live view		Start all live view
	Digital zoom		Fisheye Client-side Dewarping
	Snapshot		Record
	Audio on		Audio off
	Two-way Audio		Original Image
	Resize Image		

#### Fisheye Client-side Dewarping

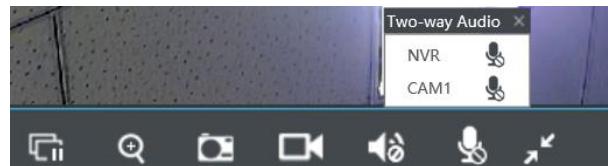
Click to enable Client-side Dewarping on the panel that pops up when the selected channel plays successfully. Users can dewarp the original Fisheye view into various modes in the live view interface on demand, including Installation Mode and Display Mode. There are 3 options for Installation Mode: Ceiling, Wall and Flat. And there are 9 options for Display Mode: 1O, 1P, 2P, 4R, 1O3R, 1P1R, 1P4R, 1P6R, and 1O8R.

**Note:**

Make sure your NVR model is MS-NXXXX-U(P)H.

**Two-way Audio**

Click to enable Two-way Audio. You can select to talk with camera or NVR.

**Note:**

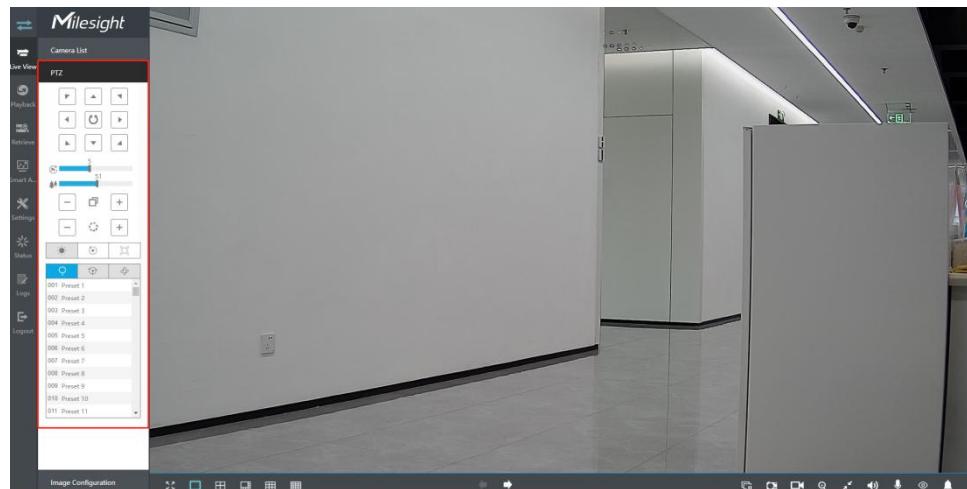
1. For NVR that does not support the Audio I/O interface, it only supports to talk with camera through Web page.
2. The Two-way Audio only supports one channel talking at one time.
3. Two-way Audio and Audio function can not be used together, including Audio of Playback, but if you are using Two-way Audio on one web page, you can use Audio on another page.
4. The audio interface of NVR can only be used alone. When other devices are talking to NVR, it would indicate that the device is busy if you enable Audio or Two-way Audio of other channels at the same time.

And there are multiple icons on each channel displayed in live view, indicating video loss and alarm status of the channel.

Icons	Descriptions
	It indicates video loss
	It indicates motion detection alarm
	It indicates VCA alarm

## 4.4.2 PTZ

For PTZ cameras, you can operate PTZ, Preset, Patrol, Pattern, Lighting for 30s, Lens Initialization and Auxiliary Focus on PTZ page directly.

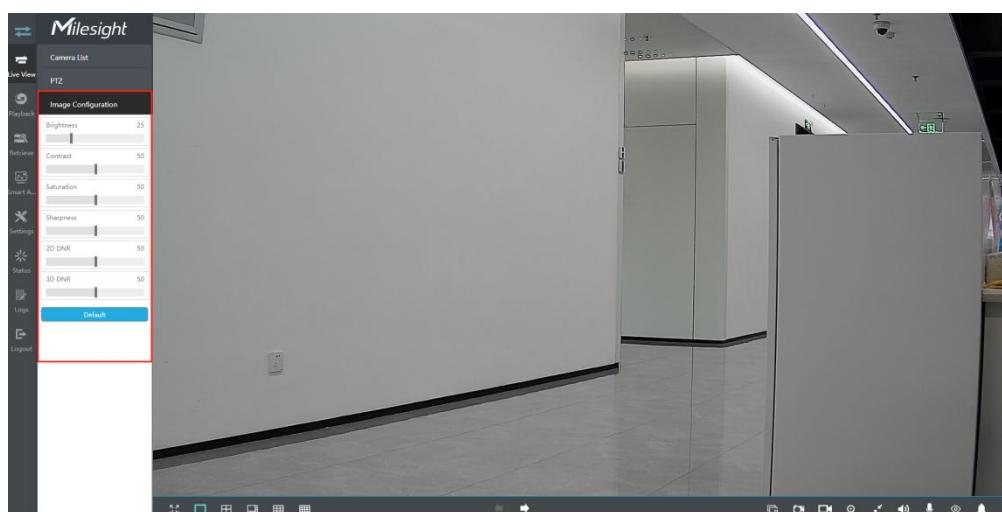


**Note:**

1. Ensure that your camera's version is 4X.7.0.74 or above before you use Lighting for 30s, Lens Initialization, Auxiliary Focus and Fisheye Auto Tracking.
2. Fisheye channels also support the PTZ operation, which allows users to adjust the on-board monitoring angle of Fisheye view.

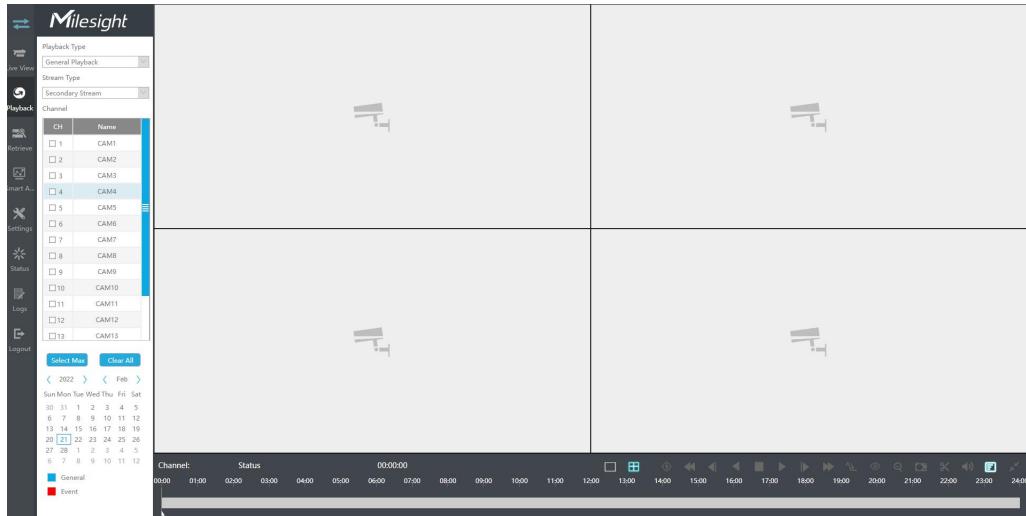
## 4.4.3 Image Configuration

Adjust image Brightness, Contrast, Saturation, Sharpness and Noise Reduction Level on Image Configuration page.



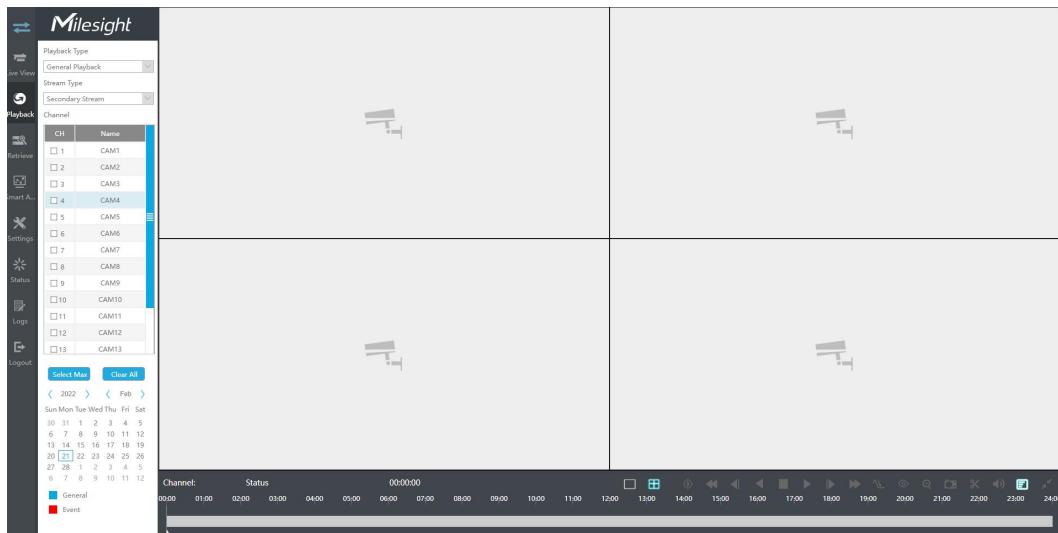
## 4.5 Playback

To play and backup the recorded files.



### 4.5.1 How to playback

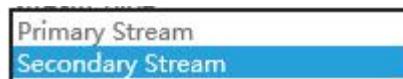
#### 4.5.1.1 General Playback



**Step 1. Select General Playback as Playback Type.**

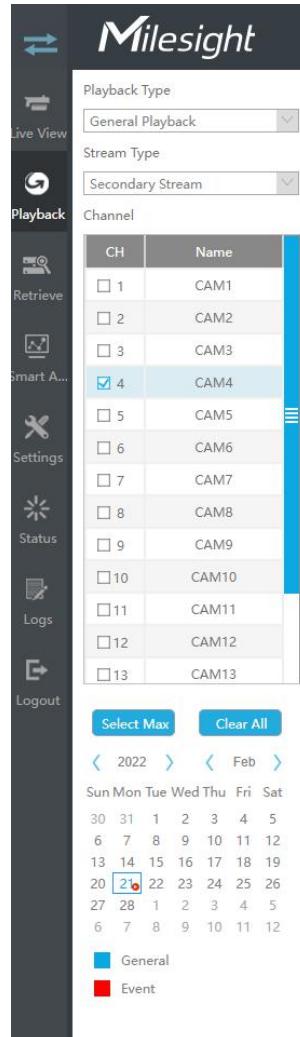


**Step 2. Select Stream Type, including Primary Stream and Secondary Stream.**

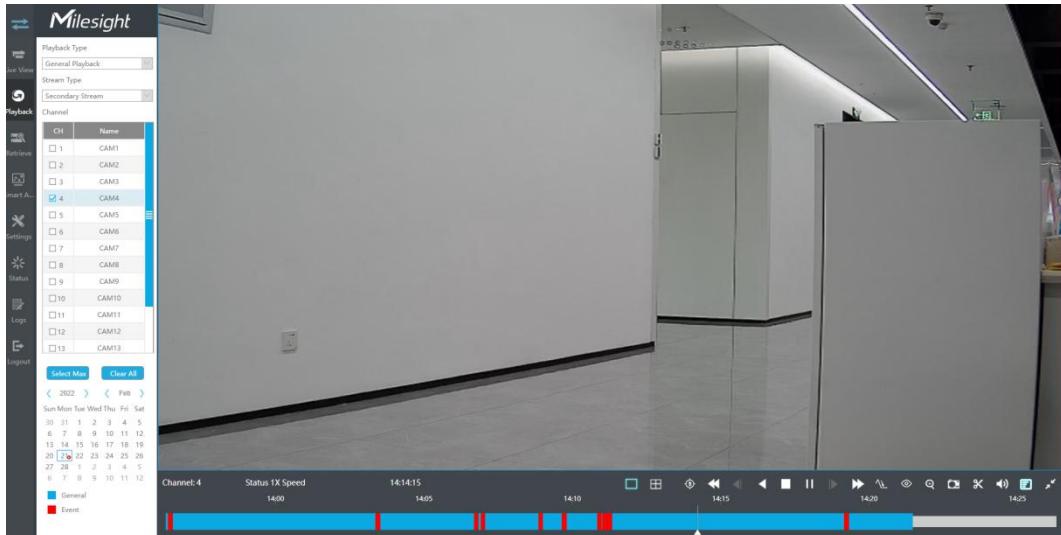


**Step 3. Select channel you want to do playback.****Note:**

The playback stream you selected will be remembered when you reenter the web playback page.

**Step 4. Select Date.****Step 5. Click to play.****Note:**

Only the day with a red mark means that there are recorded files.



Every channel got their own file bar, and there is only one file bar matching with the selected channel. The tool bar can display multiple types record. It shows that in this record period what kind of event has happened. The symbolic meaning of each color is:

**Blue**—General

**Red** --- Event



#### Note:

1. You can adjust the speed even when playback is paused.
2. The playback time bar on web page also shows the locked and tagged icons, which is the same as on the monitor.

#### Video Playback Tool Bar Description



The tool bar can display multi-event recording. It shows that in this record period what kind of event has happened. The symbolic meaning of each color is shown below:

**Blue**—Timing

**Red** --- Event

And take this bar below as an example, it means that there is continuously recording in this period.

Icons	Descriptions	Icons	Descriptions
	1 screen mode		4 screens mode
	Smart Search		Speed Down
	Step Reverse		Rewind

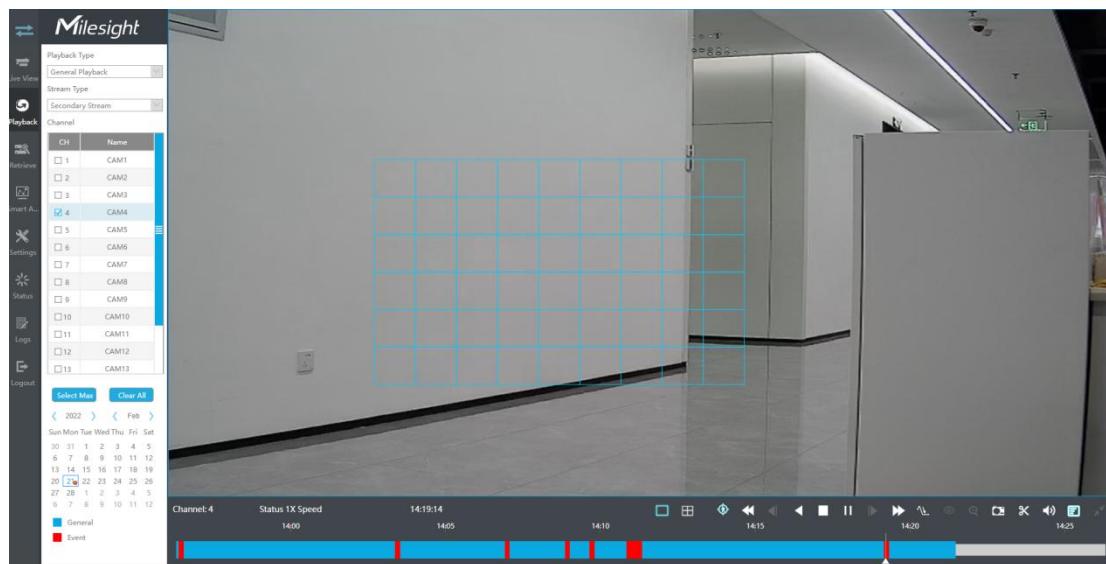
	Stop		Play
	Pause		Step Forward
	Speed Up		Transcoding
	Client-side Dewarping		Digital Zoom
	Snapshot		Backup
	Audio On		Audio Off
	Display of POS information		Original Image
	Resize Image		

**Smart Search:** NVR can search out all relevant motion events and play all the event recording files of the certain area. Here are the steps of how to use the function.

(1) Go to Playback interface, select a channel to playback.

(2) Click to enable Smart Search.

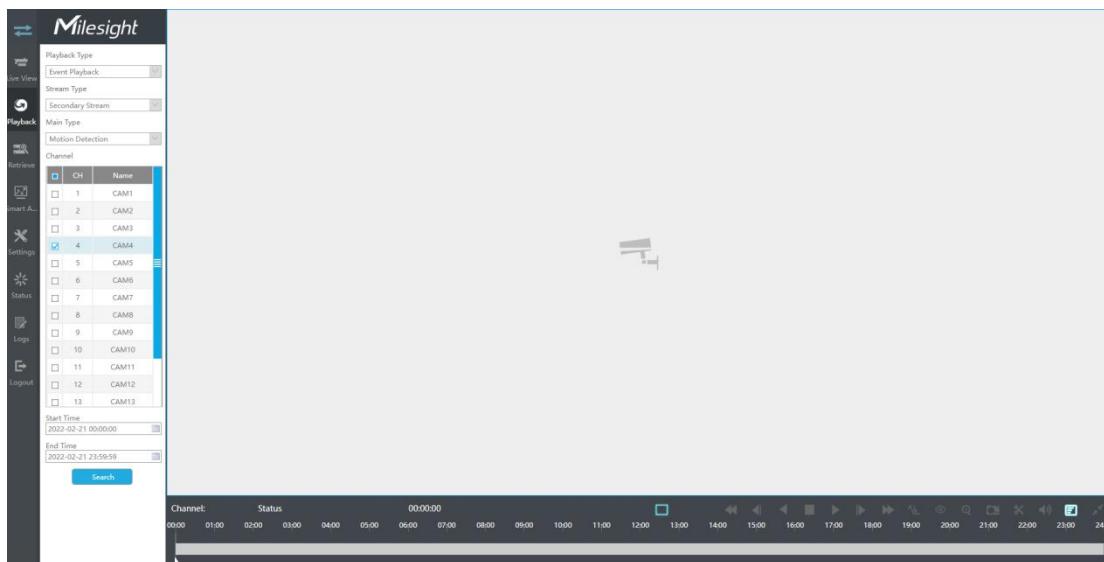
(3) Draw an area in the frame and NVR would play the video files after searching out all motion events of the area.



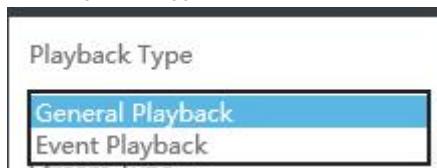
#### Note:

1. Only NVR firmware version xx.9.0.10 or above supports Smart Search
2. Make sure your Camera version is xx.7.0.76 or above.
3. Smart Search and Smart Play Speed can not be used together.
4. Smart Search is available only when playing in a single channel.

### 4.5.1.2 Event Playback



**Step 1. Select Event Playback as Playback Type.**



**Step 2. Select Stream Type, including Primary Stream and Secondary Stream.**



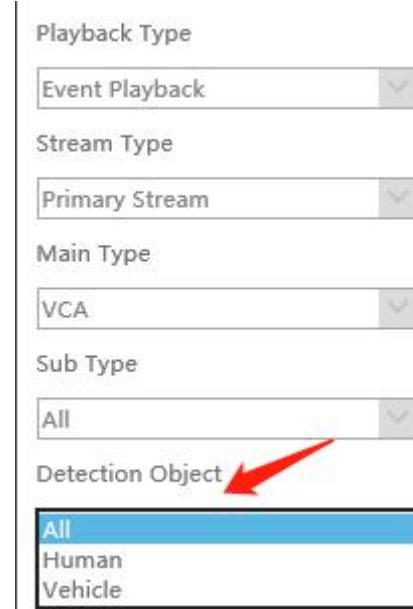
**Step 3. Select Event Type**



In particular, the Detection Object option is available only if the Main Type is VCA and the Sub Type is one of several VCA events. You can search and playback the video that meets the corresponding conditions according to the selected Detection Object. The Detection Object has three options: All, Human and Vehicle.

The VCA events which support the human/vehicle detection object function are:

- ① Region Entrance
- ② Region Exiting
- ③ Advanced Motion Detection
- ④ Line Crossing
- ⑤ Loitering



**Step 4. Select channel you want to do playback.**

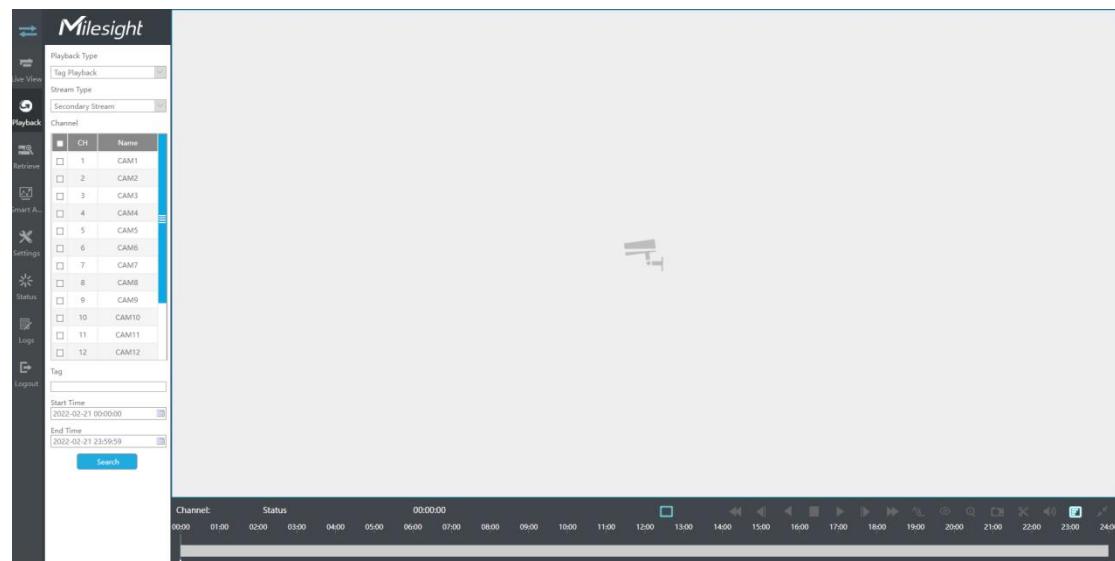
**Step 5. Set Start Time and End time.**

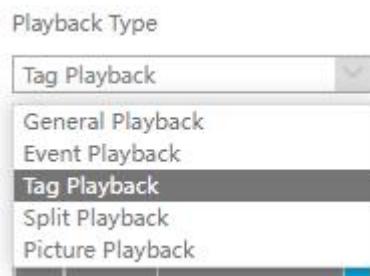
The screenshot shows two input fields for time selection. The 'Start Time' field contains '2020-08-10 00:00:00' and the 'End Time' field contains '2020-08-10 23:59:59'. Each field has a small calendar icon to its right.

**Step 6. Click to search files.**

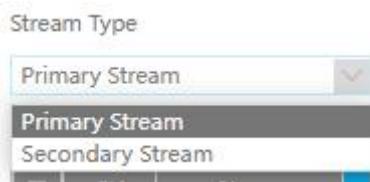
**Step 7. Click to play.**

#### 4.5.1.3 Tag Playback



**Step 1. Select Tag Playback as playback type.****Step 2. Select Stream Type.**

Primary Stream and Secondary Stream are available.

**Step 3. Select channel.**

Select channels you want to do playback. Layout of playback will be automatically adjusted according to the amount of the selected channels.

Channel		
	CH	Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	CAM1
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	CAM2

**Step 4. Input tag name or any key words of tag.**

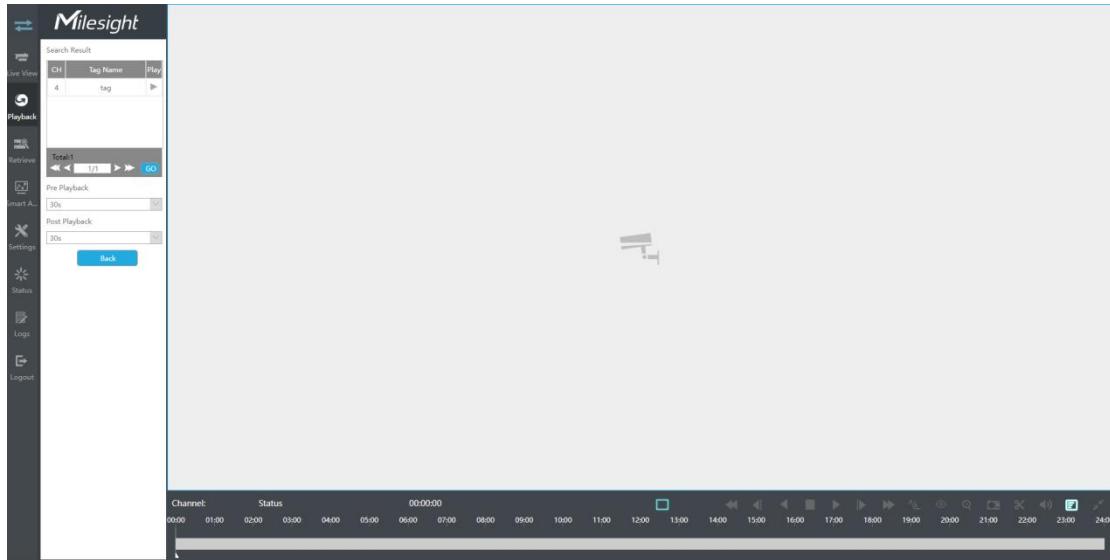
Tag

**Step 5: Select Start Time and End Time.**

Start Time  
2022-01-06 00:00:00

End Time  
2022-01-06 23:59:59

**Step 6:** It would list all tagged video after clicking **Search**. Set pre playback and post playback time, then play the tag video by clicking .



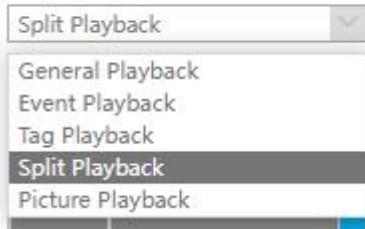
**Video Playback Tool Bar Description** are the same as General Playback, except for those icons that are not locked or tagged on the playback bar.

#### 4.5.1.4 Split Playback

Split Playback allows users to select a video channel and set a time range to divide the video files into several parts in the specified time period according to their needs when watching playback, so that users can watch videos of different time simultaneously.



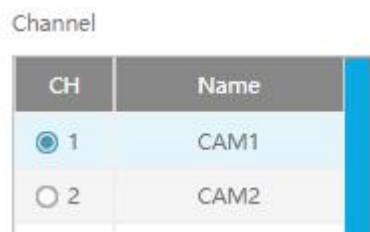
**Step 1. Select Split Playback as playback type.**

**Playback Type****Step 2. Select Stream Type.**

Primary Stream and Secondary Stream are available.

**Step 3. Select channel.**

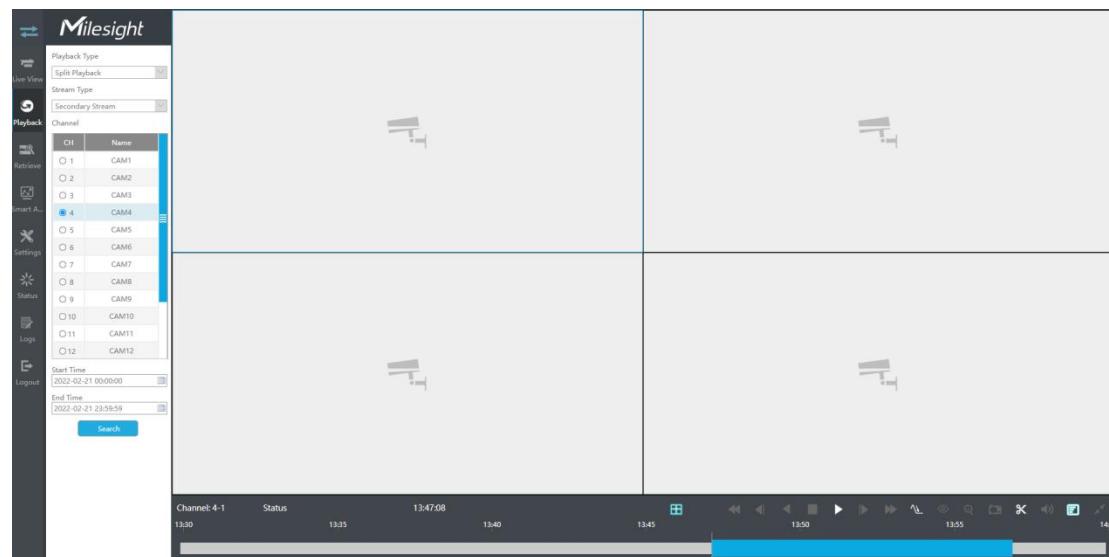
Select a channel you want to do play back. You are allowed to select only one channel at one time.

**Step 4. Set Start Time and End Time.**

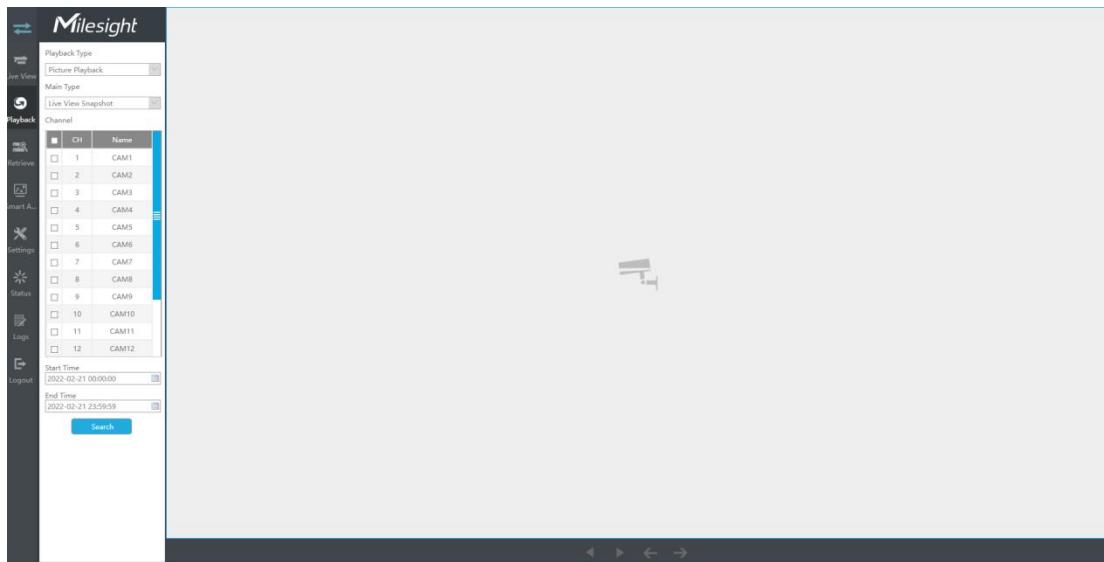
Set Start Time and End Time and click Search button to search playback records of the chosen channel. The time period should be within 24 hours

Start Time	2022-01-06 00:00:00
End Time	2022-01-06 23:59:59

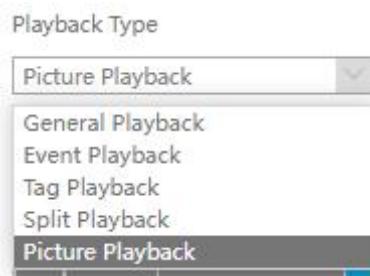
**Step 5: Click  and click , It would be displayed in 4 split screens by default.**



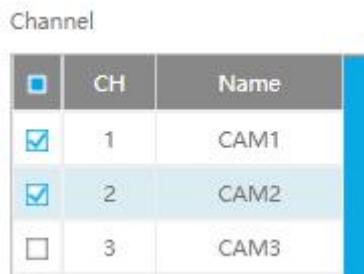
#### 4.5.1.5 Picture Playback



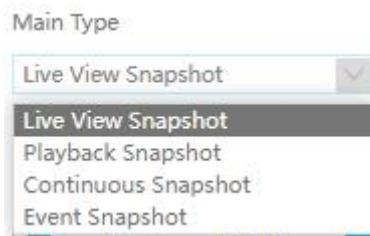
**Step 1. Select Picture Playback as playback type.**



**Step 2. Select channel.**



**Step 3. Select Snapshot type, including Live View Snapshot, Playback Snapshot, Continuous Playback and Event Playback.**

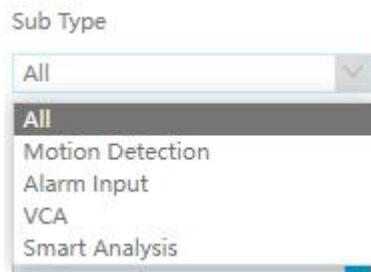


Live View Snapshot and Playback Snapshot refer to the picture file manually captured in Live View and Playback page.

Continuous Snapshot requires you to set continuous snapshot schedule in Storage->

Snapshot->Snapshot Schedule interface.

Event Snapshot includes Motion Detection, Alarm Input, VCA and Smart Analysis. Select corresponding event and click Search to get event snapshot files.



**Step 4: Select Start Time and End Time.**

A screenshot showing two input fields for time selection. The top field is labeled "Start Time" and contains "2022-01-06 00:00:00". The bottom field is labeled "End Time" and contains "2022-01-06 23:59:59". Below these fields are two buttons: a blue "Search" button and a black button with a white play icon (▶).

Start Time  
2022-01-06 00:00:00

End Time  
2022-01-06 23:59:59

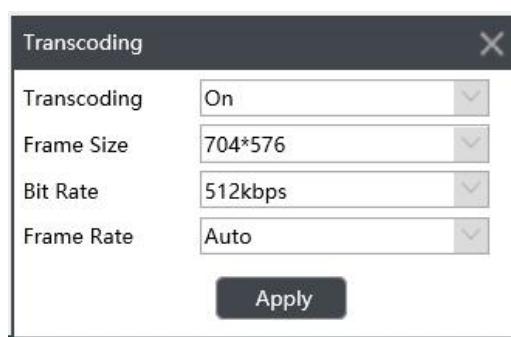
Search ▶

**Step 5: It would list all snapshot after clicking , click to play the selected picture.**

## 4.5.2 Transcoding

With transcoding function, remote playback will have a better performance no matter what network environment is.

**Step 1. After successfully search out or play video, select the channel you want to transcoding and click to expand transcoding panel.**



**Step 2. Set Transcoding parameters.**

Set Transcoding, Frame Size, Bitrate and Frame Rate according to the network situation. The worse network situation, the lower transcoding parameter.

**Step 3. Click to make transcoding take effect.**

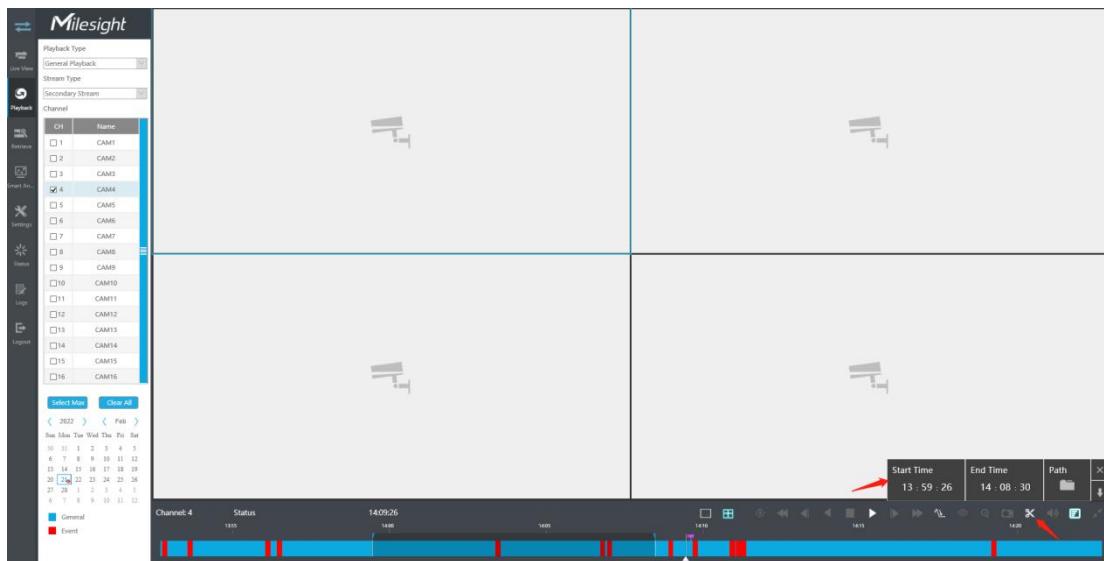
### 4.5.3 Video Files Backup

Recorded files can be cut and backed up from WEB.

**Step 1. In playback interface, select camera, stream type, the date and time to search record video.**

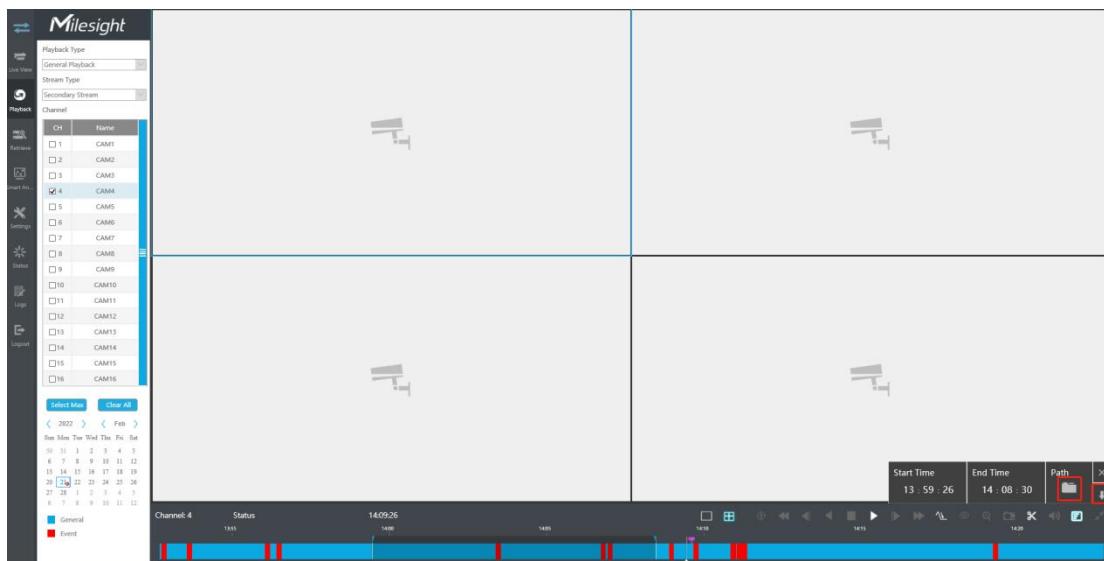
**Step 2. Select Recorded files for Backup.**

Click , then select start time and end time by dragging the vertical line on the time bar.



**Step 3. Backup the recorded files.**

Click  to select file path, then click  to back up recorded files.



## 4.5.4 Picture Files Backup

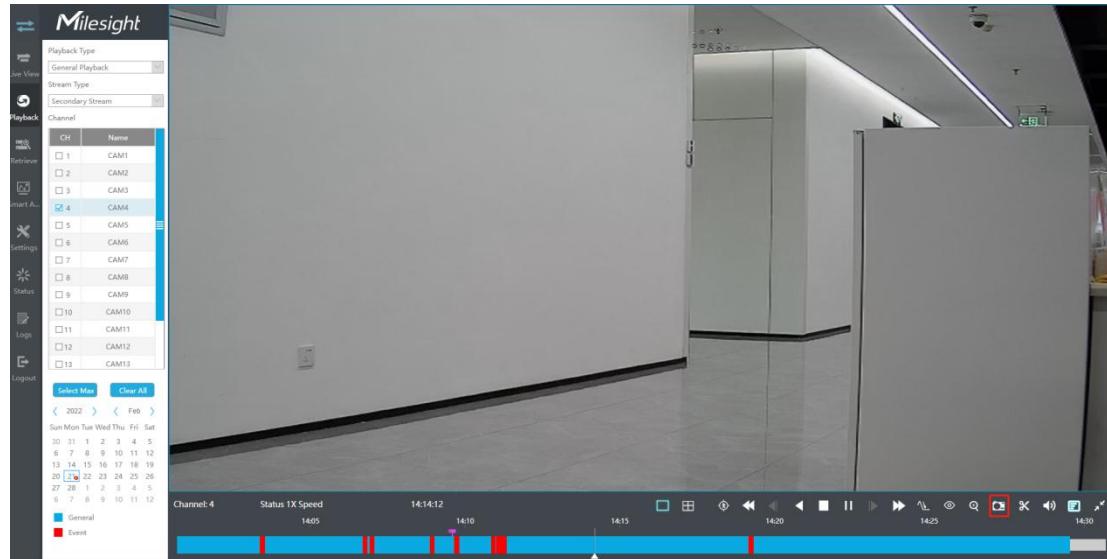
**Step 1. Browse a playback picture path in Local Configuration interface.**

The screenshot shows the 'Local Configuration' page. It includes fields for 'Record File Path' (C:\Users\Eva\WebView\RecordFile), 'Preview Picture Path' (C:\Users\Eva\WebView\LiveCaptureFile), and 'Playback Picture Path' (C:\Users\Eva\WebView\PBCaptureFile). The 'Playback Picture Path' field is highlighted with a red border. Below these are dropdowns for 'Connection Type' (HTTP), 'Play Mode' (Least Delay), and 'Auto Logout' (15 minutes). A 'Save' button is at the bottom.

**Step 2. Click to save the picture during video playback. Then the backup picture can be found in the files path you set before.**

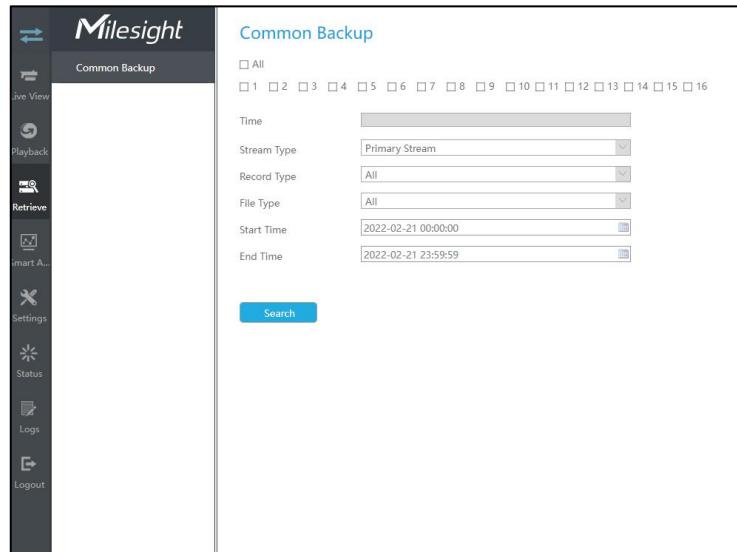
**Note:**

It is recommended to run browser as administrator before getting playback snapshot.



## 4.6 Retrieve

Support to the search of record file according to different stream type, record type and file type you set.



**Step1:** Set the search condition and click to search video.

### Common Backup

All  
 1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8

Time	From 2020-07-10 11:32:48 To 2020-08-10 16:37:28
Stream Type	Primary Stream
Record Type	All
File Type	All
Start Time	2020-08-10 00:00:00
End Time	2020-08-10 23:59:59

The search result can be shown as a list.

Common Backup



Channel: 4      Name: CAM4

2022-02-21 14:20:04

Start Time: 2022-02-21 14:20:04  
End Time: 2022-02-21 14:30:34  
File Size: 46.7MB

Control buttons: back, forward, play/pause

	Channel	Disk	Start Time-End Time	Size	Play	Lock
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	26	2022-02-21 13:47:08-14:20:04	146.6MB		
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	26	2022-02-21 14:20:04-14:30:34	46.7MB		

Total: 2 Item(s)

Backup All Back

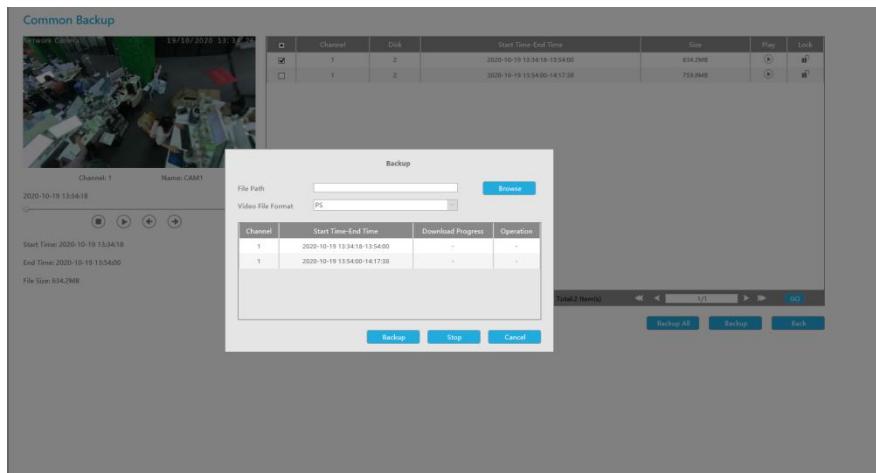
**Step2:** Select the file you want to backup and click . Also, you can click

**Backup All** to backup all recorded videos.

In Common Backup interface, Play, Lock and Unlock video are supported. Click  to play and  to lock. Once the video is locked, the whole file where the video located in won't be overwritten.

### Step3: Select File Path and the format to be exported, which includes MP4, AVI and PS format

and then click **Backup** to export selected files.



## 4.7 Smart Analysis

You can get ANPR logs, Face Detection Results, People Counting results and Heat Map results in the page, as well as Settings for ANPR, Face Detection, People Counting and Heat Map.

## 4.7.1 Analysis Search

### 4.7.1.1 ANPR

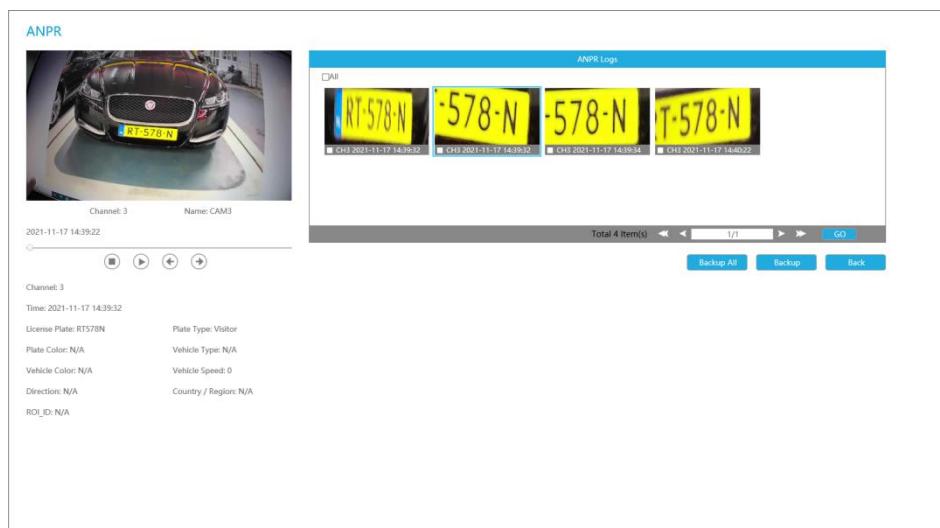
You can Search and Backup ANPR logs.



Input corresponding information and click search button **Search** to search and you will get a whole ANPR logs list. License plate snapshot will be shown on the logs list while the complete image video and license plate information will be shown on the left of the page. The License Plate Type option is convenient for users to quickly filter the black list, white list and visitor according to the license plate types. Users can also filter ANPR results by Plate Color, Vehicle Type, Vehicle Color, Vehicle Speed and Direction.

**Note:**

Ensure that your NVR model is MS-NXXXX-XXT or MS-NXXXX-XXH.



You can click to play the video.

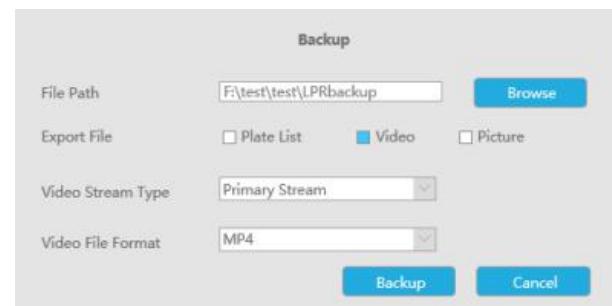


There are two methods to backup ANPR logs.

- ① Backup license plates you want.

**Step 1:** Tick license plates you want to backup and click **Backup**;

**Step 2:** Select the export file type, video stream type and video file format, and then click **Backup**.



- ② Backup all.

**Step 1:** Click backup all **Backup All** button;

**Step 2:** Select the export file type, video stream type and video file format, then click export button.

Then you will get corresponding file as selected export file type.

Picture	12/19/2019 6:49 AM	File folder
Plate List	12/19/2019 6:48 AM	File folder
Video	12/19/2019 6:49 AM	File folder

#### 4.7.1.2 Face Detection

You can Search and Backup the results of Face Detection.



Input corresponded information and click search button  to search and you will get the results of Face Detection. Face snapshots will be shown on the results list while the complete image video and face attribute information will be shown on the left of the page. Users can filter Face Detection results by Face Attributes including Age, Gender, Glasses, Mask and Cap.

#### Note:

- Make sure your camera is AI Series and version is V4x.7.0.79-r25 or above.
- Make sure your NVR model is MS-Nxxxx-xxT/H.

You can click  to play the video.



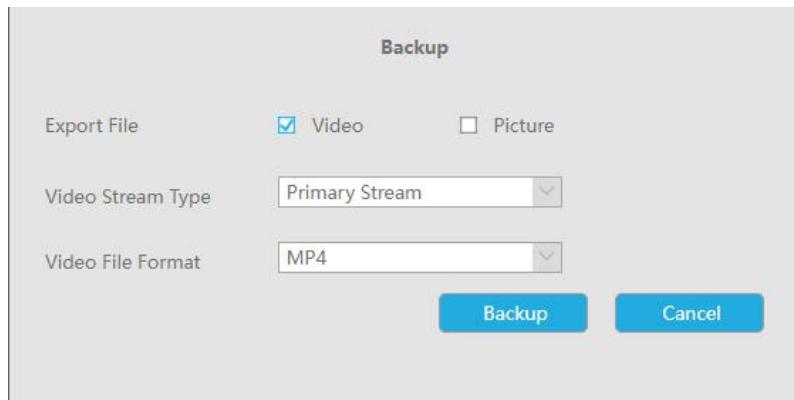
There are two methods to backup Face Detection results.

- ① Backup Face Detection logs you want.

**Step1:** Tick the face detection results you want to backup and click backup button

**Backup**

**Step2:** Select the export file type, video stream type and video file format, then click export button.



② Backup all.

**Step1:** Click backup all **Backup All** button;

**Step2:** Select the export file type, video stream type and video file format, then click export button.

Then you will get corresponding file as selected export file type.

#### 4.7.1.3 People Counting

You can Search and Backup the results of People Counting.

**Step 1:** Entering search conditions.

**Search Type:** Select the search type first, including People Counting by Camera, People Counting by Group and Regional People Counting.

① Select “People Counting by Camera”:

**Channel:** Select the channel.

**Report Type:** Daily Report, Weekly Report, Monthly Report and Annual Report are available.

**Statistic Type:** People Entered, People Exited and Sum are available.

**Start Time:** Input the time from which you want to Search.

② Select “People Counting by Group”:

**Group:** Select the groups.

**Report Type:** Daily Report, Weekly Report and Monthly Report are available.

**Statistic Type:** People Entered, People Exited and Sum are available.

**Start Time:** Input the time from which you want to Search.

③ Select “Regional People Counting”:

**Channel:** Select the channel.

**Region:** Select the regions.

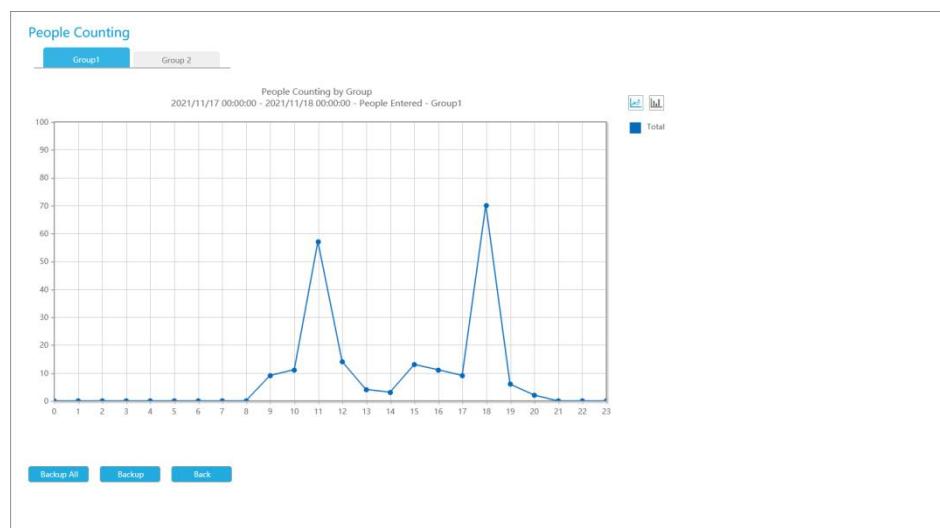
**Length of Stay:** Choose the length of stay.

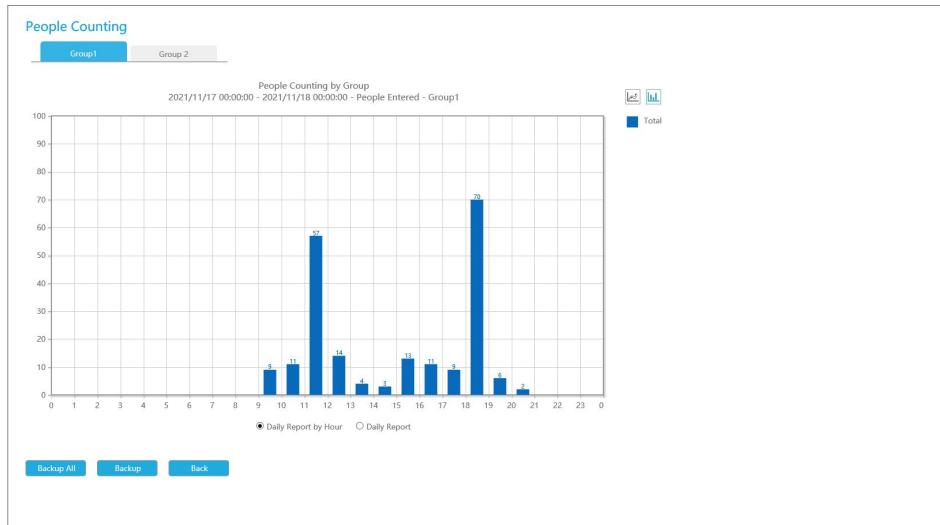
**Report Type:** Daily Report, Weekly Report and Monthly Report are available.

**Start Time:** Input the time from which you want to Search.

**Step 2:** Click **Search** to obtain the corresponding result. There are two ways to show the results of People Counting: Line Chart and Bar Chart.

And then you can click **Export** to export it.





**Step 3:** You can backup the results of People Counting. For People Counting by Group, you can back up the results in two ways:

- ① Backup the group you want.

**Step 1:** Choose the group you want to backup and click backup button **Backup**;

**Step 2:** Select the file format, and then click backup button **Backup**.



- ② Backup all.

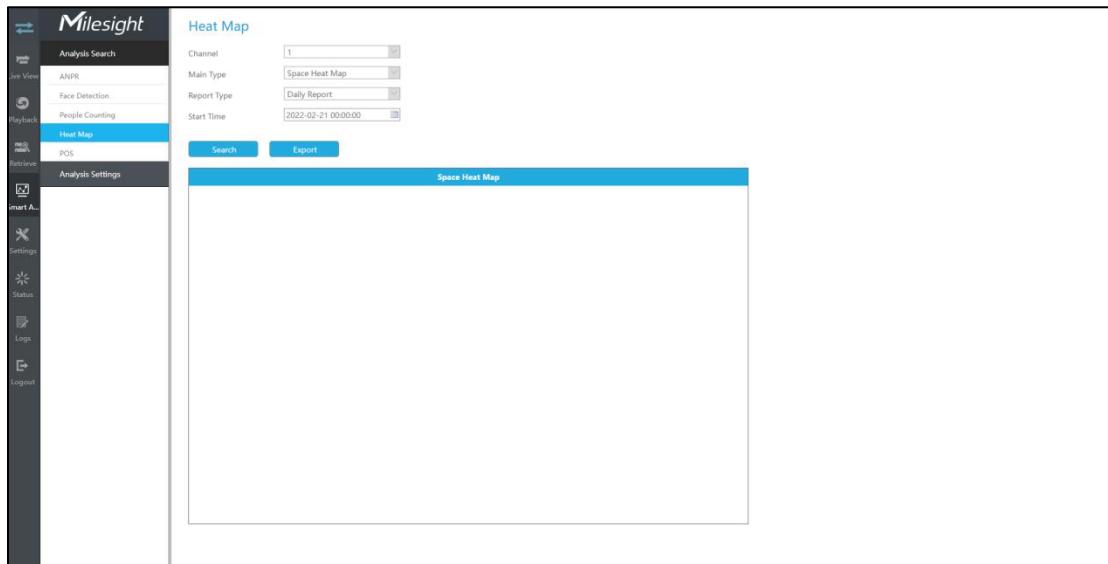
**Step 1:** Click backup all button **Backup All**;

**Step 2:** Select the file format, and then click backup button.

Then you will get corresponding file.

#### 4.7.1.4 Heat Map

You can Search and Export Heat Map results.



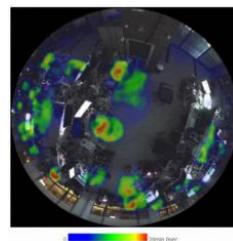
**Step 1:** Entering search conditions.

**Channel:** Select the channel first.

**Main Type:** Space Heat Map and Time Heat Map are available.

① **Space Heat Map:** Space Heat Map will be presented as a picture with different colors.

Different colors represent different heat values. Red represents the highest and blue represents the lowest.



② **Time Heat Map:** Time heat map will be presented as a line chart to show the heat at different times.



**Report Type:** Daily Report, Weekly Report, Monthly Report and Annual Report are available.

**Start Time:** Input the time from which you want to Search.

**Step 2:** Click **Search** to obtain the corresponding result and then you can click **Export** to export it.

#### 4.7.1.4 POS

You can Search and Backup the results of POS.



**Step1:** Entering search conditions.

**POS No.:** Select the POS number first.

**POS Content:** Enter the POS information keywords you want to search.

**Start Time:** Input the start time from which you want to search.

**End Time:** Input the end time from which you want to search.

**Step2:** Click to obtain the corresponding result.

	POS No.	Time	POS information	Play
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	2021-11-01 14:32:33	11111	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	1	2021-11-01 14:33:41	POS 111111 POS 222222 POS 333333	

You can click to play the video.

2021-11-01 14:33:50

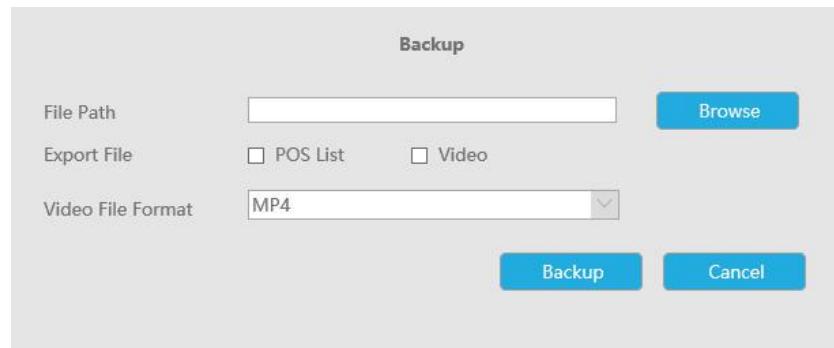


There are two methods to backup POS results.

① Backup the POS information you want.

**Step1:** Tick the POS information you want to backup and click backup button ;

**Step2:** Select the export file type and video file format, then click export button.



② Backup all.

**Step1:** Click backup all  button;

**Step2:** Select the export file type and video file format, then click export button. Then you will get corresponding file as selected export file type.

## 4.7.2 Analysis Settings

### 4.7.2.1 ANPR

ANPR settings consist of Settings, List Management, Black List Mode, White List Mode and Visitor Mode. Here are some notes for using ANPR function.

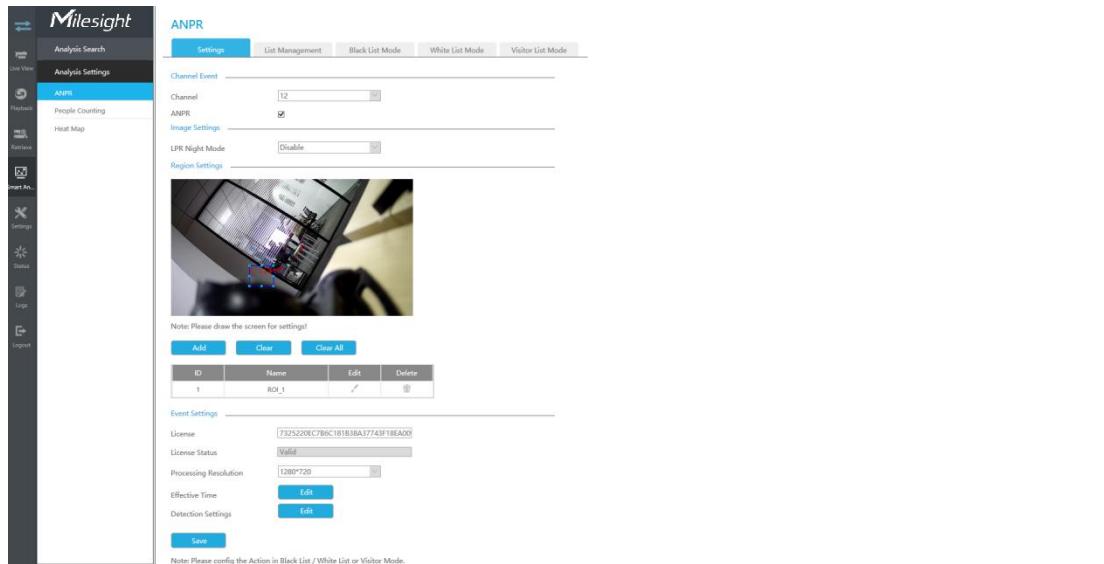
**Note:**

1. Insert available HDD to NVR.
2. Upgrade your device to corresponded firmware version.  
Camera: V4X.7.0.72-r16 or above.  
NVR: V7X.9.0.7-r7 or above.  
Firmware download link: <http://www.milesight.com/support/download#firmware>
3. Ensure both camera and NVR support LPR/ANPR function. Up to 16 ANPR channels are supported for Milesight NVR.
4. Ensure that NVR can get license plate information. Please set TCP which is the default mode as Post Type. It can be set in Camera web page -> LPR -> Settings -> General interface.

LPR Message Post Settings	
Enable LPR Message Post:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Post Type:	TCP
Camera LPR Port:	3344

### Settings

Do as following 5 steps to enable ANPR function. Camera will start to detect license plate and NVR will start to receive license plate information once these steps are done.



**Step 1:** Select a channel and enable ANPR function;

**License:** Generated by camera's information

**License Status:** Show present license status, including Valid, Invalid, Expired, Inactivated

**Step 2:** Select processing resolution. The further distance you detect, the higher resolution is needed. 1280\*720 by default;

**Step 3:** Enable LPR Night Mode, then you can set LPR Night Mode Effective Time. There are two options available: Customize and Auto. Auto option supports automatic switch between day and night.

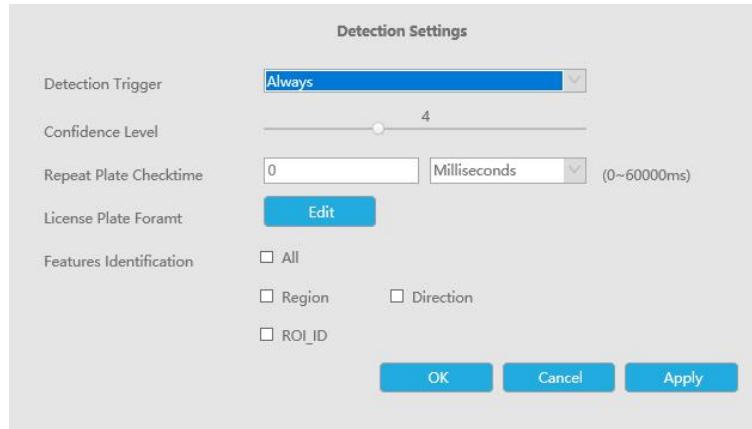
<b>Image Settings</b>	
LPR Night Mode	Enable
LPR Night Mode Effective Time	Customize
Start Time	18 00
End Time	06 00
Level	4
<b>Image Settings</b>	
LPR Night Mode	Enable
LPR Night Mode Effective Time	Auto
Day to Night Value	36
Night to Day Value	82
IR Light Sensor Value	0
Level	4

#### Note:

Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above so that the Auto option for LPR Night Mode Effective Time is available.

**Step 4:** Set ANPR function effective time;

**Step 5:** Set detection parameters including Detection Trigger, Confidence Level, License Plate Format, Repeat Plate Checktime and Features Identification;

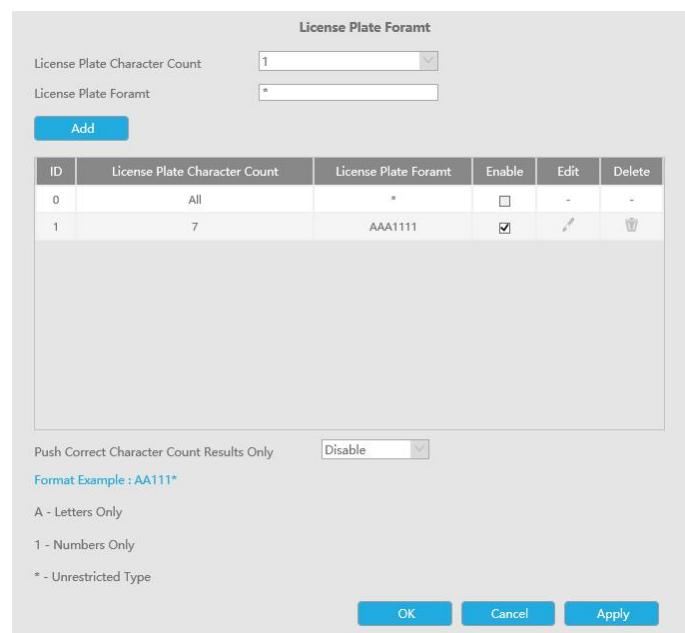


**Detection Trigger:** Always and Camera Alarm Input are available. It will only detect information when alarm input is triggered if you select Camera Alarm Input.

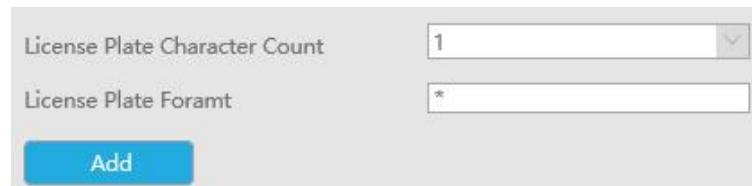
**Confidence Level:** You can set the Confidence Level, and the higher the level, the more accurate the identification is.

**Repeat Plate Checktime:** The same license plate information won't be received on NVR within the time you set.

**License Plate Format:** Set corresponding License Plate Format to screen out license plates conforming to the count and format you set to improve recognition accuracy.



① Click **Add** to add a License Plate Format.



② Select License Plate Character Count, which is 1-9.

③ Fill in License Plate Format you want to detect. A stands for Letters, 1 stands for numbers and \* stands for unrestricted type.

### Push Correct Character Count Results Only:

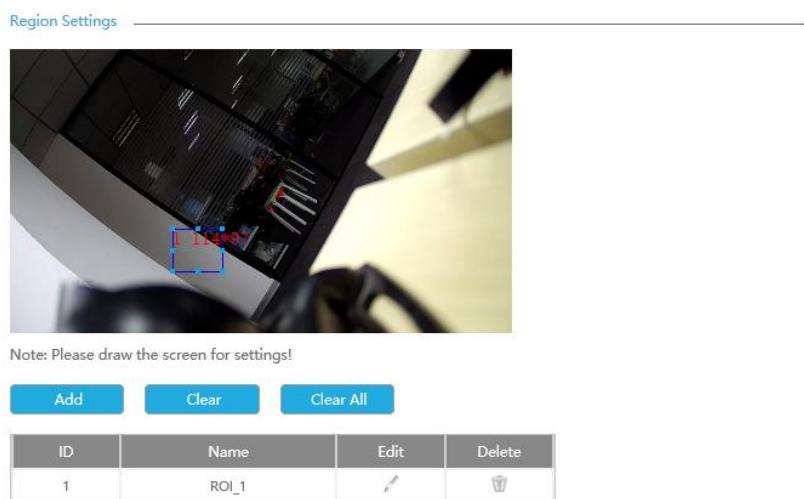
If the count of the detected license doesn't match your configuration, it will push correct character count results by completing or reducing characters automatically.

#### Note:

1. Make sure your IPC Version is 4X.7.0.74 or above.
2. You can add 8 rules at most.

**Features Identification:** The selected features identification will be shown in ANPR logs interface.

**Step 6:** Set the detected ROI region which can be up to 4 regions. License plate will only be detected in the ROI regions.



### List Management

Make a license plate list for your own NVR ANPR system. You can upload license plates and set them with different license type here. 10000 plates can be added at most.

Total 0 item(s)

Add Delete List Import Export

Note: Please upload csv format file(utf-8) for batch import. Click here to download the template.

There are two methods to add license plates:

① Add one by one.

**Step 1:** Click Add button ;

**Step 2:** Input the license plate and select license type;

**Step 3:** Click OK and then the license plate will be added into the list;

② Batch adding by importing template.

**Step 1:** Click [Click here to download the template.](#) to download Template;

**Step 2:** Input all license type and license plate number as Template shows;

	A	B
1	Type	Plate
2	White	2008ZGZ
3	Black	34AB1234
4		

**Step 3:** Click Import button , select the file and click to add all license plates into list.

### Black List Mode/White List Mode/Visitor Mode

We provide you three modes for better event management, which is based on two license types.

**Black List Mode:** Manage event for license plates in black list.

**White List Mode:** Manage event for license plates in white list.

**Visitor Mode:** Manage event for those license plates do not have license type.

**Step 1:** Enable Black List Mode/White List Mode/Visitor Mode as your demand;

**Step 2:** Set effective time which means Mode works during that;

**Step 3:** Set action including Audible Warning, Email Linkage, PTZ Action, Alarm Output, White LED and Trigger Channels Record.

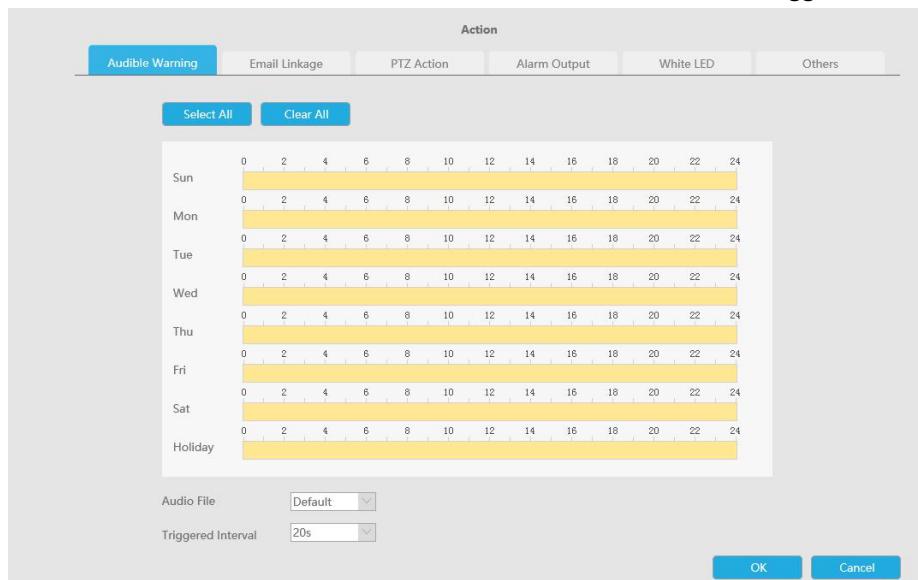
**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when event is detected.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. You can click  to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.
- ② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



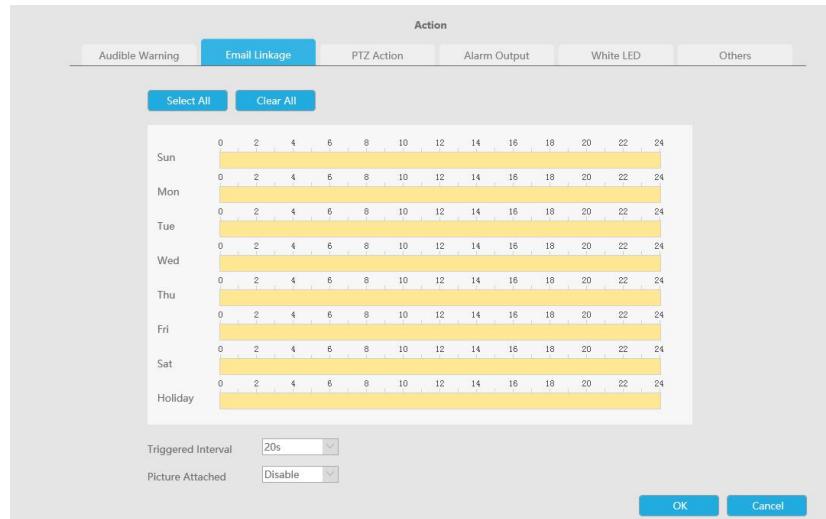
**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. You can click  to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.
- ② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.

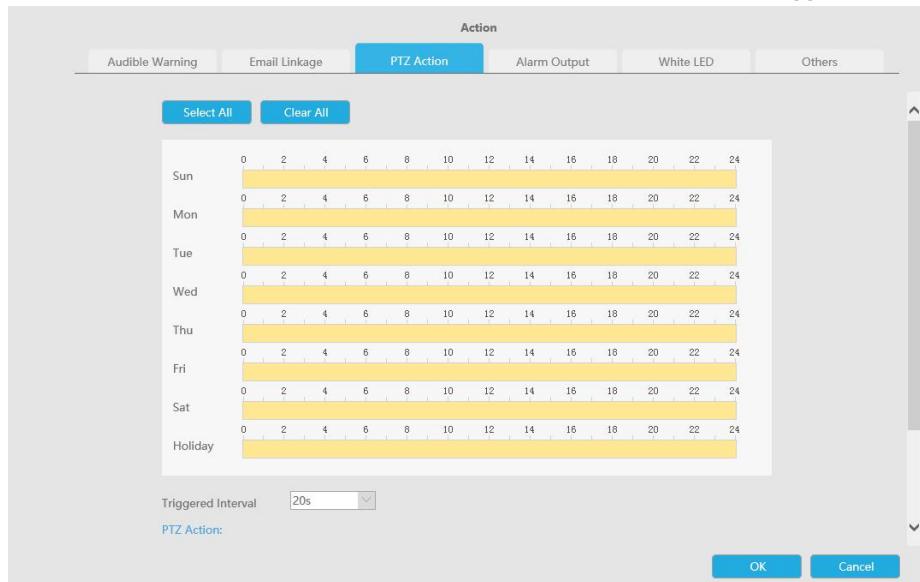


**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. You can click to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.
- ② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking **Add**.

PTZ Action:			
Channel	Select Channel	Action Type	Preset
		No.	<input type="text"/>
<b>Add</b>		<b>Delete</b>	

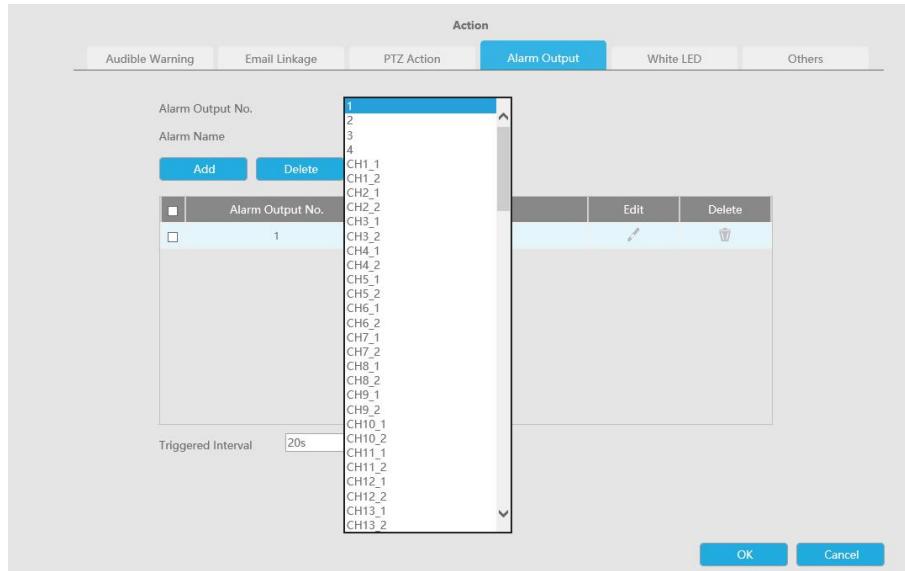
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

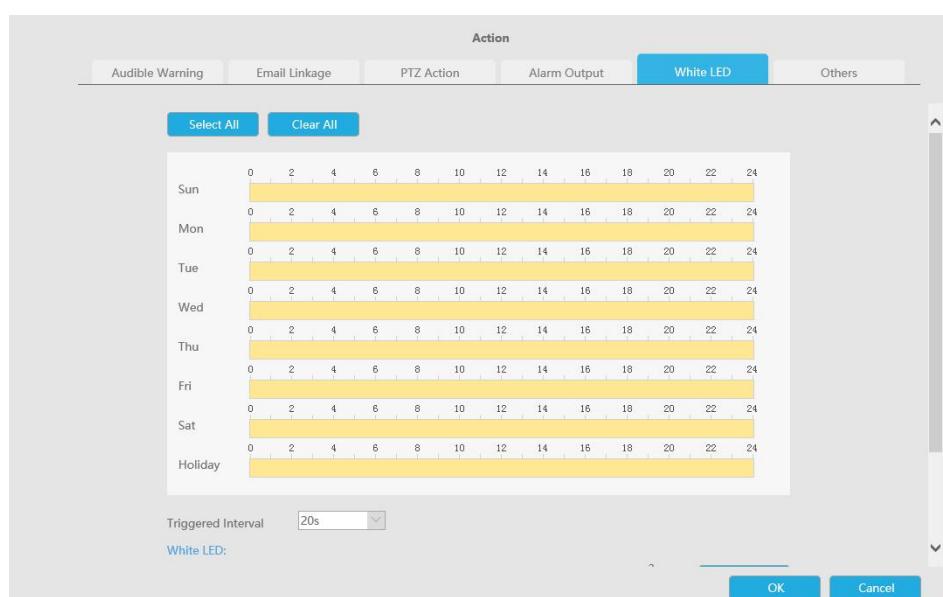


**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. You can click to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.
- ② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking .

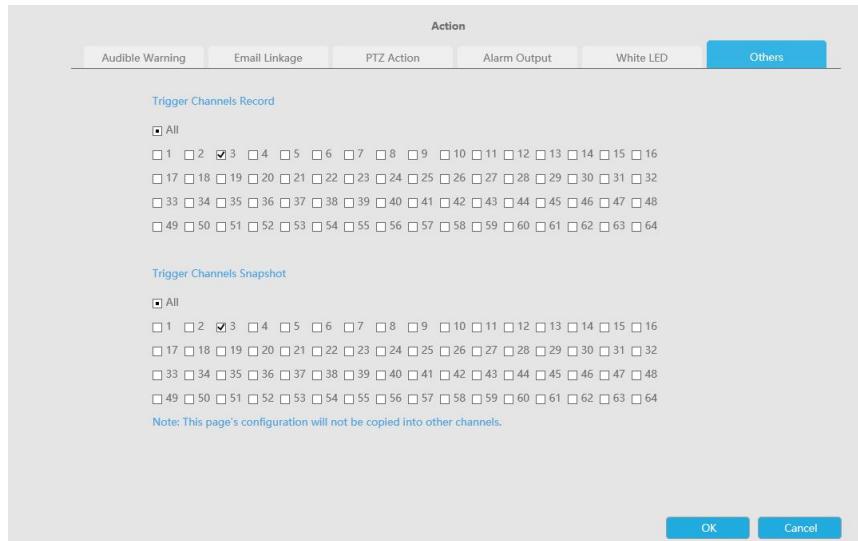


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record when alarm is triggered.



#### Note:

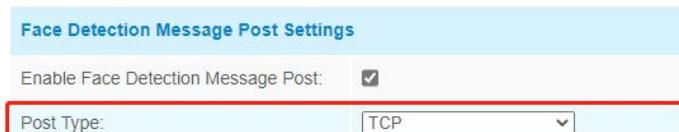
3. The list is exclusive for NVR, working with all LPR cameras you add. It won't synchronize with the list on camera side.
4. Do not forget to enable these modes, set effective time and record action for corresponded mode, ensuring that you can get real-time video when license plate is detected (Effective time and record action is enabled by default.)

### 4.7.2.2 Face Detection

Face Detection settings consist of Face Capture and Advanced. Here are some notes for using Face Detection function.

#### Note:

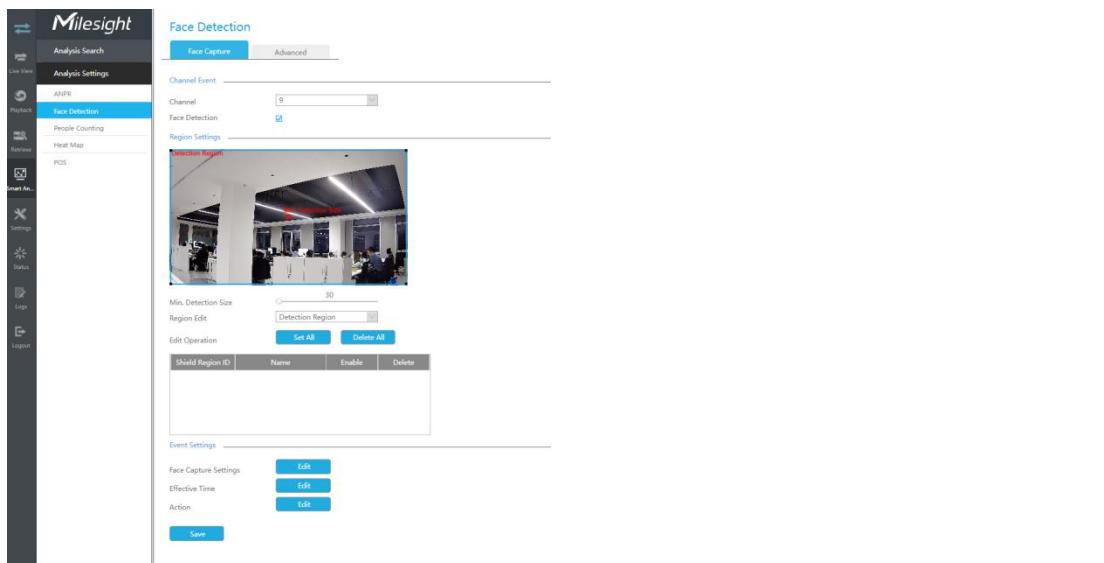
- ① Ensure that there is available HDD on NVR and correct record settings is made, so that you can check the record on live view.
- ② Ensure that NVR can get the face information. Please set TCP which is the default mode as Post Type. It can be set in Camera web page -> Event -> Face Detection -> Face Capture interface.



③ Make sure your camera is AI Series and version is V4x.7.0.79-r25 or above.

④ Make sure your NVR model is MS-Nxxxx-xxT/H.

### Face Capture



**Step 1:** Select a channel and enable Face Detection function;

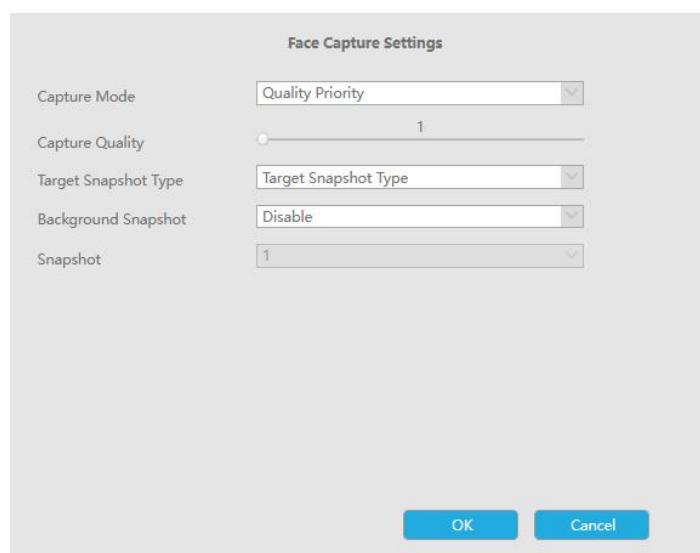
**Step 2:** Set Min. Detection Size;

**Step 3:** Set detection region or Shield Region, you can draw the polygon region on the screen

directly, or you can also click **Set All** or **Delete All** to select or delete the entire region.

Only the faces in the detection region will be detected, and the faces in the shield region will not be detected.

**Step 4:** Make configuration for face capture snapshot.



**Capture Mode:** Quality Priority, Timeliness Priority, Customize are available.

- **Quality Priority:** In this mode, it will push a face screenshot of best quality when the face is detected.
- **Timeliness Priority:** In this mode, it will push a face screenshot in the shortest time when the face is detected.

- **Customize:** In this mode, you can customize some detect conditions, including Snapshot Interval, Oblique Face Angle Limit, Pitching Face Angle Limit, Side Face Angle Limit, Blur Limit.

**Note:** It is recommended to choose Quality Priority Mode.

**Target Snapshot Type:** Face Only, Upper Body, Whole Body are available.

- **Face Only:** Capture the screenshot of face only.
- **Upper Body:** Capture the screenshot of upper body.
- **Whole Body:** Capture the screenshot of whole body.

If you check the "Background" option, it will take another screenshot of the entire image.

**Note:** Whether or not the "Background" option is checked, the camera will push the entire image to the NVR side.

**Snapshot Interval:** 80 milliseconds, 200 milliseconds, 500 milliseconds, 1 second, 2 seconds and 4 seconds are available. This option is optional for Customize mode.

**Oblique Face Angle Limit:** Set Oblique Face Angle Limit to 1~180. The larger the value, the larger angle the oblique face that can be detected. This option is optional for Customize mode.

**Pitching Face Angle Limit:** Set Pitching Face Angle Limit to 1~180. The larger the value, the larger angle the pitching face that can be detected. This option is optional for Customize mode.

**Side Face Angle Limit:** Set Side Face Angle Limit to 1~180. The larger the value, the larger angle the side face that can be detected. This option is optional for Customize mode.

**Blur Limit:** Set Blur Limit to 1~10. The larger the value, the more blurred the face can be detected. This option is optional for Customize mode.

**Snapshot:** Set the number of screenshot to 1~5. It will take screenshot based on the snapshot interval you set.

**Step 5:** Set Face Detection function effective time;

**Step 6:** Set action including Audible Warning, Email Linkage, Event Popup, PTZ Action, Alarm Output, White LED and Trigger Channels Record.

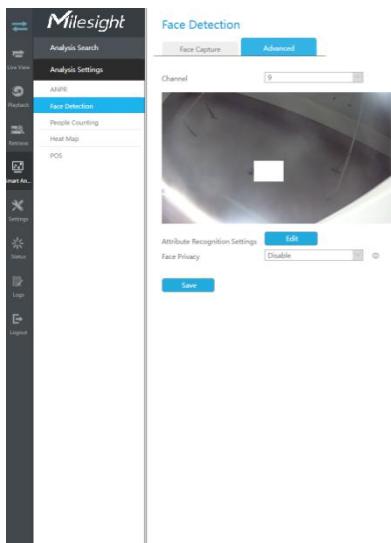
For detailed settings of these actions, please refer to **4.7.2.1 ANPR**.

**Note:** The following functions cannot be enabled at the same time as Face Detection.

- VCA
- People Counting&Regional People Counting
- Corridor Mode
- Auto Tracking

## Advanced

Here you can enable Attribute Recognition and configure the attributes you want to detect. Or enable the Face Privacy Mode for Face Detection.



**Attribute Recognition Settings:** The attributes include Age, Gender, Glasses, Mask and Cap. Users can choose the attributes as needed.

**Face Privacy:** When Face Privacy Mode is enabled, the detected faces in the face detection area will be mosaic automatically.

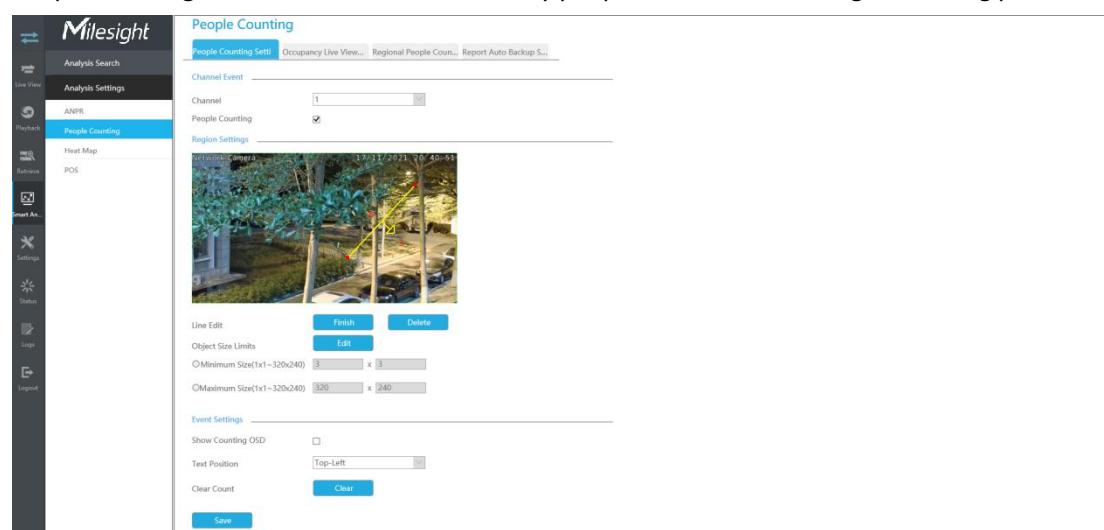
**Note:**

- ① Attribute Recognition function cannot be used together with Face Privacy function
- ② To enable Face Privacy Mode, the video parameters will be changed to the recommended configuration as shown below:
  - H.265 video codec (all streams)
  - Primary Stream: 1080P@25fps
  - Secondary Stream: 704\*576@25fps
  - Tertiary Stream: Disabled

#### 4.7.2.3 People Counting

##### People Counting Settings

People counting is able to count that how many people enter or exit during the setting period.



**Step 1. Select channel.****Step 2. Enable People Counting.**

People Counting

**Step 3. Draw detection line.****Step 4. Set Minimum Size and Maximum Size.**

Object Size Limits	<b>Edit</b>
<input type="radio"/> Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)	<input type="text" value="3"/> x <input type="text" value="3"/>
<input type="radio"/> Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)	<input type="text" value="320"/> x <input type="text" value="240"/>

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for People Counting will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for People Counting will take effect.

**Step 5. Set counting OSD.**

It shows the number of counted people, including in and out number.

Besides, you can clear count by clicking **Clear**.

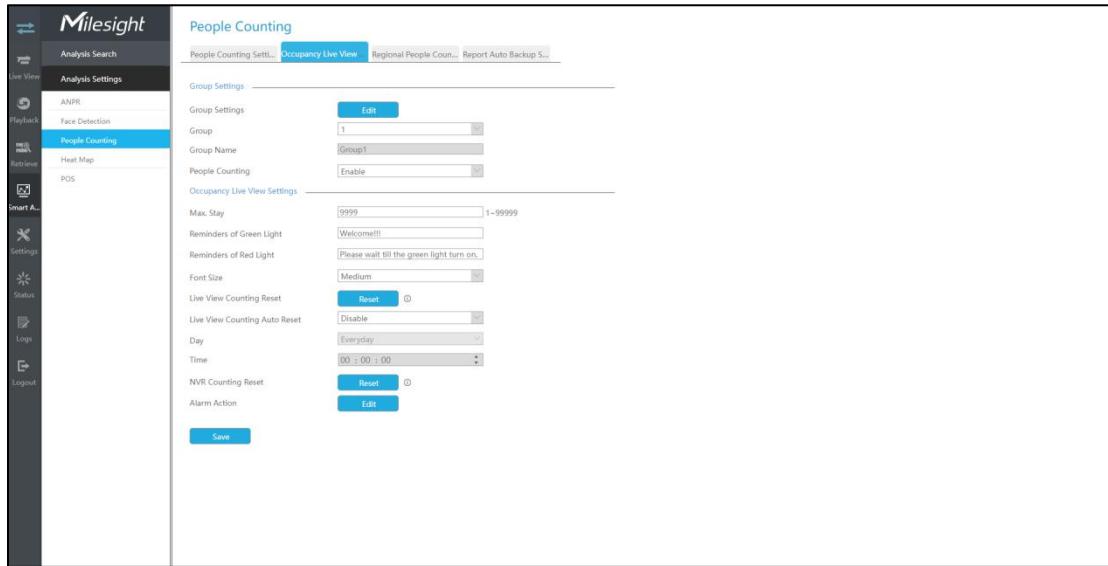
Show Counting OSD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Text Position	<input type="text" value="Top-Left"/>

**Note:**

1. To enable people counting, human detection should be enabled first.
2. Crossing along the direction of the arrow will be recorded as "In", opposite "Out".

**Occupancy Live View Settings**

You can configure information about Occupancy Live View on the page.

**Note:**

Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above.

**Step 1. Set Group.**

**Group Settings:** Click **Edit** to pop up the Group Settings interface. Then you can click

**Add** to add Group in the interface, and edit the Group Name and select the Channels to join the Group in the Add Group interface. You can add up to 9 Groups.

Add Group	
Group No.	4
Group Name	Group 4
Channel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 12 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 14 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 17 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 18 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 19 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 20 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 21 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 22 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 23 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 24 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 25 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 26 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 27 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 28 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 29 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 30 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 31 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 32 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 33 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 34 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 35 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 36 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 37 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 38 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 39 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 40 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 41 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 42 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 43 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 44 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 45 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 46 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 47 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 48 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 49 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 50 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 51 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 52 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 53 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 54 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 55 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 56 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 57 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 58 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 59 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 60 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 61 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 62 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 63 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 64
<input type="button" value="OK"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

**Step 2. Select a Group from the added Groups.**

Group	1
-------	---

**Group Name:** The corresponding Group Name will be automatically obtained according to the Group No. you choose. You can modify the Group Name by clicking on the corresponding Group in the Group Settings interface.

**Step 3. Enable People Counting for the selected Group.**

People Counting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable
-----------------	--

**Step 4. Set the relevant parameters of People Counting.**

**Max. Stays:** Set the maximum number of people staying from 1 to 99999, the default value is

99999.

**Reminders of Green Light:** Set the prompt when Green Light is on in the Occupancy Live View interface, up to 45 characters. The default prompt is “Welcome!!!”.

**Reminders of Red Light:** Set the prompt when Red Light is on in the Occupancy Live View interface, up to 45 characters. The default prompt is “Please wait till the green light turn on.”.

**Font Size:** Select the font size of the prompt. There are three options: Small, Medium and Large.

**Live View Counting Reset:** Reset the Group counting data in the Occupancy Live View interface.

**Live View Counting Auto Reset/Day/Time:** The Group counting data is automatically reset at the set time when Live View Counting Auto Reset is enabled.

Live View Counting Auto Reset	<input style="width: 150px; height: 25px; border: none; background-color: #f0f0f0; color: #000; font-size: 12px; font-weight: bold; margin-bottom: 5px;" type="button" value="Disable"/>
Day	<input style="width: 150px; height: 25px; border: none; background-color: #f0f0f0; color: #000; font-size: 12px; font-weight: bold; margin-bottom: 5px;" type="button" value="Everyday"/>
Time	<input style="width: 150px; height: 25px; border: none; background-color: #f0f0f0; color: #000; font-size: 12px; font-weight: bold;" type="text" value="00 : 00 : 00"/>

**NVR Counting Reset:** Reset the Group counting data stored in NVR side, and also reset the Group counting data in the Occupancy Live View interface.

**Alarm Action:** Alarm is triggered when the number of people staying in the current group reaches the set maximum number of people staying. You can set alarm action including Audible Warning, Email Linkage, PTZ Action, Alarm Output and White LED.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. You can click  to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.

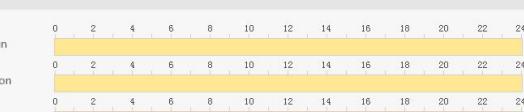
② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

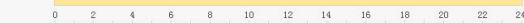
**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

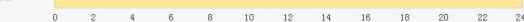
**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

Action	<input style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 2px 10px; border-radius: 5px; font-weight: bold;" type="button" value="Audible Warning"/>	<input style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 2px 10px; border-radius: 5px; font-weight: bold;" type="button" value="Email Linkage"/>	<input style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 2px 10px; border-radius: 5px; font-weight: bold;" type="button" value="PTZ Action"/>	<input style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 2px 10px; border-radius: 5px; font-weight: bold;" type="button" value="Alarm Output"/>	<input style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 2px 10px; border-radius: 5px; font-weight: bold;" type="button" value="White LED"/>
--------	--	--	---	---	--

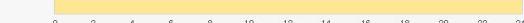
<input style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 2px 10px; border-radius: 5px; font-weight: bold;" type="button" value="Select All"/>	<input style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 2px 10px; border-radius: 5px; font-weight: bold;" type="button" value="Clear All"/>
---	--

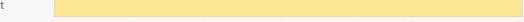
Sun	
-----	--

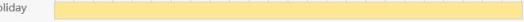
Mon	
-----	--

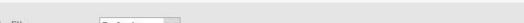
Tue	
-----	--

Wed	
-----	--

Thu	
-----	--

Fri	
-----	--

Sat	
-----	--

Holiday	
---------	--

Audio File	<input style="background-color: #f0f0f0; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px; border-radius: 5px;" type="button" value="Default"/>
------------	--

Triggered Interval	<input style="background-color: #f0f0f0; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px; border-radius: 5px;" type="button" value="20s"/>
--------------------	--

<input style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; border: 1px solid #0070C0; padding: 2px 10px; border-radius: 5px; font-weight: bold;" type="button" value="OK"/>	<input style="background-color: #f0f0f0; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px; border-radius: 5px;" type="button" value="Cancel"/>
---	---

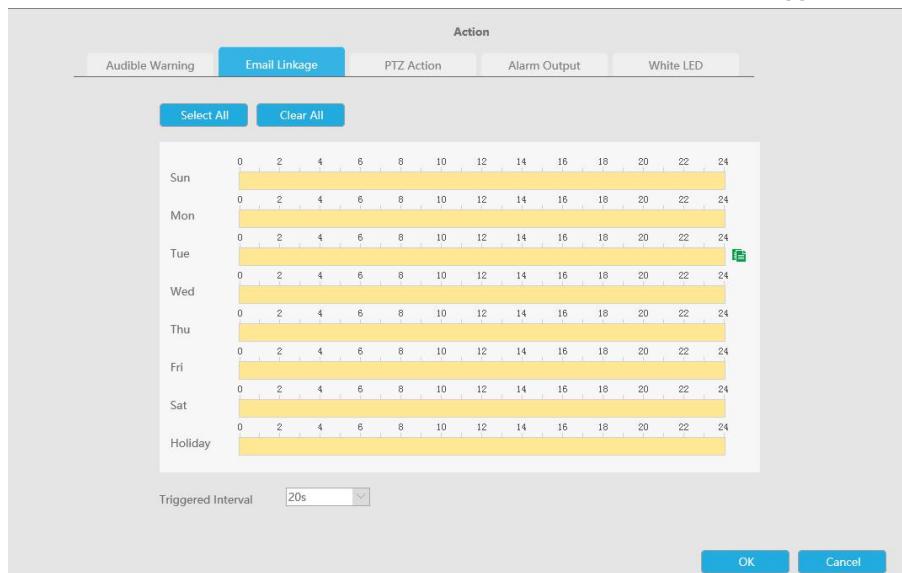
**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. You can click  to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.

② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



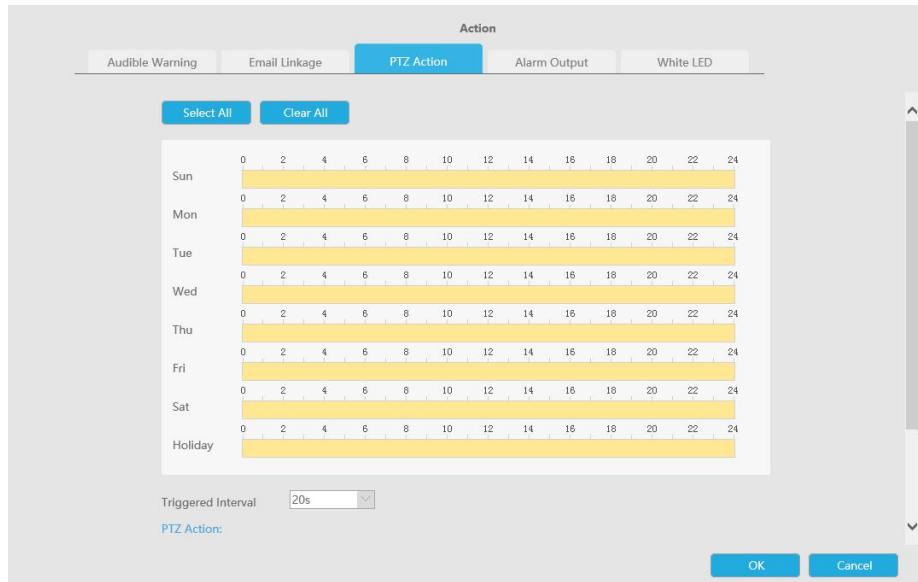
**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset and Patrol**.

User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. You can click  to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.

② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking **Add**.



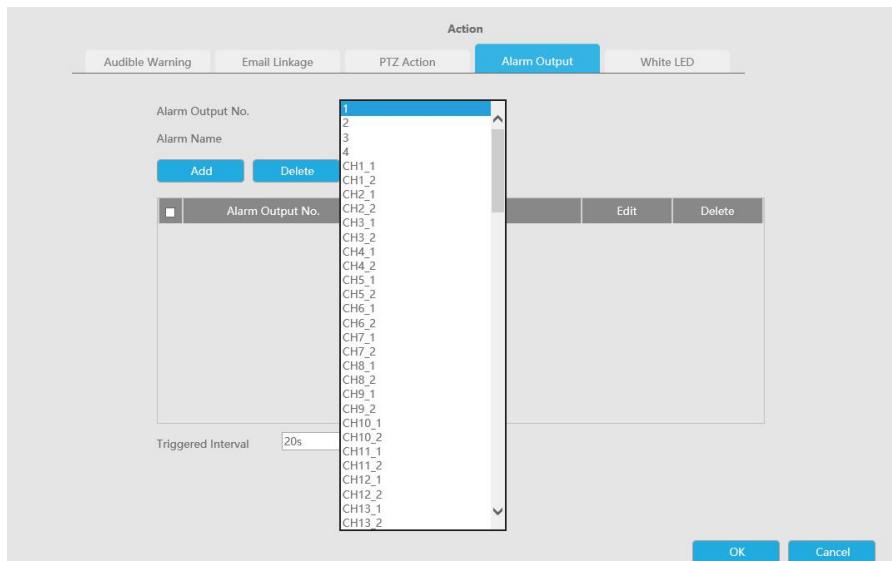
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

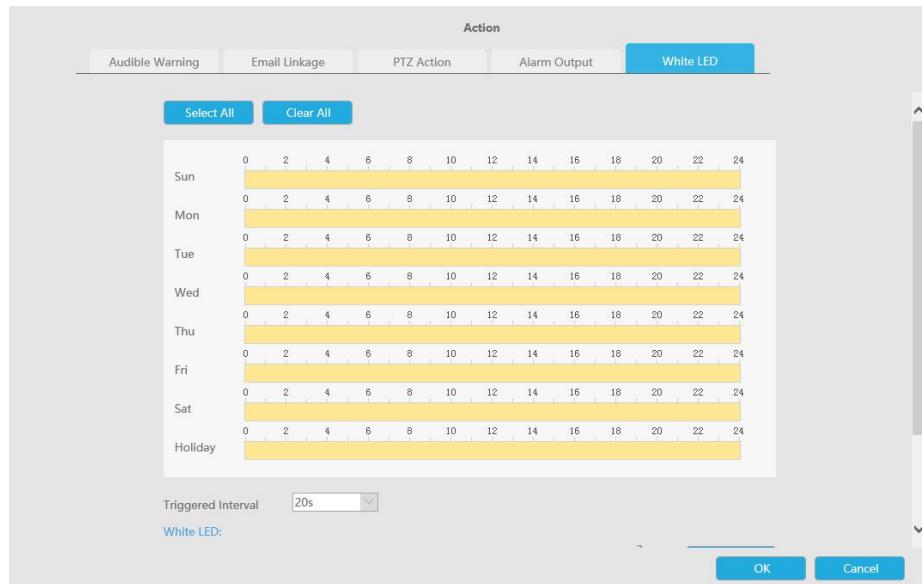
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time

setting. You can click  to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.

② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking **Add**.



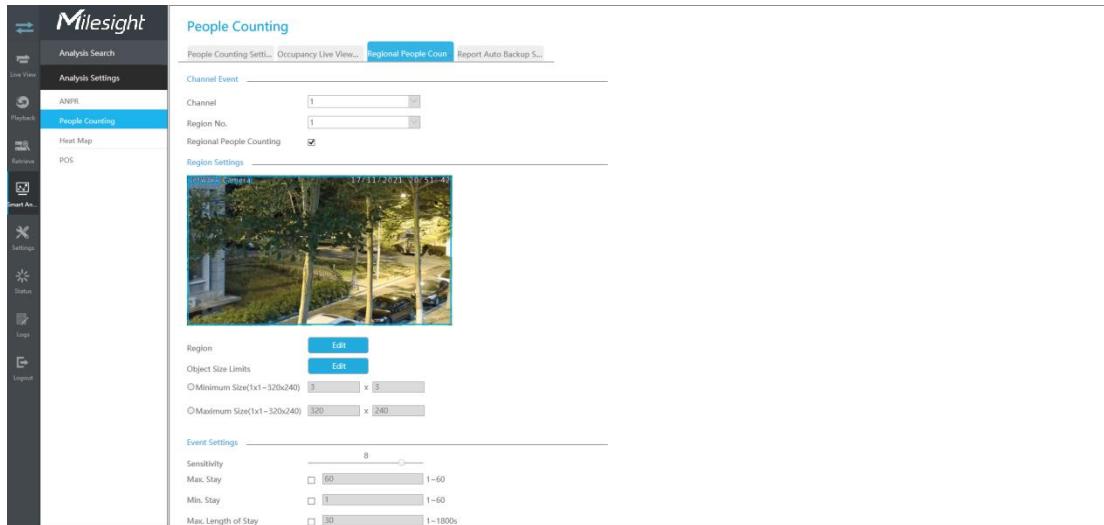
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

### Regional People Counting Settings

When enabling Regional People Counting, users can check the real-time number of people and the time of each person's stay in the detection region.



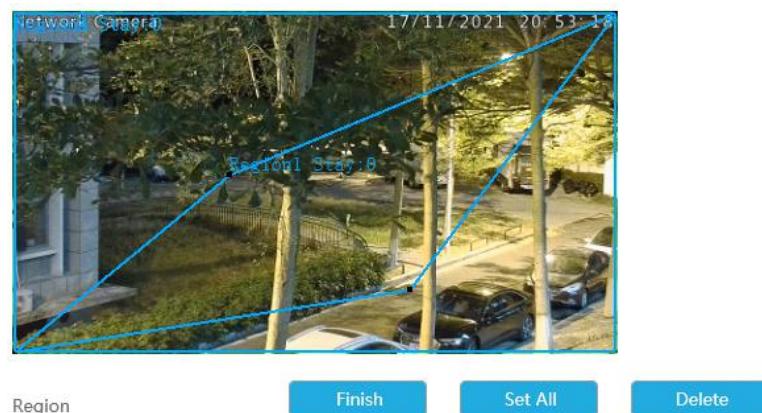
**Step 1. Select channel and the region number to configure, then enable Regional People Counting.**

Channel	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Region No.	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Regional People Counting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**Note:**

Ensure that your camera model is MS-CXXXX-XXC and camera version is 4X.7.0.78 or above.

**Step 2. Set detection region.**



**Step 3. Set Minimum Size and Maximum Size.**

Object Size Limits	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>
<input type="radio"/> Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)	<input type="text" value="3"/> x <input type="text" value="3"/>
<input type="radio"/> Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)	<input type="text" value="320"/> x <input type="text" value="240"/>

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Regional People Counting will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the

frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Regional People Counting will take effect.

#### Step 4. Set Sensitivity.

Level 1~10 are available, the default level is 5. The higher the sensitivity, the easier the moving subjects to be recorded in the result.



#### Step 5. Set alarm trigger. Alarm will be triggered when the threshold exceeds the certain value.

Max. Stay	<input type="checkbox"/> 60	1~60
Min. Stay	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	1~60
Max. Length of Stay	<input type="checkbox"/> 30	1~1800s

#### Step 6. Set alarm action including Audible Warning, Email Linkage, PTZ Action, Alarm Output, White LED and Trigger Channels Record.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when event is detected.

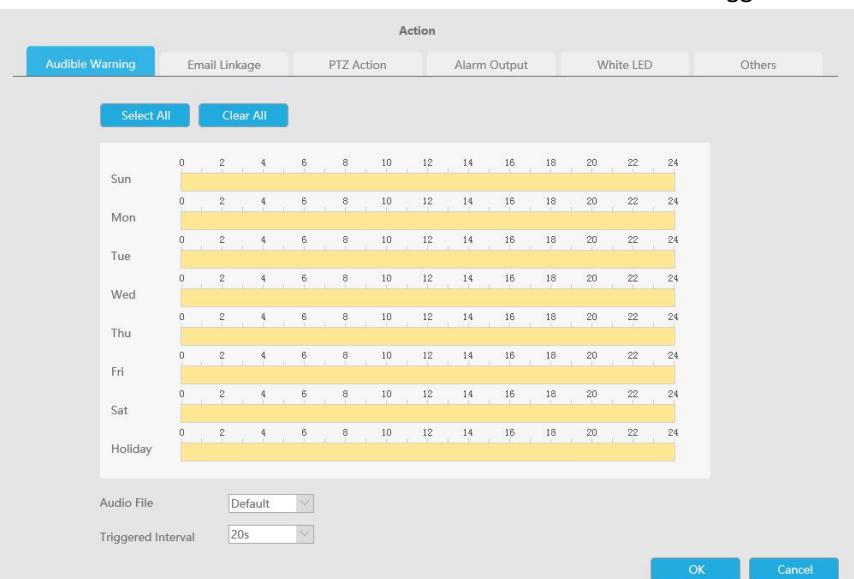
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. You can click to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.

- ② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

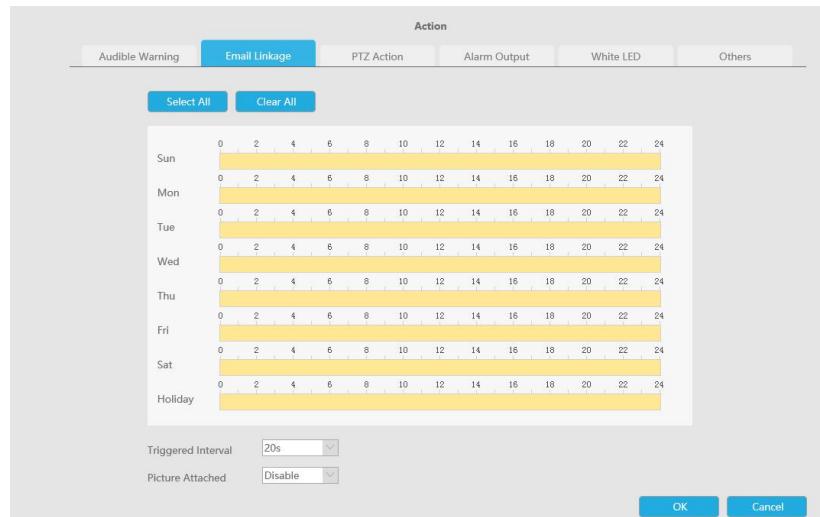
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. You can click to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.

② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



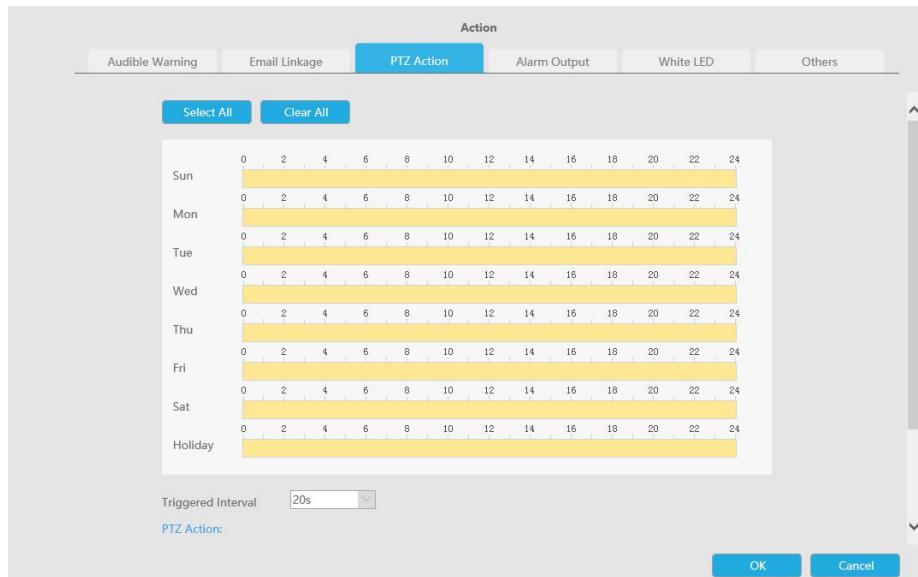
**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. You can click to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.

② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking **Add**.

**PTZ Action:**

Channel	Select Channel	Action Type	Preset	No.
<b>Add</b>		<b>Delete</b>		

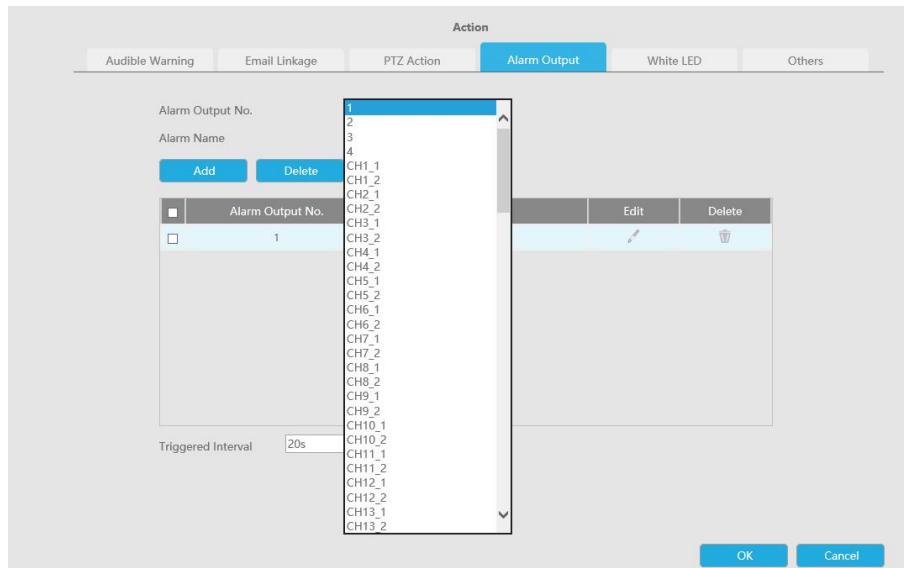
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

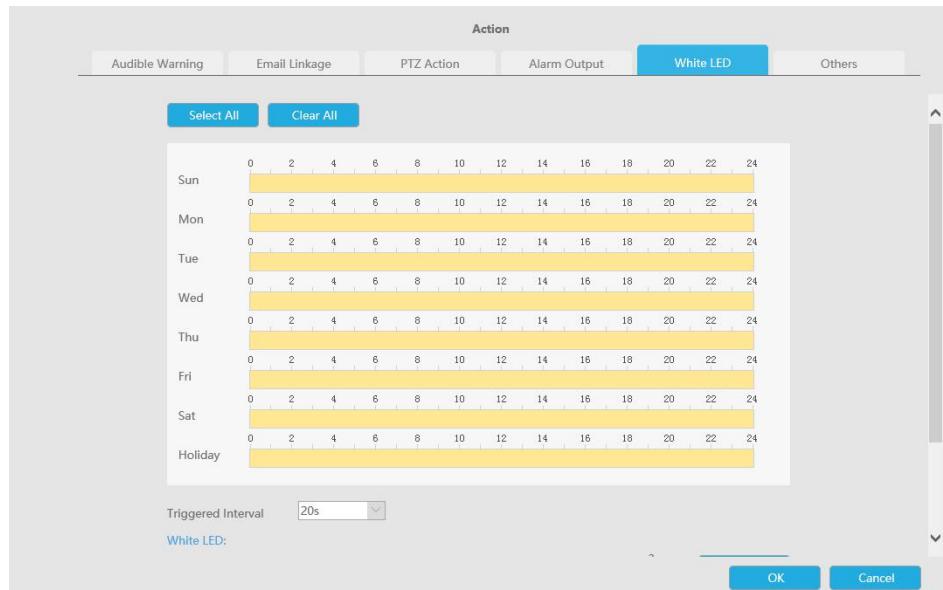


**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. You can click to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.
- ② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking **Add**.

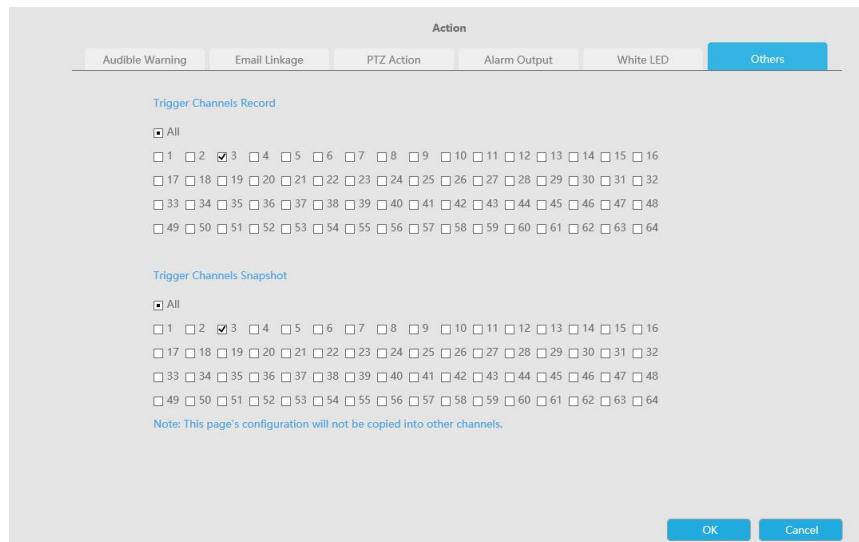


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

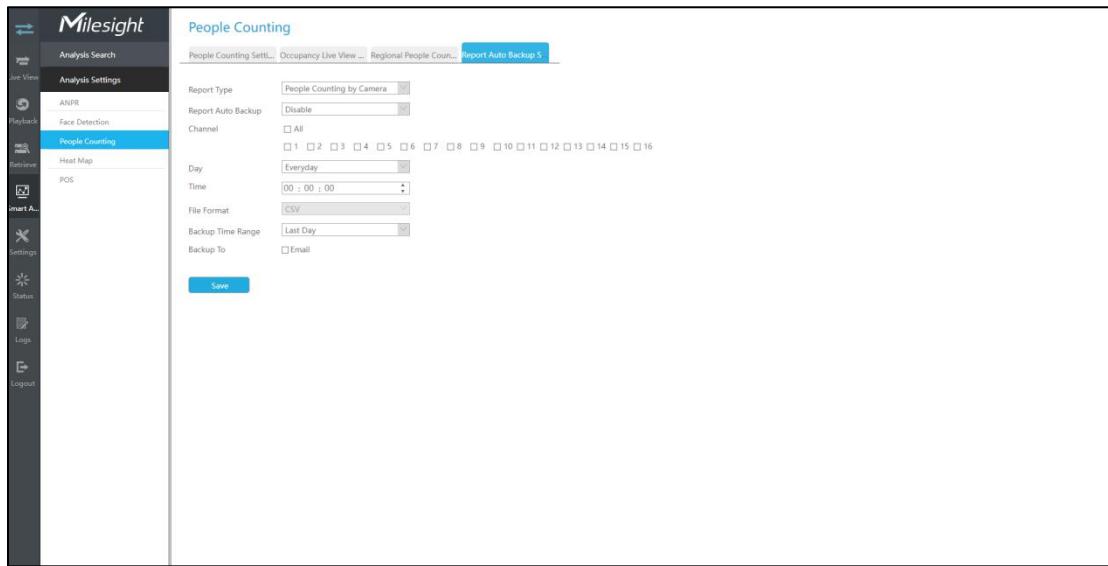
**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record when alarm is triggered.



### Report Auto Backup Settings

Here users can configure Auto Backup of People Counting reports. Then you can periodically export .CSV reports of the last day, last week, or all to the external device or Email.



**Step 1:** Select Report Type including People Counting by Camera, People Counting by Group and Regional People Counting.

**Step 2:** Enable Report Auto Backup, and then select the channels/Group.

**Step 3:** Set the day and the time.

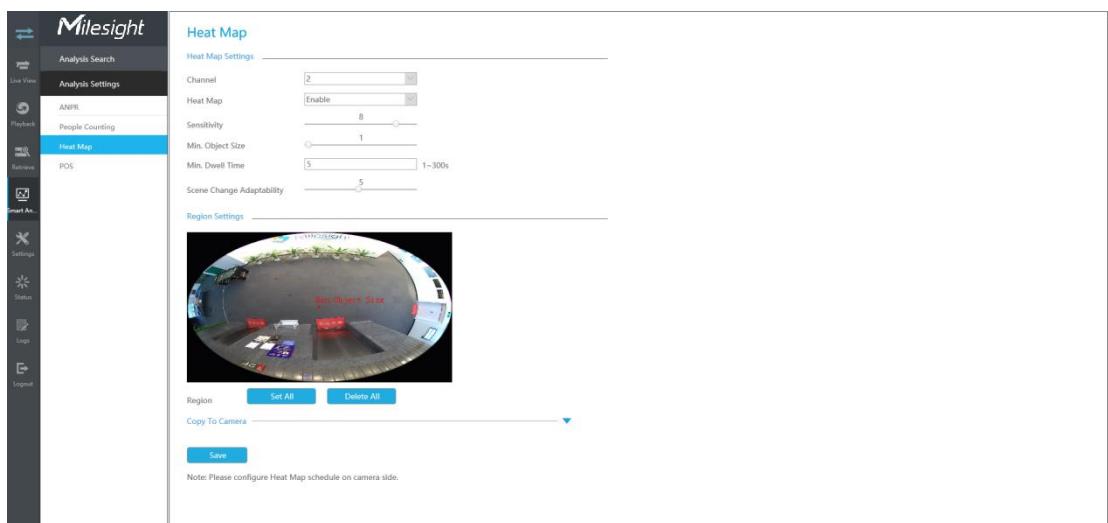
Day	<input type="text" value="Everyday"/>
Time	<input type="text" value="16 : 41 : 00"/>

**Step 4:** Select Backup Time Range including Last Day and Export All.

**Step 5:** Users can export the reports to Email.

#### 4.7.2.4 Heat Map

Milesight NVRs support the configuration of the Heat Map function of Milesight cameras on NVR directly and you can search and export the results of Heat Map in Smart Analysis.



**Sensitivity:** Level 1~10 are available, the default level is 5. The higher the sensitivity, the easier the moving subjects to be recorded in the result.

**Min. Object Size:** Set the minimum object size from 1 to 100, the default value is 10. Objects

smaller than this value will not be recorded in the result.

**Min. Dwell Time:** Set the minimum dwell time from 1 to 300, the default value is 30. If the object stays in the area longer than the set "Minimum Dwell Time", it will not be recorded in the result.

**Scene Change Adaptability:** Level 1~10 are available, the default level is 5. Scene Change Adaptability indicates the camera's adaptability to scene changes, which can increase the accuracy of detection. The camera adapts better to faster changing scenes if the value is higher.

**Region Settings:** Draw the screen to set the detection area. You can click "Set All" button to select all areas, or "Clear All" button to remove the current drawn area.

#### Note:

4. Ensure that your camera's version is 4X.7.0.74 or above.

5. Please configure Heat Map schedule on camera side.

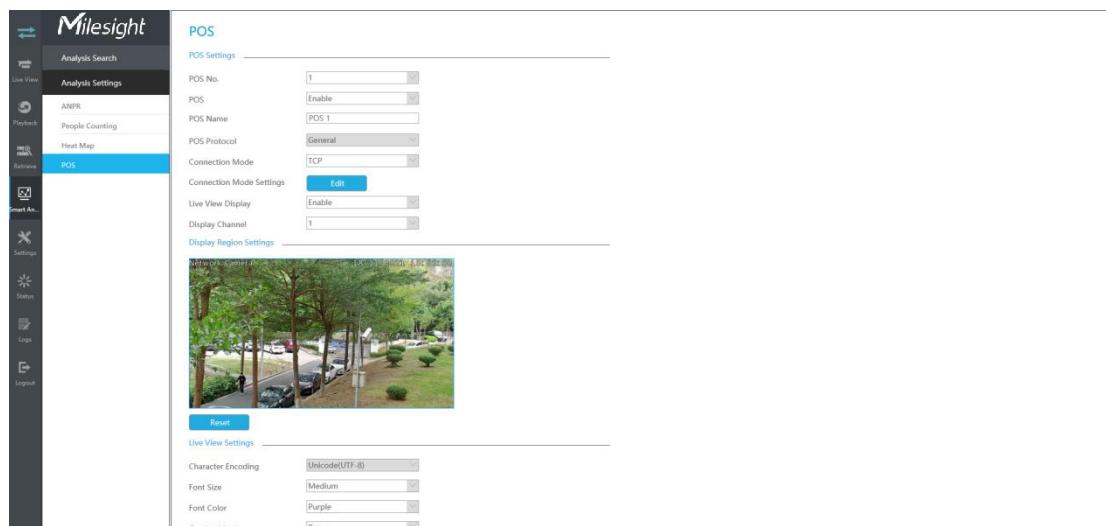
6. The Heat Map function only works on the following cameras:

Fisheye: Ensure that the dewarping mode is 10 and the dewarping rule is On-board Dewarping.

Panoramic Mini Bullet: Ensure to turn on the Lens Distort Correct function.

### 4.7.2.4 POS

You can configure some basic POS information here. When the communication between the POS machine and NVR is available and POS function is enabled on NVR side, NVR can obtain the information transmitted by the POS machine and display the POS information on the configured channel Live View.



**Step 1:** Select the POS number and enable POS function;

**POS Name:** You can customize the POS name as needed

**POS Protocol:** Display the POS communication protocol. The default is General

**Connection Mode:** Select the connection mode with the POS machine, TCP or UDP is optional

**Connection Mode Settings:** Set the IP address and POS Port of the POS machine

**Step 2:** You can enable the Live View Display. When enabled, POS information will be displayed in the Live View and the preview box of each configuration page;

**Display Channel:** Select the channel on which POS information will be displayed

**Note:** The information of different POS machines cannot be displayed in the same channel to prevent information overlap.

**Display Region:** Draw the area in the channel where POS information is displayed

**Character Encoding:** The encoding format of the information transmitted by the POS machine.

The default is Unicode (UTF-8)

**Font Size:** Set the font size of POS information

**Font Color:** Set the font color of POS information

**Overlay Mode:** Set the overlay mode when the channel display area is full in the Live View. Page or Roll is optional

**Display Time:** Set the display time of single POS information in the Live View

**Timeout:** Set the expiration time of POS information, and multiple messages sent within the set time will be merged into the same message again

**Privacy Settings:** Some information can be set to \* as needed to protect privacy

**Step 3:** Set POS function effective time;

**Step 4:** Alarm is triggered when NVR obtains the information transmitted by the POS machine.

You can set alarm action including Audible Warning, Email Linkage, PTZ Action, Alarm Output, White LED and Others.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when event is detected.

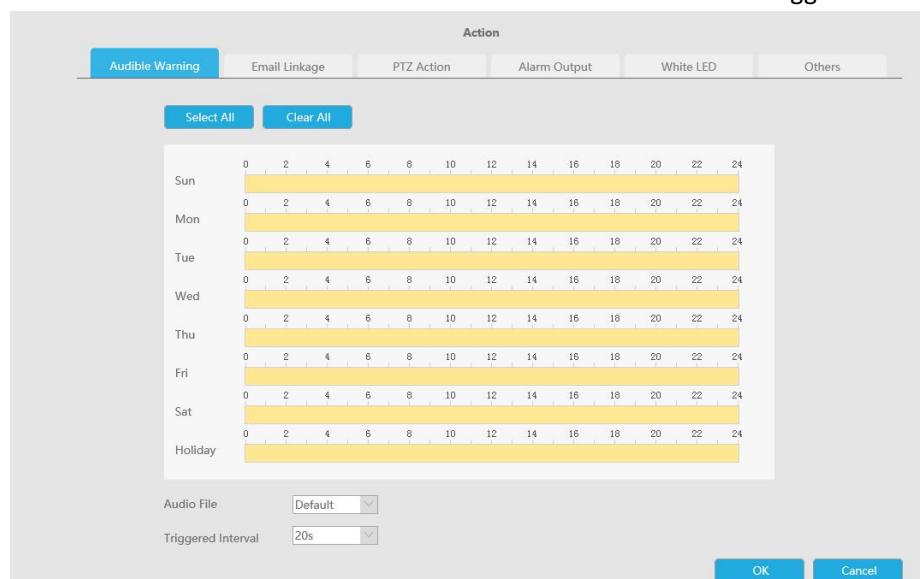
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. You can click  to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.

② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

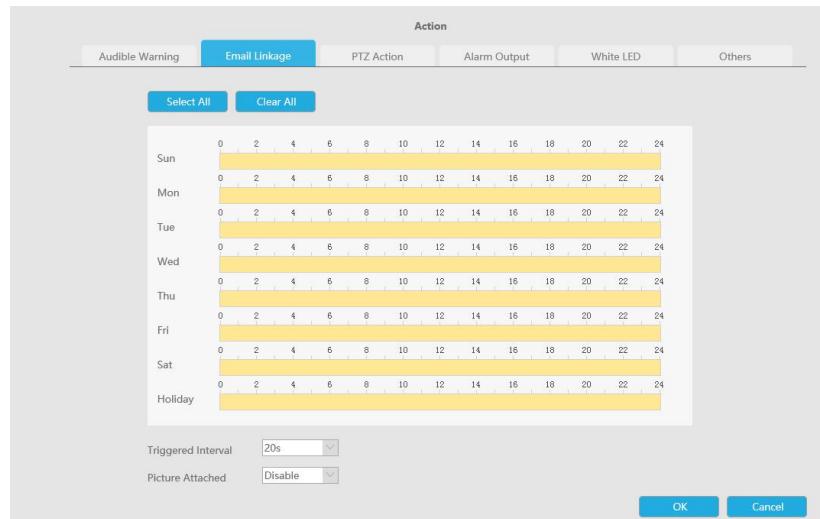
The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. You can click  to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.

② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



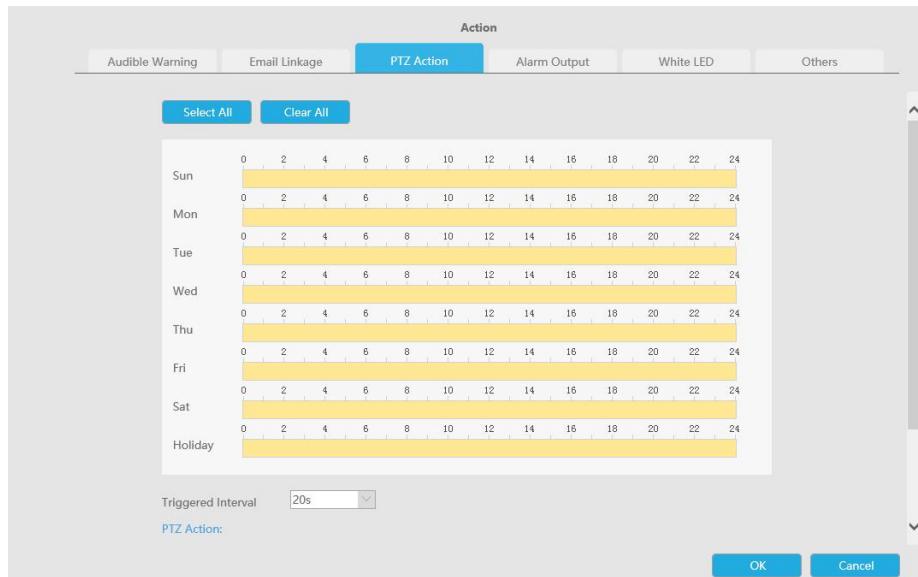
**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

User can set effective schedule as following two ways:

① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. You can click to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.

② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action by clicking **Add**.

**PTZ Action:**

Channel	Select Channel	Action Type	Preset	No.
<b>Add</b>		<b>Delete</b>		

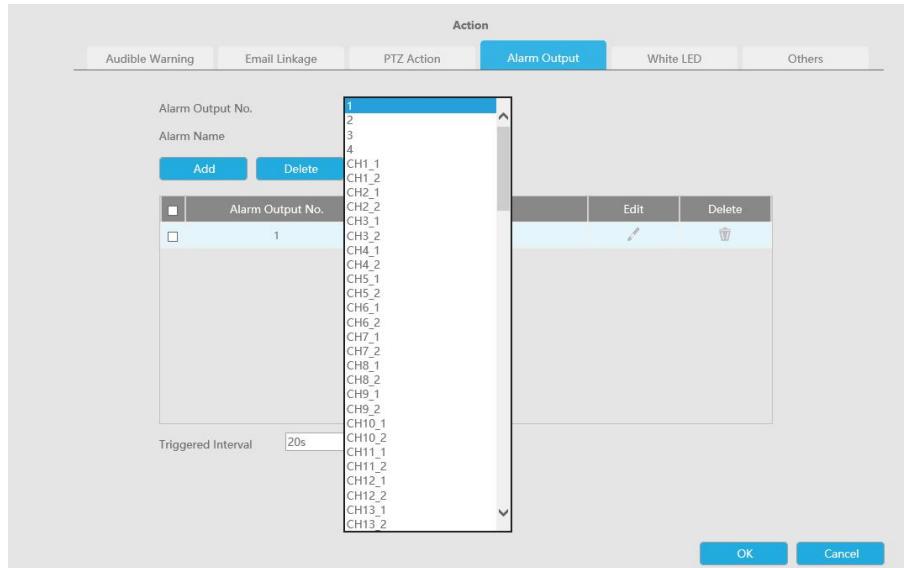
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

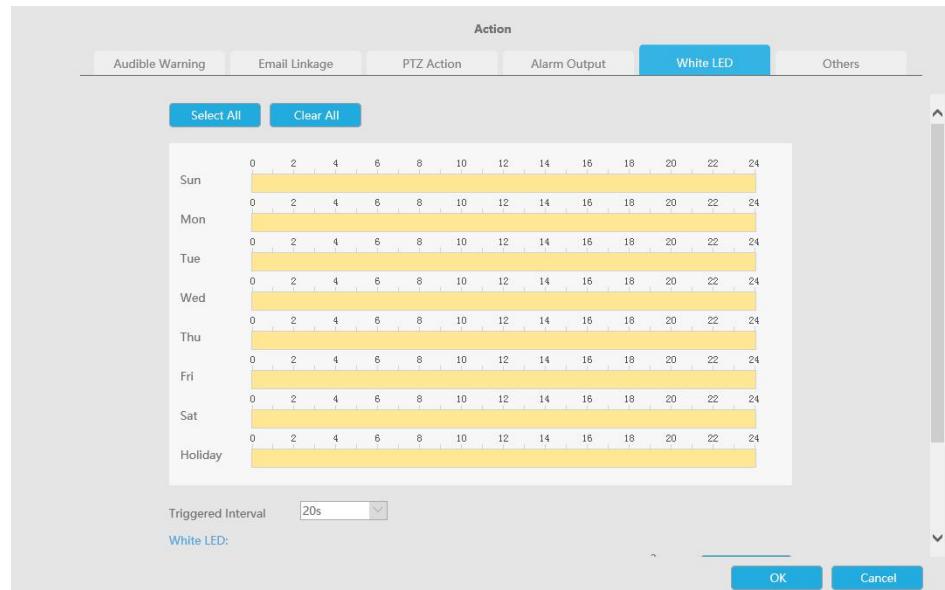


**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

The user can set effective schedule as following two ways:

- ① Select the operation type: Audible or Erase. Then drag a square on the time table for time setting. You can click to copy the corresponding time Settings to any other time you want.
- ② It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED by clicking **Add**.

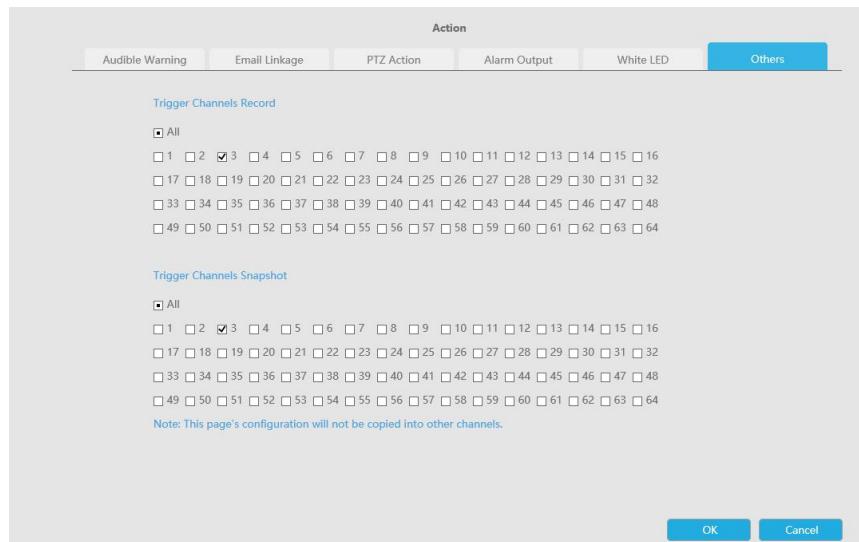


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered.



### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

## 4.8 Settings

### 4.8.1 Local Configuration

Local Configuration includes Record File Path, Preview Picture Path, Playback Preview Path, Language, Connection Type, Play Mode and Primary Stream When Fullscreen option.

**Local Configuration**

Record File Path	C:\Users\Alison\WebView\RecordFile	Browse
Preview Picture Path	C:\Users\Alison\WebView\LiveCaptureFile	Browse
Playback Picture Path	C:\Users\Alison\WebView\PBCaptureFile	Browse
Language	English	
Connection Type	HTTP	
Play Mode	Least Delay	
Auto Logout	30 minutes	
Primary Stream When Fullscreen	<input type="checkbox"/>	

**Save**

### 4.8.2 Camera

Before configuration, please ensure that camera is connected to the same network as your NVR and the network setting for your NVR is properly setup.

#### 4.8.2.1 Camera Management

Channel	Channel Name	Edit	Delete	Status	IP Address	Channel ID	Port	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model	SN
1	CAM1	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	192.168.69.66	-	80	MSSP	1CC162AB1E6	45.8.0.1-web-s5	MS-C2975-RFPC	-
2	CAM2	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	192.168.69.107	-	80	MSSP	TCC316222220	43.7.0.78-r1	MS-C2962-RFPB	-
4	CAM4	<input type="button" value="Edit"/>	<input type="button" value="Delete"/>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>								

Free Receiving Bandwidth: 151.00Mbps

**Step1. Add Camera.**

**Method1. Add IP Channel in Device Search interface. ‘Settings’ → ‘Camera’ → ‘Device Search’.**

1. Select IP Range, NIC and Protocol, which includes ALL, ONVIF and MSSP.

**MSSP:** You can search out all Milesight camera which has different network segment in the LAN.



2. Click **Search** to search cameras at the same network segment with NVR.

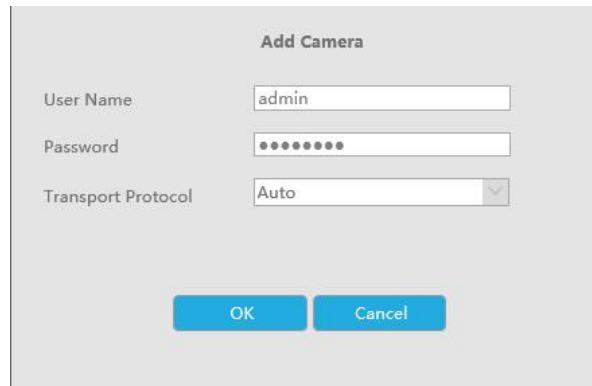
No.	IP Address	Status	Port	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model	Vendor	SN
27	192.168.69.212	Active	80	MSSP	LAN 1CC31629C1E5	43.7.0.79	MS-C2973-RPB	Milesight	-
28	192.168.69.213	Active	80	MSSP	LAN 1CC3162A0B39	45.7.0.79-r12	MS-C2964-THP	Milesight	-
29	192.168.69.215	Active	80	MSSP	LAN 1CC31629717C	41.7.0.79-r7	MS-C383-PB	Milesight	-
30	192.168.69.216	Active	80	MSSP	LAN 1CC31629B0CFA	43.7.0.79	MS-C8176-PB	Milesight	-
31	192.168.69.222	-	80	ONVIF	LAN 4C0D0FD6E8FD	-	-	-	-
32	192.168.69.223	-	80	ONVIF	LAN 64D8884ECF0B	-	-	-	-
33	192.168.69.294	-	80	ONVIF	LAN 5850E539F6F5	-	-	-	-
34	192.168.69.227	-	80	ONVIF	LAN 287BE5315A0	-	-	-	-
35	192.168.69.228	-	80	ONVIF	LAN 48EA61EE8A4	-	-	-	-
36	192.168.69.231	-	80	ONVIF	LAN 48EA61C61C1F	-	-	-	-
37	192.168.69.248	Active	80	MSSP	LAN 1CC316112A69	31.7.0.79	MS-C2962-TPA	Milesight	-
38	192.168.69.249	Active	80	MSSP	LAN 1CC316287C95	45.7.0.79-r30-3daye	MS-C5363-PC	Milesight	-
39	192.168.69.250	Active	80	MSSP	LAN 1CC316112068	33.7.0.79-r1	MS-C5376-PA	Milesight	-
40	192.168.69.251	Active	80	MSSP	LAN 1CC316287C0E	45.7.0.79-r30	MS-C8183-PC	Milesight	-
41	192.168.69.252	Active	80	MSSP	LAN 1CC31611318C	33.7.0.79-r7	MS-C8176-PA	Milesight	-
42	192.168.69.253	Active	80	MSSP	LAN 1CC31626B509	41.7.0.79	MS-C5373-PB	Milesight	-

3. Select one channel, click **Add** button, input password and click **OK**

to finish.

3. Or you can check to **batch adding** the network cameras if they are of the same

password, and you can choose TCP, UDP or Auto transport protocol for it. Click **OK** to finish batch adding.



**Method2. Add camera through camera management interface. 'Settings' → 'Camera' → 'Camera Management'.**

### Camera Management

Channel	6	Channel Name	CAM6
IP Address	<input type="text"/>	Port	80
User Name	admin	Password	<input type="text"/>
Transport Protocol	Auto	Time Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> Sync Time With NVR
Protocol	ONVIF		

Add
Refresh
Delete
Edit Authentication

Select channel id, input complete information, then click **Add** button.

There are three protocols available for camera connection:

- **ONVIF:** You can add any IP cameras with ONVIF protocols.

### Camera Management

Channel	5	Channel Name	CAM5
IP Address	<input type="text"/>	Port	80
User Name	admin	Password	<input type="text"/>
Transport Protocol	UDP	Time Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> Sync Time With NVR
Protocol	ONVIF		

- **RTSP:** You can add any IP cameras with RTSP protocol streams (Port: 554). It needs you to input complete resource path of the IP camera to add it. Take Milesight device for example, the resource path of main stream is "rtsp://IP:port/main" and second stream is "rtsp://IP:port/sub". The length of RTSP can be up to 128 bits.

### Camera Management

Channel	5	Channel Name	CAM5
User Name	admin	Password	*****
Transport Protocol	UDP	Time Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> Sync Time With NVR
Protocol	RTSP	Primary	rtsps://192.168.7.222:554/main
		Secondary	rtsps://192.168.7.222:554/sub
<input type="button" value="Add"/> <input type="button" value="Refresh"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="Edit Authentication"/>			

- **MSSP:** You can add Milesight cameras which are in the same LAN with this protocol.

### Camera Management

Channel	5	Channel Name	CAM5
IP Address	192.168.7.222	Port	80
User Name	admin	Password	*****
Transport Protocol	UDP	Time Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> Sync Time With NVR
Protocol	MSSP		
<input type="button" value="Add"/> <input type="button" value="Refresh"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="Edit Authentication"/>			

- **Milesight DDNS:** You can add Milesight cameras via Milesight DDNS. After enabling DDNS on Milesight camera and selecting “ddns.milesight.com” as provider, you can add the camera via Domain Address “ddns.milesight.com/MAC address”.

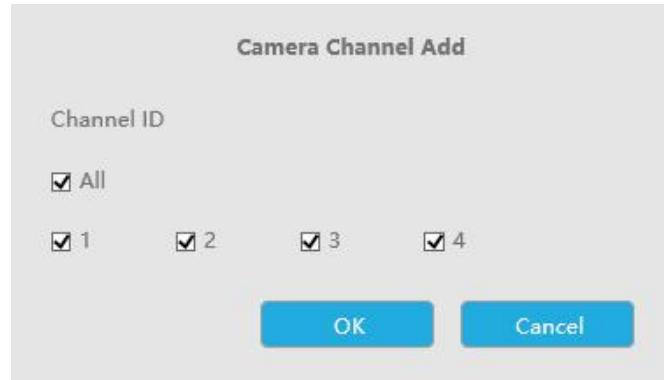
### Camera Management

Channel	12	Channel Name	CAM12
Protocol	Milesight DDNS	Domain Address	ddns.milesight.com/24F03C
Transport Protocol	Auto	User Name	admin
Password	*****	Time Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> Sync Time With NVR
<input type="button" value="Add"/> <input type="button" value="Refresh"/> <input type="button" value="Delete"/> <input type="button" value="Edit Authentication"/>			

You can add offline cameras to Milesight NVRs by method2. As long as the device information you fill in is correct, NVR will determine whether the device is connected and update the camera status automatically.

**Note:**

1. When adding fisheye cameras in Multi-Stream Mode, NCR would distinguish all of its channels as independent channels for adding, thus you can select the ID to add as your demand.



2. Only Fisheye camera has Channel ID, which depends on its Display Mode. For Example, if a Fisheye camera's Display Mode is 103R, there would be 4 Channels to be added with the original view gets Channel ID as 1 and the first region view gets Channel ID as 2 and so on.

#	Channel	Channel Name	Edit	Delete	Status	IP Address	Channel ID	Port	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model
□	1	CAM1	✓	✗	●	192.168.14.102	-	8081	ONVIF	1CC316210991	40.7.0.78	MS-C2962-FPB
□	2	CAM2	✓	✗	●	192.168.14.103	-	8083	ONVIF	1CC316219804	40.7.0.78	MS-C2961-FB
□	3	CAM3	✓	✗	●	192.168.14.104	-	8084	ONVIF	1CC316230D13	40.7.0.78	MS-C2942-B
□	4	CAM4	✓	✗	●	192.168.14.105	1	8085	ONVIF	1CC316220D0D	43.7.0.78	MS-C2964-FPB
□	5	CAMS	✓	✗	●	192.168.7.234	-	80	ONVIF	1CC316287C75	45.7.0.78	MS-C2864-8FPC

### Step2. Check the connection status.

After adding the IP channels, click **Refresh** on Camera Management interface, then

appears under Status.

If it shows the icon, users can move the mouse to the corresponding icon in the status bar to check the reason for the disconnection.

#	Channel	Channel Name	Edit	Delete	Status	IP Address	Channel ID	Port	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model
□	1	CAM1	✓	✗	●	192.168.14.102	-	8081	ONVIF	1CC316210991	40.7.0.78	MS-C2962-FPB
□	2	CAM2	✓	✗	●	192.168.14.103	-	8083	ONVIF	1CC316219804	40.7.0.78	MS-C2961-FB
□	3	CAM3	✓	✗	●	192.168.14.104	-	8084	ONVIF	1CC316230D13	40.7.0.78	MS-C2942-B
□	4	CAM4	✓	✗	●	192.168.14.105	1	8085	ONVIF	1CC316220D0D	43.7.0.78	MS-C2964-FPB
□	5	CAMS	✓	✗	●	192.168.7.234	-	80	ONVIF	1CC316287C75	45.7.0.78	MS-C2864-8FPC

### Step3. Configure IP Channel.

#### Configure one camera

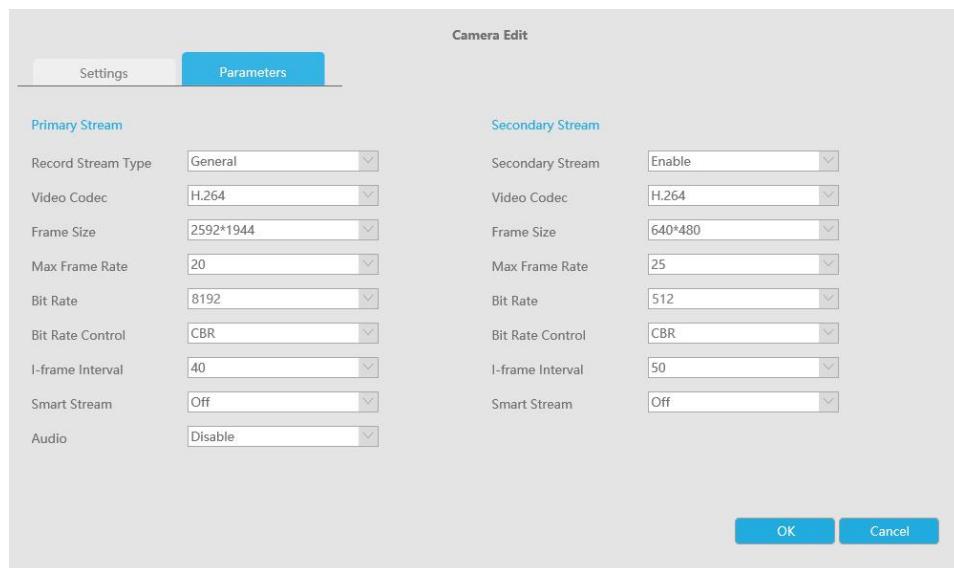
After successfully adding the channel, click to re-edit the channel info.

Settings		Parameters	
Channel	1	Channel Name	CAM1
IP Address	192.168.14.102	Port	8081
User Name	admin	Password	*****
Transport Protocol	UDP	Time Setting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sync Time With NVR
Protocol	MSSP		<input type="checkbox"/>

Go to Parameters page to re-edit parameters of this channel, select the Record Stream Type as General or Event to set different parameters separately. It is recommended to set lower parameters for General Stream to save certain storage. Click **OK** to save after your configuration.

**Note:**

1. Event Record Stream Configuration includes Events like Motion Detection, VCA, Camera Alarm Input and Smart Analysis.
2. Make sure your IPC's firmware version is 4X7.0.75 or above.



You can delete this channel by clicking , or you can select multiple devices and then click

**Delete**

to delete.

	Channel	Channel Name	Edit	Delete	Status	IP Address	Channel ID	Port	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	CAM1				192.168.14.102	-	8081	ONVIF	1CC316210991	40.7.0.78	MS-C2962-FPB
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	CAM2				192.168.14.103	-	8083	ONVIF	1CC316219804	40.7.0.78	MS-C2961-E8
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	CAM3				192.168.14.104	-	8084	ONVIF	1CC316238D13	40.7.0.78	MS-C2942-B
<input type="checkbox"/>	4	CAM4				192.168.14.105	1	8085	ONVIF	1CC31622008D	43.7.0.78	MS-C9674-PB
<input type="checkbox"/>	5	CAM5				192.168.7.234	-	80	ONVIF	1CC316287C75	45.7.0.78	MS-C2964-RPC

**Batch configuring camera**

Click **Batch Management**, select multiple channels and set cameras parameters.

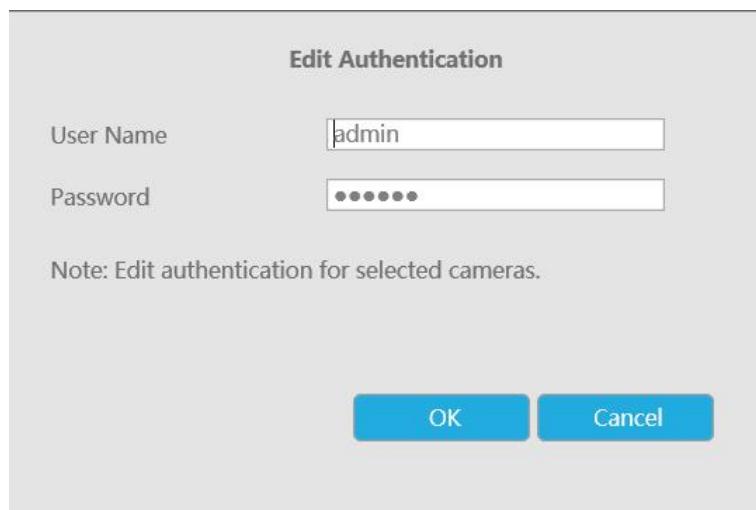
The screenshot shows the Milesight Camera Management interface. On the left, there's a sidebar with options like Live View, Playback, Retrieve, Insert, Settings, and Logout. The main area has tabs for Camera Management and Batch Management, with Camera Management selected. A red box highlights a group of configuration fields: Transport Protocol (Auto), Video Codec (H.264), Frame Size (1920x1080), Max Frame Rate (25), Bit Rate (4096), Bit Rate Control (CBR), Secondary Stream (Enable), Video Codec (H.264), Frame Size (640x480), Max Frame Rate (25), Bit Rate (512), Bit Rate Control (CBR), I-frame Interval (50), and Time Setting (Sync Time With NVR). Below these are Save, Refresh, Delete, and Edit Authentication buttons. A table lists connected cameras: Channel 2 (CAM2) and Channel 4 (CAM4). Both have IP addresses (192.168.69.66 and 192.168.69.107 respectively), Port 80, Protocol MSSP, MAC addresses (1CC162AB1E6 and 1CC316222220), Firmware Version 45.8.0.1-veeb-a5 and 43.7.0.78-r1, Model MS-C2862-RPPC, and SN (empty). A note at the bottom says "Free Receiving Bandwidth 151.00Mbps".

**Note:**

The user name and password entered here are the default user name and password. The management port is 80 and the default Transport protocol is UDP.

**Step5. Configure PoE Channel(Only for PoE NVR)**

1. Connect Milesight camera to PoE port, it will detect the camera automatically.
2. If the camera's password is the same with NVR admin password, it will be successfully authenticated and be changed into the same network segment with internal NIC IPv4 address, then the camera will be connected successfully.
3. If the camera's password is different with NVR admin password, the PoE channel will show disconnect status. You need to input the camera's password by clicking **Edit Authentication** to realize authentication (you can also multi-select the devices and then click this button). Then the camera will be changed into the same network segment with internal NIC IPv4 address and will be successfully connected. In next time, NVR will use the password you input to authenticate this camera when you re-plug it;

**Note:**

1. When NVR detects the inactive camera connected via PoE port, the camera will synchronize

the password of NVR, and then camera will be successfully connected. For Fisheye Camera that are in Multi-Stream Mode, it would add all its channels by default.

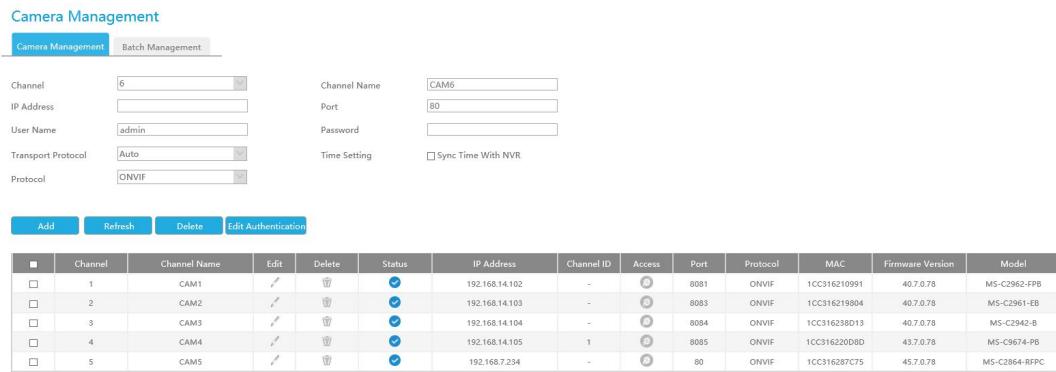
2. The steps for adding the **third party PoE cameras** plugged into Milesight PoE NVR:

① Set camera's IP segment to the same as NVR PoE NIC before plugging into PoE NVR;

② Select PoE for NIC in Device Search interface, click **Search** to search out cameras;

③ Select cameras and click **Add** to add them.

4. You can **access to cameras website** directly by clicking , which can save much steps to configure cameras with complete settings which were unavailable.



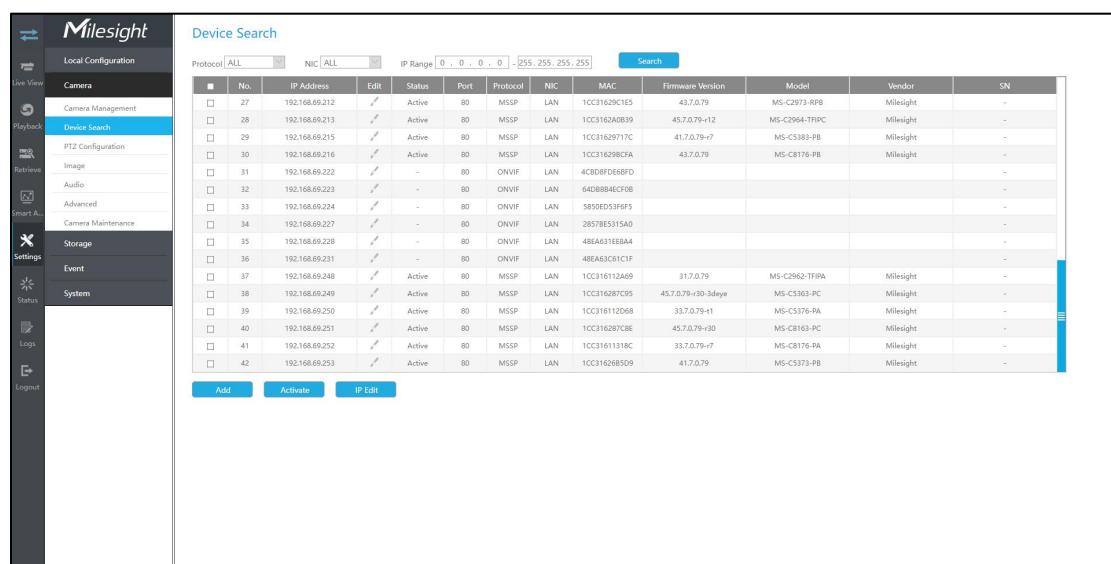
The screenshot shows the Milesight Camera Management interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Camera Management' (selected) and 'Batch Management'. Below this, there are input fields for 'Channel' (set to 6), 'IP Address' (192.168.14.102), 'User Name' (admin), 'Transport Protocol' (Auto), 'Protocol' (ONVIF), 'Channel Name' (CAM6), 'Port' (80), 'Password', and 'Time Setting' (unchecked). There is also a checkbox for 'Sync Time With NVR'. At the bottom of this section are buttons for 'Add', 'Refresh', 'Delete', and 'Edit Authentication'. Below this is a table listing five cameras (CAM1-CAM5) with their details: Channel, Channel Name, Status, IP Address, Channel ID, Access, Port, Protocol, MAC, Firmware Version, and Model. The table includes columns for Channel, Channel Name, Edit, Delete, Status, IP Address, Channel ID, Access, Port, Protocol, MAC, Firmware Version, and Model. The last row shows the total bandwidth usage: Free Receiving Bandwidth 129.31Mbps.

No.	Channel	Channel Name	Edit	Delete	Status	IP Address	Channel ID	Access	Port	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model
1	1	CAM1				192.168.14.102	-		8081	ONVIF	1CC316210991	40.7.0.78	MS-C2962-FPB
2	2	CAM2				192.168.14.103	-		8083	ONVIF	1CC316219804	40.7.0.78	MS-C2961-EB
3	3	CAM3				192.168.14.104	-		8084	ONVIF	1CC316238D13	40.7.0.78	MS-C2942-B
4	4	CAM4				192.168.14.105	1		8085	ONVIF	1CC316220D8D	43.7.0.78	MS-C3674-PB
5	5	CAM5				192.168.7.234	-		80	ONVIF	1CC316287C75	45.7.0.78	MS-C2864-RPC

#### Note:

1. Please enable Channel Access in Network->More first;
2. Please select HTTP as transport protocol for PoE-connected cameras;
3. Please upgrade the NVR firmware version to xx.8.0.6 or above.

### 4.8.2.2 Device Search



The screenshot shows the Milesight Device Search interface. On the left, there is a sidebar with navigation links: Live View, Playback, Retrieve, Import, Settings, Status, Logs, and Logout. The main area is titled 'Device Search' and contains a table of found cameras. The table has columns for No., IP Address, Status, Port, Protocol, NIC, MAC, Firmware Version, Model, Vendor, and SN. The table lists 42 cameras, each with an edit button. At the bottom of the table are buttons for 'Add', 'Activate', and 'IP Edit'.

No.	IP Address	Status	Port	Protocol	NIC	MAC	Firmware Version	Model	Vendor	SN
27	192.168.69.212	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC31620C1E5	43.7.0.79	MS-C2973-RPB	Milesight	-
28	192.168.69.213	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162A0B39	45.7.0.79-12	MS-C2964-TRPC	Milesight	-
29	192.168.69.215	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC31629717C	41.7.0.79-7	MS-C5383-PB	Milesight	-
30	192.168.69.216	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316298CFA	43.7.0.79	MS-C8176-PB	Milesight	-
31	192.168.69.222	-	80	ONVIF	LAN	4C0B0FD6BFD	-	-	-	-
32	192.168.69.223	-	80	ONVIF	LAN	640B084ECF0B	-	-	-	-
33	192.168.69.224	-	80	ONVIF	LAN	5B50ED5F9F5	-	-	-	-
34	192.168.69.227	-	80	ONVIF	LAN	287BE5315A0	-	-	-	-
35	192.168.69.228	-	80	ONVIF	LAN	48EA61EE8AA	-	-	-	-
36	192.168.69.231	-	80	ONVIF	LAN	48EA61C01CF	-	-	-	-
37	192.168.69.248	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316112A69	31.7.0.79	MS-C2962-TFPA	Milesight	-
38	192.168.69.249	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316287C95	45.7.0.79-30-3deye	MS-C5363-PC	Milesight	-
39	192.168.69.250	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316112D68	33.7.0.79-11	MS-C5376-PA	Milesight	-
40	192.168.69.251	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC316287C8E	45.7.0.79-30	MS-C8163-PC	Milesight	-
41	192.168.69.252	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC31611318C	33.7.0.79-7	MS-C8176-PA	Milesight	-
42	192.168.69.253	Active	80	MSSP	LAN	1CC3162695D9	41.7.0.79	MS-C5373-PB	Milesight	-

Select Protocol and NIC, set the IP range, then click **Search** to quickly search the IP devices that support selected protocol and NIC at the same LAN with NVR.

Protocol ALL NIC ALL IP Range 0 . 0 . 0 . 0 - 255.255.255.255 Search Add

If the camera status shows Inactive, please select camera and click **Activate** to active it first before adding to NVR.

Besides, you can select channels and click **IP Edit** to **batch editing** their IP information.

IP Edit	
MAC	1CC31621EC5A
IP Address	192.168.7.222
Subnet Mask	255.255.240.0
Gateway	192.168.7.1
DNS	8.8.8.8
Port	80
User Name	admin
Password	

OK Cancel

### 4.8.2.3 PTZ Configuration

#### Basic

Users can configure the functions and parameters about Pan/Tilt/Zoom.

**PTZ Configuration**

- Basic**
- PTZ Privacy Mask
- Auto Tracking
- Advanced

Channel: 1

PTZ OSD:

Zoom Status: 5 seconds

Pan&Tilt Status: 5 seconds

Preset Status: 5 seconds

Patrol Status: Always Open

Pattern Status: Always Open

Auto Scan Status: Always Open

Preset Speed: 5

Patrol:

Patrol Recovering: 10 (5-720)

Focus:

Focus Mode: Semi-Auto

Minimum Focus Distance: 1 meter

Power Off Memory:

Set Resume Time: Disable

Dehumidifying:

Fan Working Mode: General

Copy to Camera:

**Step 1.** Select channel.

**Step 2.** Configure the PTZ OSD parameter. You can set the Zoom status, Pan&Tilt Status, Preset Status with Always Close/Always Open/2s/5s/10s, and Patrol Status, Pattern Status, Auto Scan Status with Always Open/ Always Close

**Step 3.** If you enabled Preset Freezing, the live view of preset position will be showed directly instead of showing both the moving path to the position and the live view. It can also reduce the use of bandwidth in the digital network system.

**Step 4.** Set Speed.

**Preset Speed:** It determines the speed of calling presets. Level 1~10 are available

**Manual Speed:** It is only for Speed Dome, and it determines the PTZ speed of Manually control. Low/ Medium/ High are available

**Step 5.** Set Patrol.

**Patrol Recovering:** Enable Patrol Recovering

**Patrol Recovering Time:** Set time for Patrol Recovering, which is between 5 to 720 seconds

**Step 6.** Set Focus.

**Focus Mode:** Three focus modes are available: Auto/Semi-Auto/Manual

**Minimum focus Distance:** Set the minimum focus distance to adjust the step length of each focus. 1 meter, 1.5 meters, 3 meters, 6 meters, 10 meters and 20 meters are available. The default minimum focus distance is 1 meter

**Step 7.** Set Power Off Memory

If the camera stop working for a longer time than predefined, the position of it will be recorded. And it will resume to the position after going back to the normal work from power off. You can set the resume time to 30 seconds, 60 seconds, 300 seconds or 600 seconds to record its position

**Step 8.** Set Dehumidifying.

**Fan Working Mode:** Three fan working modes are available: General/Enhancement/Constant

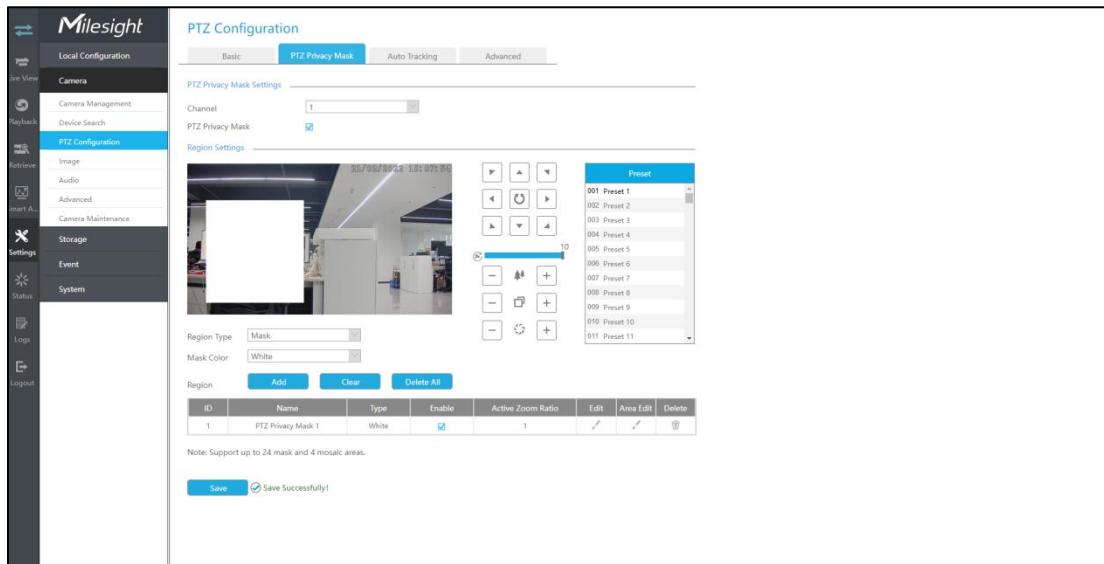
**General:** The fans are turned on from 4am to 7am and 5pm to 8pm every day

**Enhancement:** The fans are turned on from 5pm to 7am every day

**Constant:** The fans work 24 hours a day

### PTZ Privacy Mask

Milesight NVR supports setting privacy mask for PTZ camera. Different from the general Privacy Mask, it is featured with a 3D coordinate system to protect object's privacy and keep the specified area masked through manual operations from monitoring no matter how cameras pan/tilt/zoom.



You can add a privacy mask by following steps:

**Step 1. Select channel and enable Privacy Mask.**

**Step 2. Select the Region Type as Mask or Mosaic.**

**Step 3. Drag the mouse to select the area which needs to be protected on the live view window**

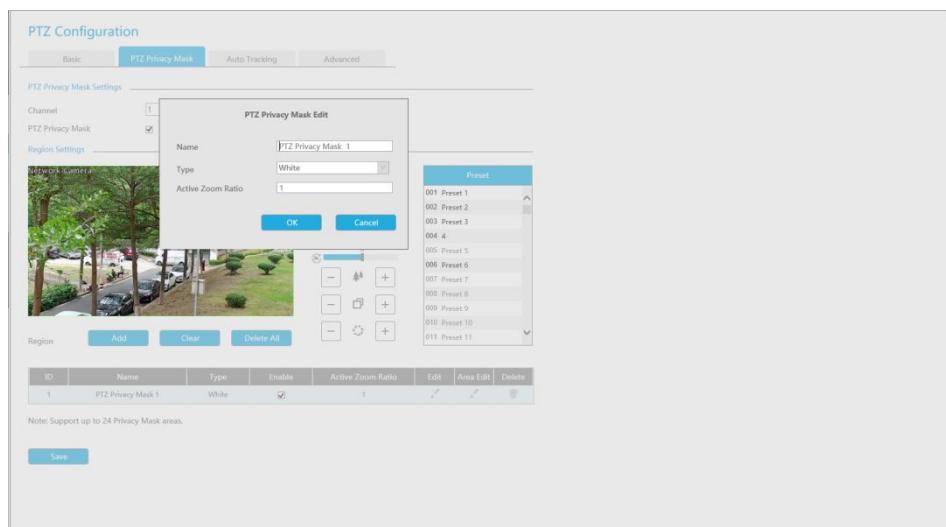
and then click “” button to add the area to the table. You can add **24 masks and 4 mosaic areas** at most and each zone can be enabled and disabled. Please note that the areas

added to the table will not take effect until you click “”.

#### Note:

- ① Ensure that your camera model isn't Lite series, or camera's version isn't 40.X.X.XX, 41.X.X.XX, and 46.X.X.XX.
- ② Ensure that your NVR version is V7x.9.0.14 or above, and camera version is Vxx.7.0.79 or above to support the mosaic area.

**Step3. Click to edit PTZ Privacy Mask Name, the Privacy Mask Type and Active Zoom Ratio.**



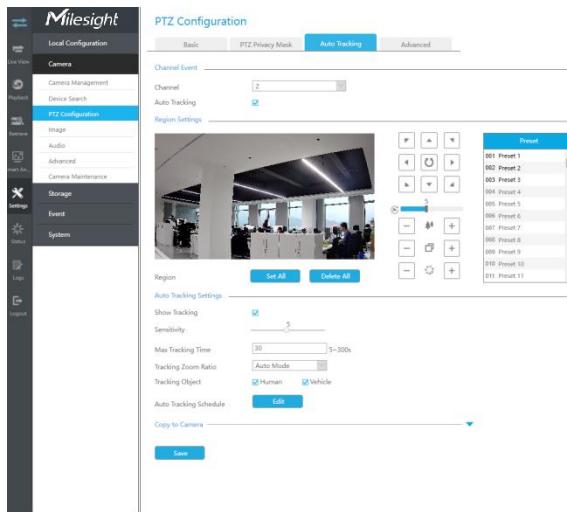
**Step4.** Select “” to save the settings.

**Note:**

3. Ensure that your camera's version is 4X.7.0.73 or above.
4. There are two interfaces for Privacy Mask configuration. PTZ Privacy Mask is only applied in PTZ cameras while Privacy Mask can also be applied in other cameras.

### Auto tracking

PTZ camera series supports to track the moving objects automatically after you configure this function.



**Step1.** Check the checkbox to enable Auto Tracking.

**Step2.** Enable “Show Tracking” to show tracking in Auto Tracking function.

**Step3.** Set detection region.

**Step4.** Set detecting sensitivity.

**Step5.** Set Max. Tracking Time which must be between 5~300s. The camera will stop tracking when the tracking time is used up.

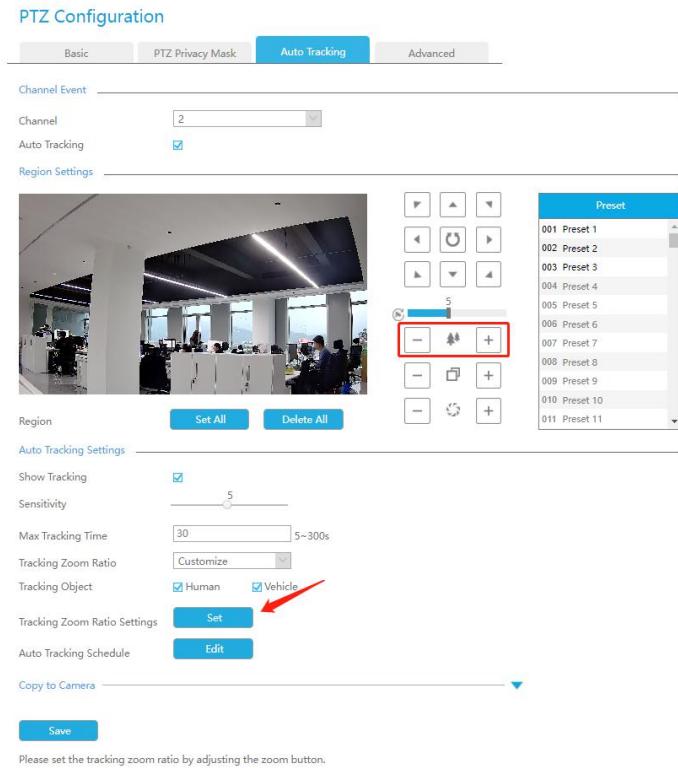
**Step6.** Select Tracking Zoom Ratio, which includes Auto Mode and Customize.

● Tracking Zoom Ratio is used to adjust the zoom ratio of the moving object when using Auto Tracking. PTZ camera would adjust the zoom ratio automatically according to the distance and speed of moving object under Auto Mode. If select Customize, PTZ camera would adjust to the zoom ratio you set before when tracking the target.

● How to set Customize Tracking Zoom Ratio:

① Set zoom ratio by   button.

② Click  to save your configuration.



**Step7.** Check the type of tracking object as Human or Vehicle.

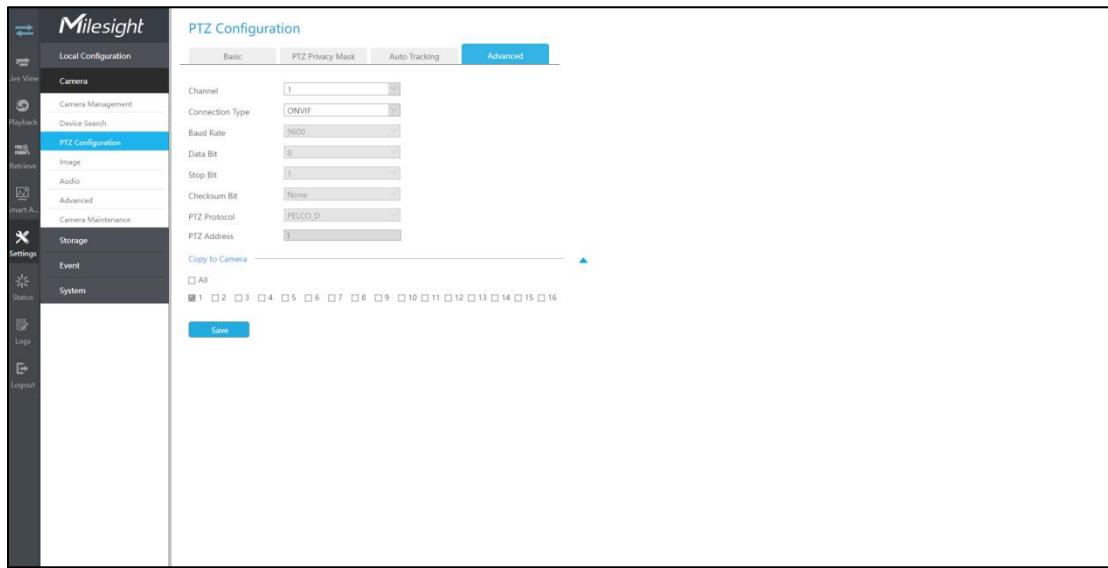
**Step8.** Click to edit Auto Tracking Schedule which will be synchronized to IP Camera.

**Note:**

Ensure that your camera's version is 4X.7.0.75 or above.

### Advanced

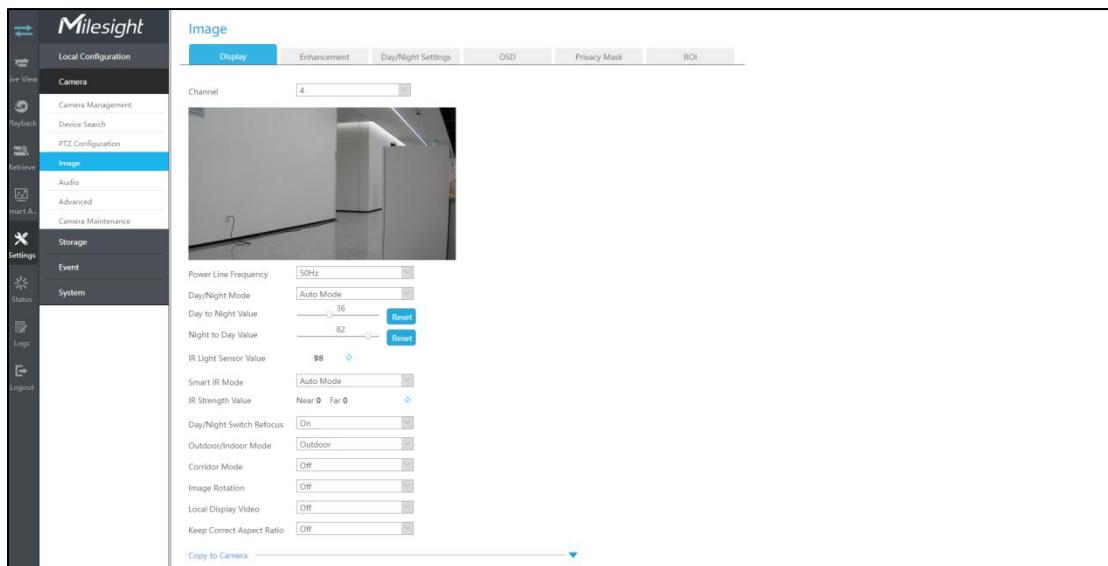
Choose a channel and set the PTZ parameters. Besides, you can select [Copy to Camera] to copy the same configuration to other channels.

**Note:**

3. Settings for a PTZ camera must be configured before it can be used. Make sure that the PTZ and RS-485 of the NVR are connected properly.
4. The PTZ protocol and address of IP channel must be consistent with those of the PTZ decoder.

#### 4.8.2.4 Image

##### Display



**Step1. Select channel.**

**Step2. Set the configuration.**

**Power Line Frequency:** 50Hz and 60Hz are available.

**Day/Night Mode:** Set the Day/Night mode for the channel.

**Day to Night Sensitivity:** Set the Sensitivity to trigger Night Mode.

**Night to Day Sensitivity:** Set the Sensitivity to trigger Day Mode.

**Day to Night Value:** Set the Minimum illumination intensity to trigger Night Mode.

**Night to Day Value:** Set the Maximum illumination intensity to trigger Day Mode.

**IR Light Sensor Value:** Shows the current value of IR light sensor.

**IR LED Level:** Adjust the IR LED level from 1 to 100.

**White LED Level:** Adjust the White LED level from 0 to 100.

**Smart IR Mode:** With the combination of the High Beam and Low Beam, The IR LEDs technology has been upgraded to provide better image clarity and quality regardless of the object distance. Also, the Low Beam and High Beam's brightness can be adjusted manually or automatically on the basis of the Zoom ratio. Moreover, with the IR anti-reflection panel, the infrared light transmittance is highly increased. Support to set the strength of the IR to Auto Mode or Customize to achieve the best effect.

**Near view IR level:** Adjust the light strength of Low-Beams LED light level from 0 to 100.

**Far view IR level:** Adjust the light strength of High-Beams LED light level from 0 to 100.

**IR Strength Value:** The current value of Low-Beams LED and High-Beams LED light value.

**Day/Night Switch Refocus:** With this option enabled, the camera will refocus when switching between day mode and night mode.

**Outdoor/Indoor Mode:** Set Outdoor/Indoor mode for the channel.

**Corridor Mode:** Set corridor mode.

**Image Rotation:** Set image rotation.

**Local Display Video:** Select NTSC or PAL for local display.

**Smoked Dome Cover:** This function is only for Pro Dome. If Pro Dome is equipped with a Smoked Dome Cover, enable this function to display a normal image.

#### Note:

1. Smoked Dome Cover is only supported for Pro Dome and PTZ Dome cameras.
2. Smart IR Mode and IR LED Level are supported for cameras with IR LEDs.
3. White LED Level is only supported for PTZ Bullet cameras.
4. Day to Night Sensitivity and Night to Day Sensitivity are only available under Auto Mode when camera are Panoramic Bullet and Mini Bullet whose firmware version is 4X.7.0.74 or above.

**Step3. You can click [Copy to Camera] to copy the same configuration to other channels.**

Copy to Camera

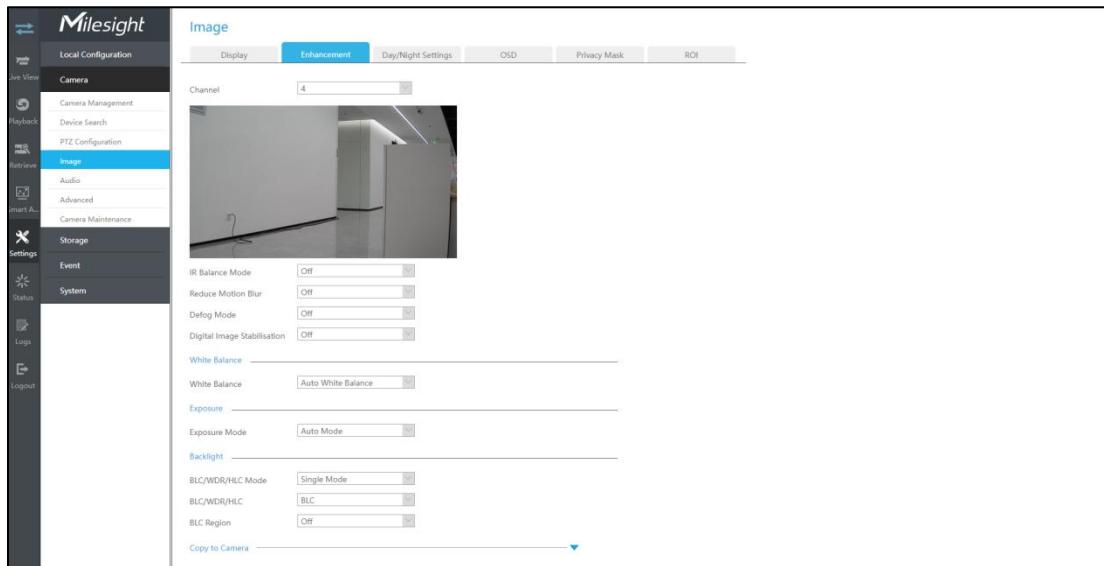
Select All

1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16

**Step4. Click save to save the settings.**

#### Enhancement

You can set Image Enhancement on NVR, and the configuration will be synchronized to Camera.



**Step1. Select channel.**

**Step2. Set the configuration.**

**IR Balance Mode:** Turn on to avoid IR overexposure.

**Reduce Motion Blur:** Enable this function to reduce the motion blur of objects effectively.

You can adjust the deblur level from 1 to 100.

**Defog Mode:** Better image effect in foggy weather.

**Digital Image Stabilization:** Decrease the blur and shakiness of the image.

**White Balance:** Choose a white balance mode for the channel.

**Exposure Mode:** Auto Mode, Manual Mode, and Schedule Mode are available.

**BLC/WDR/HLC Mode:** Click to choose Single Mode, Day/Night Mode or Schedule Mode.

**BLC/WDR/HLC:** Click to configure Back Light Compensation, Wide Dynamic Range or High Light Control.

**Wide Dynamic Range:** Off, Customize, and On are available.

**Wide Dynamic Level:** Set WDR with Low/High/Auto level.

**BLC Region:** Off, Customize, and Centre are available (in single mode, only enable when WDR is disable).

**HLC Level:** Select level for HLC.

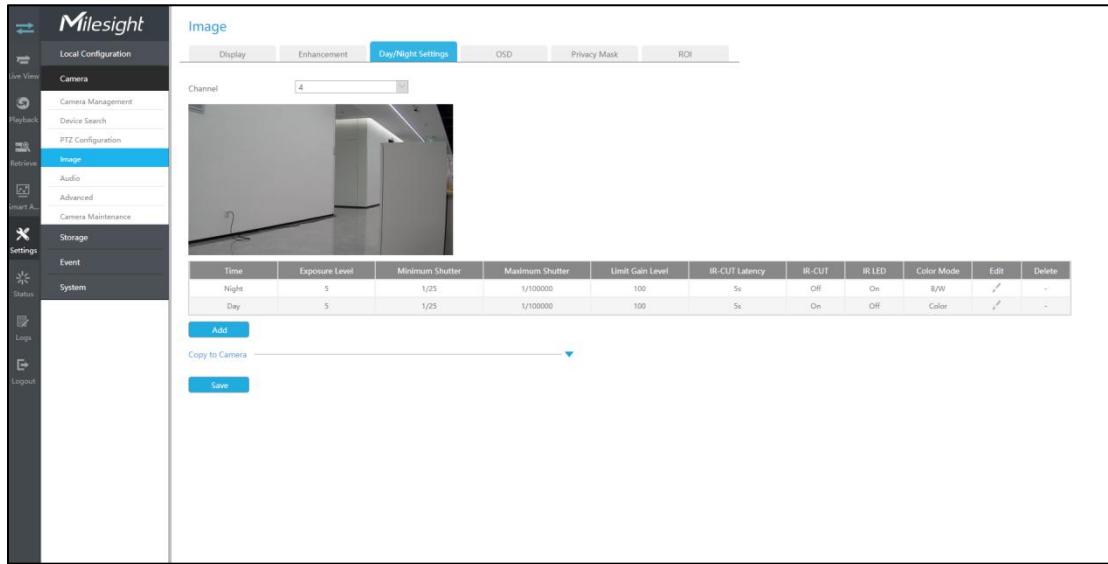
**Anti-flicker Level:** Reduce flickers that appear on screen in some lighting conditions and there are 10 levels of anti-flicker adjustments.

**Step3. You can click [Copy to Camera] to copy the same configuration to other channels.**

<b>Copy to Camera</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Select All	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 16	

**Step4. Click save to save the settings.**

**Day/Night Settings**



**Step1.** Select channel.

**Step2.** Set the configuration.

**Exposure Level:** Level 0~10 are available to meet your need.

**Minimum Shutter:** Set the Minimum Shutter to 1~1/100000s.

**Maximum Shutter:** Set the Maximum Shutter to 1~1/100000s.

**Limit Gain Level:** Set the Limit Gain Level to 1~100.

**IR-CUT Latency:** The interval time of switching one mode to another.

**IR-CUT:** Turn on or turn off IR-CUT.

**IR LED:** Turn on or turn off IR-LED.

**Color Mode:** Select B/W or Color mode under Day/Night mode.

**Edit:** Edit the parameters above.

**Step3.** You can click [Copy to Camera] to copy the same configuration to other channels.

[Copy to Camera](#)

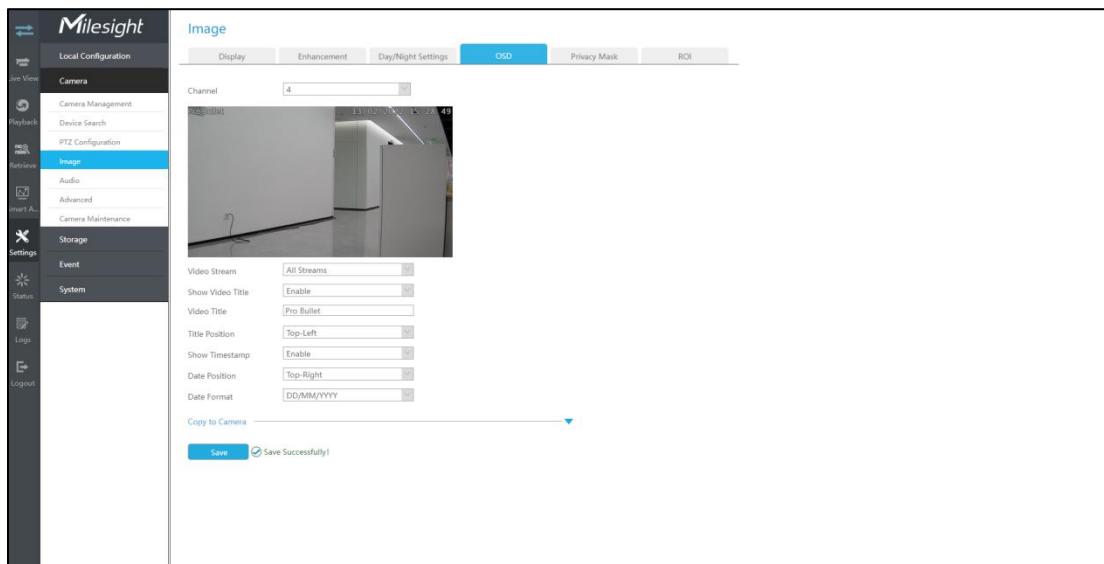
Select All

1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16

**Step4.** Click save to save the settings.

## OSD

You can set OSD (On Screen Display) on NVR, and the OSD will be synchronized to Camera.



Select channel and finish the info and save.

**[Video Stream]:** Select stream. All Streams, Primary Stream and Secondary Stream are available.

**[Show Video Title]:** Enable it and the video title will be shown on screen.

**[Video Title]:** Set the video title for the channel.

**[Title Position]:** Set the position for the video title: Top-Left, Top-Right, Bottom-Left or Bottom-Right.

**[Show Timestamp]:** Enable or disable timestamp.

**[Date Format]:** Set format for date: YYYY-MM-DD, MM/DD/YY or DD/MM/YYYY.

**[Date Position]:** Set the position for the date: Top-Left, Top-Right, Bottom-Left or Bottom-Right.

**Step3. You can click [Copy to Camera] to copy the same configuration to other channels.**

Copy to Camera

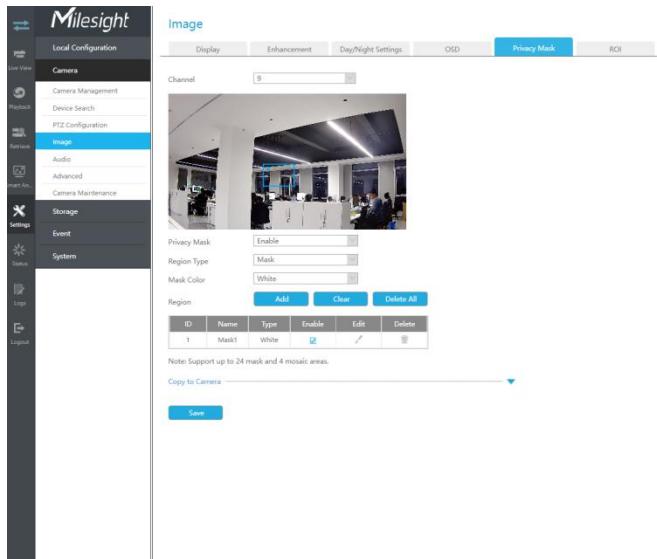
Select All

1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16

**Step4. Click save to save the settings.**

#### Privacy Mask

Milesight NVR support to set privacy masks. It is used to cover some privacy area which is not proper to appear on monitor.



You can add a privacy mask by following steps:

**Step1. Select channel and enable privacy mask.**

**Step 2. Select the Region Type as Mask or Mosaic.**

**Step 3. Drag the mouse to select the area which needs to be protected on the live view window**

and then click “” button to add the area to the table. You can add **24 masks and 4 mosaic areas** at most and each zone can be enabled and disabled. Please note that the areas

added to the table will not take effect until you click “”.

#### Note:

① Ensure that your camera model isn't Lite series, or camera's version isn't 40.X.X.XX, 41.X.X.XX, and 46.X.X.XX.

② Ensure that your NVR version is V7x.9.0.14 or above, and camera version is Vxx.7.0.79 or above to support the mosaic area.

**Step3. You can click [Copy to Camera] to copy the same configuration to other channels.**

All

1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16

17  18  19  20  21  22  23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30  31  32

33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45  46  47  48

49  50  51  52  53  54  55  56  57  58  59  60  61  62  63  64

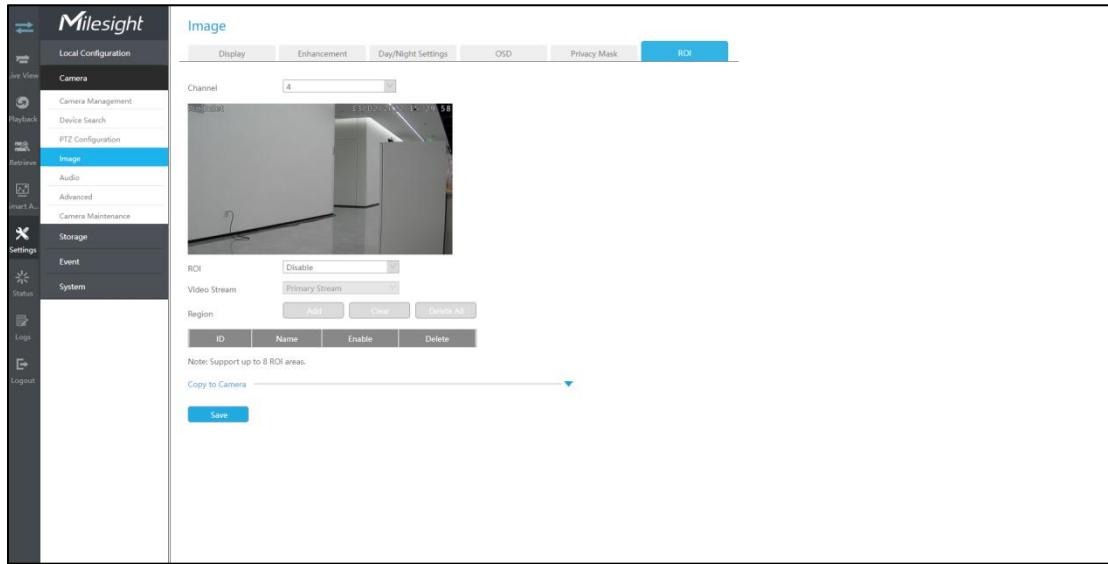
**Step4. Click save to save the settings.**

#### Note:

Ensure the firmware version of the network camera is 4X.7.0.70 or above.

#### ROI

Milesight NVR supports to set ROI (Region Of Interest). It is an image cropping feature designed to assist users in achieving bandwidth and storage optimization.



You can add a ROI by following steps:

**Step1. Select channel and enable ROI.**

**Step2. Set the video stream type to achieve bandwidth and storage optimization, including Primary Stream and Secondary Stream. And drag the mouse to select the area in the preview window. Then click “” button to add the area to the table. You can add 8 areas at most and each zone can be enabled and disabled. Please note that the areas added to the table will not take effect until you click “”.**

**Step3. You can click [Copy to Camera] to copy the same configuration to other channels.**

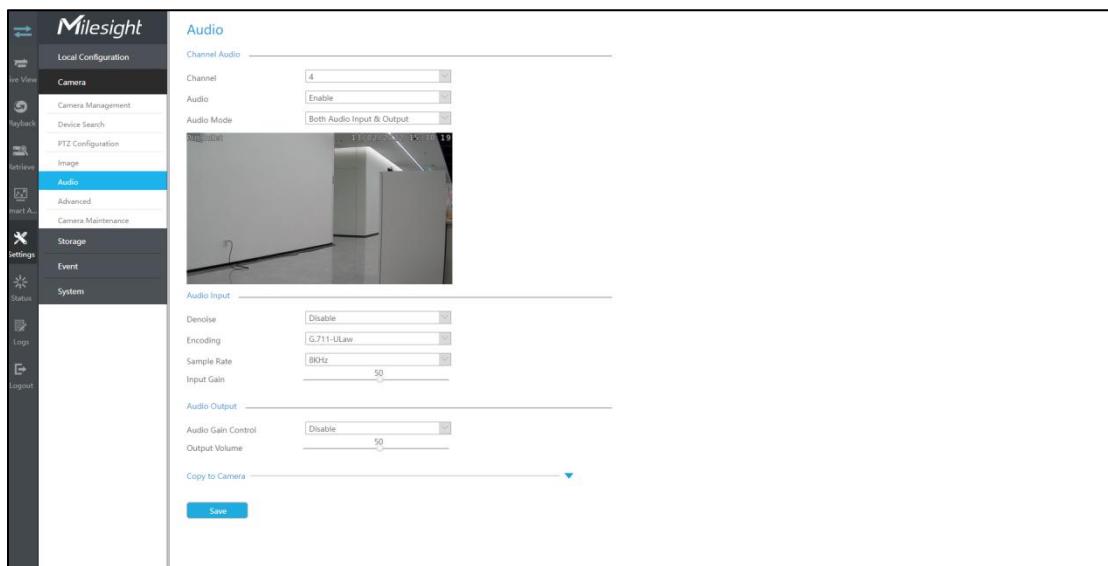
Copy to Camera															
<input type="checkbox"/> All															
<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/> 11	<input type="checkbox"/> 12	<input type="checkbox"/> 13	<input type="checkbox"/> 14	<input type="checkbox"/> 15	<input type="checkbox"/> 16
<input type="checkbox"/> 17	<input type="checkbox"/> 18	<input type="checkbox"/> 19	<input type="checkbox"/> 20	<input type="checkbox"/> 21	<input type="checkbox"/> 22	<input type="checkbox"/> 23	<input type="checkbox"/> 24	<input type="checkbox"/> 25	<input type="checkbox"/> 26	<input type="checkbox"/> 27	<input type="checkbox"/> 28	<input type="checkbox"/> 29	<input type="checkbox"/> 30	<input type="checkbox"/> 31	<input type="checkbox"/> 32
<input type="checkbox"/> 33	<input type="checkbox"/> 34	<input type="checkbox"/> 35	<input type="checkbox"/> 36	<input type="checkbox"/> 37	<input type="checkbox"/> 38	<input type="checkbox"/> 39	<input type="checkbox"/> 40	<input type="checkbox"/> 41	<input type="checkbox"/> 42	<input type="checkbox"/> 43	<input type="checkbox"/> 44	<input type="checkbox"/> 45	<input type="checkbox"/> 46	<input type="checkbox"/> 47	<input type="checkbox"/> 48
<input type="checkbox"/> 49	<input type="checkbox"/> 50	<input type="checkbox"/> 51	<input type="checkbox"/> 52	<input type="checkbox"/> 53	<input type="checkbox"/> 54	<input type="checkbox"/> 55	<input type="checkbox"/> 56	<input type="checkbox"/> 57	<input type="checkbox"/> 58	<input type="checkbox"/> 59	<input type="checkbox"/> 60	<input type="checkbox"/> 61	<input type="checkbox"/> 62	<input type="checkbox"/> 63	<input type="checkbox"/> 64

**Step4. Click save to save the settings.**

#### Note:

Ensure the firmware version of the network camera is 4X.7.0.70 or above.

#### 4.8.2.5 Audio



This audio function allows to configure audio interface parameters for camera .

**Enable Audio:** Check on the check box to enable audio feature.

**Denoise:** Set it as On/Off. When you set the function on, the noise detected can be filtered.

**Encoding:** G.711-ULaw, G.711-ALaw, AAC LC, G.722 and G.726 are available.

**Sample Rate:** 8KHz, 16KHz, 32KHz, 44.1KHz, and 48KHz are available.

**Audio Bit Rate:** The function is available only for AAC LC, and supports up to 256kbps.

**Input Gain:** Input audio gain level, which is 0-100.

**Auto Gain Control:** This function is only for H.265 series, improve the quality of audio.

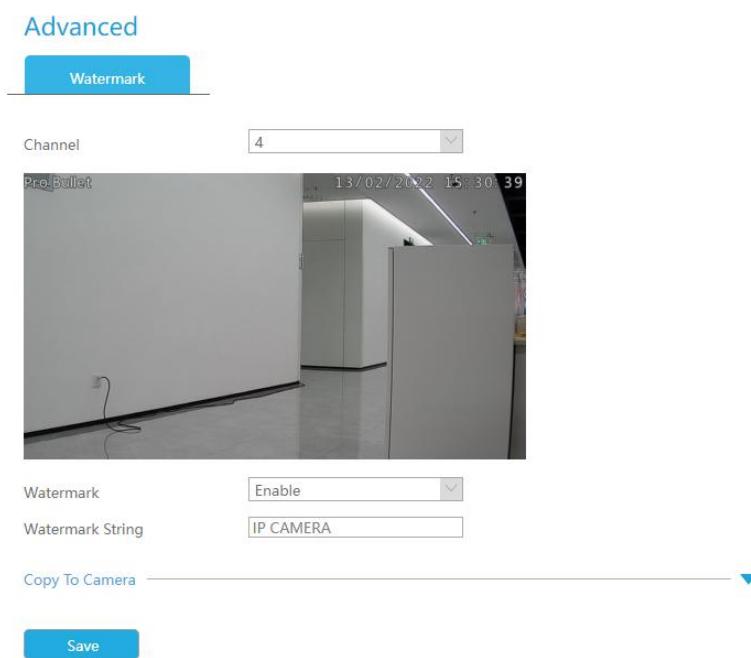
**Output Volume:** Adjust volume of output.

**Note:**

Make sure you camera version is xx.7.0.76 or above.

## 4.8.2.6 Advanced

### 4.8.2.6.1 Watermark



You can add a watermark by following steps:

- Step1. Select channel.**
- Step2. Click the checkbox to enable Watermark.**
- Step3. Enter Watermark String.**
- Step4. Copy the image settings to other channels.**

**Step5. Select Save to save the settings.**

**Note:**

Watermark only appears when exporting by a third party.

#### 4.8.2.7 Camera Maintenance

The screenshot shows the Milesight camera maintenance interface. The left sidebar has a 'Camera' section with 'Camera Maintenance' selected. The main area is titled 'Camera Maintenance' with tabs for 'Local Upgrade' and 'Online Upgrade'. Under 'Local Upgrade', there is a 'Browse' button highlighted with a red box. A table lists four cameras (CAM1, CAM2, CAM3, CAM4) with their respective details and upgrade progress.

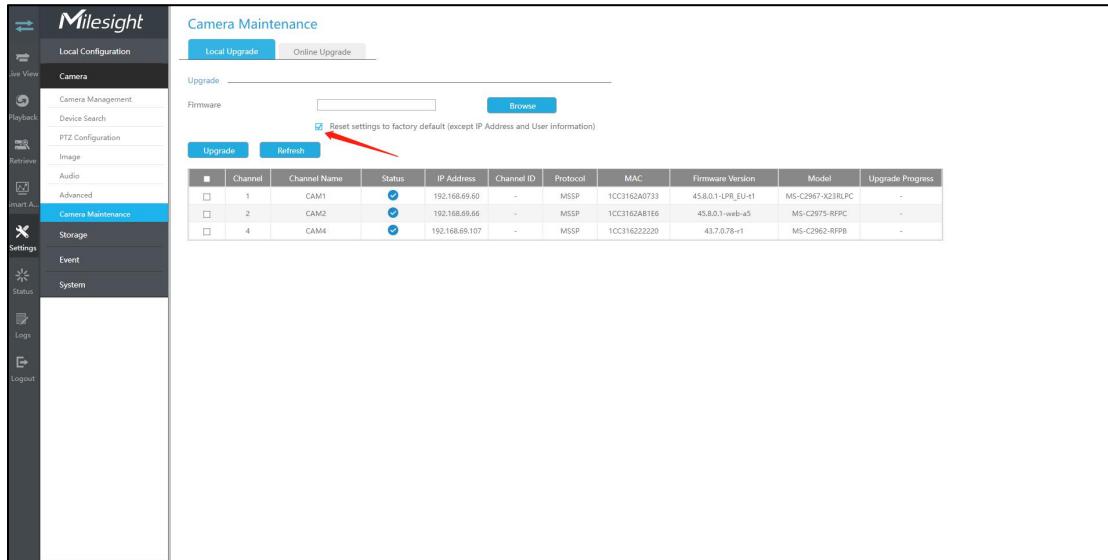
Channel	Channel Name	Status	IP Address	Channel ID	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model	Upgrade Progress
1	CAM1	<span style="color: green;">●</span>	192.168.69.60	-	MSSP	TCC3162A0733	45.8.0.1-UPR_EU-11	MS-C2967-X23RLPC	-
2	CAM2	<span style="color: green;">●</span>	192.168.69.66	-	MSSP	TCC3162A01E6	45.8.0.1-web-a5	MS-C2975-RFPC	-
4	CAM4	<span style="color: green;">●</span>	192.168.69.107	-	MSSP	TCC3162Z2220	43.7.0.78-r1	MS-C2962-RFPB	-

##### Local Upgrade

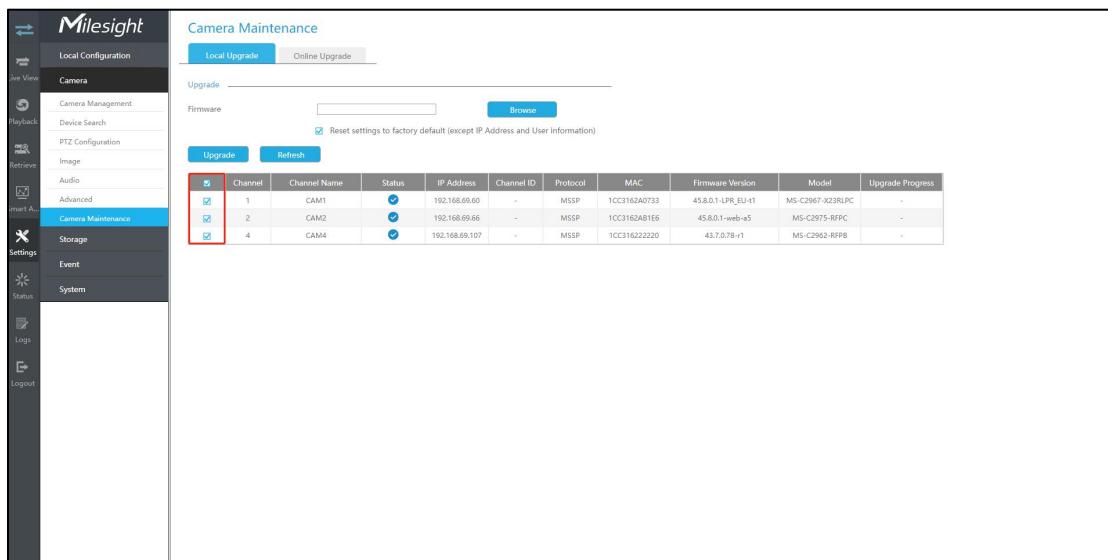
**Step1.** Click **Browse** to select the corresponding firmware.

This screenshot is identical to the one above, showing the Milesight camera maintenance interface with the 'Local Upgrade' tab selected. The 'Browse' button is highlighted with a red box to indicate the next step in the process.

**Step2.** Check if you need to reset settings to factory default (except IP Address and User Information) after upgrade.



**Step3.** Choose the corresponding channel you want to upgrade and click **Upgrade** to upgrade the camera.



### Online Upgrade

**Step1.** Click **Check** to confirm whether there is a new version for the camera added to NVR; If there is a new version for camera, the icon in corresponding Upgrade column will turn blue and the latest version will be displayed in Latest Version column.

Channel	Channel Name	Status	IP Address	Channel ID	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model	Latest Version	Upgrade	Upgrade Progress
1	CAM1	✓	192.168.69.60	-	MSSP	TCC3162A0733	45.8.0.1-LPR_EU-v1	MS-C2967-X23RLPC	-		-
2	CAM2	✓	192.168.69.66	-	MSSP	TCC3162AB1E6	45.8.0.1-web-v5	MS-C2975-RFPIC	-		-
4	CAM4	✓	192.168.69.107	-	MSSP	TCC316222220	43.7.0.78-v1	MS-C2962-RFPB	-		-

**Step2.** There are two ways to confirm the upgrade.

- ① Click the blue icon in corresponding Upgrade column to upgrade camera.

Channel	Channel Name	Status	IP Address	Channel ID	Protocol	MAC	Firmware Version	Model	Latest Version	Upgrade	Upgrade Progress
1	CAM1	✓	192.168.69.60	-	MSSP	TCC3162A0733	45.8.0.1-LPR_EU-v1	MS-C2967-X23RLPC	-		-
2	CAM2	✓	192.168.69.66	-	MSSP	TCC3162AB1E6	45.8.0.1-web-v5	MS-C2975-RFPIC	-		-
4	CAM4	✓	192.168.69.107	-	MSSP	TCC316222220	43.7.0.78-v1	MS-C2962-RFPB	-		-

- ② A way to achieve batch upgrade. Just select the cameras you want to upgrade and then click **Upgrade** button.

The screenshot shows the Milesight NVR software interface. On the left, there's a sidebar with various menu items like 'Live View', 'Playback', 'Retrieve', 'Smart AI', 'Settings', and 'Logout'. The 'Storage' section is currently selected. In the main content area, there's a 'Camera Maintenance' section with tabs for 'Local Upgrade' and 'Online Upgrade'. Below these tabs is a table with columns: Channel, Channel Name, Status, IP Address, Channel ID, Protocol, MAC, Firmware Version, Model, Latest Version, Upgrade, and Upgrade Progress. The table contains four rows, each representing a camera channel (CAM1, CAM2, CAM3, CAM4) with their respective details. The 'Upgrade' button in the top right of the table area is highlighted with a red box.

## 4.8.3 Storage

### Preparation for Configuration

**Step1.** Ensure that your NVR has installed and initialized the HDD or Network Disk.

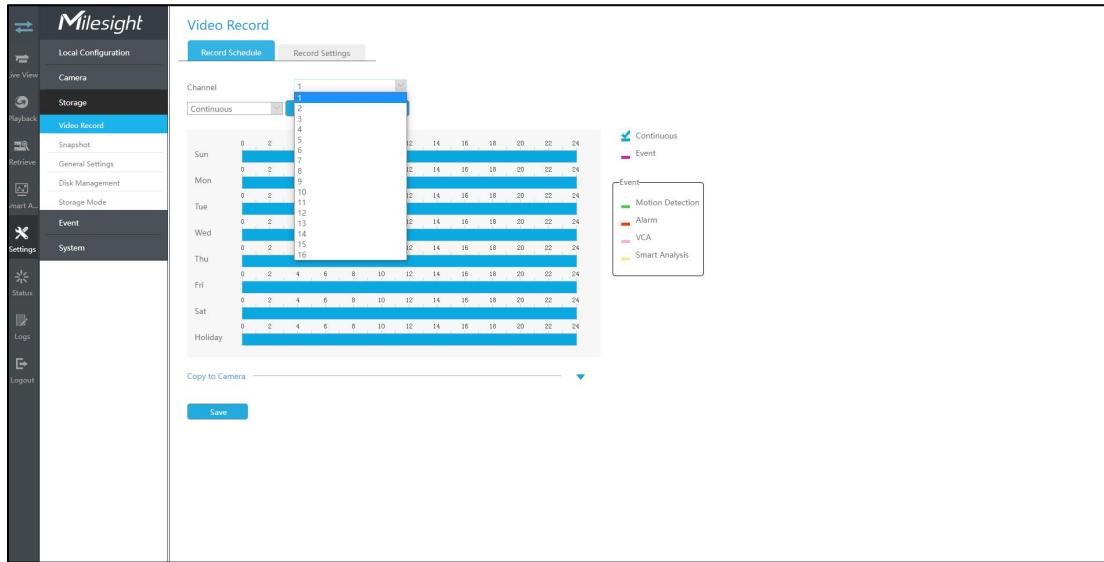
The screenshot shows the Milesight NVR software interface. The sidebar is identical to the previous one. The 'Storage' section is selected. In the main content area, there's a 'Disk Management' section with tabs for 'HDD Management' and 'Network Disk'. The 'HDD Management' tab is selected. Below the tabs is a table with columns: Port, Vendor, Status, Total, Free, Property, Type, Group, Edit, and Delete. There is one row in the table representing a disk (Port 26). Below the table, it shows 'Total Capacity' as 931.38GB and 'Available Capacity' as 782.00GB. At the bottom of the table area are 'Refresh' and 'Initialize' buttons.

## 4.8.3.1 Video Record

### Record Schedule

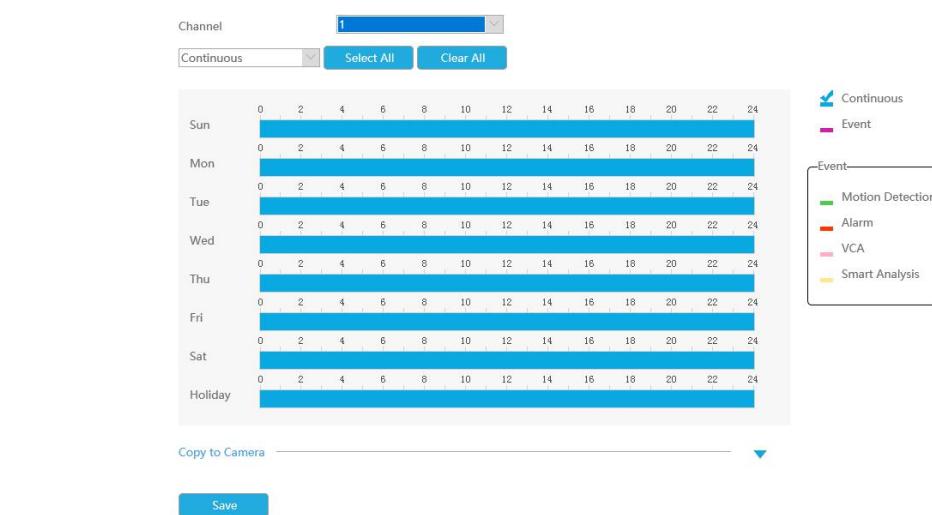
**Step1.** Select Record Schedule.

**Step2.** Select the desired channel.



### Step3. Set record schedule.

Select record type including Continuous, Event (including Motion Detection, Alarm, VCA and Smart Analysis), then set the time you want to record. It is convenient for you to set or clear all schedule by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All**.



Also, you can click the time bar and reedit the record time



Click to copy time setting to other days.



Click [Copy to Camera] to copy the same configuration to other channels.

[Copy to Camera](#)

All

1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16  
 17  18  19  20  21  22  23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30  31  32  
 33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45  46  47  48  
 49  50  51  52  53  54  55  56  57  58  59  60  61  62  63  64

#### Note:

Here are steps for setting ANPR record correctly so that NVR will record when license plate is detected.

**Step1:** Set Smart Analysis as Record Type in Storage -> Video Record -> Record Schedule interface; The exclamation mark next to Smart Analysis is used to indicate that Smart Analysis includes ANPR.

[Video Record](#)

[Record Schedule](#) [Record Settings](#)

Channel: 1

Smart Analysis [Select All](#) [Clear All](#)

	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
Sun													
Mon													
Tue													
Wed													
Thu													
Fri													
Sat													
Holiday													

[Event](#)

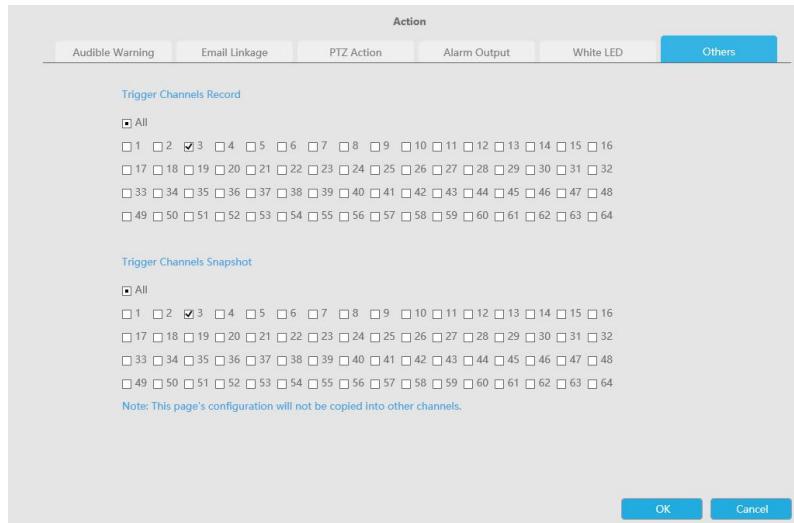
- Continuous
- Event
- Motion Detection
- Alarm
- VCA
- Smart Analysis

[Copy to Camera](#)

[Save](#)

**Step2:** Ensure Black List Mode or White List Mode or Visitor Mode is enabled as your demand.

**Step3:** Effective time and Trigger Channels Record action of Black List Mode/White List Mode/Visitor Mode are set (Full effective time and trigger channel record are set by default).



## Record Settings

Make record settings for selected channels.

Setting	Value
Channel	1
Pre Record	3s
Post Record	5s
Audio Record	Enable
Record Stream Type	Secondary Stream
Video Due Time	Unlimit
ANR	Disable

**Channel:** Select the channel which will be set.

**Pre Record :** Event pre-record duration time. It will start recording before the event is triggered.

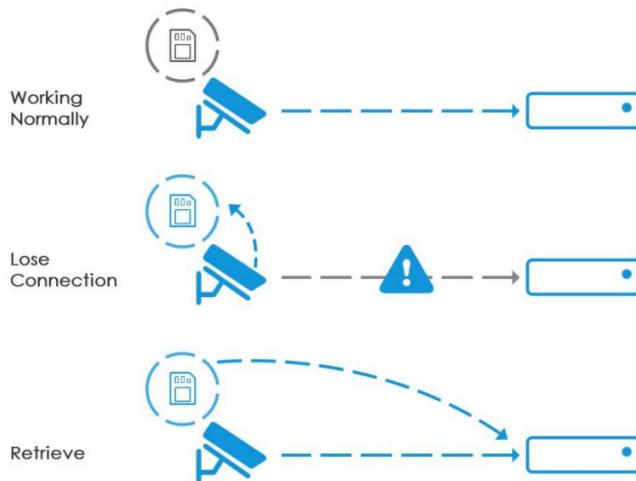
**Post Record:** Event post-record duration time. It will keep recording after the event is over.

**Audio Record:** Select to record audio or not.

**Record Stream Type:** Select Main stream or sub stream for record. **Primary+Secondary Stream is available for NVR model ends with T only.** If secondary stream is selected for recording while it is disabled, a prompt indicating that the secondary stream is unavailable will pop up.

**Video Due Time:** Set the due time of recording files, 1~120days or unlimit are available.

**ANR (Automatic Network Replenishment) :** Can automatically replenish the recording gap due to internet interruptions. As the picture shows below, NVR stores videos when the network connection between NVR and cameras is normal. When the connection lost, the camera would start continuous recording and store videos in SD card instead. Then after reconnection, NVR automatically retrieves the missed videos from camera's SD card in a period of time to prevent data missing.



Here are some notes for using ANR below:

**Note:**

1. Ensure that your devices are with the correct firmware versions.

Camera: V4X.7.0.72 or above

NVR: V7X.9.0.6 or above

Firmware download link: <https://www.milesight.com/support/download#firmware>

2. Camera should equipped with on-board SD card.
3. Camera should be added to NVR by MSSP protocol.
4. No matter whether NVR has recording schedule or not, camera will do ANR recording and then retrieve back to NVR after reconnection.

Click [Copy to Camera] and  to copy the same configuration to other channels.

Copy to Camera

All

1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16  
 17  18  19  20  21  22  23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30  31  32  
 33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45  46  47  48  
 49  50  51  52  53  54  55  56  57  58  59  60  61  62  63  64

### 4.8.3.2 Snapshot

**Note:** NVR models ending with the letter C do not support this function.

**Snapshot Schedule**

**Step1. Select Record Schedule.**

**Step2. Select the desired channel.**

**Step3. Set record schedule.**

Select operation type: Continuous, Event or Erase. Event record includes events like Motion Detection, Alarm, VCA and Smart Analysis, which can be searched in Event Playback. Set the time

you want to snapshot. It is convenient for you to set or clear all schedule by clicking

Select All

or Clear All



Also, you can click the time bar and reedit the record time

Click to copy time setting to other days.

Click [Copy to Camera] to copy the same configuration to other channels.

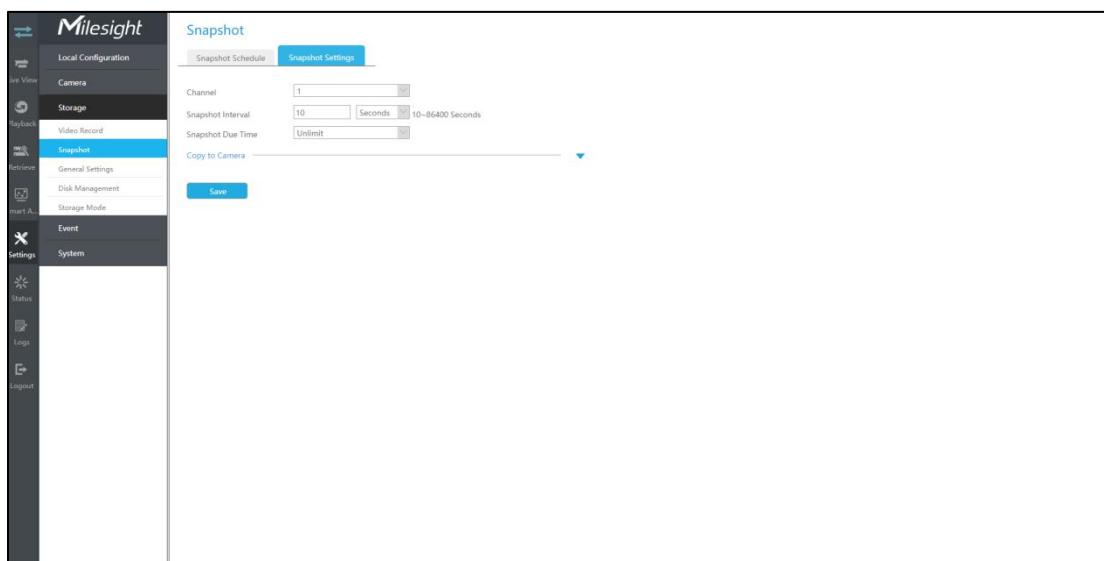
### Snapshot Settings

Make general configuration for selected channels. Click [Copy to Camera] to copy the same configuration to other channels.

**Channel:** Select the channel which will be set.

**Snapshot Interval:** Set the snapshot Interval, 3~86400 seconds are available.

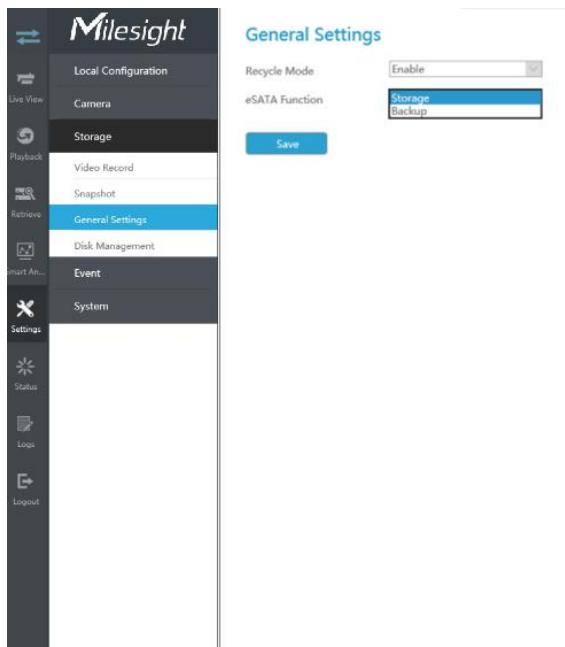
**Snapshot Due Time:** Set the due time of snapshot files, 1~120days or unlimit are available.



### Note:

Some models support continuous snapshot function.

### 4.8.3.3 General Settings



**Recycle Mode:** You can enable or disable Recycle Mode for all storage device.

**eSATA Function:** Both storage and backup are available.

**Note:**

eSATA Function is only available for NVR 8000 Series.

### 4.8.3.4 Disk Management

You can check Disk status and add Network Disk here.

**HDD Mangement**

**Property:** R/W and Read-only are available for this option.

**Note:**

Initializing the HDD before you set record schedule to ensure that record properly works.

Disk Management								
		HDD Management		Network Disk				
	Port	Vendor	Status	Total(GB)	Free(GB)	Type	Property	Delete
■	2	WDC WD2500BEVT-08A23T1	Normal	232	0	LOCAL	R/W	-
Total Capacity(GB)	232							
Available Capacity(GB)	0							

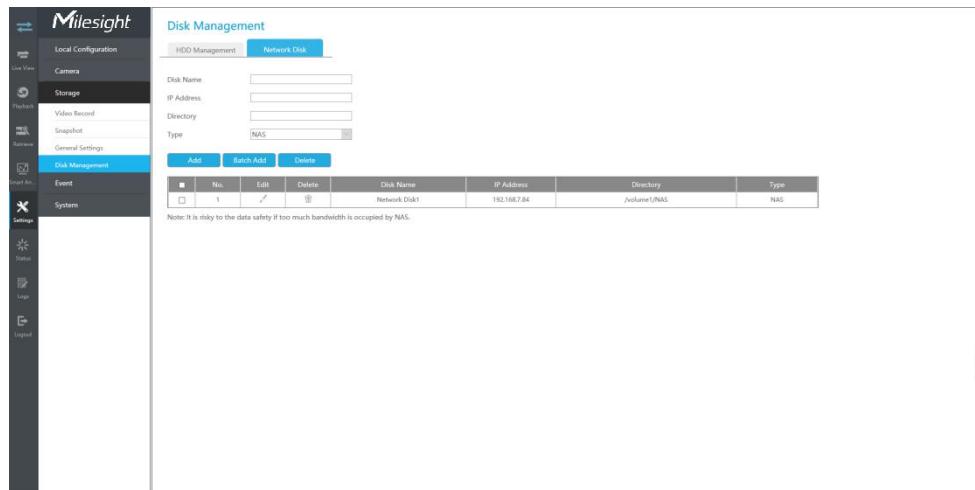
[Refresh](#) [Save](#) [Initialize](#)

**Network Disk**

NAS (Network-Attached Storage) should be available within the network and properly configured to store the recorded files and snapshots.

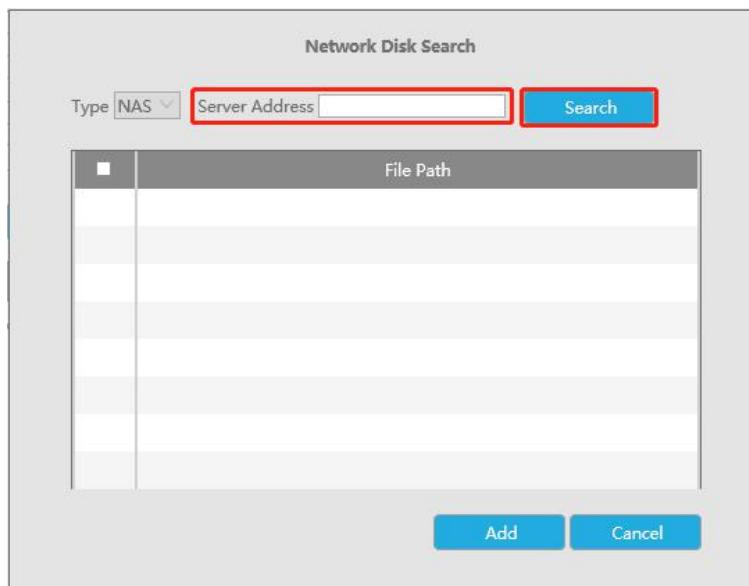
**Note:**

1. NAS with NFS format is the only type for network disk adding.
2. It's recommended to use Hard Disk rather than Network Disk.



You can add it manually or search local NAS by clicking

**Batch Add**



#### 4.8.3.5 Storage Mode

##### Quota

You can configure the storage capacity of each channel, including snapshots and recording, making storage allocation more flexible.

**Storage Mode**

**Quota**

Channel: 1  
Used Record Capacity (GB): 92  
Used Snapshot Capacity (GB): 34  
Record Quota (GB): 0  
Snapshot Quota (GB): 0

Note: 0GB means no quota, whose priority is lower than the one has quota.

Copy to Camera

Save

Channel	Channel Name	Used Record Capacity (GB)	Used Snapshot Capacity (GB)	Record Quota (GB)	Snapshot Quota (GB)
1	CAM1	92	34	0	0
2	CAM2	2	0	0	0
3	CAM3	18	0	0	0
4	CAM4	1	1	0	0
5	CAM5	0	0	0	0
6	CAM6	0	0	0	0
7	CAM7	0	0	0	0

### Step 1. Enable Quota.

Quota

Enable

**Step 2. Select the channel on which you want to enable Quota. Then the used record capacity and the used snapshot capacity of the corresponding channel are automatically displayed.**

Channel

1

Used Record Capacity (GB)

78

Used Snapshot Capacity (GB)

1

**Step 3. Set Quota for record and snapshot separately. And the Quota range from 4 to 16384 GB. The default value is 0 GB.**

Record Quota (GB)

78

4~16384

Snapshot Quota (GB)

0

4~16384

**Step 4. Click to take effect the configuration of the current interface.**

Click to expand “Copy to Camera”, then the Quota configuration of the selected channel can

be copied to the channel you want, and click to take effect the configuration.

**Copy to Camera** All

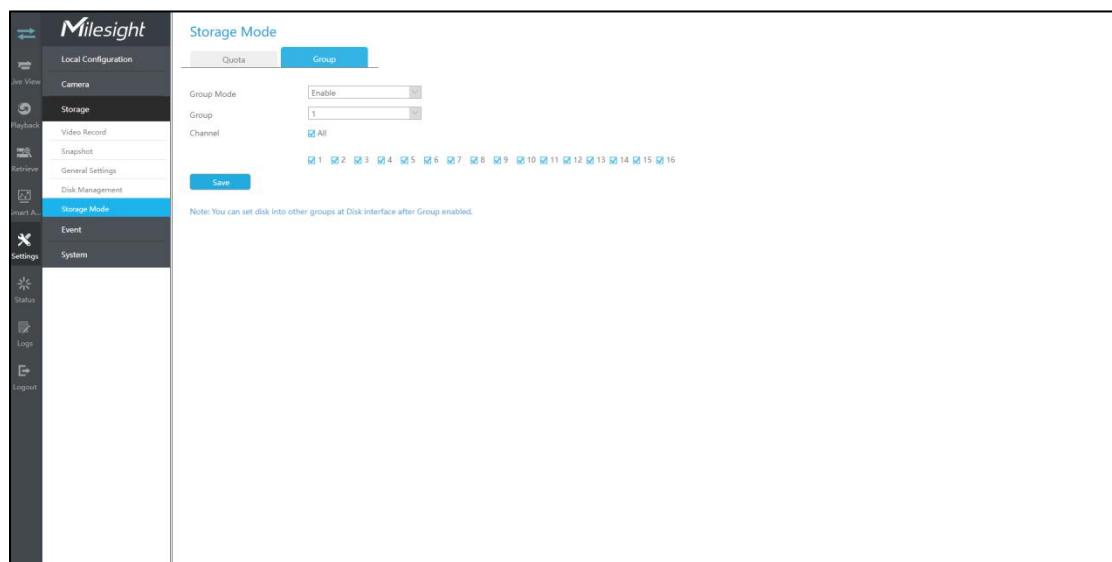
1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16  
 17  18  19  20  21  22  23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30  31  32  
 33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45  46  47  48  
 49  50  51  52  53  54  55  56  57  58  59  60  61  62  63  64

**Save**

The Quota status of each channel will be displayed in a table at the bottom of the Storage Mode -> Quota interface.

**Group**

You can divide disks into different groups, which is able to storage different channels' recorded files into different groups.

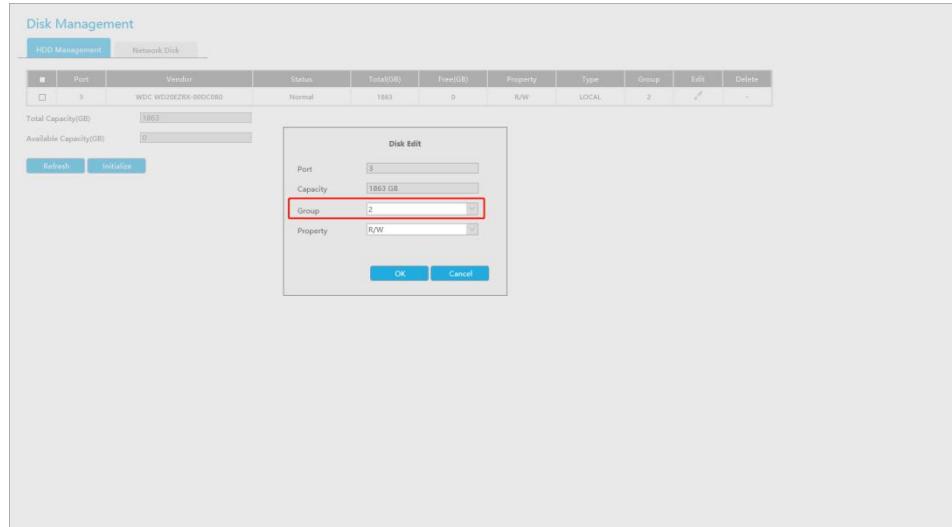
**Step 1. Enable Group.**

Group Mode

**Step 2. Switch to Disk Management interface. Click and set the group number of every disk.**

**Note:**

You can add 16 groups at most.

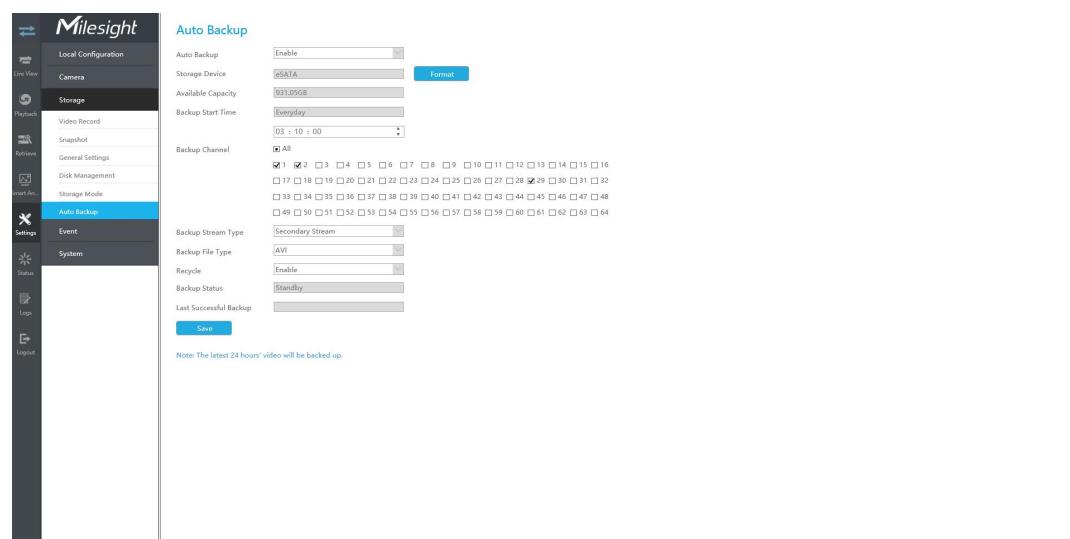


**Step 3. Select group and channels which you want to record into this group.**

Quota	Group
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <b>Group Mode</b>            Group Mode: <input style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; width: 100%;" type="button" value="Enable"/>   <b>Group</b>            Group: <input style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px; width: 100%;" type="button" value="2"/>   <b>Channel</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> All         </div> <div style="flex: 1; text-align: right;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 9 <input type="checkbox"/> 10 <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12 <input type="checkbox"/> 13 <input type="checkbox"/> 14 <input type="checkbox"/> 15 <input type="checkbox"/> 16  <input type="checkbox"/> 17 <input type="checkbox"/> 18 <input type="checkbox"/> 19 <input type="checkbox"/> 20 <input type="checkbox"/> 21 <input type="checkbox"/> 22 <input type="checkbox"/> 23 <input type="checkbox"/> 24 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 <input type="checkbox"/> 26 <input type="checkbox"/> 27 <input type="checkbox"/> 28 <input type="checkbox"/> 29 <input type="checkbox"/> 30 <input type="checkbox"/> 31 <input type="checkbox"/> 32  <input type="checkbox"/> 33 <input type="checkbox"/> 34 <input type="checkbox"/> 35 <input type="checkbox"/> 36 <input type="checkbox"/> 37 <input type="checkbox"/> 38 <input type="checkbox"/> 39 <input type="checkbox"/> 40 <input type="checkbox"/> 41 <input type="checkbox"/> 42 <input type="checkbox"/> 43 <input type="checkbox"/> 44 <input type="checkbox"/> 45 <input type="checkbox"/> 46 <input type="checkbox"/> 47 <input type="checkbox"/> 48  <input type="checkbox"/> 49 <input type="checkbox"/> 50 <input type="checkbox"/> 51 <input type="checkbox"/> 52 <input type="checkbox"/> 53 <input type="checkbox"/> 54 <input type="checkbox"/> 55 <input type="checkbox"/> 56 <input type="checkbox"/> 57 <input type="checkbox"/> 58 <input type="checkbox"/> 59 <input type="checkbox"/> 60 <input type="checkbox"/> 61 <input type="checkbox"/> 62 <input type="checkbox"/> 63 <input type="checkbox"/> 64         </div> </div>	
<input style="background-color: #0099CC; color: white; border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px; font-weight: bold; border-radius: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: auto;" type="button" value="Save"/>	

Note: You can set disk into other groups at Disk interface after Group enabled.

#### 4.8.3.6 Auto Backup



**Step 1.** Enable Auto Backup.**Step 2.** Click **Format** to format the eSATA disk.**Step 3.** Set Backup Start Time.

**Step 4.** Check the checkbox to select Backup Channel. You can also click  All to select all channels.

**Step 5.** Set Backup Stream Type to Primary Stream or Secondary Stream.

**Step 6.** Set Backup File Type to MP4, AVI or PS.

**Step 7.** You can enable or disable Recycle Mode for Auto Backup function.

**Step 8.** Click **Save** to save the settings, the latest 24 hours' video will be automatically backed up to eSATA.

**Note:**

① You can check Auto Backup status in the Backup Status bar, the corresponding status is as follows.

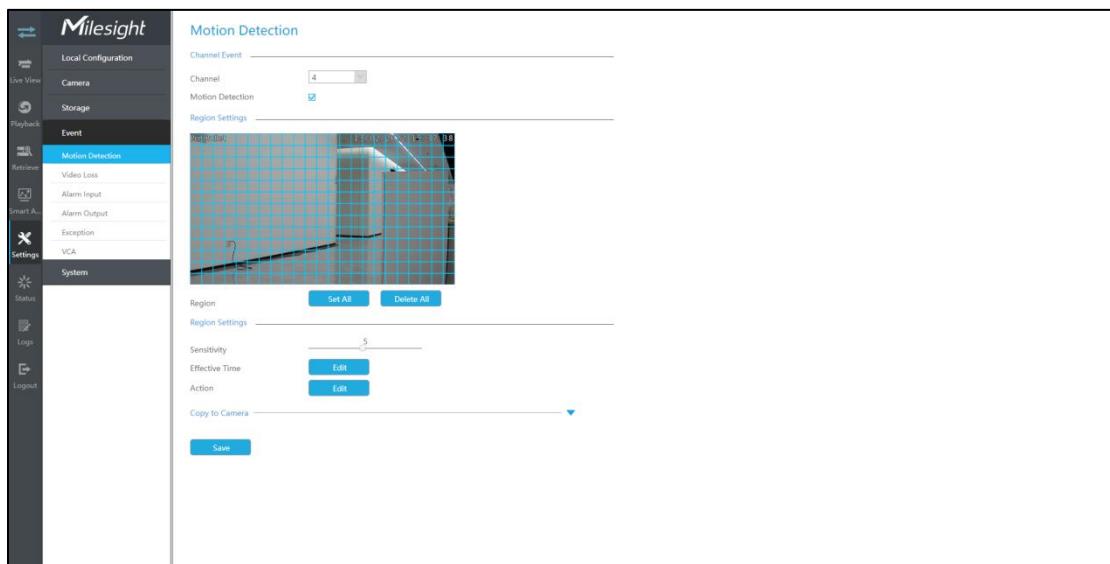
- No Storage Device
- Unsupported Storage Device Format
- Standby
- Working (xx%)

② If there are already successfully backed up videos, the time when the backup ends will be displayed in Last Successful Backup bar.

③ Only NVR 8000 Series supports Auto Backup function.

## 4.8.4 Event

### 4.8.4.1 Motion Detection



#### Step 1. Enable Motion Detection.

Select channel , Sensitivity and click  to enable Motion Detection.

#### Motion Detection

Channel Event \_\_\_\_\_

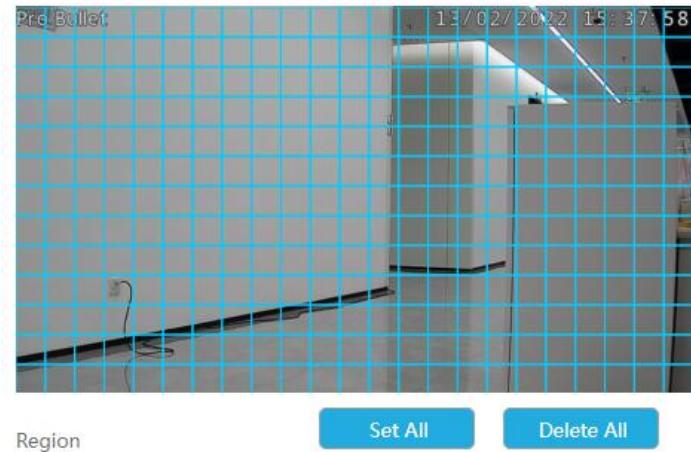
Channel

Motion Detection

#### Step2: Set the area for triggering motion detection.

You can select an area by dragging the mouse to set the trigger area, and this area will be synchronized to camera. Also, you can set or clear all set region by directly clicking

and



### Step 3. Set Effective Time of motion detection by clicking

**Edit**

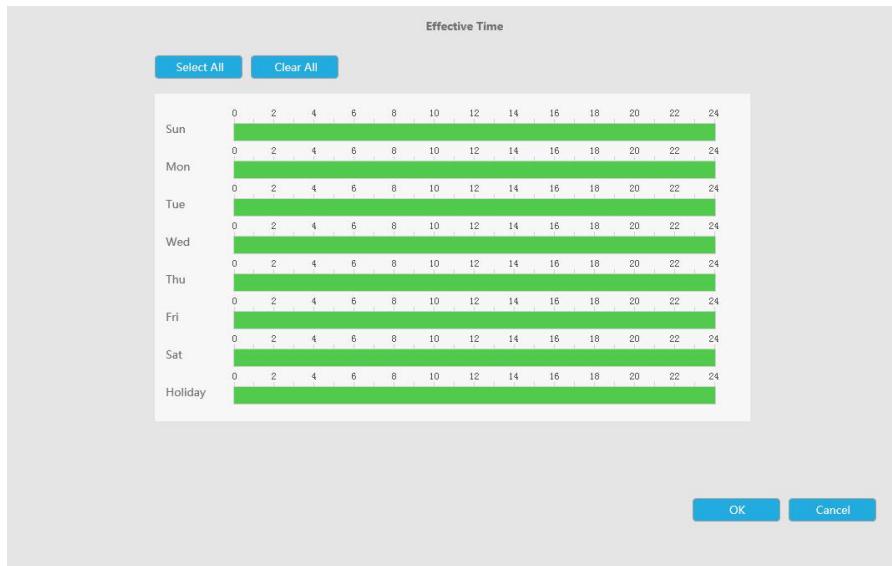
NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.



### Step 4. Set Action for motion detection alarm by clicking

**Edit**

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when motion is detected.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

**Clear All**

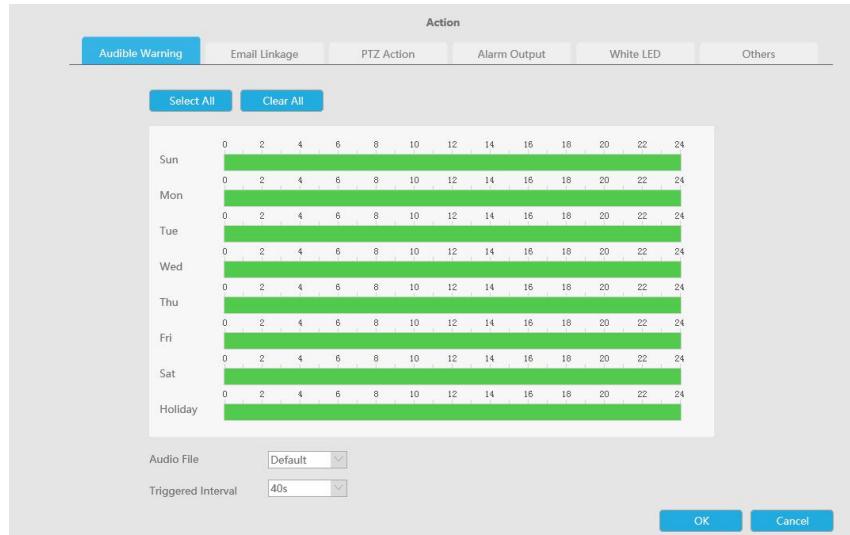
to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or **Clear All**

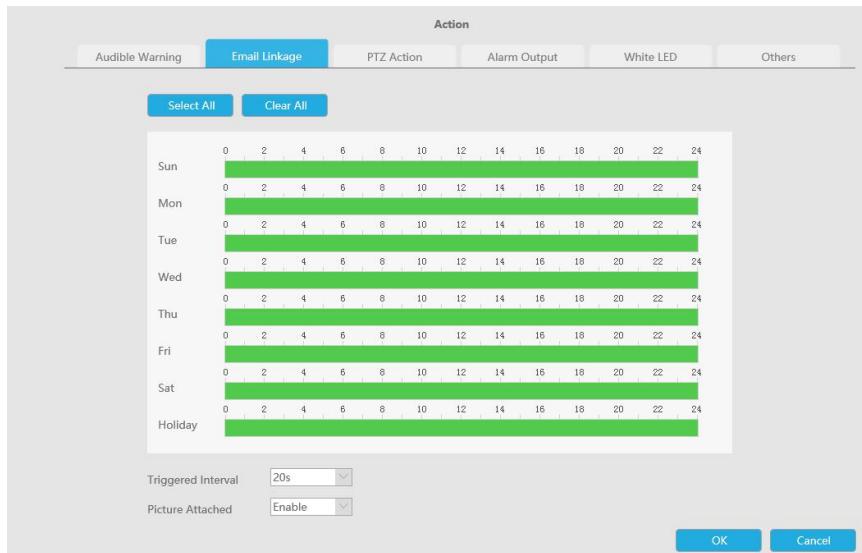
to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

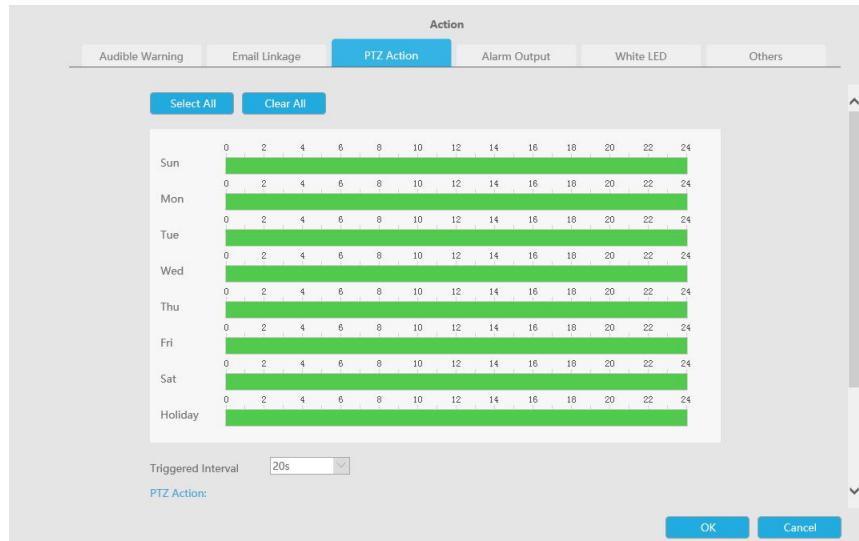
or **Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

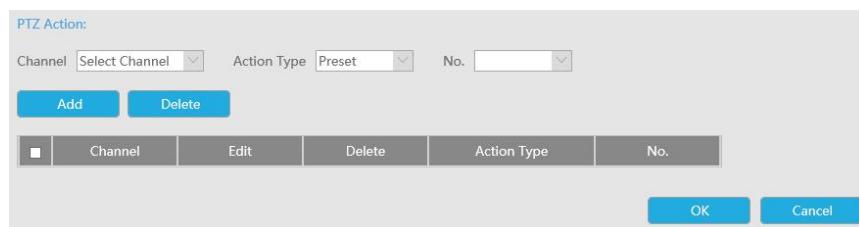
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action.



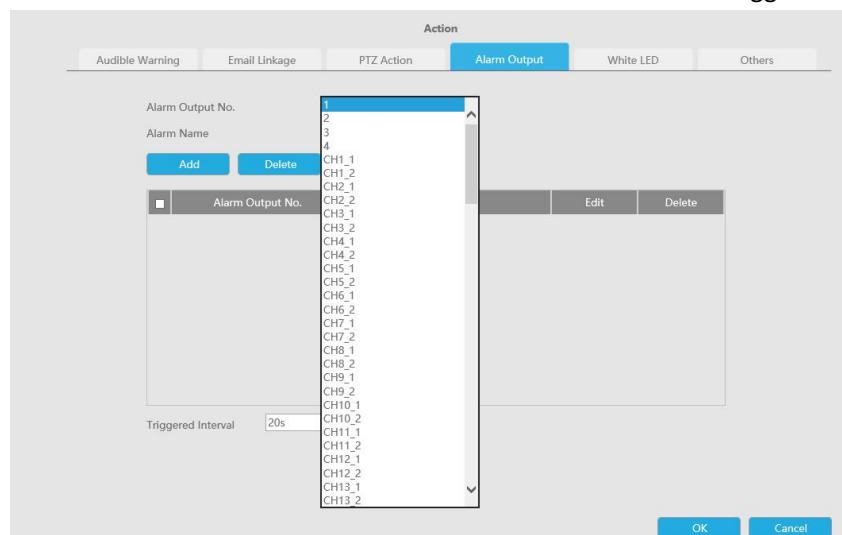
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

Select All

or

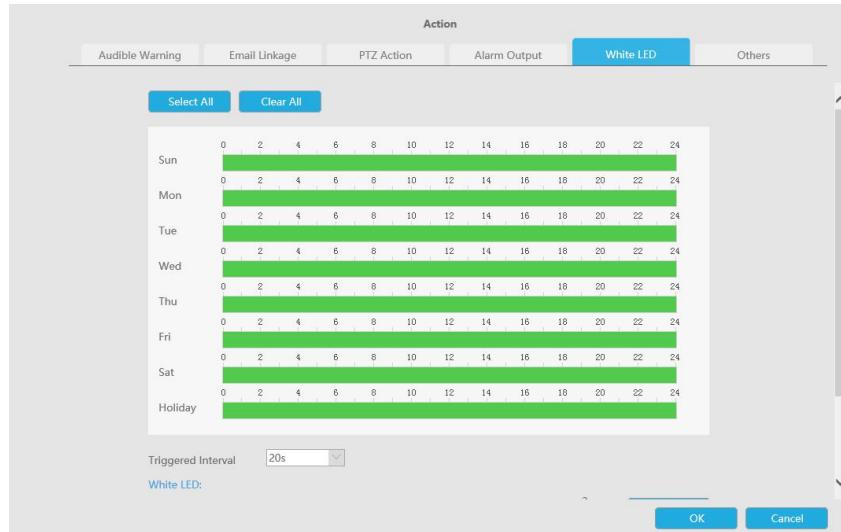
Clear All

to set or clear all time settings.

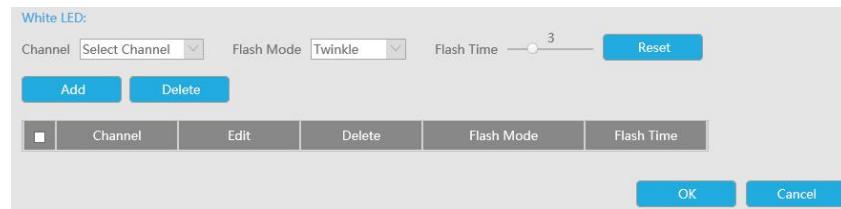
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED.

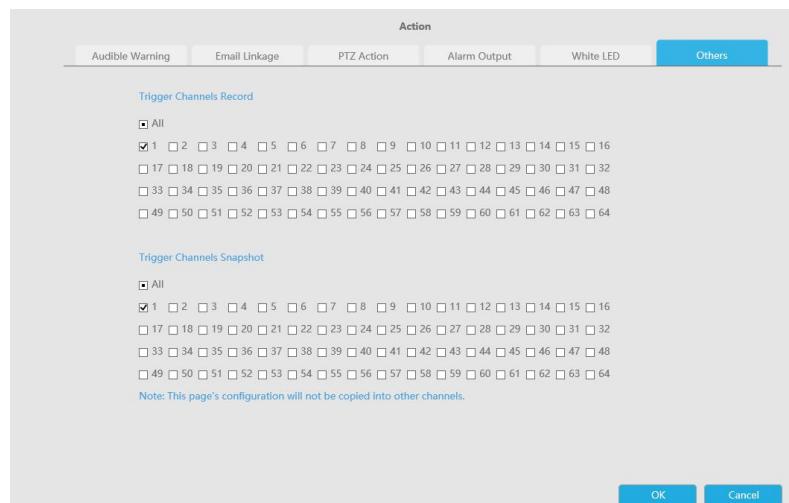


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

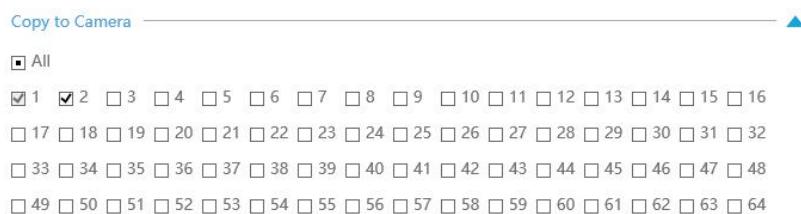
**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered.



### Note:

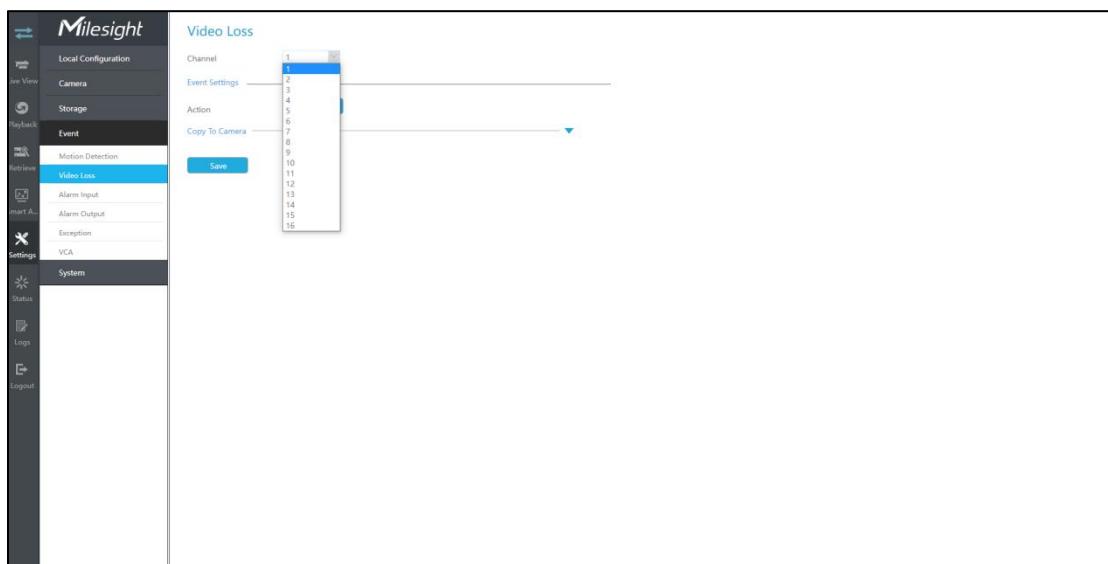
Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

**Step 5.** Click [Copy to Camera] and  to copy the same configuration to other channels.



#### 4.8.4.2 Video Loss

##### Step1. Select a channel



##### Step2. Set Action for video loss.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when alarm is triggered.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

Action

	Audible Warning	Email Linkage	PTZ Action	Alarm Output	White LED
<b>Select All</b>	<b>Clear All</b>				
Sun	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Mon	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Tue	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Wed	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Thu	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Fri	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Sat	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Holiday	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Audio File: Default  
Triggered Interval: 20s

OK Cancel

**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or **Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

Action

	Audible Warning	Email Linkage	PTZ Action	Alarm Output	White LED
<b>Select All</b>	<b>Clear All</b>				
Sun	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Mon	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Tue	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Wed	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Thu	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Fri	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Sat	<input type="checkbox"/>				
Holiday	<input type="checkbox"/>				

Triggered Interval: 20s

OK Cancel

**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

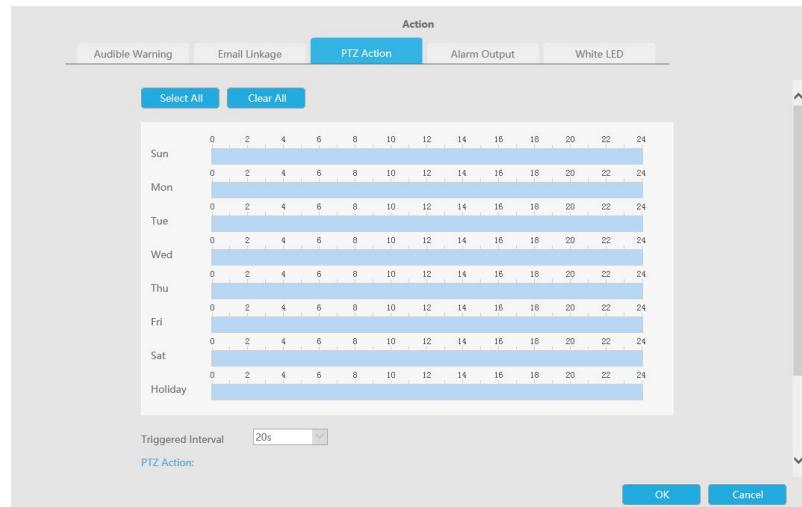
or **Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

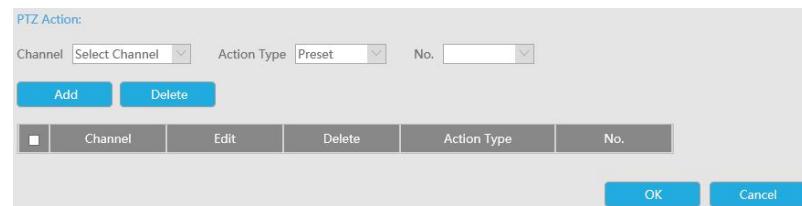
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action.



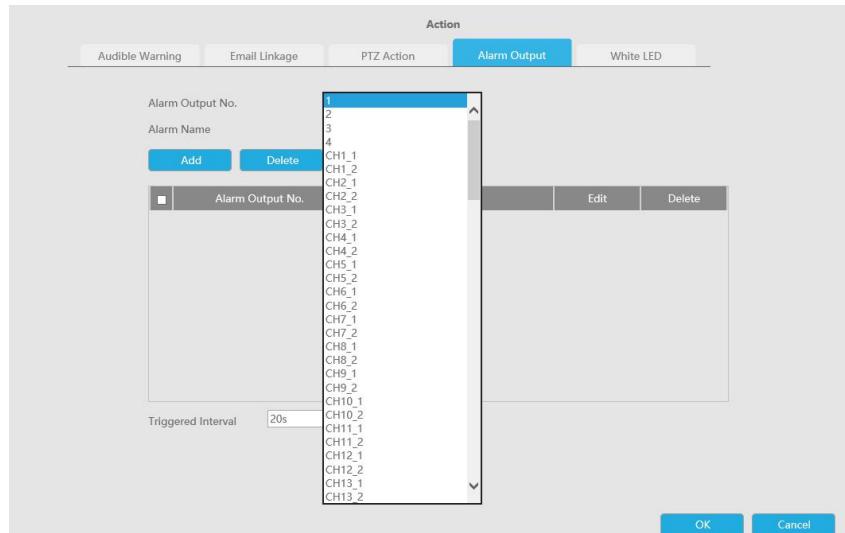
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR alarm output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera alarm output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

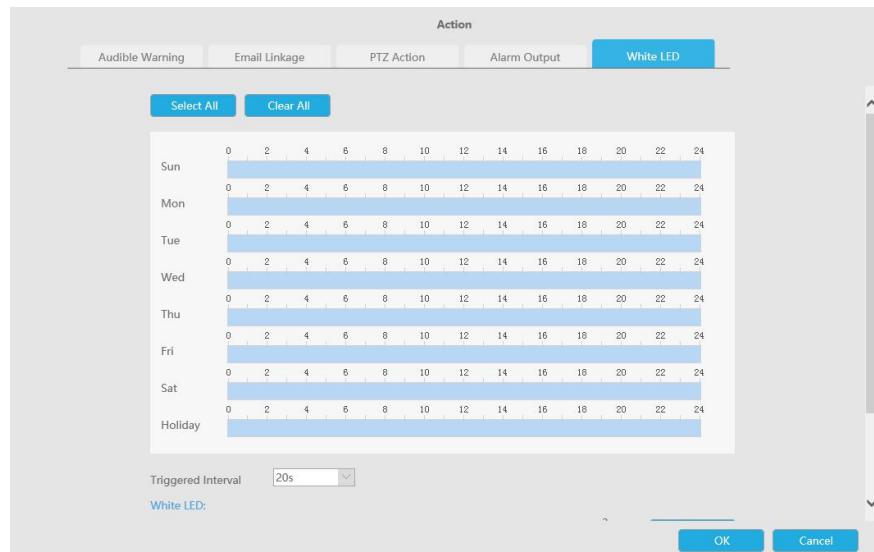
**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED.

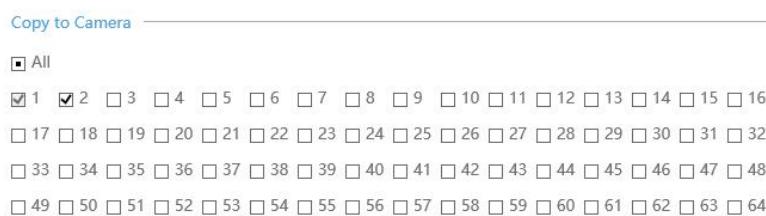


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Step 3.** Click [Copy to Camera] and  to copy the same configuration to other channels.



### 4.8.4.3 Alarm Input

#### 4.8.4.3.1 NVR Alarm Input

Alarm Input function is supported by MS-N5008-UC, MS-N5008-UT, MS-N5016-UT, MS-N7016-UH,

MS-N7032-UH, MS-N8032-UH, MS-N8064-UH, MS-N5008-UPC, MS-N5008-UPT, MS-N5016-UPT, MS-N7016-UPH and MS-N7032-UPH.

### Step1. Set Alarm input Number, Alarm Name and Alarm Type.

#### Alarm Input Settings

NVR Alarm Input	Camera Alarm Input	
Alarm Input No.	<input type="text" value="1"/> (cannot copy)	
Alarm Name	<input type="text"/>	
Alarm Type	<input type="text" value="NO"/>	

**Alarm Input No.:** The channel which has input signal.

**Alarm Name:** Set a name for the alarm.

**Alarm Type:** Choose NO or NC alarm type for the alarm.

### Step 2. Set effective time for alarm input.

#### Step3. Set action for alarm input.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when alarm is triggered.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

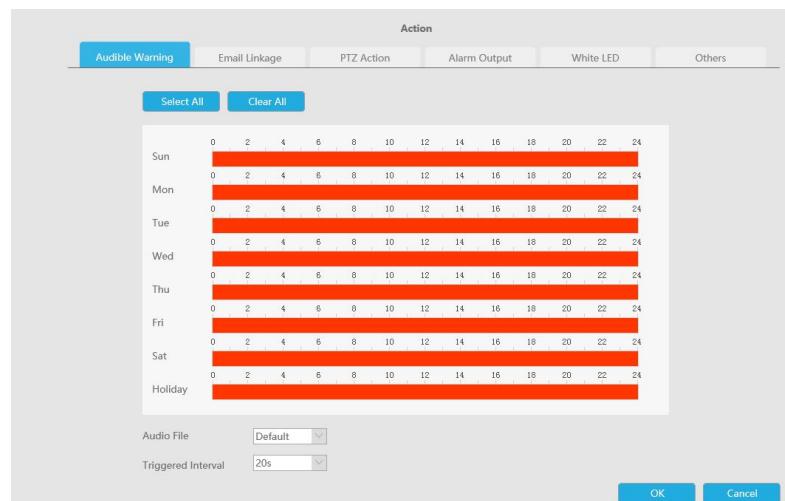
**Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

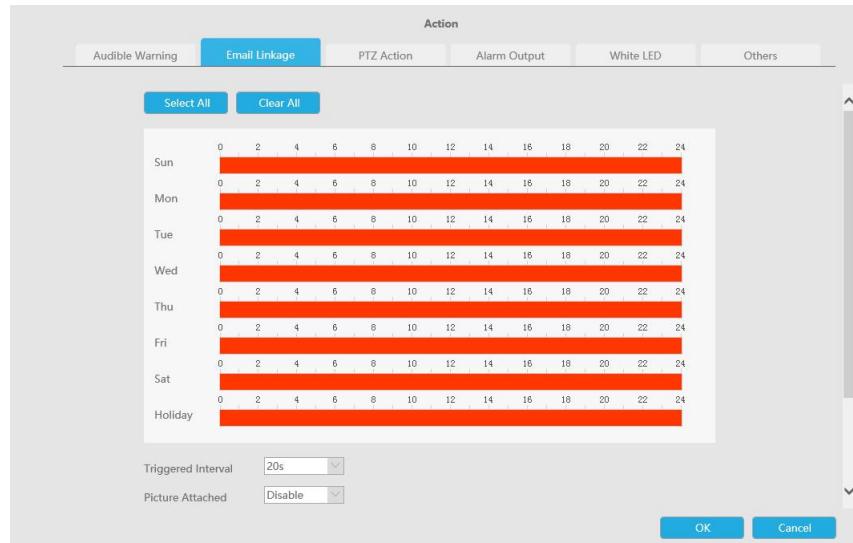
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event capture attached.

**Trigger Channels Snapshot:** The snapshot of selected channels will be sent when alarm is triggered.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

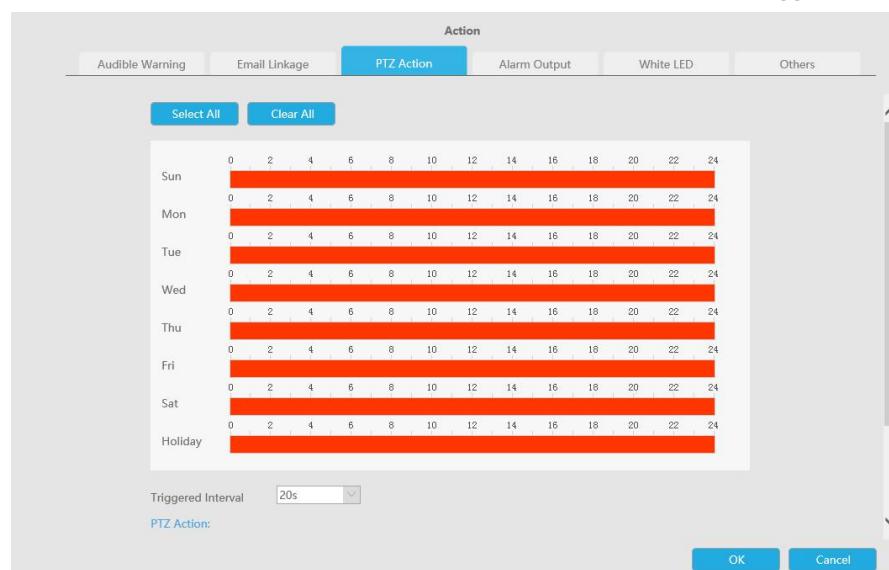
**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

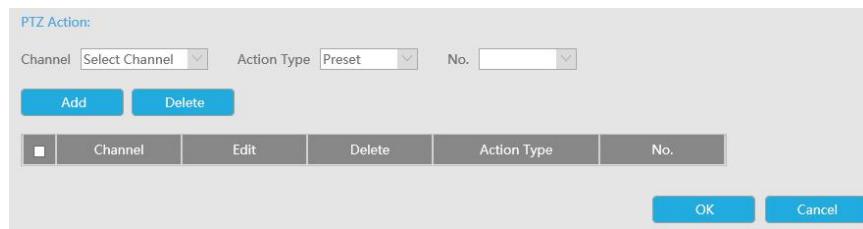
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action.



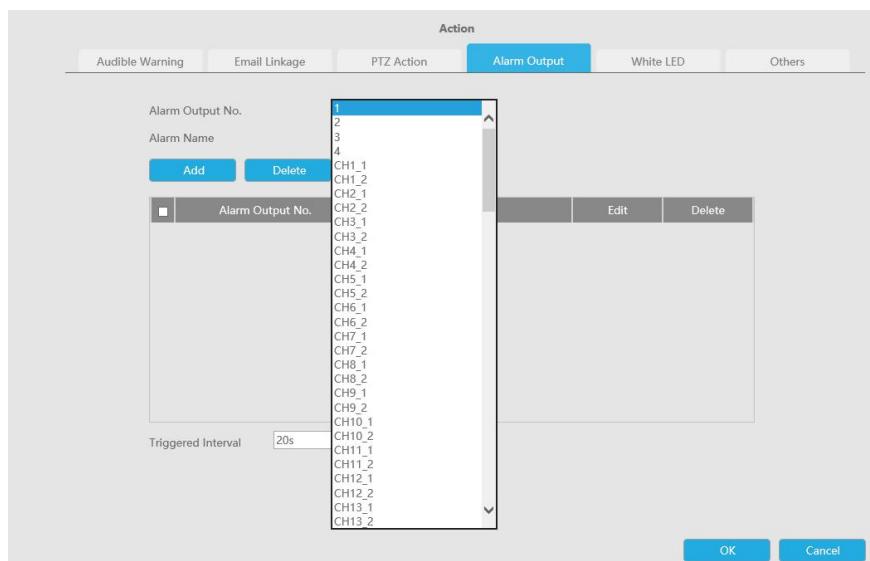
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR alarm output, the relevant alarm output will be first listed, that is, 1,2.etc, as for camera alarm output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

Select All

or

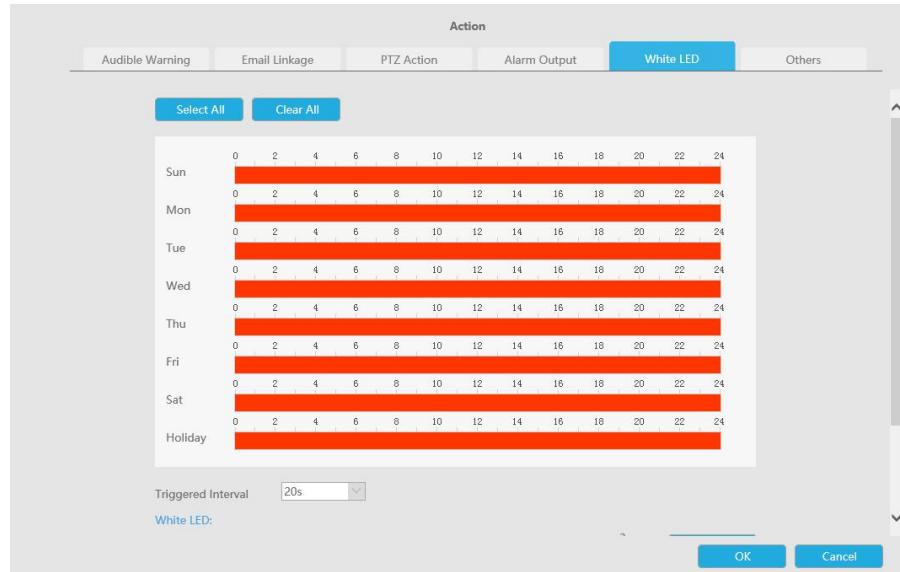
Clear All

to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED.



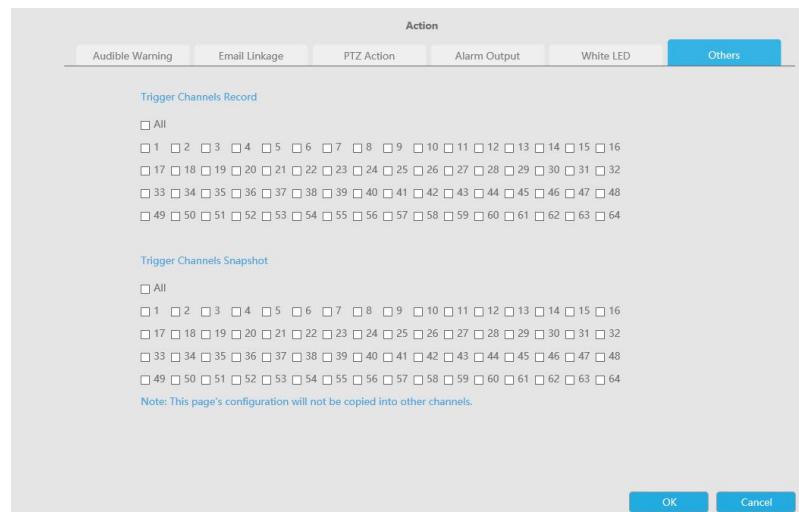
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Start recording and snapshot when alarm is triggered.

Trigger selected channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered. Don't forget to set correct schedule for recording and snapshot.



**Step 4.** Click [Copy to Alarm] and  to copy the same configuration to other channels.

[Copy to Alarm](#) All 1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16

#### 4.8.4.3.2 Camera Alarm Input

Milesight NVRs support the upgrade of Milesight Cameras.

**Step1. Set Alarm Input Number, Alarm Name and Alarm Type.**

##### Alarm Input Settings

NVR Alarm Input	<input style="background-color: #00AEEF; color: white; border: 1px solid #00AEEF; border-radius: 5px; padding: 2px 10px; font-weight: bold; font-size: 10pt; text-decoration: none; margin-bottom: 5px;" type="button" value="Camera Alarm Input"/>
Channel	<input style="width: 100px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 5px; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;" type="text" value="2"/>
Alarm Input No.	<input style="width: 100px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 5px; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;" type="text" value="1"/>
Alarm Input	<input type="checkbox"/>
Alarm Name	<input style="width: 100px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 5px; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;" type="text"/> (cannot copy)
Alarm Type	<input style="width: 100px; height: 25px; border: 1px solid #ccc; border-radius: 5px; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;" type="text" value="NO"/>

**Alarm Input No.:** The channel which has input signal.

**Alarm Name:** Set a name for the alarm.

**Alarm Type:** Choose NO or NC alarm type for the alarm.

**Step2. Set action for Alarm Input.**

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when **camera** alarm is triggered.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

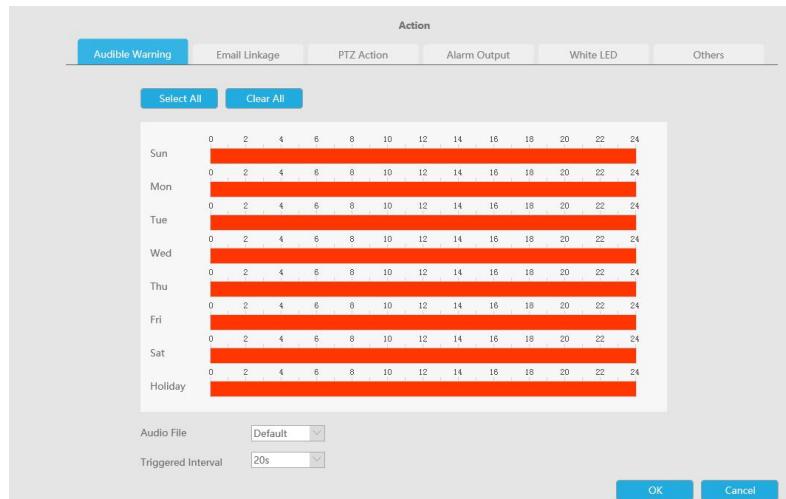
**Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or **Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

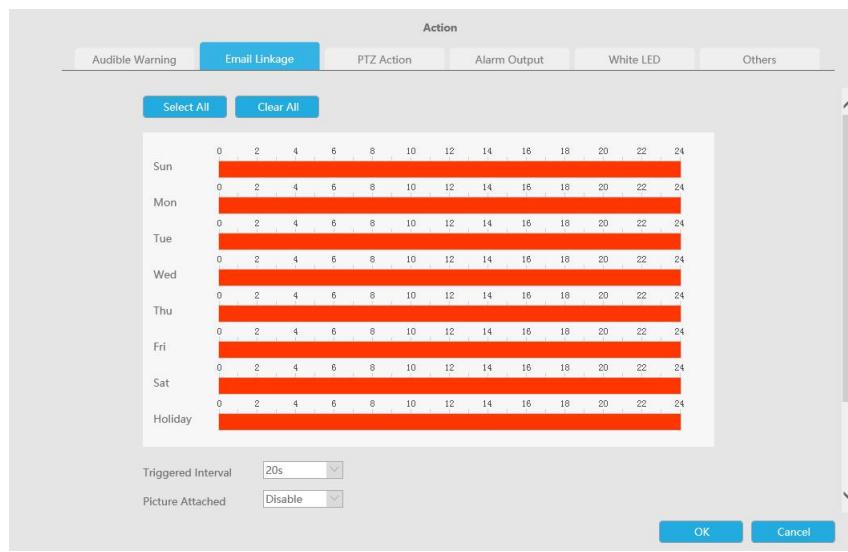
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event capture attached.

**Trigger Channels Snapshot:** The snapshot of selected channels will be sent when alarm is triggered.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

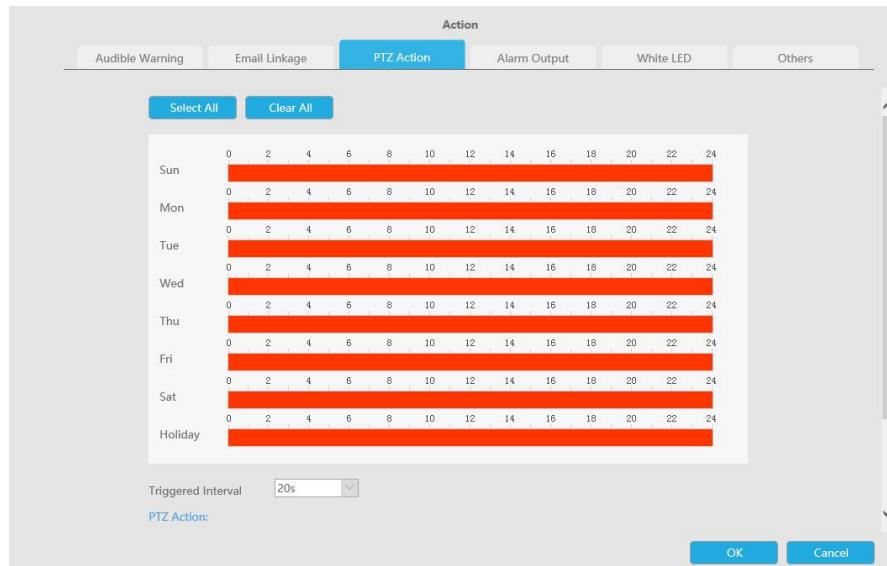
or **Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

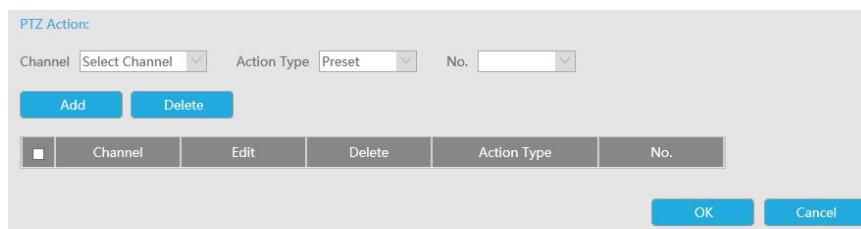
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action.



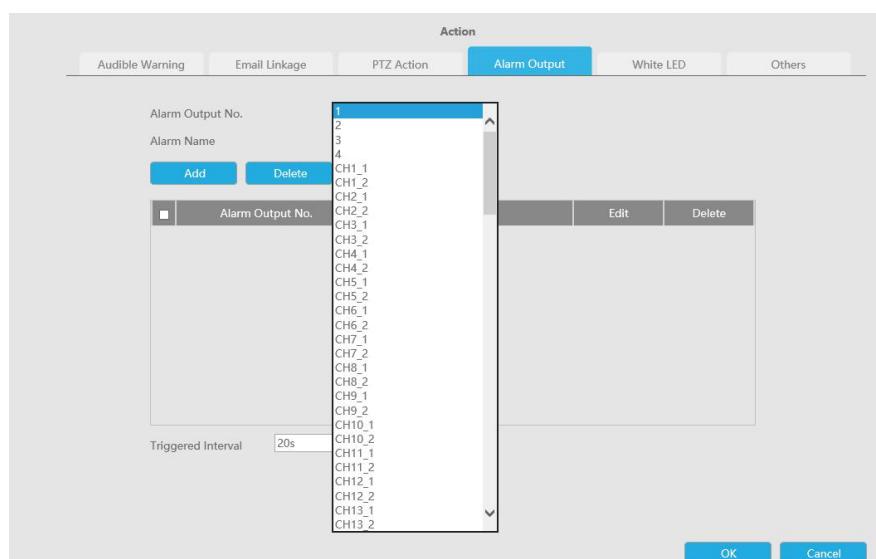
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR alarm output, the relevant alarm output will be first listed, that is, 1,2.etc, as for camera alarm output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

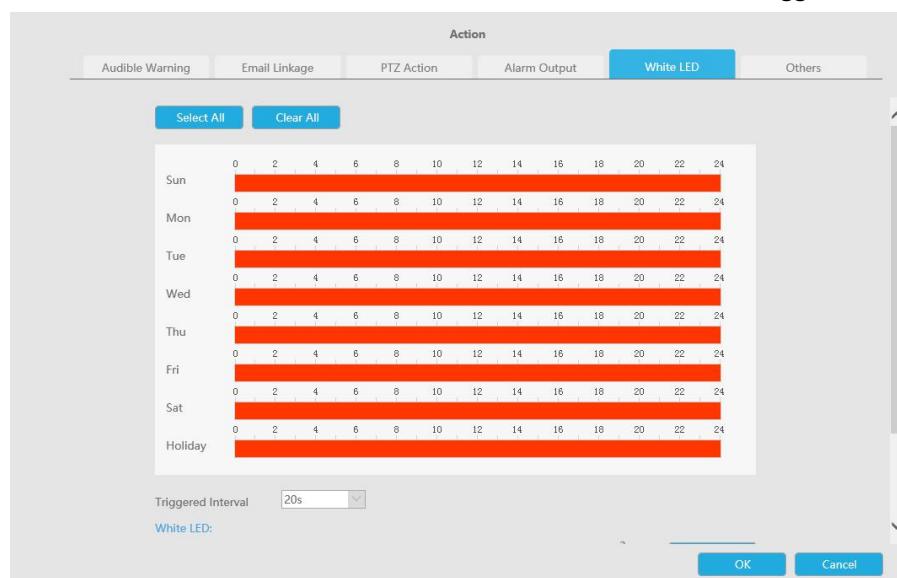
**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED.



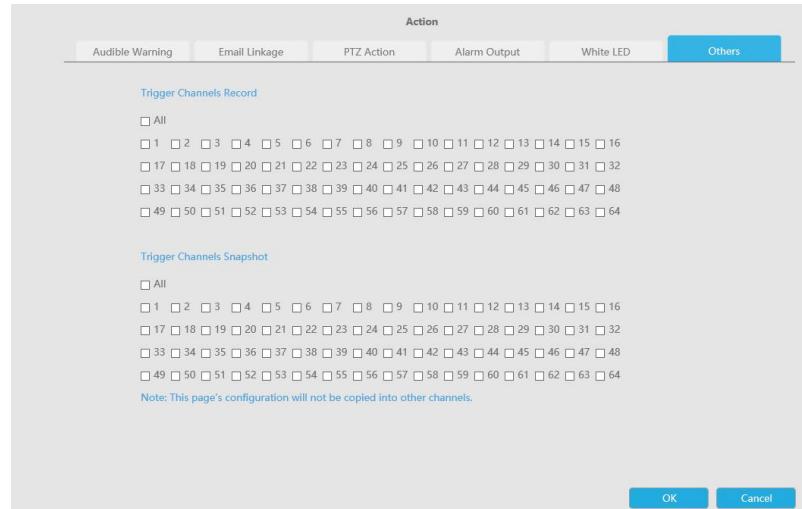
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Start recording and snapshot when alarm is triggered.

Trigger selected channels to record and snapshot when alarm is triggered. Don't forget to set correct schedule for recording and snapshot.



**Step 3.** Click [Copy to Camera] and  to copy the same configuration to other channels.

**Copy to Camera**

All

1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16  
 17  18  19  20  21  22  23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30  31  32  
 33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45  46  47  48  
 49  50  51  52  53  54  55  56  57  58  59  60  61  62  63  64

#### 4.8.4.4 Alarm Output

##### 4.8.4.4.1 NVR Alarm Output

Alarm Output function is supported by MS-N5008-UC, MS-N5008-UT, MS-N5016-UT, MS-N7016-UH, MS-N7032-UH, MS-N8032-UH, MS-N8064-UH, MS-N5008-UPC, MS-N5008-UPT, MS-N5016-UPT, MS-N7016-UPH and MS-N7032-UPH.

**Step 1. Set Alarm output channel, Alarm Type, Delay and Alarm Name.****Alarm Output Settings**

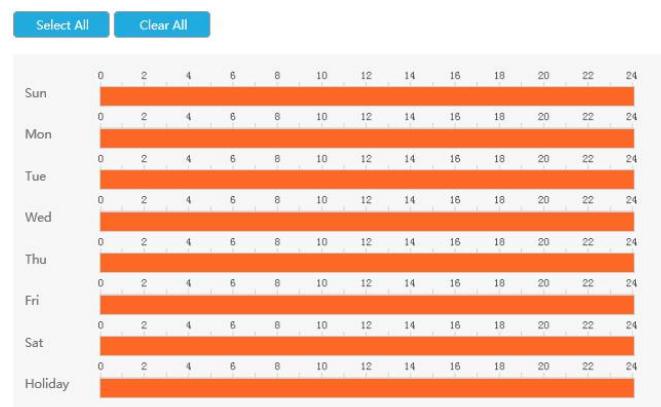
NVR Alarm Output	Camera Alarm Output
Alarm Output	1
Alarm Name	(cannot copy)
Alarm Type	NO
Delay	5s

**Alarm Output:** The channel which will output the alarm signal.

**Alarm Type:** Select alarm type: NO or NC.

**Delay:** Set the output time for alarm. If the output alarm lasts too long, you can select the Manually Clear to stop it.

**Alarm Name:** Set a name for the alarm.

**Step 2: Set effective time.**

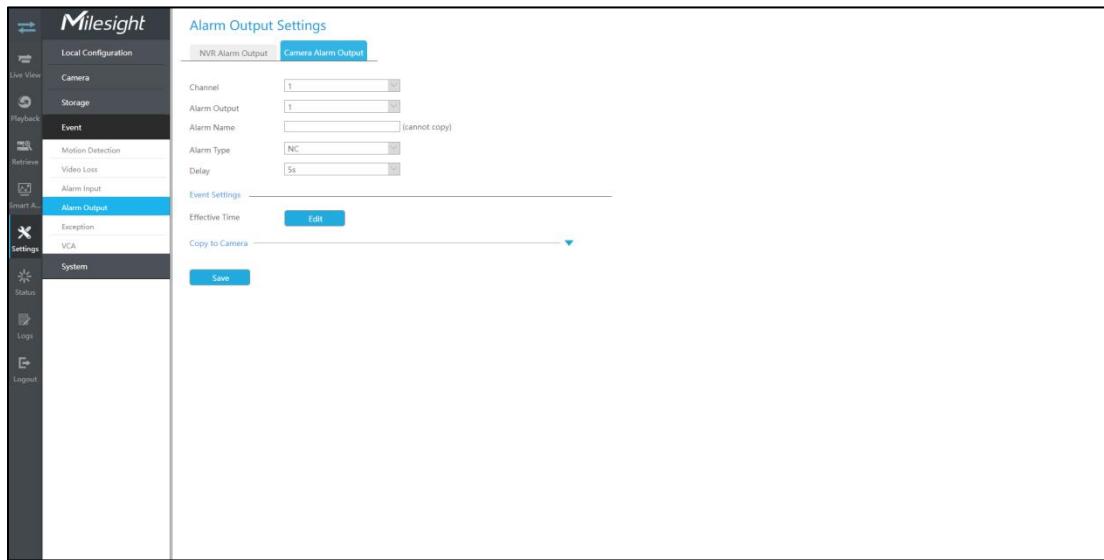
**Step3. Click [Copy to Alarm] and  to copy the same configuration to other alarm channels.**

Copy to Alarm

All  
 1  2  3  4

**4.8.4.4.2 Camera Alarm Output**

Milesight NVRs support the upgrade of Milesight Cameras.



### Step 1. Set Alarm Output Channel, Alarm Type, Delay and Alarm Name.

#### Alarm Output Settings

[NVR Alarm Output](#) [Camera Alarm Output](#)

Channel	2
Alarm Output	1
Alarm Name	(cannot copy)
Alarm Type	NC
Delay	5s

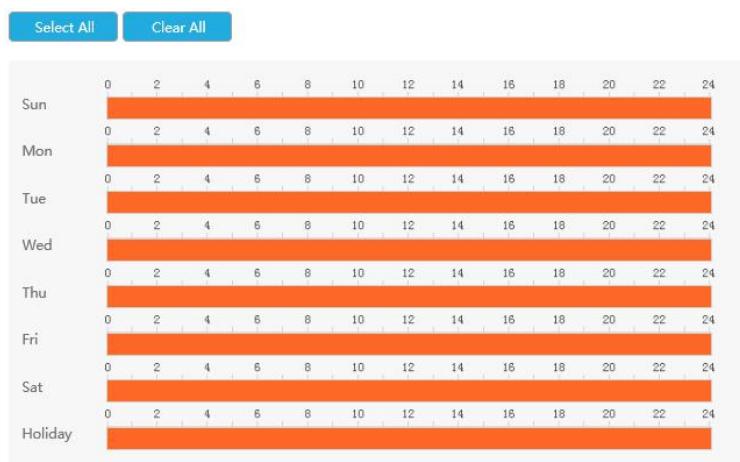
**Alarm Output:** The alarm output number of the corresponding channel which has input signal.

**Alarm Type:** Select Alarm Type: NO or NC.

**Delay:** Set the output time for alarm. If the output alarm lasts too long, you can select the Manually Clear to stop it.

**Alarm Name:** Set a name for the alarm.

### Step 2: Set effective time.



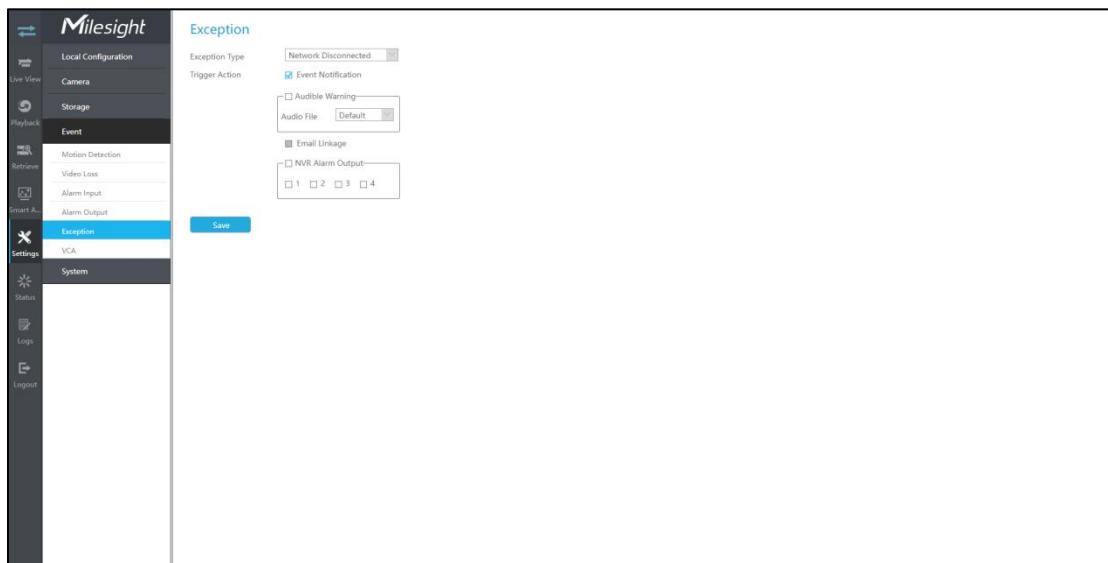
**Step3. Click [Copy to Alarm] and  to copy the same configuration to other alarm channels.**

Copy to Camera

All

1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16  
 17  18  19  20  21  22  23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30  31  32  
 33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45  46  47  48  
 49  50  51  52  53  54  55  56  57  58  59  60  61  62  63  64

#### 4.8.4.5 Exception



##### Step1. Select Exception Type.



**Network Disconnected:** Loss of network.

**Disk Full:** HDD full, it usually happens when Recycle Mode is OFF.

**Record Failed:** Recording fails, including HDD Failed, HDD Full and so on.

**Disk Error:** Failed to recognize HDD.

**Disk Uninitialized:** HDD is uninitialized.

**No Disk:** There is no Disk.

#### Exception

Exception Type	Network Disconnected
Trigger Action	Disk Full Record Failed Disk Error Disk Uninitialized No Disk

##### Step 2. Select Action includes Event Notification, Audible Warning, Email Linkage and Alarm Output.

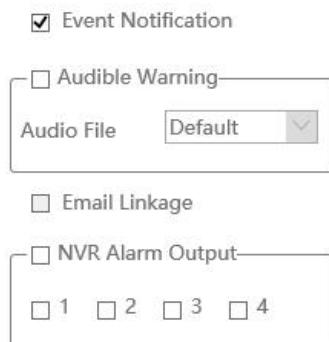
**Event Notification:** You will get a notification in Live View if an alarm is triggered.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning. You can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Email Linkage:** An alarm Email will be sent if an alarm is triggered.

**Trigger Interval:** Set the interval to send Emails when detecting Record Failed Event (Only Record Failed Event can set interval when sending alarm Emails).

**NVR Alarm Output:** NVR will trigger the corresponding Alarm Output.



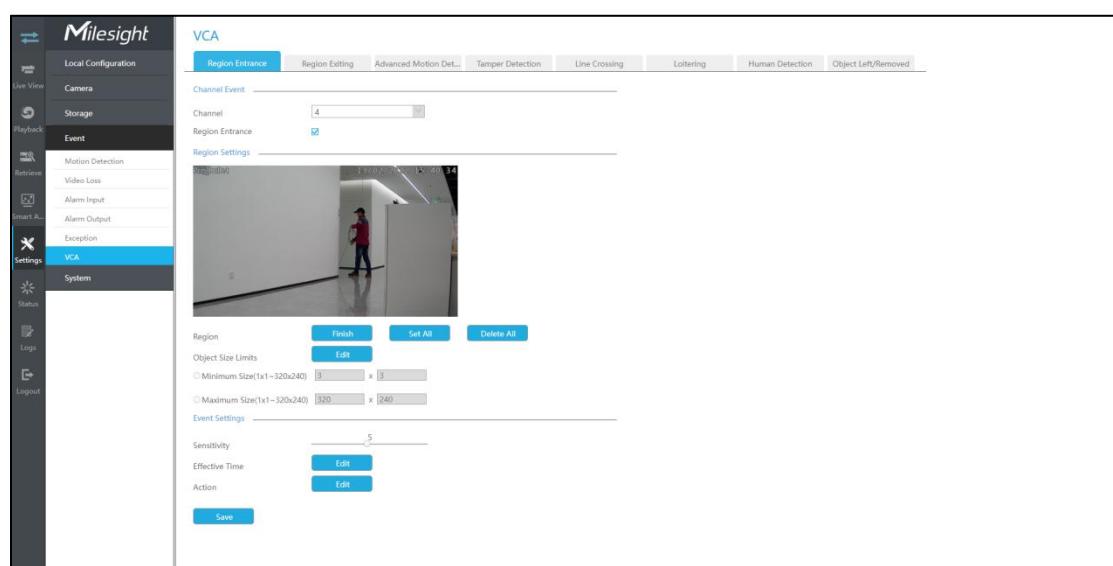
#### 4.8.4.6 VCA

It uses Milesight Video Content Analysis technology which is applied in a wide range of domains including entertainment, health-care, retail, automotive, transport, home automation, safety and security. Milesight VCA provides advanced, accurate smart video analysis for Milesight network cameras. It enhances the performance of network cameras through 10 detection modes which are divided into basic function and advanced function, enabling the comprehensive surveillance function and quicker response of cameras to different monitoring scenes.

##### Region Entrance

Region entrance helps to protect a specific area from potential threat of suspicious person's or object's entrance. An alarm will be triggered when objects enter the selected regions by enabling region entrance.

##### Step 1. Select channel.

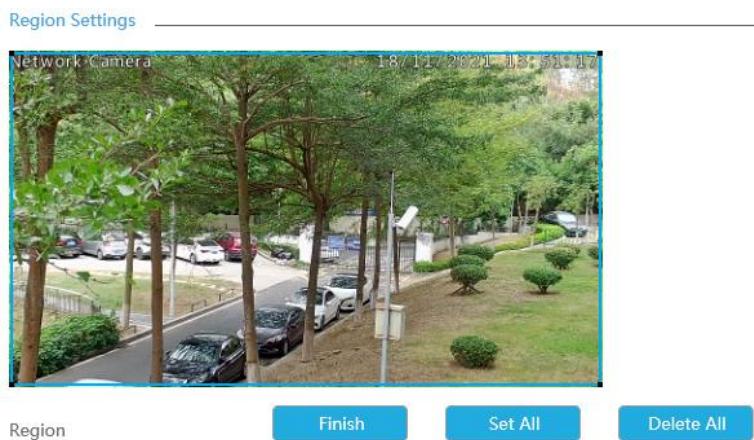


**Step 2. Enable Region Entrance.**

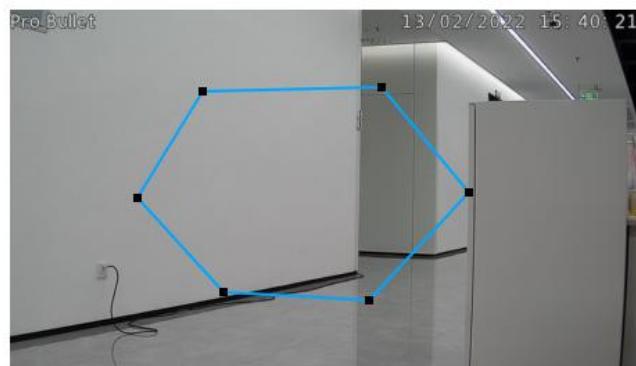
Region Entrance

**Step 3. Set entrance detection region.**

You can select an area by dragging the mouse to set the trigger area, and this area will be synchronized to camera. Also, you can edit the area by clicking  button. And you can set or clear all set region by directly clicking  and .



For cameras with the firmware version higher than 4X.7.0.78, it supports drawing polygon detection region for VCA function.

**Step 4. Set the Object Size Limits.**

You can edit Minimum Size and Maximum Size by clicking  button.

Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)  x

Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)  x

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Region Entrance will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Region Entrance will take effect.

**Step 5. Set Sensitivity to trigger event.**

Sensitivity

**Step 6. Select the Detection Object.**

Human or Vehicle or both are selected as the detection object according to the need. Only the selected detection object can trigger the alarm.

Detection Object Human Vehicle

**Note:**

- ① Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.
- ② Make sure your camera model is MS-CXXXX-XXC, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.

**Step 7. Set Effective Time of region entrance by clicking Edit.**

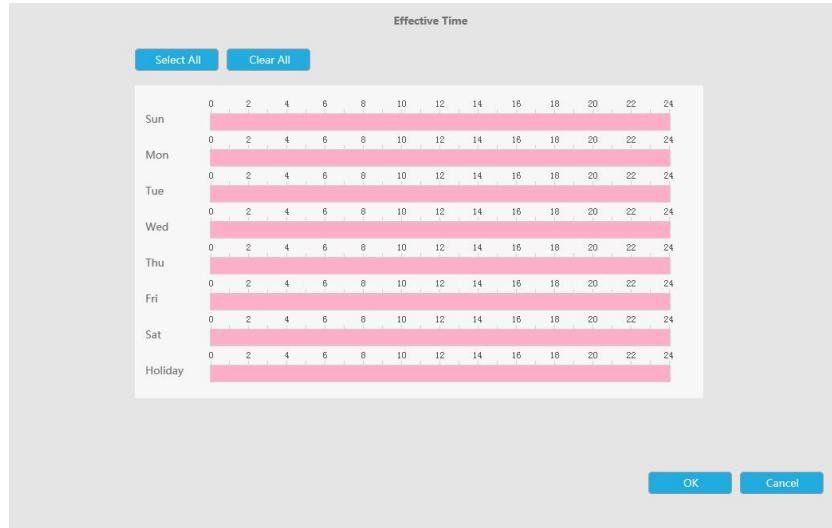
NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

Select All

or

Clear All

to set or clear all time settings.

**Step 8. Set Action for region entrance alarm by clicking Edit.**

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when region entrance is detected.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

Select All

or

Clear All

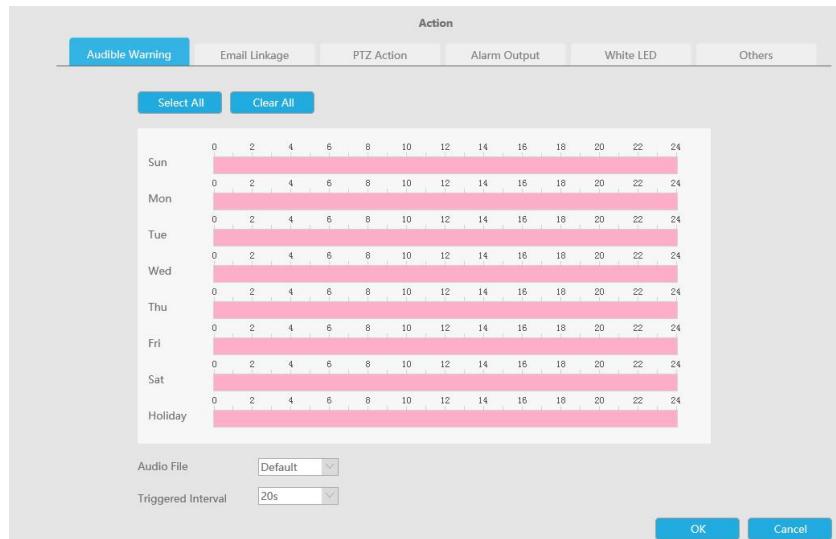
to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

**Clear All**

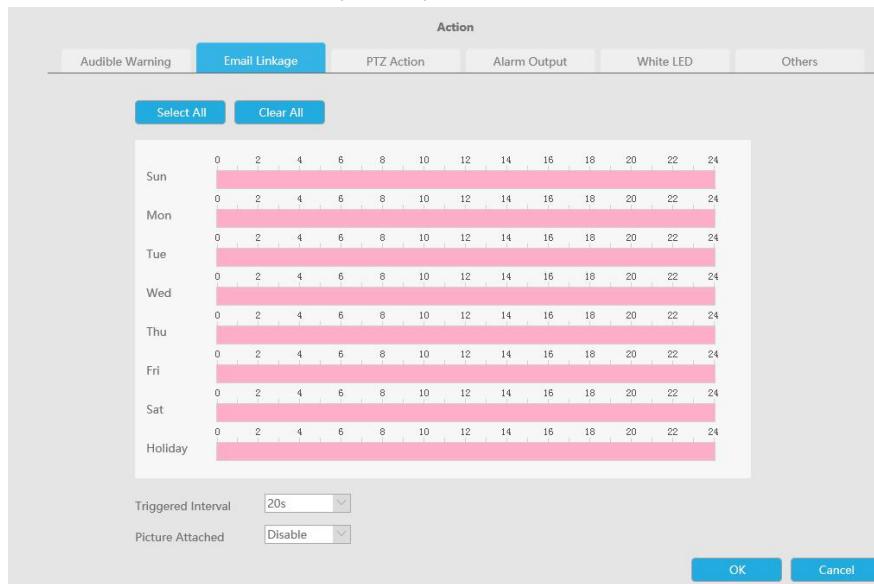
to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

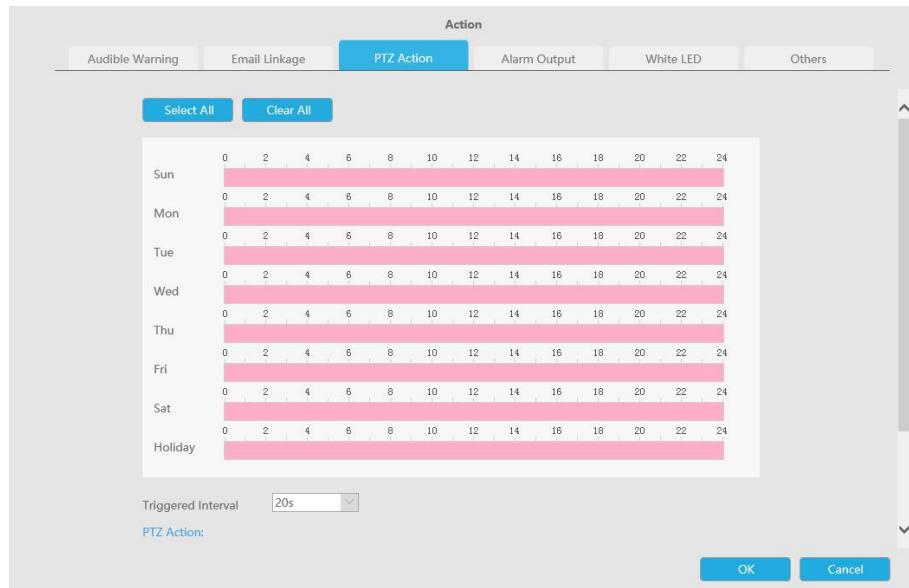
**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

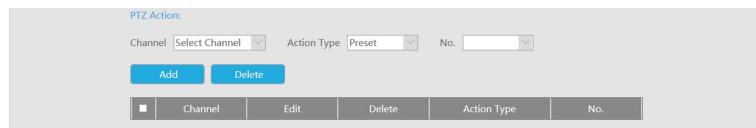
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action.



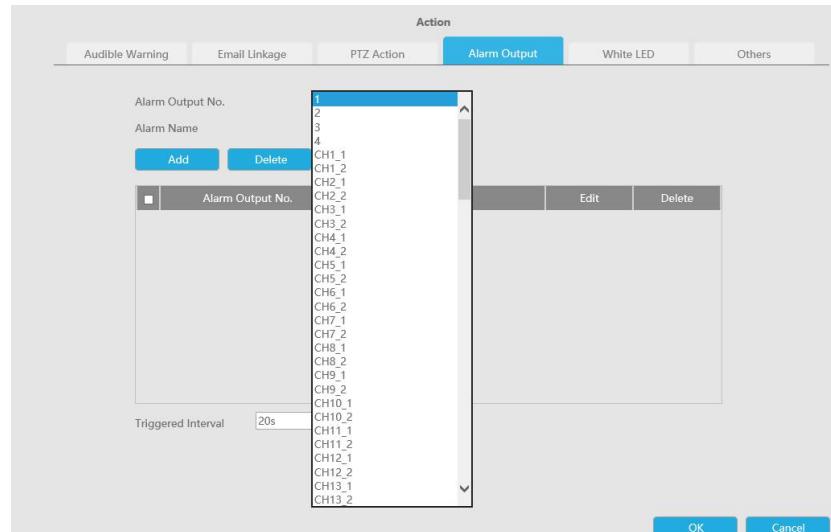
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

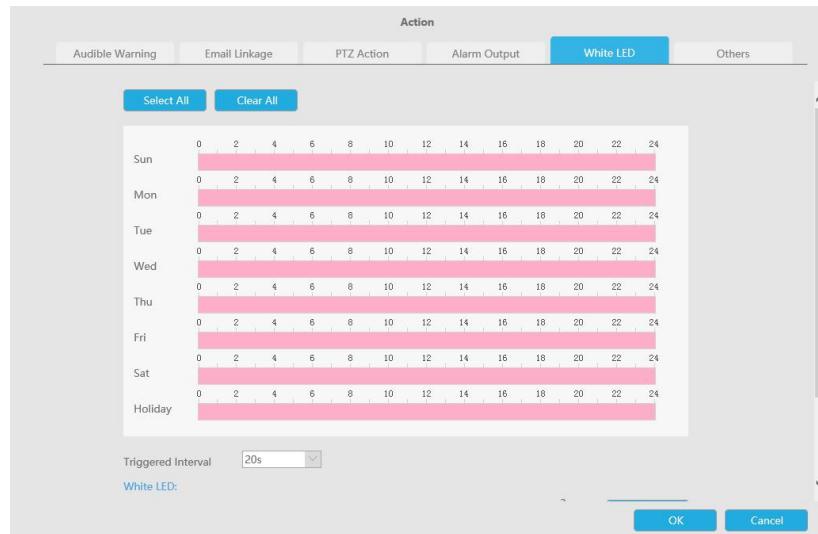
**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED.

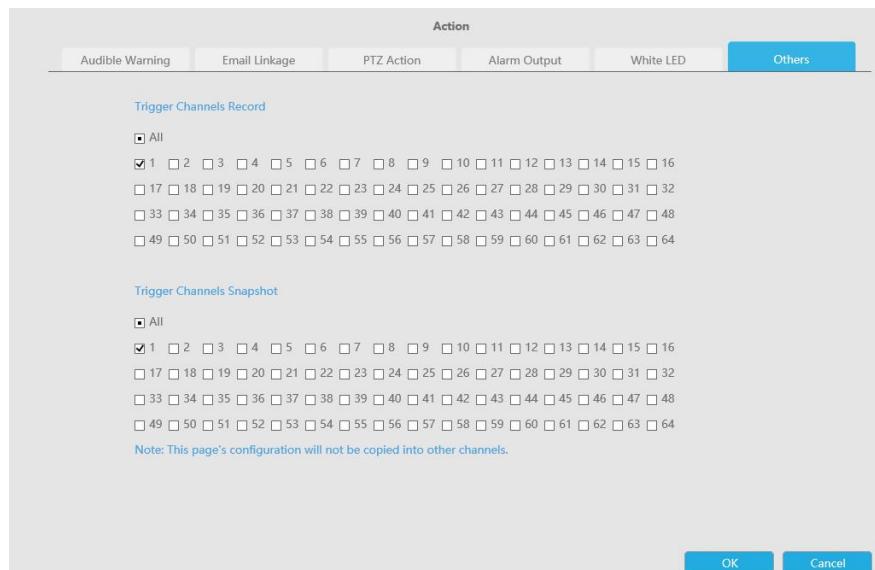


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record when alarm is triggered.



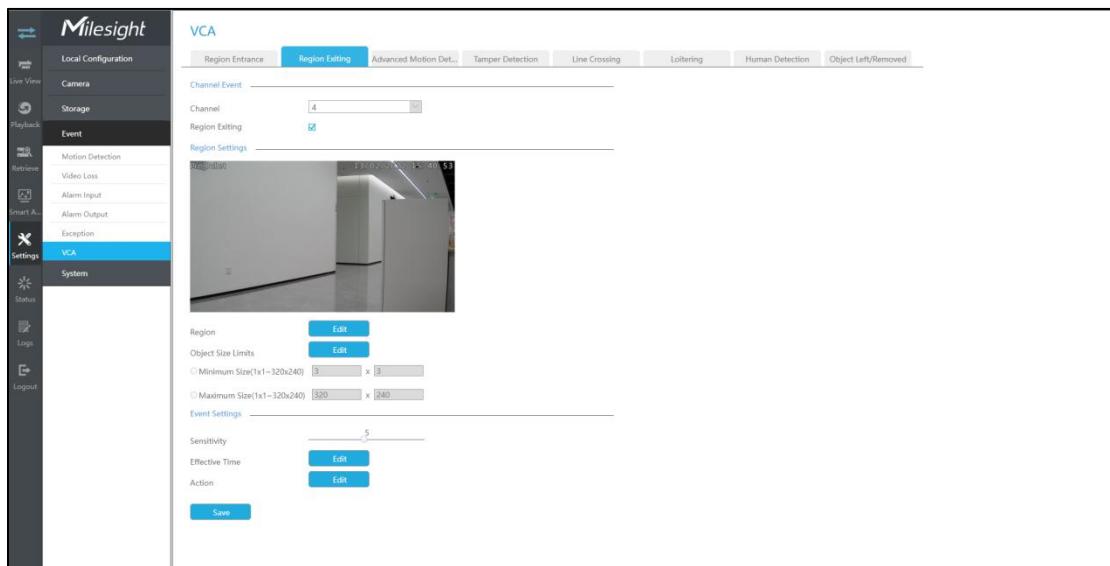
### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

## Region Exiting

Region exiting is to make sure that any person or object won't exit the area that is being monitored. Any exit of people or objects will trigger an alarm.

### Step 1. Select channel.



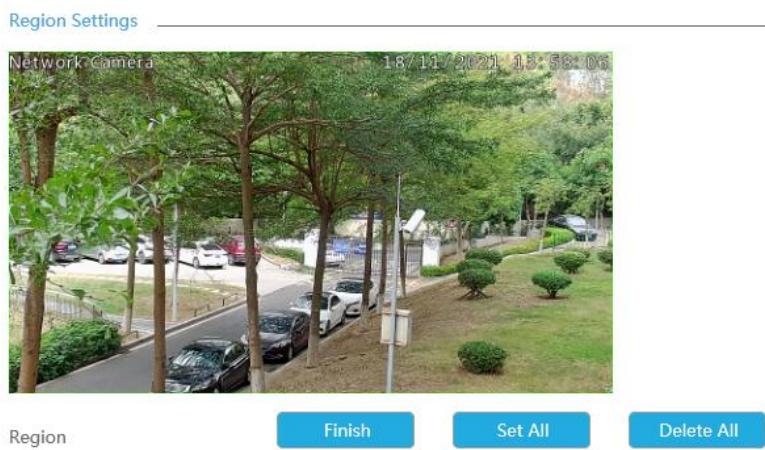
### Step 2. Enable Region Exiting.

Region Exiting

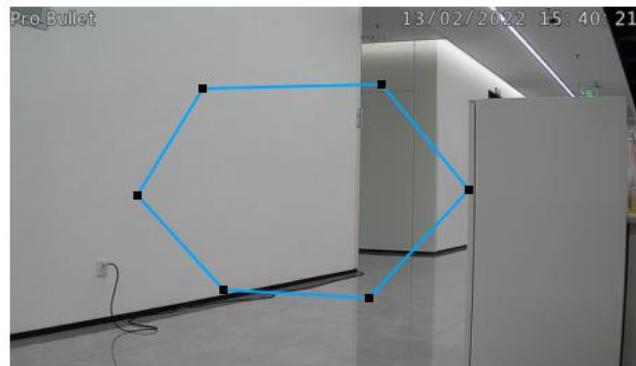
### Step 3. Set exit detection region.

You can select an area by dragging the mouse to set the trigger area, and this area will be synchronized to camera. Also, you can edit the area by clicking **Edit** button. And you can

set or clear all set region by directly clicking **Set All** and **Delete All**.



For cameras with the firmware version higher than 4X.7.0.78, it supports drawing polygon detection region for VCA function.



#### Step 4. Set the Object Size Limits.

You can edit Minimum Size and Maximum Size by clicking **Edit** button.

Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)  x

Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)  x

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Region Exiting will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Region Exiting will take effect.

#### Step 5. Set Sensitivity to trigger event.

Sensitivity 

#### Step 6. Select the Detection Object.

Human or Vehicle or both are selected as the detection object according to the need. Only the selected detection object can trigger the alarm.

**Detection Object**       Human       Vehicle

#### Note:

- ① Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.
- ② Make sure your camera model is MS-CXXXX-XXC, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.

#### Step 7. Set Effective Time of region exiting by clicking **Edit**.

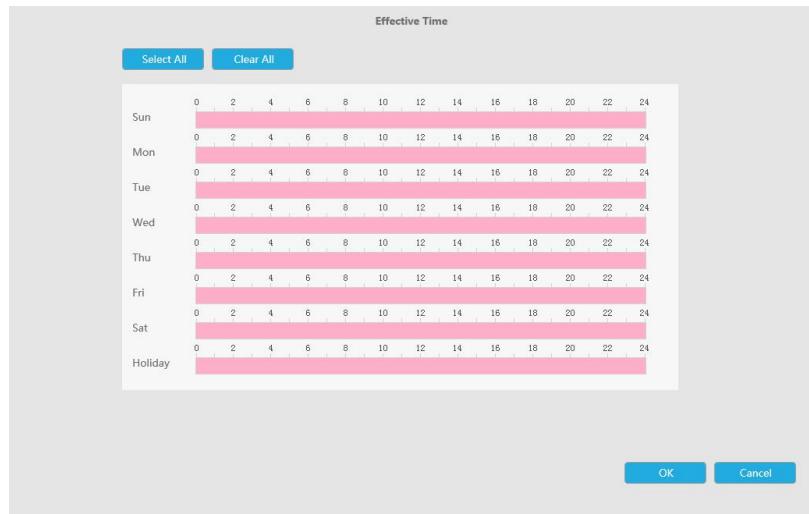
NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.



**Step 8. Set Action for region exiting alarm by clicking Edit.**

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when region exiting is detected.

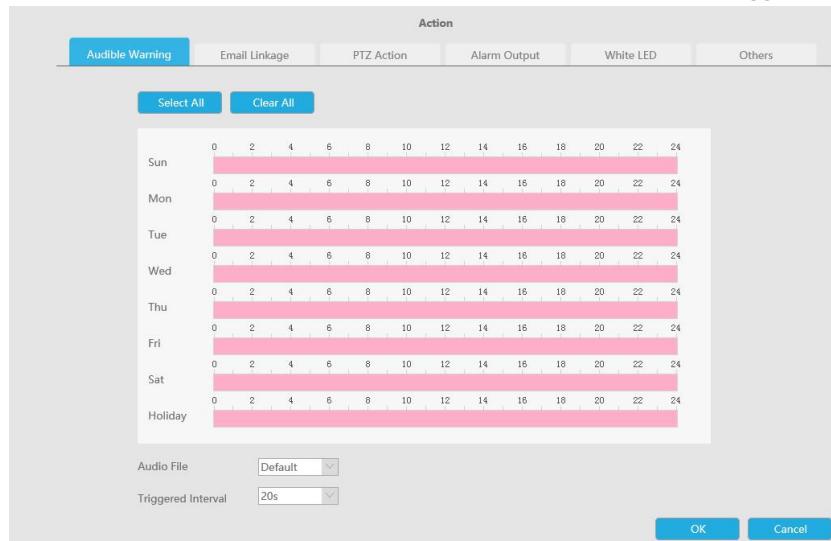
Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking Select All or Clear All to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

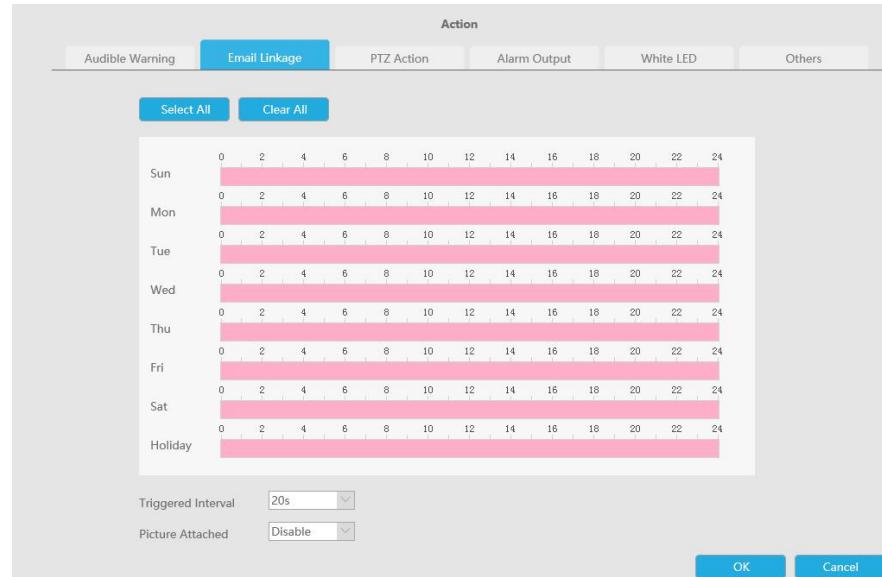
Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking Select All or Clear All to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset and Patrol**.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

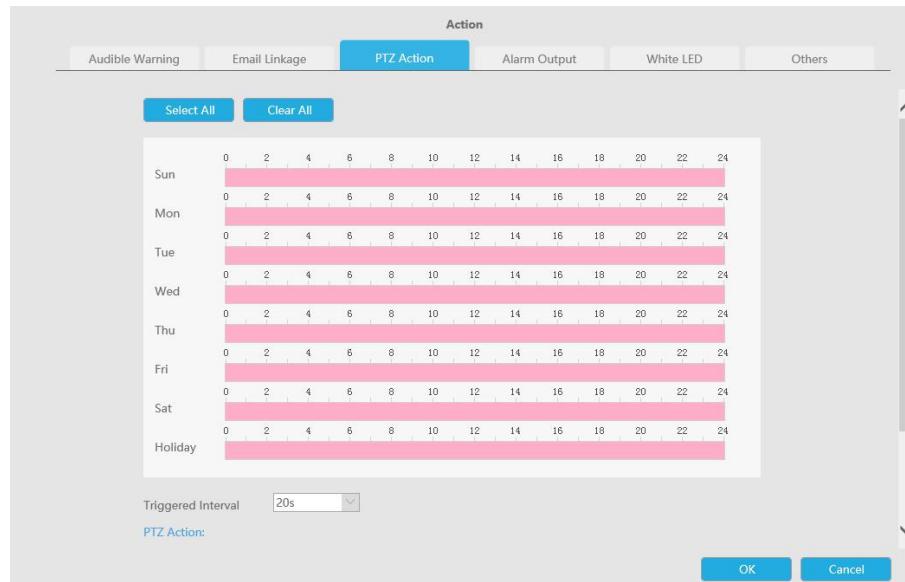
or **Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

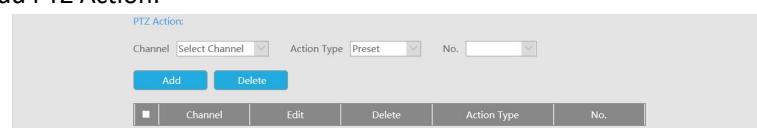
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action.



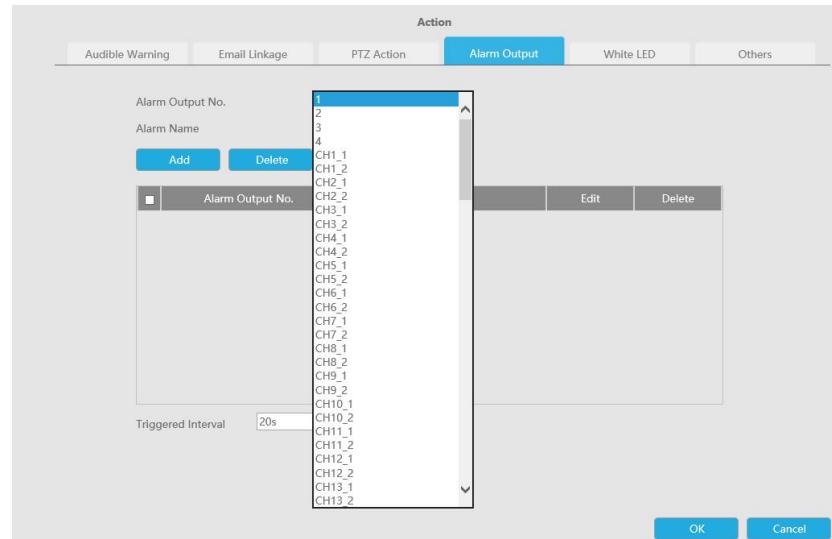
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

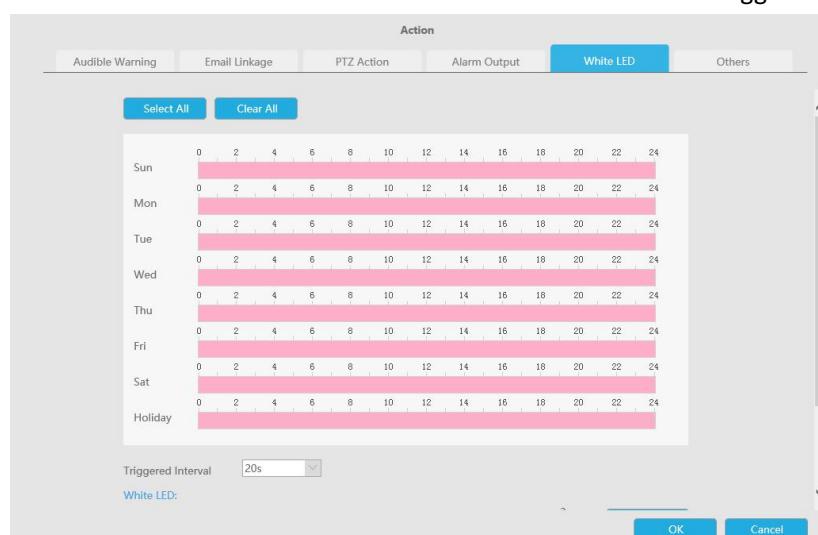
**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

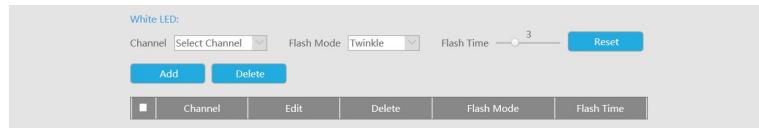
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED.

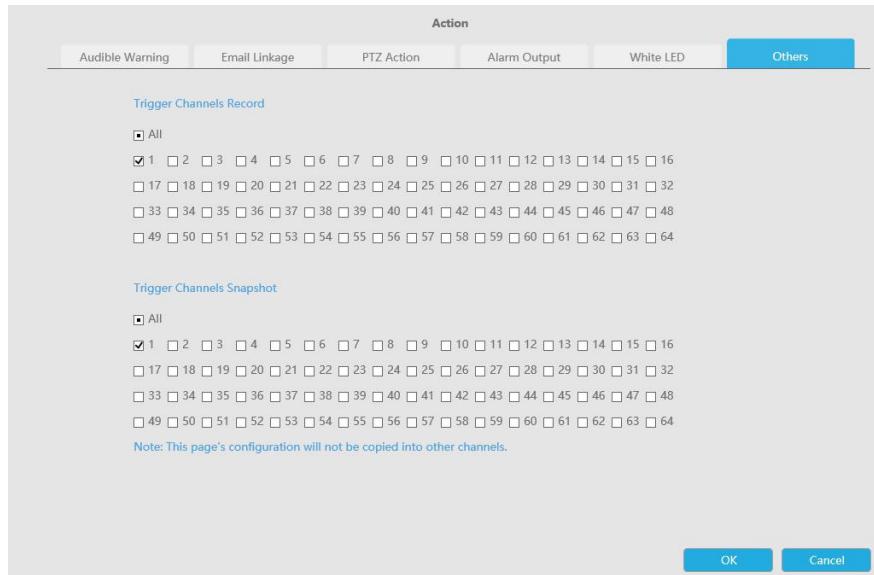


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record when alarm is triggered.



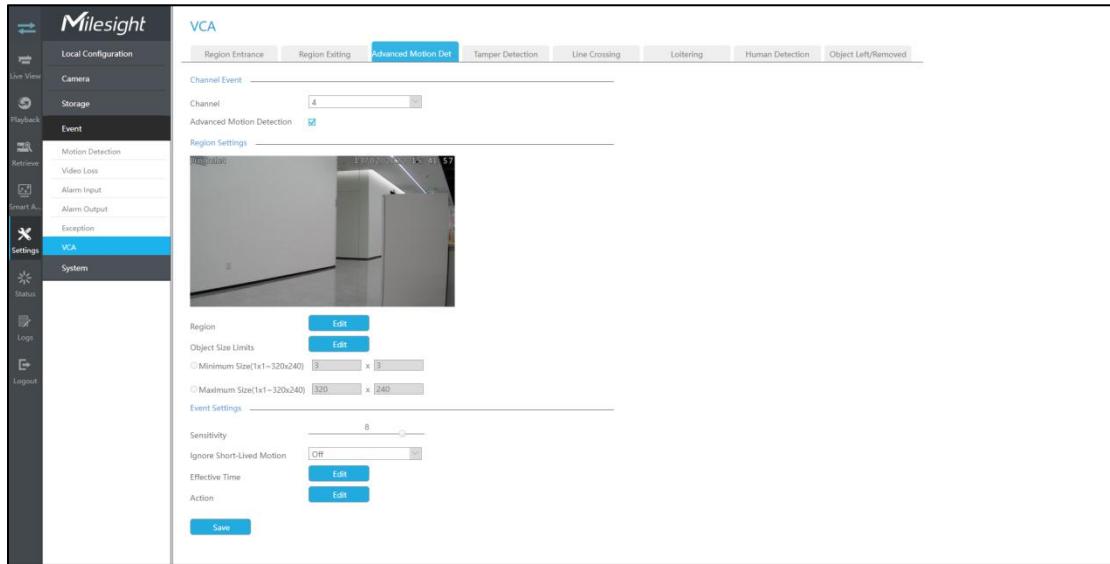
#### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

### Advanced Motion Detection

Different from traditional motion detection, Milesight advanced motion detection can filter out "noise" such as lighting changes, natural tree movements, etc. When an object moves in the selected area, it will trigger alarm.

#### Step 1. Select channel.



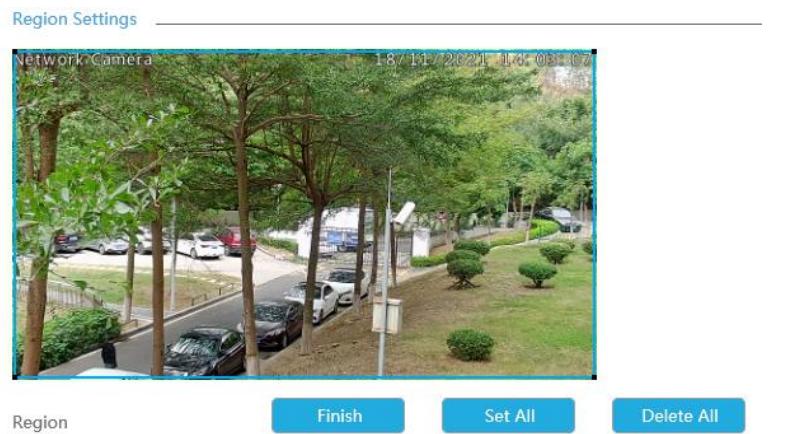
### Step 2. Enable Advanced Motion Detection.

Advanced Motion Detection

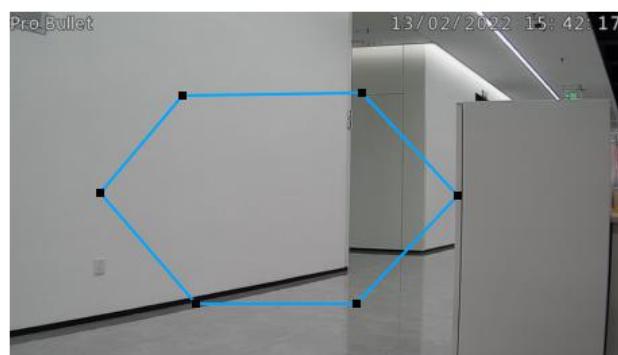
### Step 3. Set advanced motion detection region.

You can select an area by dragging the mouse to set the trigger area, and this area will be synchronized to camera. Also, you can edit the area by clicking **Edit** button. And you can

set or clear all set region by directly clicking **Set All** and **Delete All**.



For cameras with the firmware version higher than 4X.7.0.78, it supports drawing polygon detection region for VCA function.



**Step 4. Set the Object Size Limits.**

You can edit Minimum Size and Maximum Size by clicking  button.

Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)  x

Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)  x

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Advanced Motion Detection will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Advanced Motion Detection will take effect.

**Step 5. Set Sensitivity.**

The sensitivity can be configured to detect various movement according to different requirements. When the level of sensitivity is low, slight movement won't trigger the alarm.

**Step 6. Select the Detection Object.**

Human or Vehicle or both are selected as the detection object according to the need. Only the selected detection object can trigger the alarm.

Detection Object

Human

Vehicle

**Note:**

- ① Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.
- ② Make sure your camera model is MS-CXXXX-XXC, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.

**Step 7. Set Ignore Short-Lived Motion.**

The motion within the set time is ignored and won't trigger the alarm, making the detection more accurate and efficient.

Ignore Short-Lived Motion

Off

1s

2s

3s

4s

5s

Effective Time

Action

**Note:**

Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above.

**Step 8. Set Effective Time of advance motion detection by clicking .**

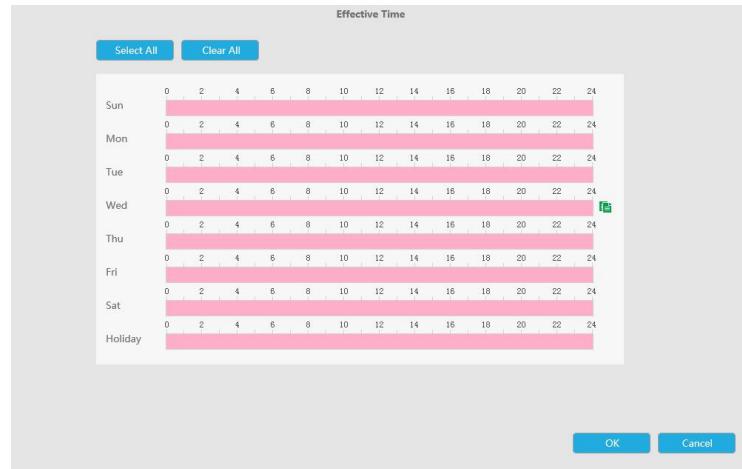
NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

Select All

or

 Clear All

to set or clear all time settings.



### Step 9. Set Action for advanced motion detection alarm by clicking Edit.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when advanced motion detection is detected.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

Select All

or

Clear All

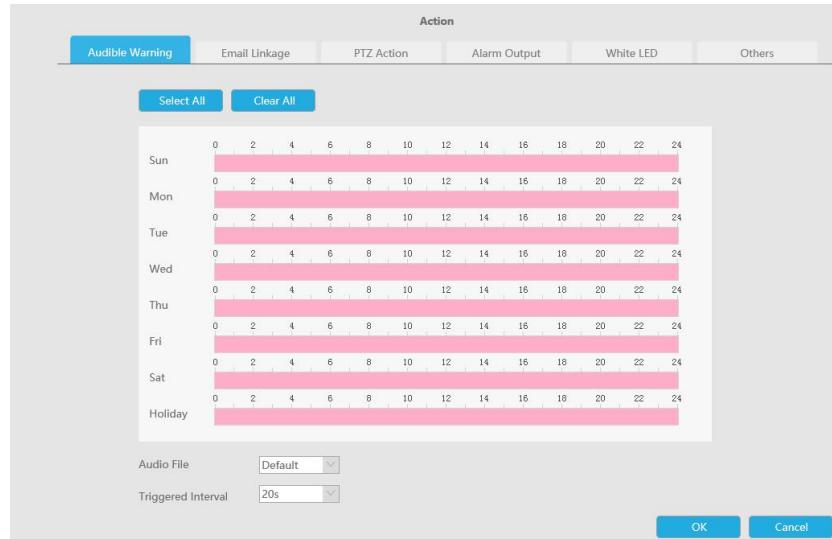
to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

Select All

or

Clear All

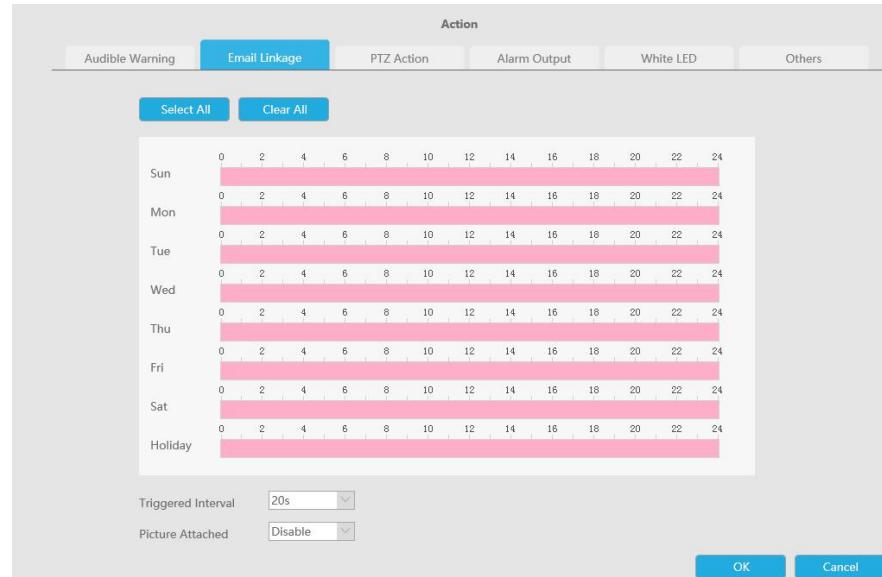
to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset and Patrol**.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

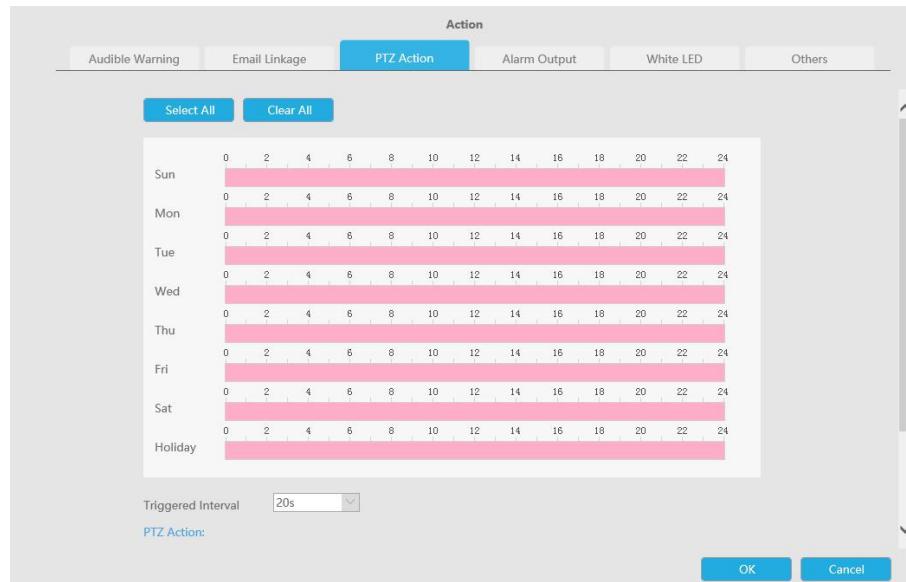
or **Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

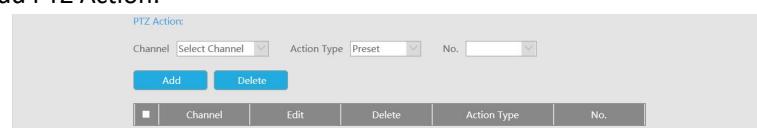
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action.



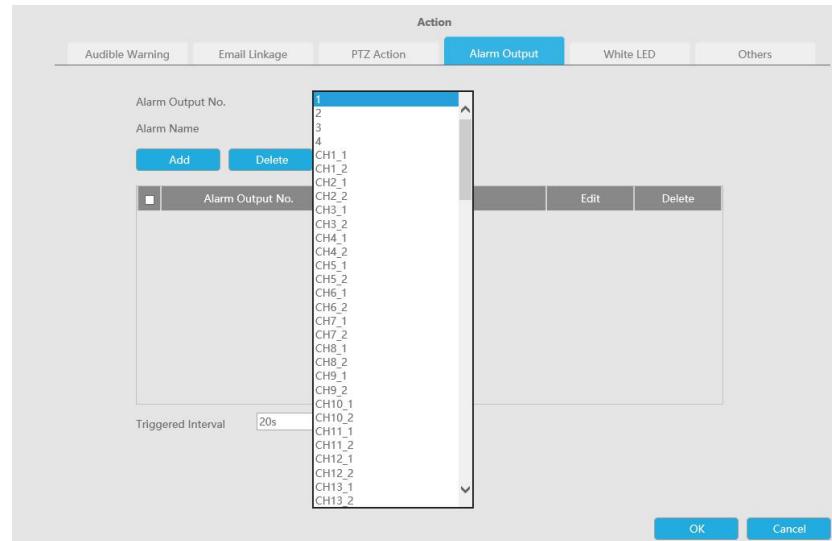
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

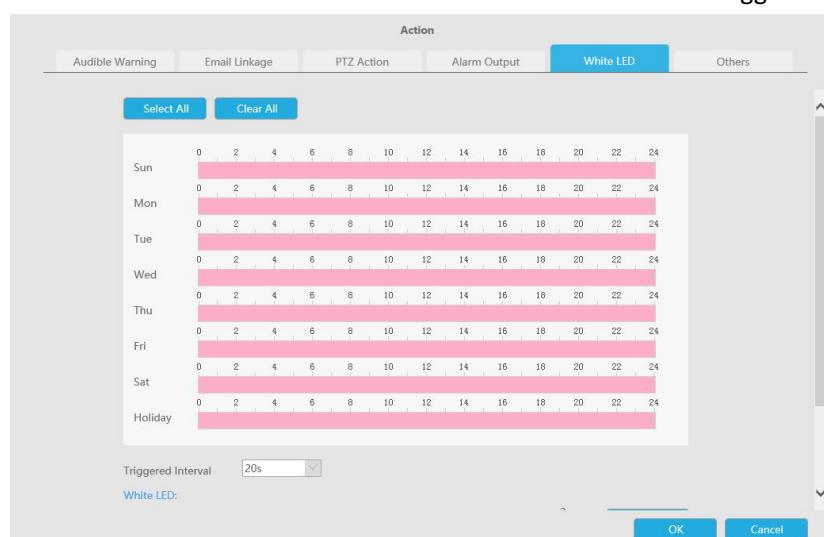
**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

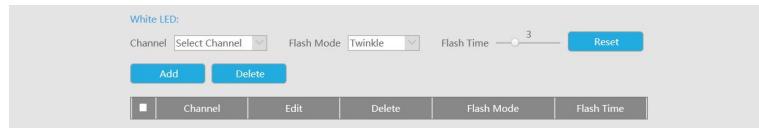
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED.



**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record when alarm is triggered.

Action

Audible Warning    Email Linkage    PTZ Action    Alarm Output    White LED    **Others**

**Trigger Channels Record**

All  
 1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16  
 17  18  19  20  21  22  23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30  31  32  
 33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45  46  47  48  
 49  50  51  52  53  54  55  56  57  58  59  60  61  62  63  64

**Trigger Channels Snapshot**

All  
 1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16  
 17  18  19  20  21  22  23  24  25  26  27  28  29  30  31  32  
 33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45  46  47  48  
 49  50  51  52  53  54  55  56  57  58  59  60  61  62  63  64

Note: This page's configuration will not be copied into other channels.

OK    Cancel

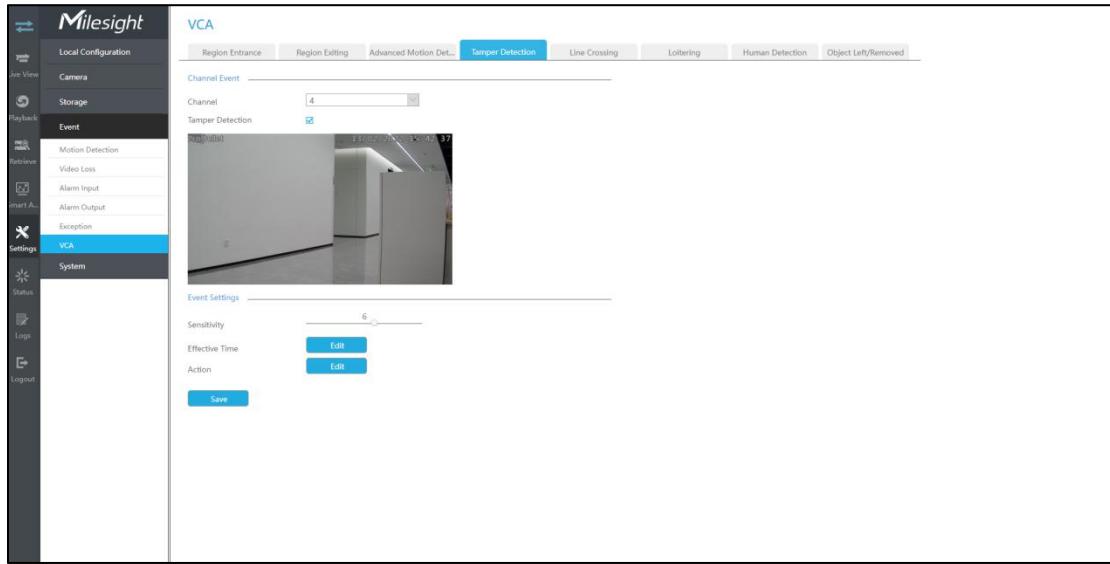
### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

### Tamper Detection

Tamper Detection is used to detect possible tampering like the camera being unfocused, obstructed or moved. This functionality alerts security staff immediately when any above-mentioned actions occur.

#### Step 1. Select channel.



### Step 2. Enable Tamper Detection.

Tamper Detection

### Step 3. Set Sensitivity.

The sensitivity can be configured to detect various movement according to different requirements. When the level of sensitivity is low, slight movement won't trigger the alarm.

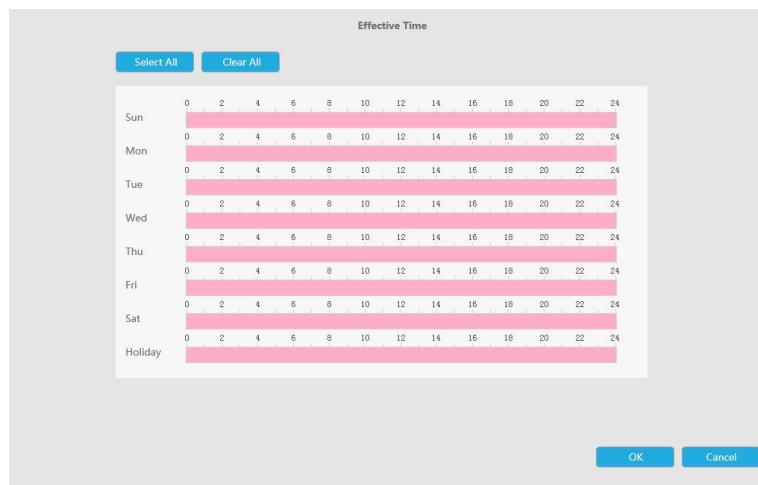
Sensitivity 

### Step 4. Set Effective Time of tamper detection by clicking .

NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

 or 

to set or clear all time settings.



### Step 5. Set Action for tamper detection alarm by clicking .

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when tamper detection is detected.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

**Clear All**

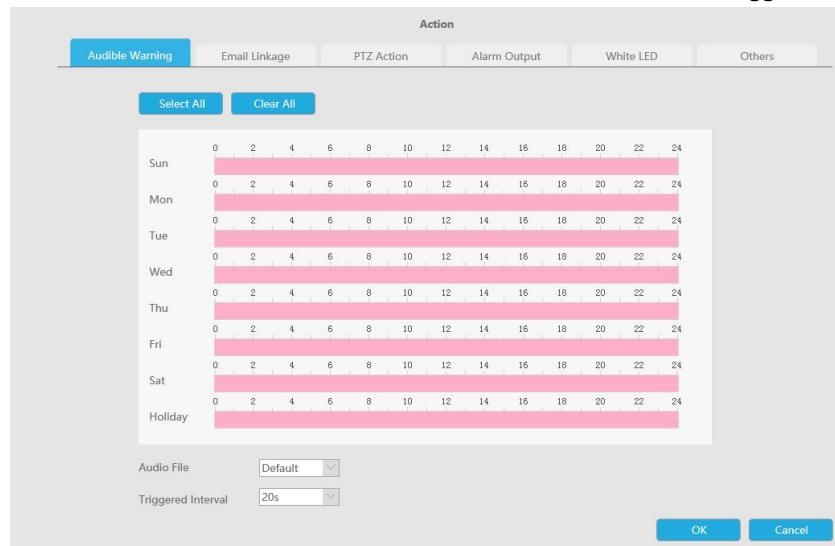
to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

**Clear All**

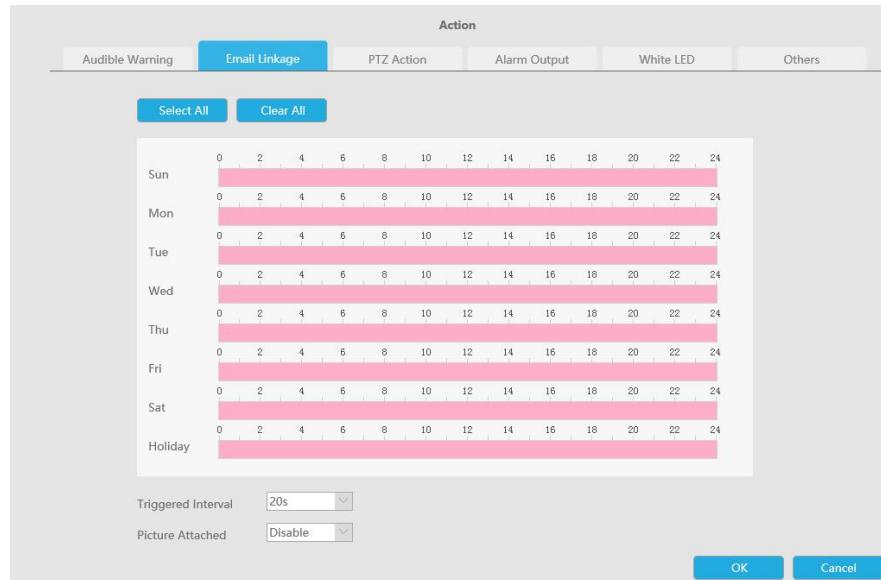
to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

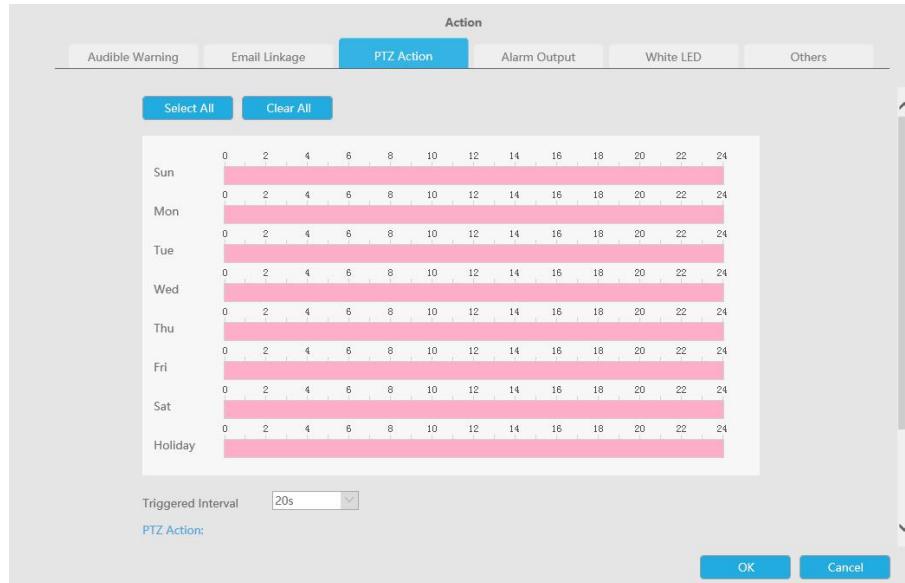
or **Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

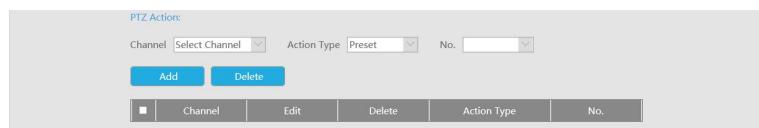
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action.



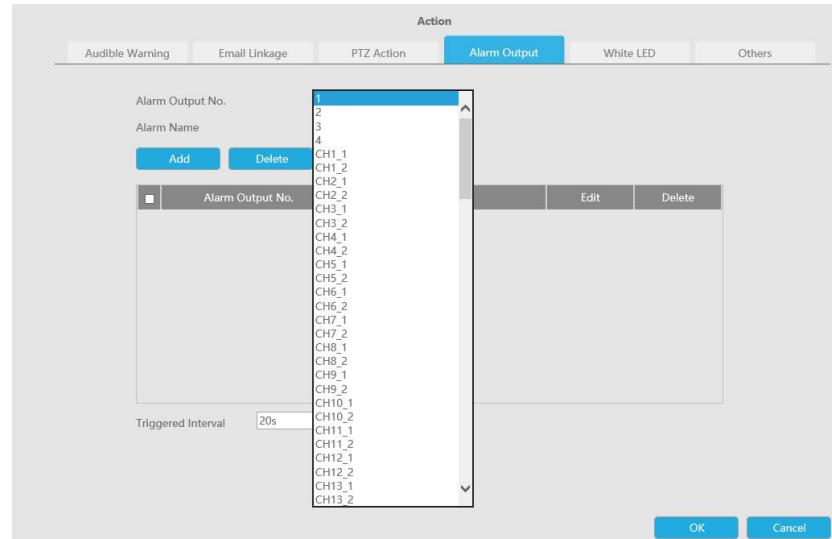
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

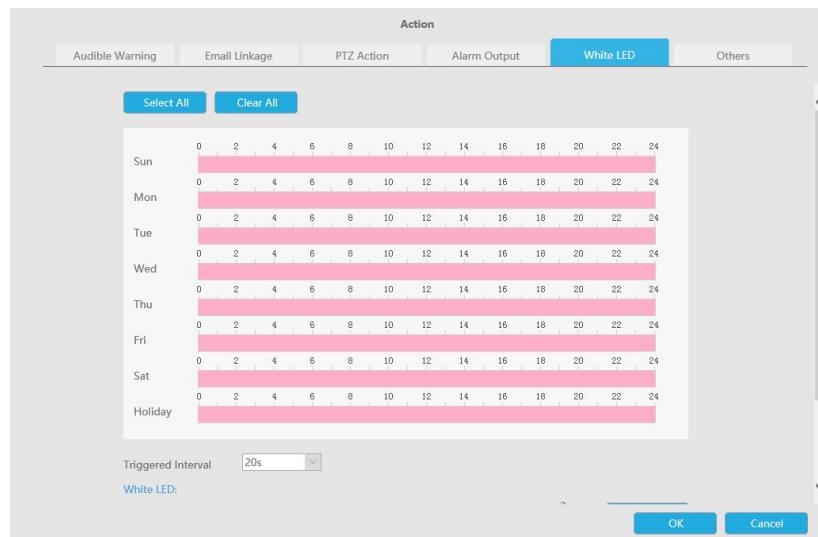
Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED.

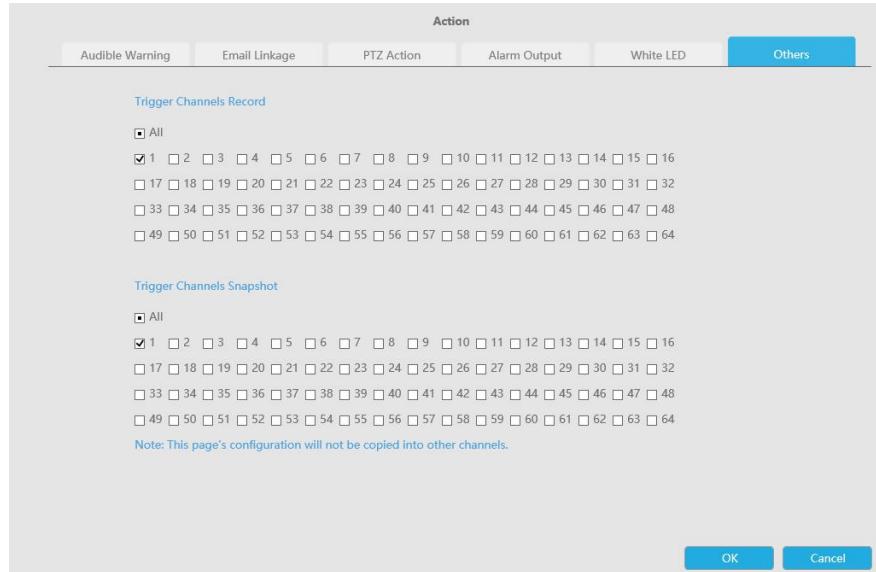


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

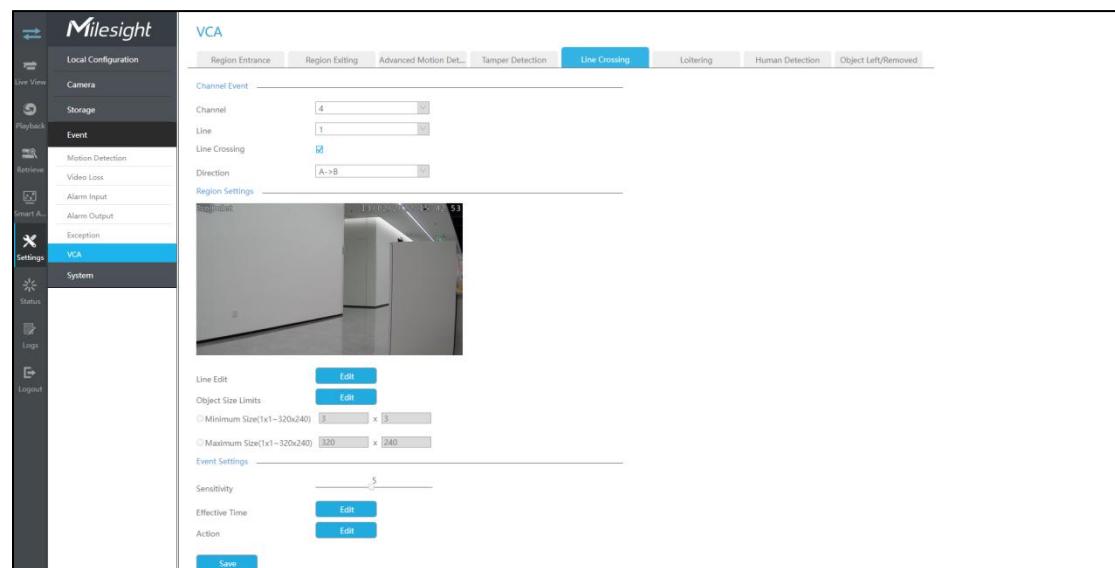
**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record when alarm is triggered.



#### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

#### Line Crossing



Line Crossing detection is designed to work in most indoor and outdoor environment. An event will be triggered every time when the camera detects objects crossing a defined virtual line.

Settings steps are shown as follows:

**Step 1: Select channel and choose detection line number.**

**Step 2. Enable Line Crossing.**

Channel	<input type="text" value="4"/>
Line	<input type="text" value="1"/>
Line Crossing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

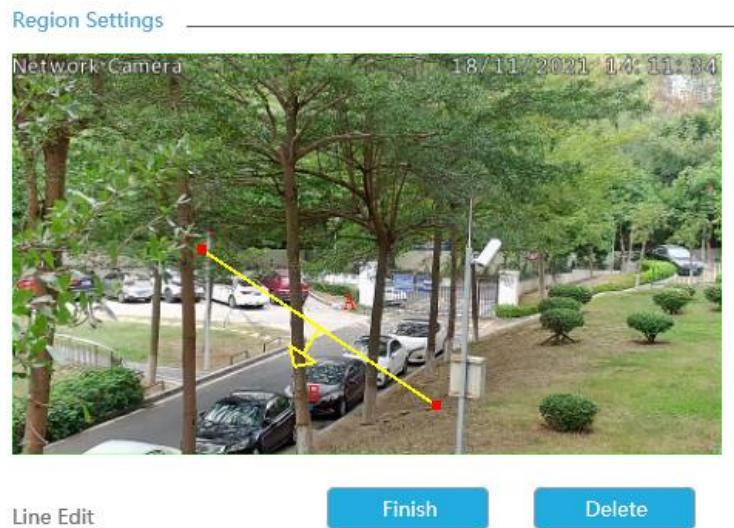
**Step 3. Define its direction.**

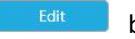
It allows to set up to four lines at a time. There are three direction modes to choose for triggering alarm. “A→B” means when there is any object crossing the line from the “A” side to the “B” side, the alarm will be triggered. “B→A” vice versa. “A ↔ B” means that the alarm will be triggered when objects cross line from either side.

Direction	<input type="text" value="A-&gt;B"/>
-----------	--------------------------------------

**Step 4. Draw detection lines.**

And you can edit the line by clicking  button.

**Step 5. Set the Object Size Limits.**

You can edit Minimum Size and Maximum Size by clicking  button.

<input type="radio"/> Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)	<input type="text" value="3"/>	x	<input type="text" value="3"/>
<input type="radio"/> Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)	<input type="text" value="320"/>	x	<input type="text" value="240"/>

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Line Crossing will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Line Crossing will take effect.

**Step 6. Set Sensitivity.**

The sensitivity can be configured to detect various movement according to different requirements. When the level of sensitivity is low, slight movement won't trigger the alarm.

Sensitivity	<input type="text" value="5"/>
-------------	--------------------------------

**Step 7. Select the Detection Object.**

Human or Vehicle or both are selected as the detection object according to the need. Only the selected detection object can trigger the alarm.

#### Detection Object

Human

Vehicle

#### Note:

- ① Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.
- ② Make sure your camera model is MS-CXXXX-XXC, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.

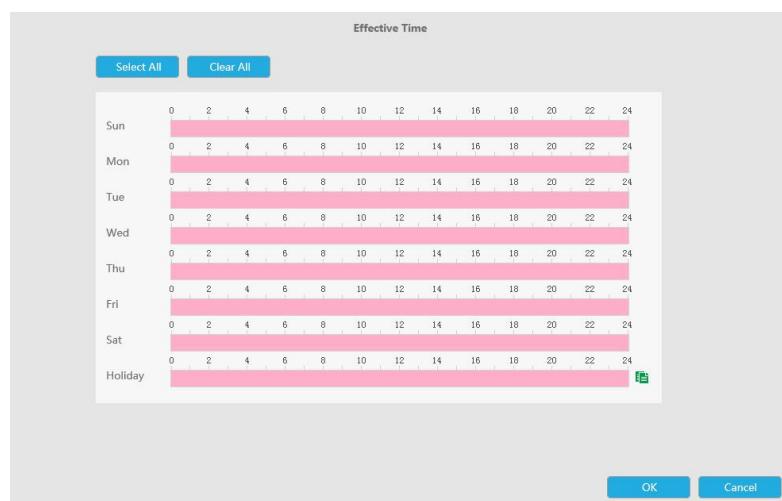
#### Step 8. Set Effective Time of line crossing by clicking Edit.

NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

Select All

or Clear All

to set or clear all time settings.



#### Step 9. Set Action for line crossing alarm by clicking Edit.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when line crossing is detected.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

Select All

or Clear All

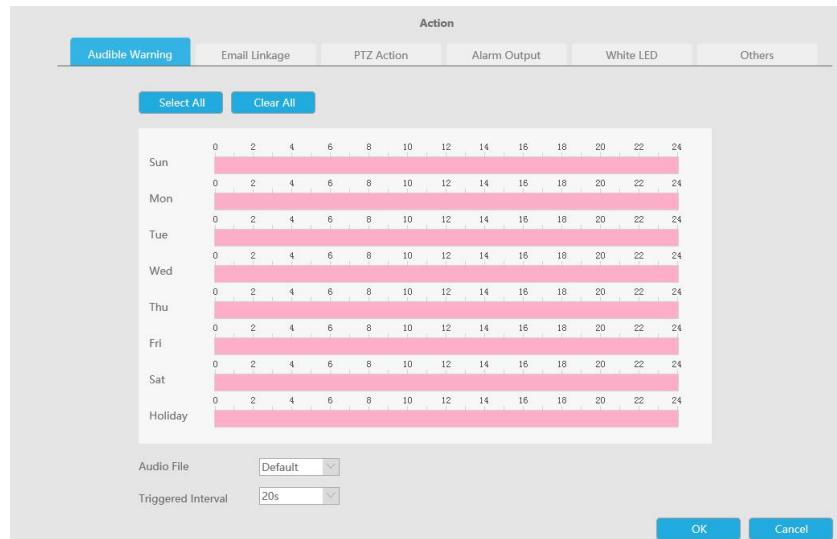
to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

**Clear All**

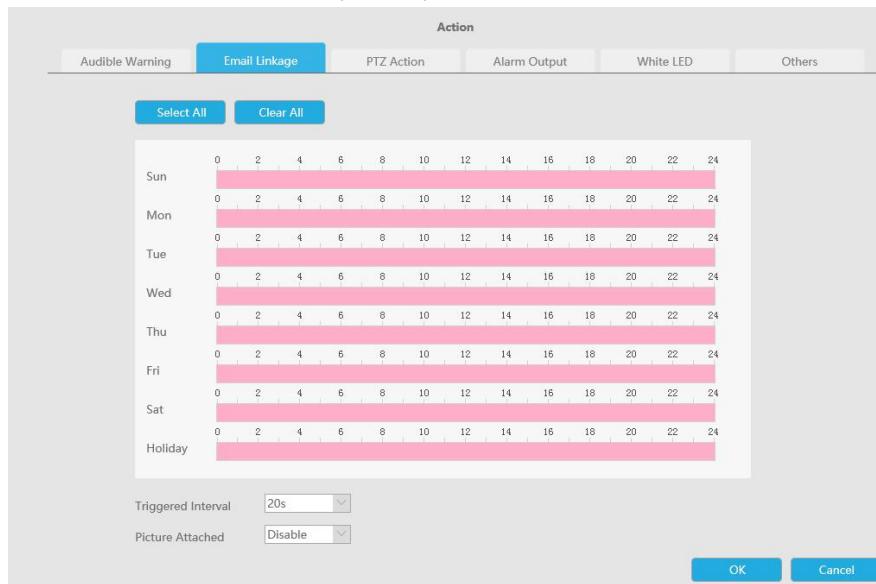
to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

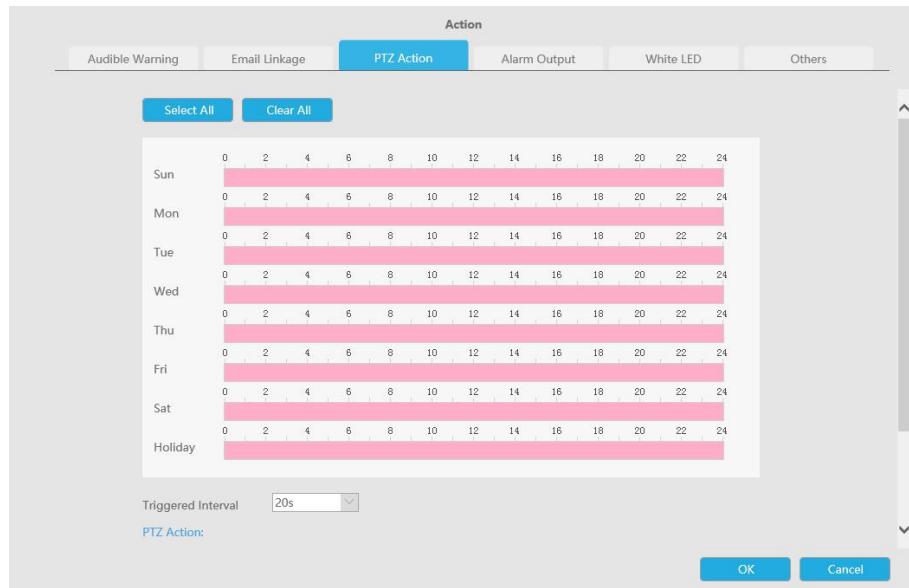
**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

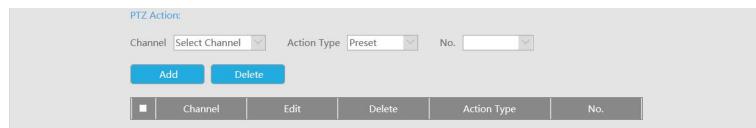
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action.



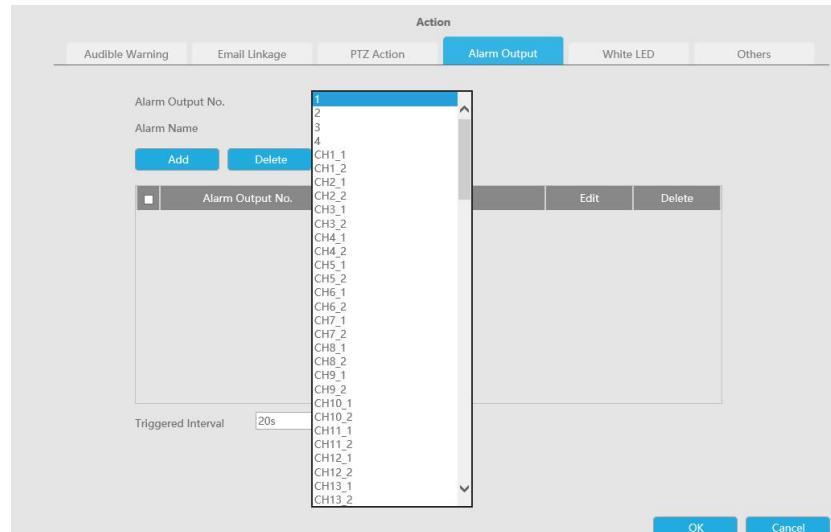
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

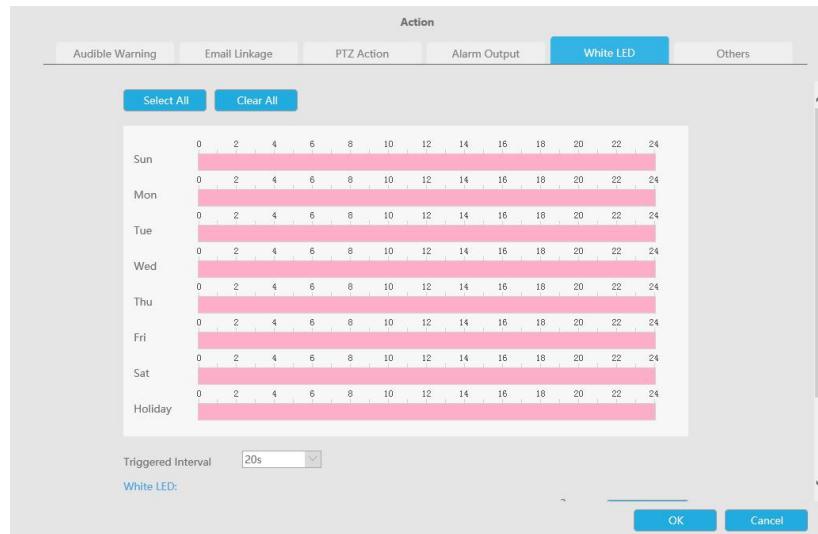
**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED.

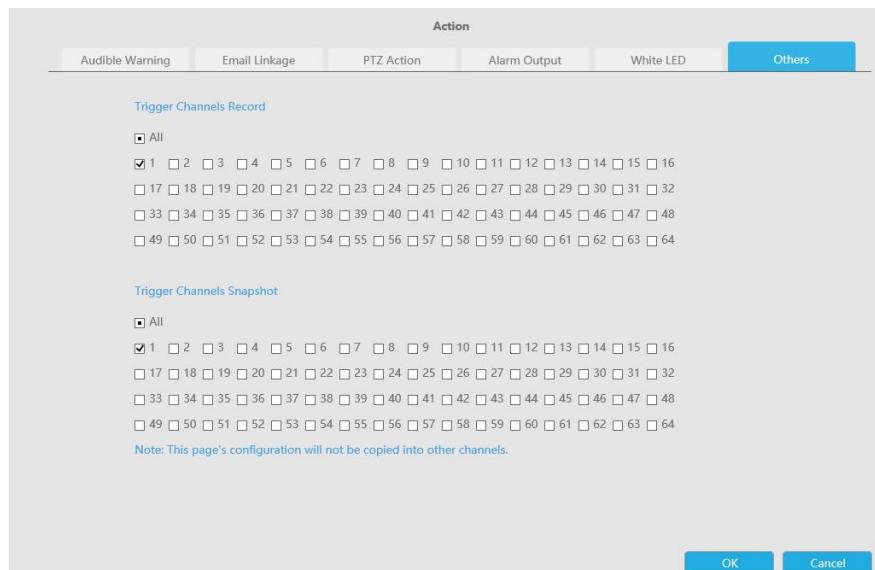


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record when alarm is triggered.



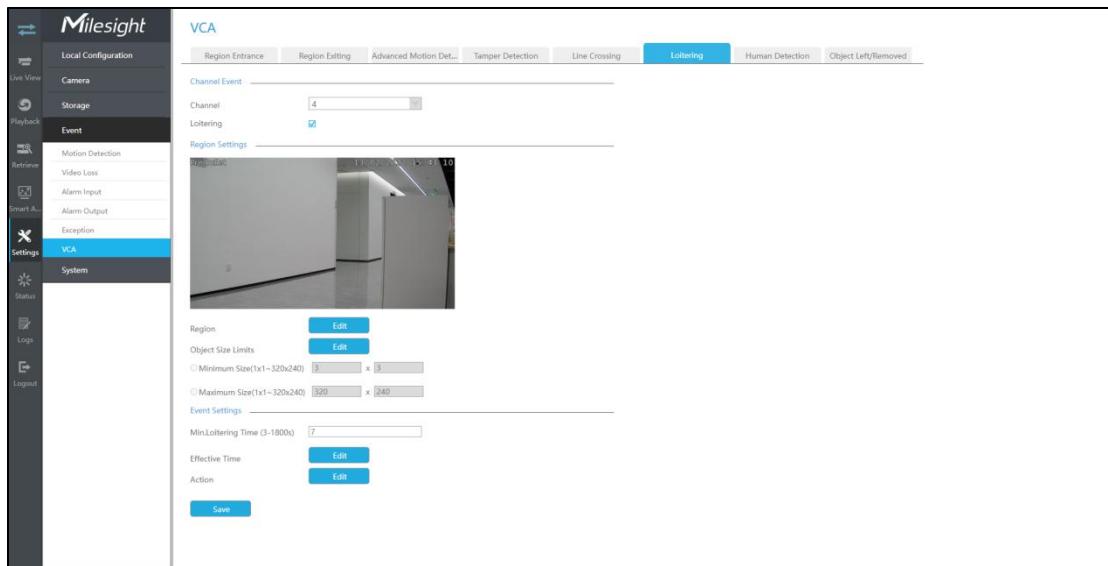
### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

## Loitering

When objects are loitering in a defined area for a specific period of time, it would trigger an alarm.

### Step 1. Select channel.



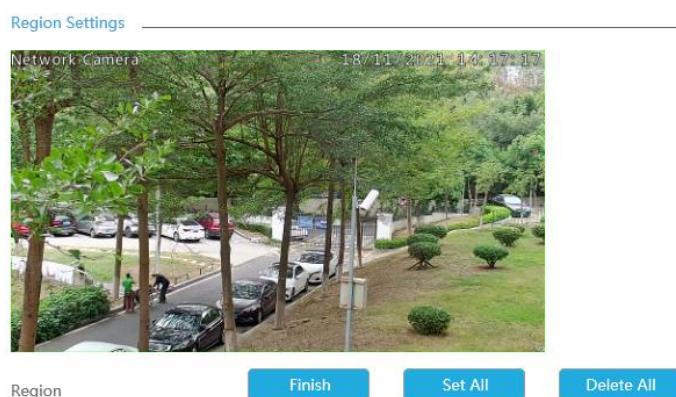
### Step 2. Enable Loitering.

Loitering

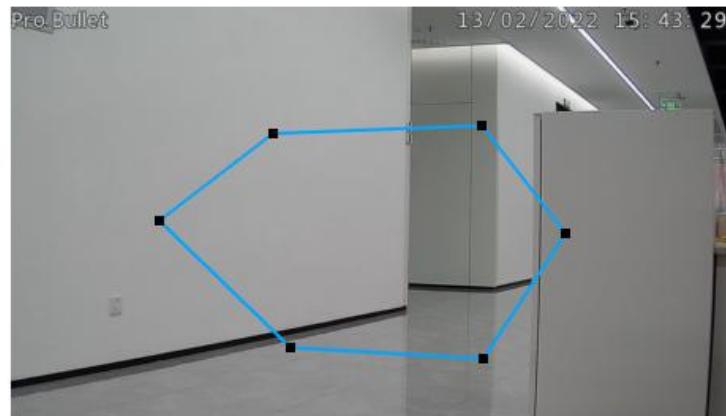
### Step 3. Set Loitering detected region.

You can select an area by dragging the mouse to set the trigger area, and this area will be synchronized to camera. Also, you can edit the area by clicking button. And you can

set or clear all set region by directly clicking and .



For cameras with the firmware version higher than 4X.7.0.78, it supports drawing polygon detection region for VCA function.



#### Step 4. Set the Object Size Limits.

You can edit Minimum Size and Maximum Size by clicking **Edit** button.

Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)  x

Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)  x

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Loitering will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Loitering will take effect.

#### Step 5. Set Min. Loitering Time.

After setting minimum loitering time from 3s to 1800s, any objects loitering in the selected area over the minimum loitering time will trigger the alarm.

Min.Loitering Time (3-1800s)

#### Step 6. Select the Detection Object.

Human or Vehicle or both are selected as the detection object according to the need. Only the selected detection object can trigger the alarm.

**Detection Object**       Human       Vehicle

#### Note:

- ① Make sure your camera's version is 4X.7.0.77 or above, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.
- ② Make sure your camera model is MS-CXXXX-XXC, which supports the human/vehicle detection object.

#### Step 7. Set Object Size.

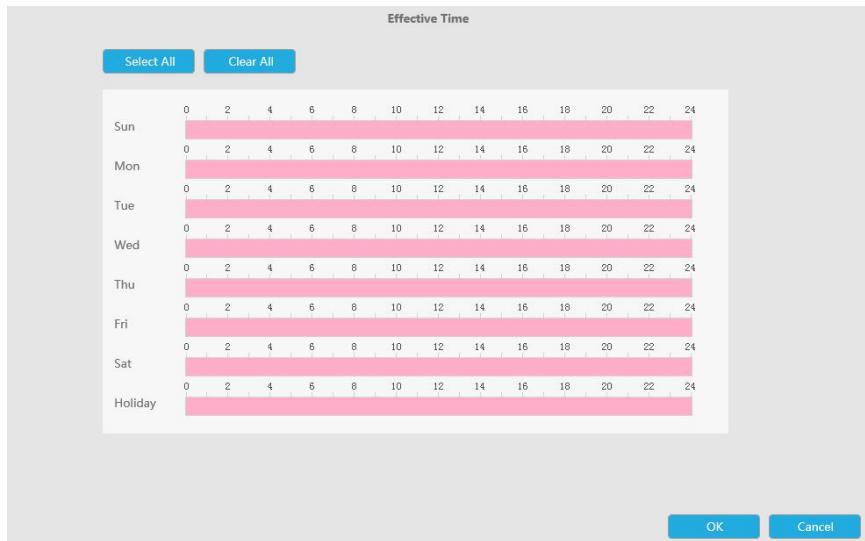
Also Milesight loitering allows to set "Object Size". Only the object bigger than the set size will trigger the alarm.

Object Size(1-100)

#### Step 8. Set Effective Time of loitering by clicking **Edit**.

NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.



#### Step 9. Set Action for loitering alarm by clicking **Edit**.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when loitering is detected.

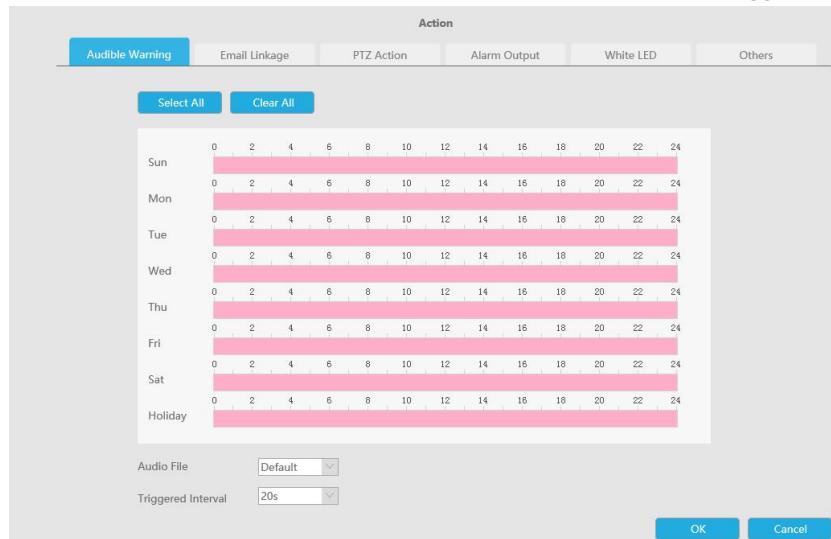
Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

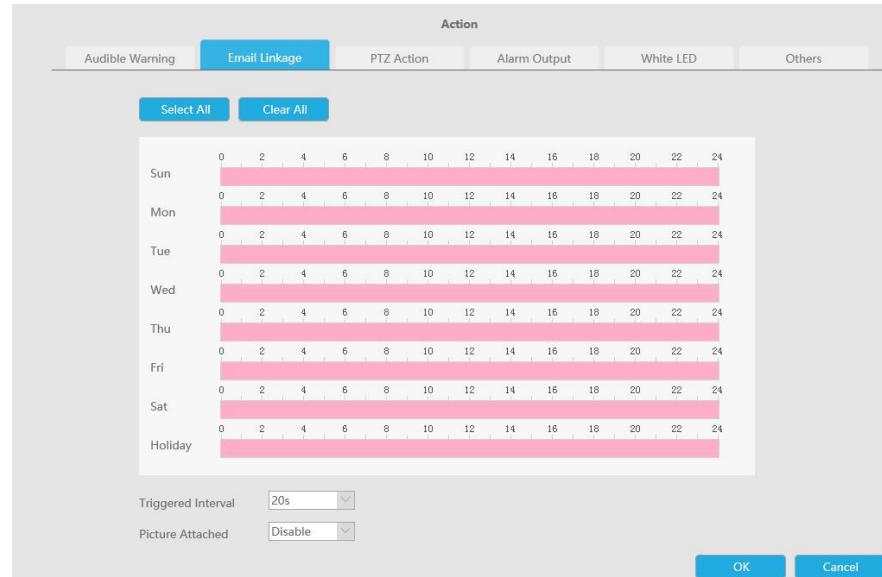
Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking **Select All** or **Clear All** to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset and Patrol**.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

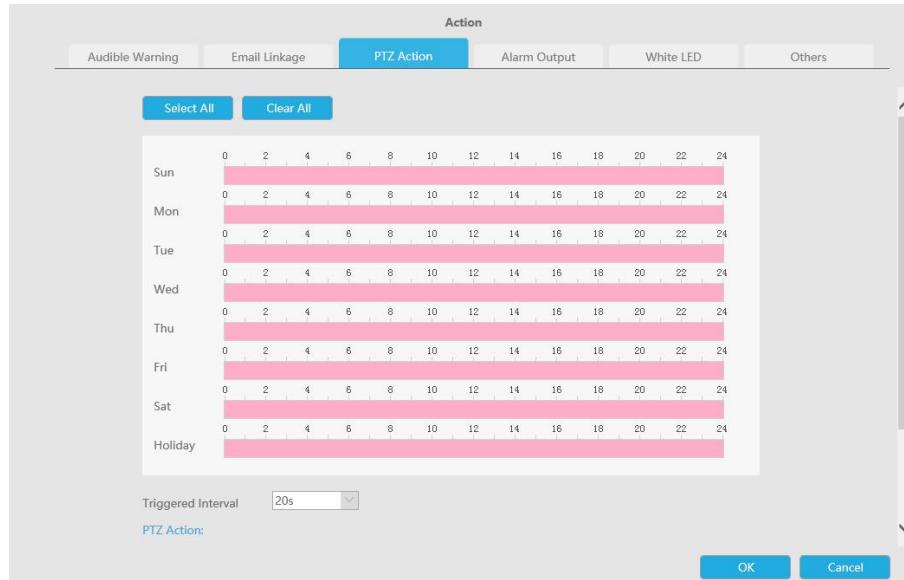
or **Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

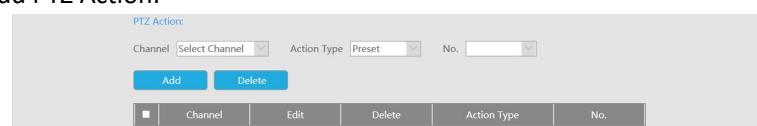
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action.



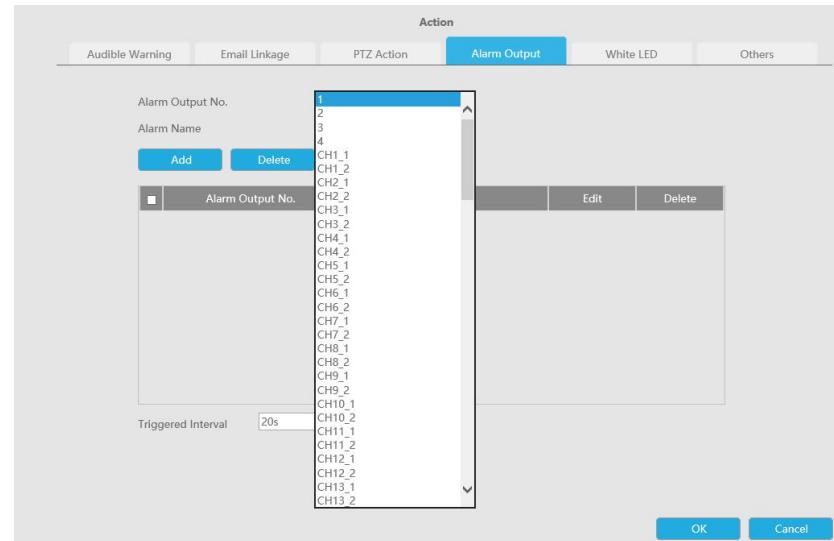
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

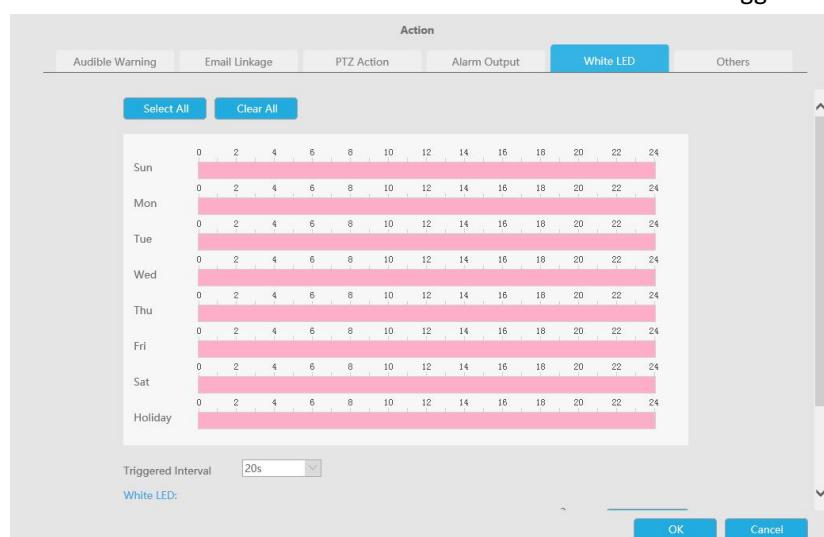
**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED.

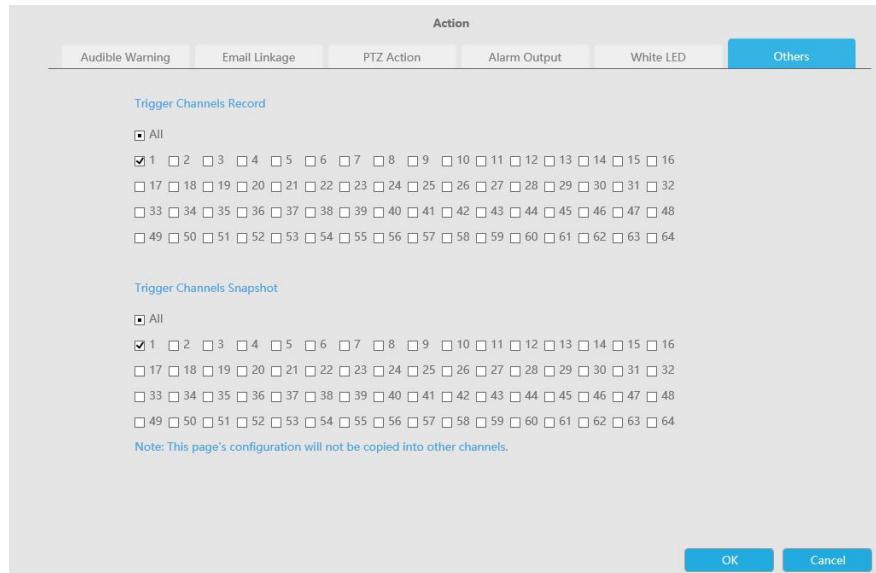


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record when alarm is triggered.



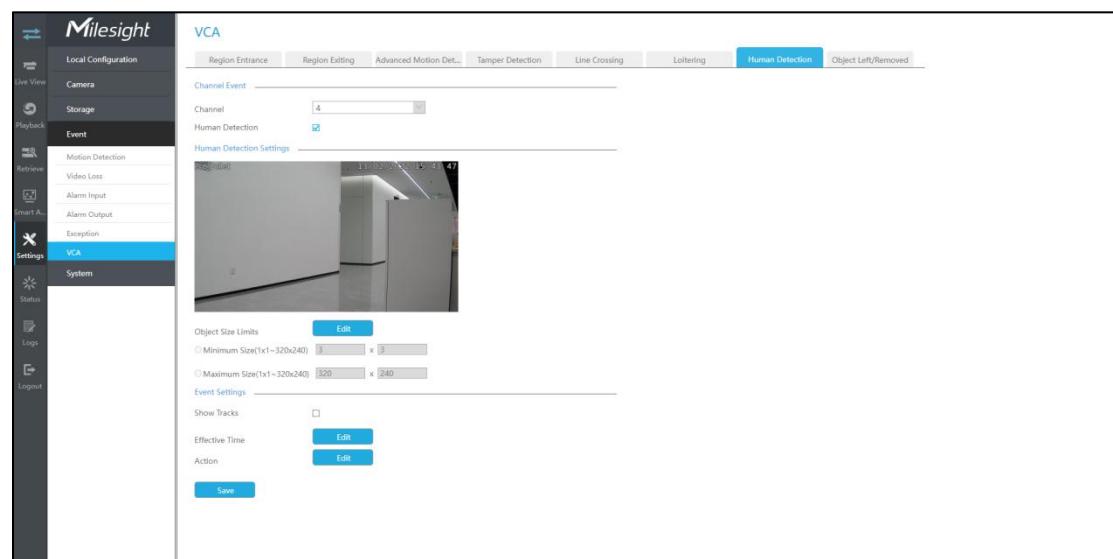
### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

## Human Detection

Human detection is used for figuring out whether an object is a human or not.

### Step 1. Select channel.



**Step 2. Enable Human Detection.**

Human Detection

**Step 3. Set the Object Size Limits.**

You can edit Minimum Size and Maximum Size by clicking **Edit** button.

Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)  x

Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)  x

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Human Detection will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Human Detection will take effect.

**Step 4. Enable Show Tracks or not.**

Show Tracks

**Step 5. Set Effective Time of human detection by clicking **Edit**.**

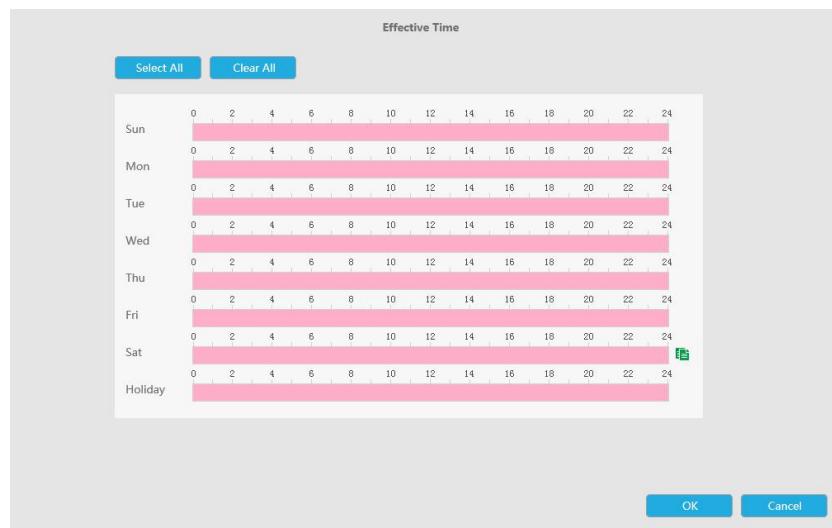
NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

**Step 6. Set Action for human detection alarm by clicking **Edit**.**

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when human detection is detected.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

**Clear All**

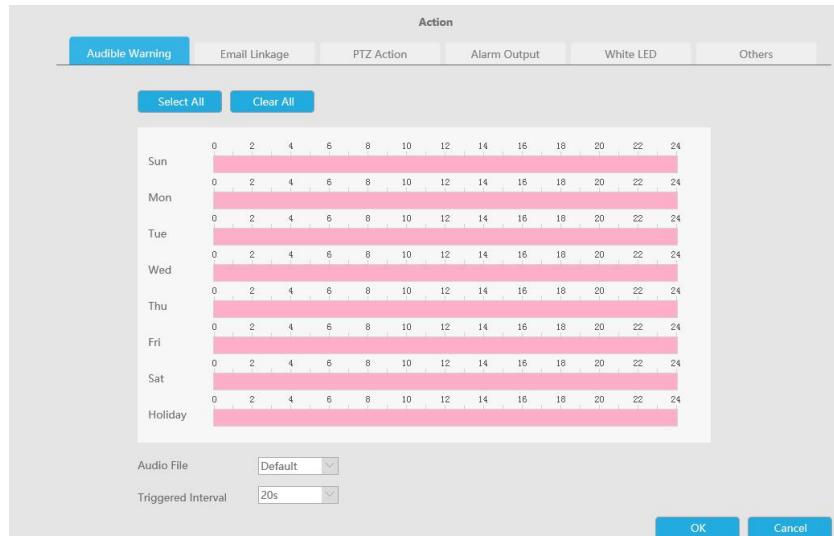
to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or **Clear All**

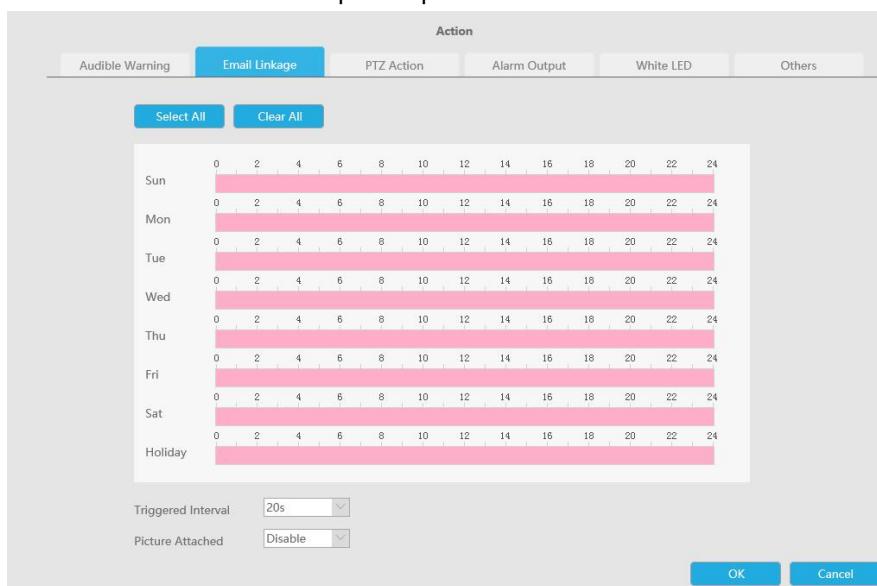
to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset** and **Patrol**.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

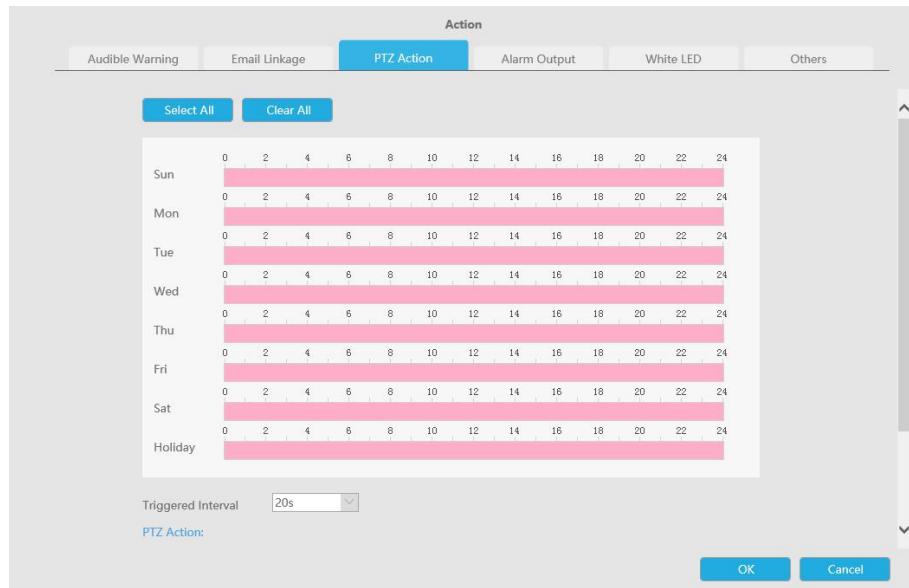
or **Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

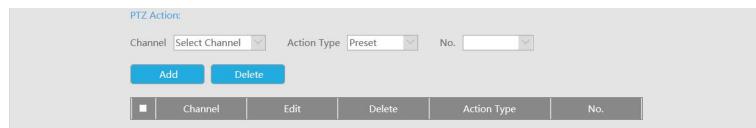
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action.



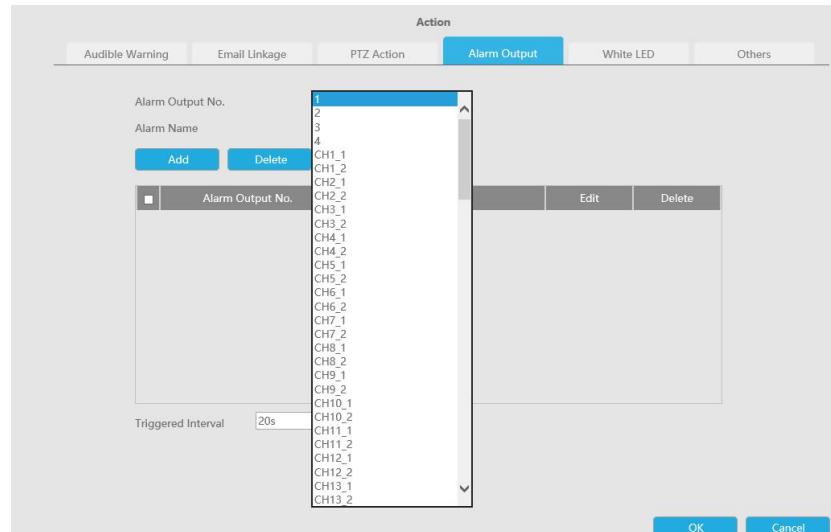
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

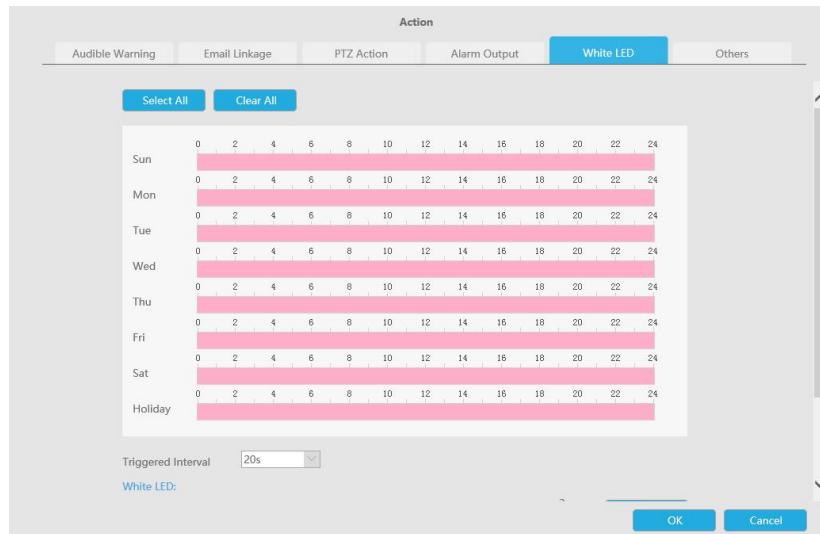
**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED.

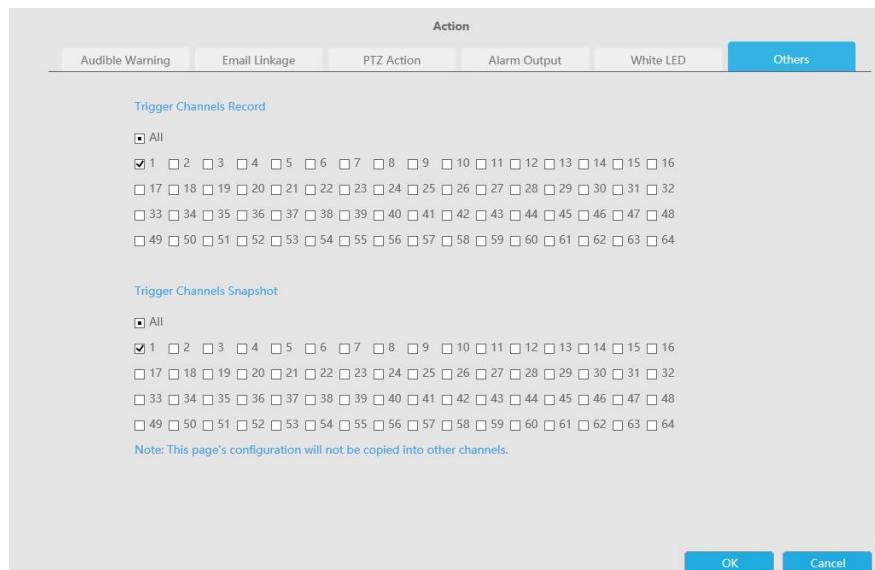


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record when alarm is triggered.



### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

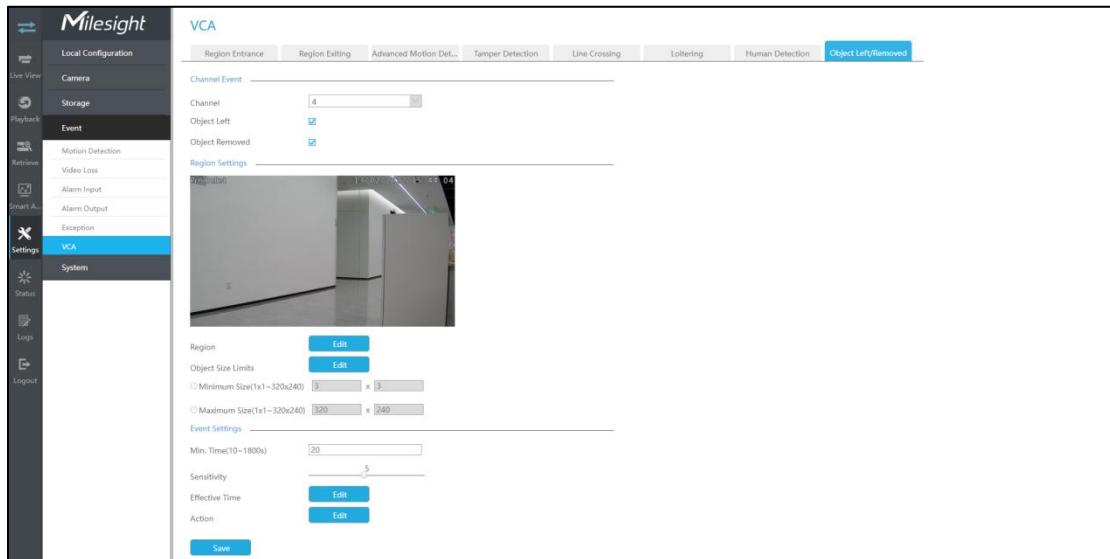
## Object Left/Removed

Object Left can detect and prompt an alarm if an object is left in a pre-defined region. Object Removed can detect and prompt an alarm if an object is removed from a pre-defined region.

### Note:

You need to upgrade the NVR to V7x.9.0.4-r2 or above to support this function.

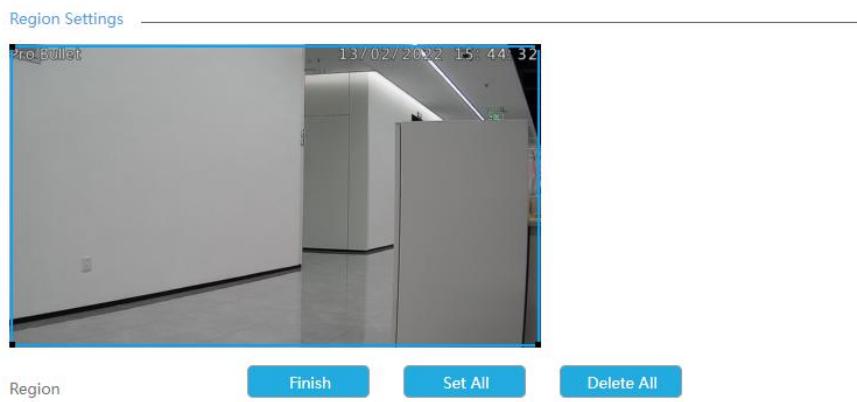
**Step 1. Select channel and enable Object Left or Object Removed(Or you can enable both features at the same time).**



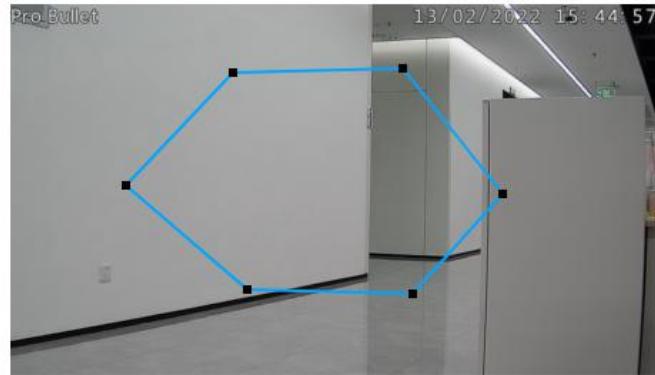
### Step 2. Set detection region.

You can select an area by dragging the mouse to set the trigger area, and this area will be synchronized to camera. Also, you can edit the area by clicking **Edit** button. And you can

set or clear all set region by directly clicking **Set All** and **Delete All**.



For cameras with the firmware version higher than 4X.7.0.78, it supports drawing polygon detection region for VCA function.



### Step 3. Set the Object Size Limits.

You can edit Minimum Size and Maximum Size by clicking **Edit** button.

Minimum Size(1x1~320x240)  x

Maximum Size(1x1~320x240)  x

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for Object Left/Removed will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, only if the object size is smaller than the frame you drew on the screen, the settings for Object Left/Removed will take effect.

### Step 4. Set Min. Time.

After setting minimum time from 3s to 1800s, any objects are left in the selected area or removed from the selected area over the minimum time will trigger the alarm.

Min. Time(10~1800s)

### Step 5. Set Sensitivity.

The sensitivity can be configured to detect various movement according to different requirements. When the level of sensitivity is low, slight movement won't trigger the alarm.

Sensitivity	<input type="text" value="5"/>
Effective Time	<b>Edit</b>
Action	<b>Edit</b>

### Step 6. Set Effective Time of object left/removed by clicking **Edit**.

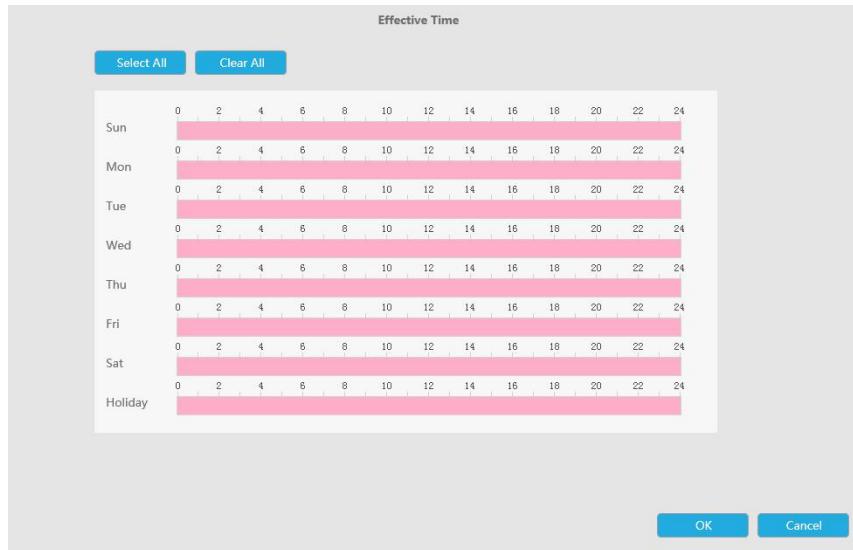
NVR receives the alarm when effective time has been set. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.



### Step 7. Set Action for object left/removed alarm by clicking Edit.

**Audible Warning:** NVR will trigger an audible warning when object left/removed is detected.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

Select All

or Clear All

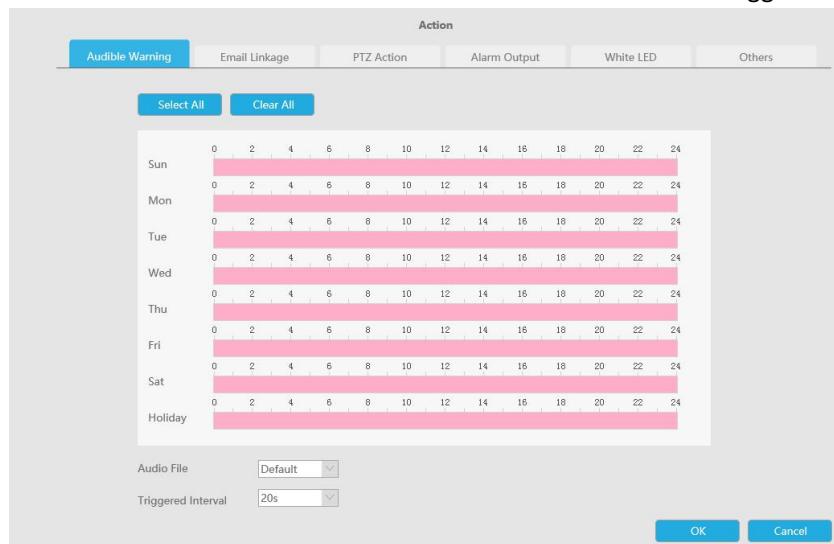
to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Audio File:** Users can select the audio file as needed for audible warning. The default is an audible beep.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**Email Linkage:** NVR will send an email to the address you set before.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

Select All

or Clear All

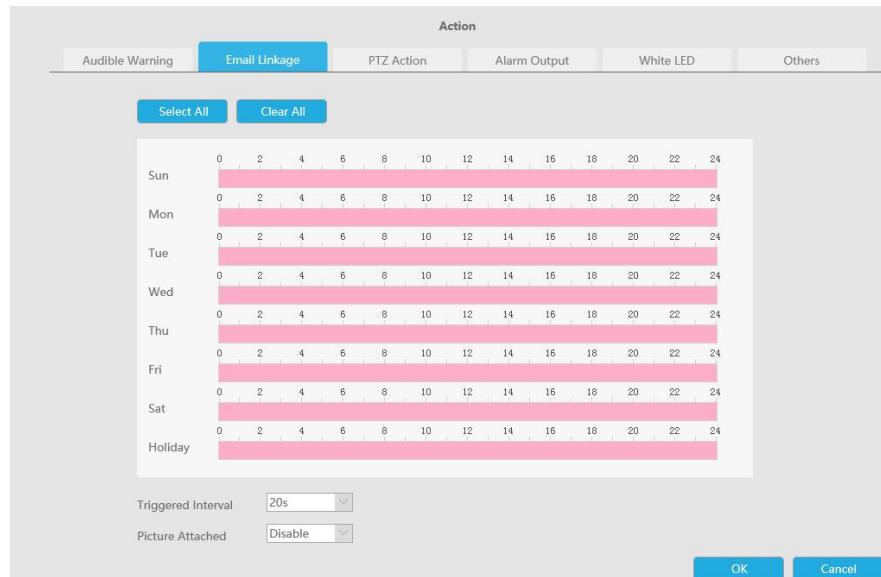
to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.

**Picture Attached:** Select whether to attach picture when sending Emails. If you enable it, you will receive alarm emails with one event captured picture attached.



**PTZ Action:** Trigger PTZ action when alarm is triggered. PTZ action includes **Preset and Patrol**.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

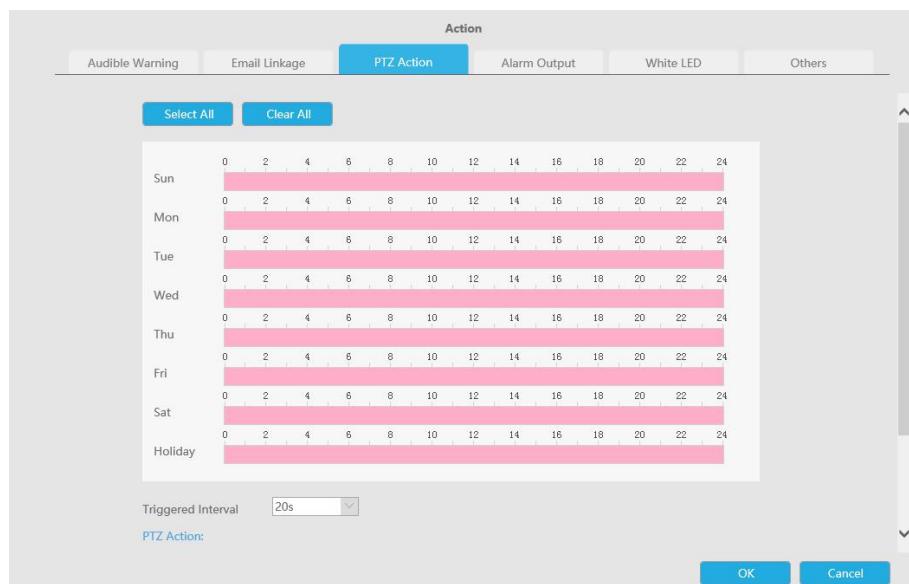
or **Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

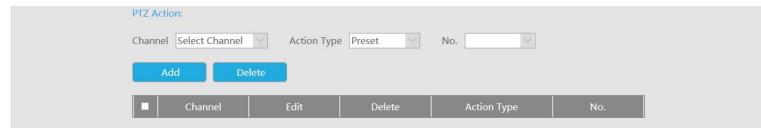
Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click  to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add PTZ Action.



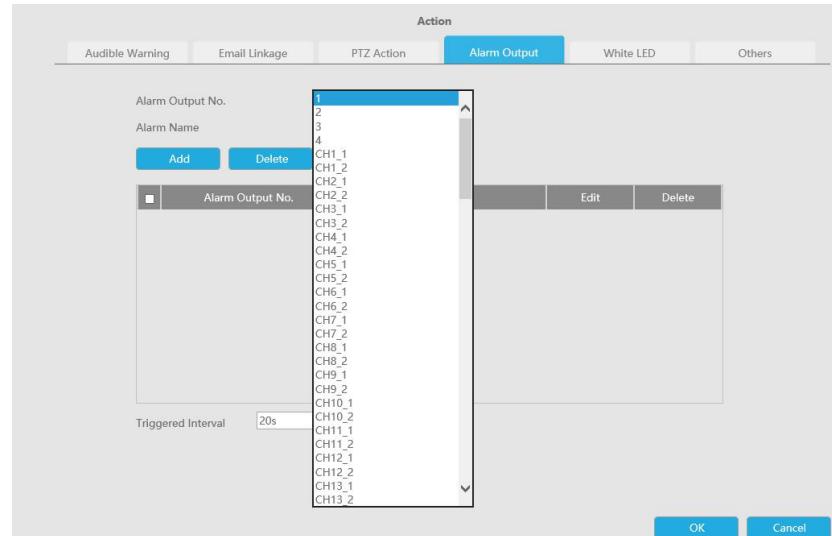
**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Action Type:** Preset and Patrol are available.

**No.:** Select the number of Preset or Patrol.

**Alarm Output:** Trigger alarm output when alarm is triggered. For NVR Alarm Output, the relevant alarm output will be firstly listed, such as, 1, 2.etc. As for camera Alarm Output, it will display as CHx\_x (such as CH1\_1) according to the camera channel and corresponding alarm number.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



**White LED:** Trigger White LED flashing when alarm is triggered.

Drag a line on the time table for time setting. It will be more convenient by clicking

**Select All**

or

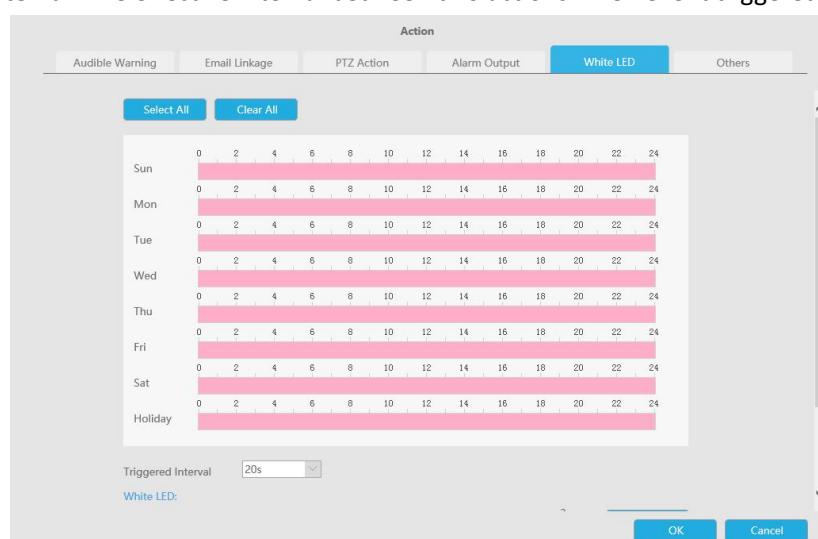
**Clear All**

to set or clear all time settings.

Moreover, you can click time bar to edit the time accurately.

Click to copy time setting to other day.

**Triggered Interval:** The effective interval between two actions when event triggered.



And you can add White LED.

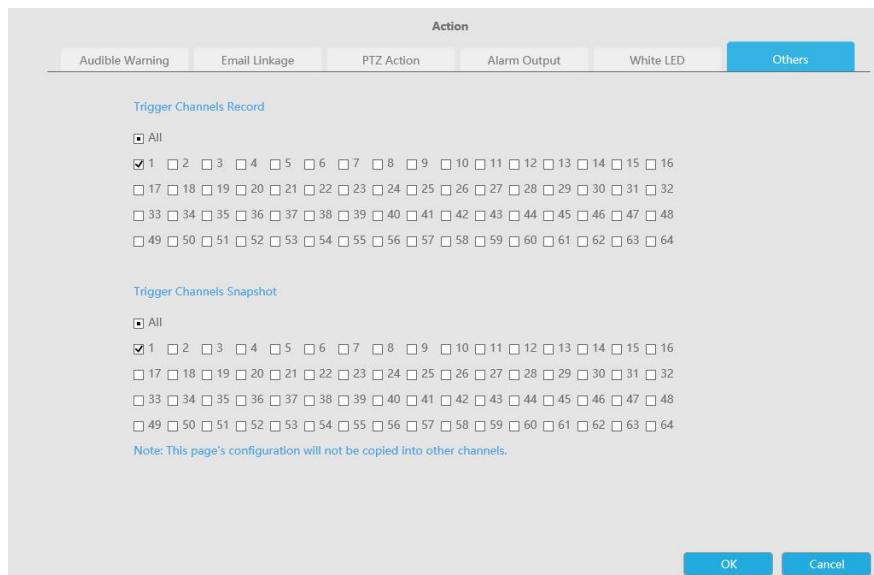


**Channel:** Select the channel which supports this function.

**Flash Mode:** Twinkle and Always are available.

**Flash Time:** Set the time for White LED flashing. When the Flash Mode is Twinkle, the range of Flash Time is 1~10 and the default value is 3. When the Flash Mode is Always, the range of Flash Time is 1~60 and the default value is 5.

**Others:** Trigger selected channels to record when alarm is triggered.



#### Note:

Make sure you have set correct schedule for record and snapshot before setting the Event Action.

## Settings

Milesight VCA provides the primary setting for the whole VCA functions.

**Process FPS:** Five different periods are available(5, 10, 15, 20, 25 fps) for process fps.

**Camera Installation:** Select camera installation view, including **Angle View**, **Horizontal View** and **Overhead View**

**Detection Object Size Settings:** Edit the frame size you draw to trigger events. You can set Min. Size and Max. Size for different events.

**Minimum Size:** The Min. Size means that only if the object size is bigger than the frame, the settings for other VCA functions will take effect.

**Maximum Size:** The Max. Size means the opposite, the frame you draw on the screen stands for that only if the object size is smaller than the frame, the settings for other VCA functions will take effect.

#### Note:

For cameras with the firmware version higher than 4X.7.0.78 and NVRs with the firmware version higher than 7X.9.0.12, Settings tab is no longer displayed separately.

## 4.8.5 System

### 4.8.5.1 General Settings

To setup the general parameters of NVR, including modify the Device Name, Boot Wizard, set system time manually and auto logout, etc.

#### Date & Time

It is for setting up the Time parameters of NVR, including Time Zone, Daylight Saving Time, Server Address, NTP Sync, the interval for synchronizing with NTP server, Sync with computer time, etc.

**General Settings**

**Date & Time**      **Device**

Current System Time	
Date	10/09/2019
Time	01:11:55
Set The System Time	
Time Zone	(UTC-08:00) United States - Pacific T
Daylight Saving Time	Auto
<input checked="" type="radio"/> NTP Server	
Server Address	pool.ntp.org
NTP Sync	Enable
Interval	1 day
<input type="radio"/> Manual	
Time	10/09/2019 01:11:52
<input type="radio"/> Sync with computer time	
Date	10/09/2019
Time	16:11:55

**Save**

#### Device

It is for setting up the general parameters of NVR, including Device Name, HDMI Audio, HDMI Compatible Mode, etc.

#### General Settings

**Date & Time**      **Device**

Device Name	NVR
HDMI1 Audio	Enable
Audio Out	Enable
Boot Wizard	Enable
HDMI Compatible Mode	Enable
Stream Information	Disable
HDMI1/VGA1 Resolution	1920 x 1080 / 60Hz
HDMI2/VGA2	Enable
HDMI2/VGA2 Resolution	1920 x 1080 / 60Hz

**Save**

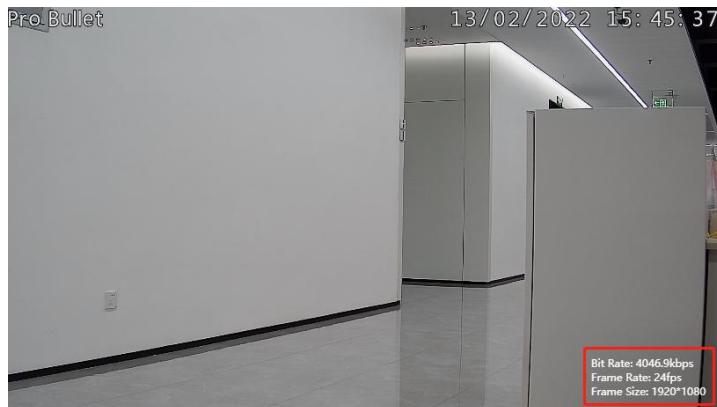
**Device Name:** Set the device name.

**HDMI1 Audio:** Enable it to use HDMI1 Audio.

**Audio Out:** This option will be hidden if NVR does not have Audio Out function.

**Boot Wizard:** Enable it to pop up boot wizard after rebooting.

**Stream Information:** Enable it to see bit rate, frame rate and frame size in both live view and playback interface.



**HDMI1/VGA1 Resolution:** Set the output resolution of HDMI1/VGA1 port.

**HDMI2/VGA2:** Enable it to use HDMI2/VGA2 port.

**HDMI2/VGA2 Resolution:** Set the output resolution of HDMI2/VGA2 port.

**Note:**

1. For some models, the stream information will reveal synchronously while transcoding is enabled.
2. Channels that play H.265 in plugin-free mode will not display the stream information.

## 4.8.5.2 Network

### 4.8.5.2.1 Basic

#### Working Mode

It supports three working modes of Multi-address, Load Balance and Net Fault-tolerance.

For Multi-address mode, you can set LAN1 or LAN2 as the default route according to the needs.

**Note:**

Only Pro NVR 7000 Series and Pro NVR 8000 Series support this function.

The system supports two IP address format: IPv4 and IPv6

#### IPv4

Enable IPv4 DHCP to auto search IP. When enable DHCP function, you can not modify IP/ Subnet mask/ Gateway.

Disable IPv4 DHCP to modify IP/ Subnet mask/ Gateway manually.

#### IPv6

Manual/ Router Advertisement/ DHCPv6 are available.

#### DNS Server

Preferred DNS Server: DNS server IP address.

Alternate DNS Server: DNS server alternate address.

**Network**

Basic	UPnP	DDNS	Email	Milesight Cloud	PPPoE	SNMP	HTTPS	More
Working Mode Default Route	Multi-address LAN1							
<b>NIC Settings</b>								
Select NIC	LAN1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enable						
IPv4 DHCP	Disable							
IPv4 Address	192.168.1.103							
IPv4 Subnet Mask	255.255.240.0							
IPv4 Gateway	192.168.1.2							
IPv6 Mode	Manual							
IPv6 Address								
IPv6 Prefix Length								
IPv6 Gateway								
MAC	1C:C3:16:0A:25:F6							
MTU(Byte)	1500							
<b>DNS Server</b>								
Preferred DNS Server	8.8.8.8							
Alternate DNS Server	8.8.4.4							
<b>Save</b>								

**Note:**

1. Check the DHCP check-box when there is a DHCP server running in the networks.
2. Once DHCP is enabled, DNS will change accordingly.
3. The valid range of MTU is 1200~1500.
4. Do not input an IP address conflicting with another device.

**4.8.5.2.2 UPnP**

With the function enabled, you don't need to configure the port mapping for each port in router, it will do the port mapping in router automatically once **router supports UPnP**.

**Network**

Basic	UPnP	DDNS	Email	P2P	PPPoE	SNMP	HTTPS	More
UPnP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Disable							
<b>Forwarding Type</b>								
Port Type	Edit	External Port	Internal Port	Status				
HTTP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	21202	80	invalid				
RTSP	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	23202	554	invalid				
<b>Save</b>								

**4.8.5.2.3 DDNS**

Using DDNS to solve the dynamic IP address problem.

Check DDNS check-box to enable it, then select a DDNS Server, input the user name, password and host name. Do not forget to save the configuration.

Milesight has its own DDNS server. Please do port forwarding for HTTP port and RTSP port before enabling **Milesight DDNS**. Then input corresponding information and you can use <http://ddns.milesight.com:MAC> to access device remotely.

**Note:**

“Host Name” must begin with letters, and it can only contain number, letters, and hyphen.

**Network**

Basic	UPnP	DDNS	Email	P2P	PPPoE	SNMP	HTTPS	More
Enable DDNS	Disable							
Provider	ddns.milesight.com							
External HTTP Port	80							
External RTSP Port	554							
DDNS URL	<a href="http://ddns.milesight.com/0A3092">http://ddns.milesight.com/0A3092</a>							
<b>Save</b>								

#### 4.8.5.2.4 Email

Email will send receivers a screenshot when the alarm is triggered.

**Network**

Basic	UPnP	DDNS	Email	P2P	PPPoE	SNMP	HTTPS	More
Email	Enable							
User Name	elena@gmail.com							
Password	*****							
SMTP Server	smtp.gmail.com							
SMTP Port	465							
Encryption	<input type="radio"/> TLS <input checked="" type="radio"/> SSL							
Host Name	http://	<input type="checkbox"/> Enable						
Sender Email Address	elena@gmail.com							
Receiver Email Address 1	elena@163.com							
Receiver Email Address 2								
Receiver Email Address 3								
<b>Save</b> <b>Test</b>								

**Enable Email selection and then begin configuration.**

**User name:** The E-mail address you choose to send emails. Please input **full email address** into it.

**Password:** The password of the E-mail.

**SMTP Server:** The SMTP Server of your E-mail.

**SMTP Port:** The port of SMTP Server, it's usually 25.

**Encryption:** Security Protocol of email sending, including TLS and SSL.

**Host Name:** It will be attached in the email.

**Sender Email Address:** It must be same with [User name].

**Receiver Email Address:** E-mail Address for the receivers.

Select **Test** to check if the Mail function is workable.

**Note:**

If your NVR has a port forwarding IP for Host Name, please input the complete address that contains the port.

#### 4.8.5.2.5 Milesight Cloud

You can add the devices to M-sight Pro app via Milesight Cloud, which can bind the devices with the cloud accounts. You can log into the cloud account directly on the APP, no need to add devices repeatedly.

Click "Enable" and "Apply" to enable Milesight Cloud.

After enabling, you can add the NVR on the APP M-Sight Pro for live view via scanning the QR code on Milesight Cloud page directly, or inputting the register code manually.

**Network**

Basic	UPnP	DDNS	Email	Milesight Cloud	PPPoE	SNMP	HTTPS	More
Milesight Cloud	Enable							
Milesight Cloud Status	Online							
Cloud Account	00							
Bind Device	Unbind							
Cloud Server Address	m-sight.milesight.com							
Register Code	N90641CC3160A25f6ec							
Register QR Code								

Note: Enable Milesight Cloud function, the P2P function will be enabled automatically. Scan the QR code to bind this device to Cloud Account.

**Save**

If you enable Milesight Cloud function, the P2P function will be enabled automatically.

**Note:**

1. Please make sure that NVR is available for internet before enabling.
2. Please make sure your NVR version is V7X.9.0.12 or above, and the APP version is V3.1.0.5 or above.

#### 4.8.5.2.6 PPPoE

PPPoE combines PPP protocol with Ethernet, by which Ethernet hosts can connect to a remote access concentrator via a simple bridging device.

**Network**

Basic	UPnP	DDNS	Email	P2P	PPPoE	SNMP	HTTPS	More
PPPoE	Disable							
Dynamic IP	0.0.0.0							
User Name								
Password								
Confirm Password								

Note: If both UPnP and PPPoE are enabled, only PPPoE will take effect.

**Save**

**Note:**

If both UPnP and PPPoE are enabled, only PPPoE will take effect.

#### 4.8.5.2.7 SNMP

SNMP is an abbreviation of Simple Network Management Protocol, which is convenient for NVR to be monitored and managed in the whole network environment. The SNMP is widely used in many network devices, software and systems.

Before setting the SNMP, please download the SNMP software and manage to receive the NVR information via SNMP port. By setting the Trap Address, the NVR can send the alarm event and exception messages to the surveillance center.

The screenshot shows the 'Network' configuration page with the 'SNMP' tab selected. Under 'SNMP V1 / V2c', 'SNMP V1' is set to 'Disable'. Under 'SNMP V3', 'Read Security Name' is empty, 'Level of Security' is 'no auth,no priv', and 'Write Security Name' is empty. The 'SNMP Port' is set to 161. A 'Save' button is at the bottom.

**SNMP v1/2c/3:** The version of SNMP, please select the version of your SNMP software.

**SNMP v1:** No security protection

**SNMP v2c:** Require password for access

**SNMP v3:** Support encryption on the premise that the HTTPS protocol must be enabled

**Read Community:** Input the name of Read Community

**Write Community:** Input the name of Write Community

**Read Security Name:** Input the name of Read Security Community

**Level of Security:** There are three levels available: (auth, priv), (auth, no priv) and (no auth, no priv)

**Write Security Name:** Input the name of Write Security Community

**Level of Security:** There are three levels available: (auth, priv), (auth, no priv) and (no auth, no priv)

**SNMP Port:** The default of the SNMP port is 161

#### 4.8.5.2.8 HTTPS

Set in the interface to make sure getting access to NVR successfully via HTTPS, which is able to guarantee communication data security. The reliable and stable technology can secure the user information security and device safety.

The screenshot shows the 'Network' configuration page with the 'HTTPS' tab selected. Under 'HTTPS', 'Installation Type' is set to 'Create a Private Certificate'. Below it is a 'Create' button. The 'Attributes' section is currently empty. A 'Save' button is at the bottom.

There are three certificate installation types:

**Create a Private Certificate**

Click "Create" to create the following dialog box. And then enter Country, Common Name, Period of Validity and other information. And then click "OK" to generate a private certificate.

Create a Private Certificate

Country	<input type="text"/>	*
Common Name	<input type="text"/>	*
Period of Validity	<input type="text"/> (1~999)	days*
Password	<input type="password"/>	
Province	<input type="text"/>	
Region	<input type="text"/>	
Organization	<input type="text"/>	
Company	<input type="text"/>	
Email	<input type="text"/>	

**OK**    **Cancel**

**Direct Installation**

Click “Browse” to select a signed certificate locally and click “Install” to install it.

HTTPS	<input type="text" value="Enable"/>
Installation Type	<input type="text" value="Direct Installation"/>
Install Signed Certificate	<input type="text"/> <b>Browse</b>
<b>Install</b>	
Installed Certificate	<input type="text" value="C=CN, H/IP=cn"/> <b>Clear</b>
Attributes	Awarded to: C=CN, H/IP=cn Issuer: C=CN, H/IP=cn Period of Validity: Jun 6 16:21:28 2018 ~ Jan 14 16:21:28 2019

**Create a Certificate Request**

Firstly, click “Create” button. And then enter Country, Common Name and other information to create the certificate request;

Download the certificate request and submit it to the trusted certificate authority for signature;

After receiving the signed valid certificate, import the certificate to the device.

HTTPS	<input type="text" value="Enable"/>
Installation Type	<input type="text" value="Create a Certificate Request"/>
Create a Certificate Request	<b>Create</b> <a href="#">Request Content</a>
Download the Certificate Request	<b>Download</b>
Delete the Certificate Request	<b>Delete</b>
Installed Certificate	<input type="text" value="C=CN, H/IP=cn"/> <b>Clear</b>
Attributes	Awarded to: C=CN, H/IP=cn Issuer: C=CN, H/IP=cn Period of Validity: Jun 6 16:21:28 2018 ~ Jan 14 16:21:28 2019

After creating and installing the certificate successfully, you can check the certificate information

and clear the information on the following interface. And you can access the NVR by inputting <https://ip:port> via the web browser.

Installed Certificate	C=CN, H/IP=cn	Clear
Attributes	Awarded to: C=CN, H/IP=cn Issuer: C=CN, H/IP=cn Period of Validity: Jun 6 16:21:28 2018 ~ Jan 14 16:21:28 2019	

**Note:**

The default HTTPS port is 443, you can modify it on the “More” interface.

#### 4.8.5.2.9 Multicast

Enable multicast to reduce the load of the NVR, and the video can still be previewed normally when the NVR is multi-connected. Users just need to enable multicast and enter the IP address.

Basic	UPnP	DDNS	Email	Milesight Cloud	PPPoE	SNMP	HTTPS	Multicast	More
Multicast: <input type="text" value="Enable"/> IP Address: <input type="text"/>  <input type="button" value="Save"/>									

Note: Valid IP address range: 224.0.0~239.255.255.255.

**Note:**

Valid IP address range: 224.0.0~239.255.255.255.

#### 4.8.5.2.10 More

 Milesight Local Configuration Camera Storage Event <b>System</b> General Settings <b>Network</b> Audio File Manager Holiday User Access Filter Maintenance	<table border="1"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">Basic</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">UPnP</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">DDNS</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Email</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Milesight Cloud</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">PPPoE</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">SNMP</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">HTTPS</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">Multicast</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">More</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10" style="padding: 5px;">           Channel Access: <input type="text" value="Disable"/>            Enable SSH: <input type="checkbox"/>            SSH Port: <input type="text" value="22"/>            HTTP Port: <input type="text" value="80"/>            HTTPS Port: <input type="text" value="443"/>            RTSP Port: <input type="text" value="554"/>            POS Port: <input type="text" value="38800"/>            Push Message: <input type="checkbox"/>            Push Stream Type: <input type="text" value="Auto"/>  <input type="button" value="Edit"/>  <input type="button" value="Save"/> </td> </tr> </table>	Basic	UPnP	DDNS	Email	Milesight Cloud	PPPoE	SNMP	HTTPS	Multicast	More	Channel Access: <input type="text" value="Disable"/> Enable SSH: <input type="checkbox"/> SSH Port: <input type="text" value="22"/> HTTP Port: <input type="text" value="80"/> HTTPS Port: <input type="text" value="443"/> RTSP Port: <input type="text" value="554"/> POS Port: <input type="text" value="38800"/> Push Message: <input type="checkbox"/> Push Stream Type: <input type="text" value="Auto"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Save"/>									
Basic	UPnP	DDNS	Email	Milesight Cloud	PPPoE	SNMP	HTTPS	Multicast	More												
Channel Access: <input type="text" value="Disable"/> Enable SSH: <input type="checkbox"/> SSH Port: <input type="text" value="22"/> HTTP Port: <input type="text" value="80"/> HTTPS Port: <input type="text" value="443"/> RTSP Port: <input type="text" value="554"/> POS Port: <input type="text" value="38800"/> Push Message: <input type="checkbox"/> Push Stream Type: <input type="text" value="Auto"/> <input type="button" value="Edit"/> <input type="button" value="Save"/>																					

#### Channel Access

With this option enabled, you can access PoE-connected cameras website directly in Camera Management.

**Enable SSH**

Enable or disable SSH access. Secure Shell (SSH) has many functions; it can replace Telnet, and also provides a secure channel for FTP, POP, even for PPP.

**SSH Port**

The default SSH port is 22. Only for Milesight R&D debugging.

**HTTP Port**

The default HTTP port is 80. Please modify HTTP ports according to actual application.

**Note:**

1. The default HTTP port for IE browser is 80.
2. HTTP port is used for remote network access for 4k/H.265 NVR Series.

**HTTPS Port**

The default HTTPS port is 443. Please modify HTTPS ports according to actual application.

**Note:**

1. The default HTTPS port for IE browser is 443.
2. HTTPS port is used for remote network access for 4k/H.265 NVR Series.

**RTSP Port**

Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP) is an application layer protocol in TCP/IP protocol system.

The default RTSP port is 554. Please modify RTSP port according to actual application.

**Note:**

1. RTSP port is used for remote network live view.
2. RTSP port valid range is 554 or 1024~65535.
3. The RTSP format of Milesight NVR is “rtsp://IP:RTSP port/ch\_xxx”.  
① IP: The IP address of NVR;  
② RTSP port: The default RTSP port is 554;  
③ ch\_xxx: The first number of xxx represents stream type, 1 for main stream and 4 for sub stream. The last two represents channel number, which start from ‘00’ (‘00’ means channel 1). Take ‘rtsp://192.168.8.179:554/ch\_402’ as an example:

The IP address of NVR is 192.168.8.179.

The RTSP port is 554.

The stream type is sub stream and the channel number is 3.

**POS Port**

It is the communication port between NVR and the POS machine. The default POS port is 38800.

**Push Message**

With this option enabled, you can receive the alarm message on the mobile application.

**Push Video Stream**

Select which video stream will be pushed to APP M-Sight Pro. Auto, Primary Stream and Secondary Stream are available.

**Note:**

Only NVR model ends with letter T support.

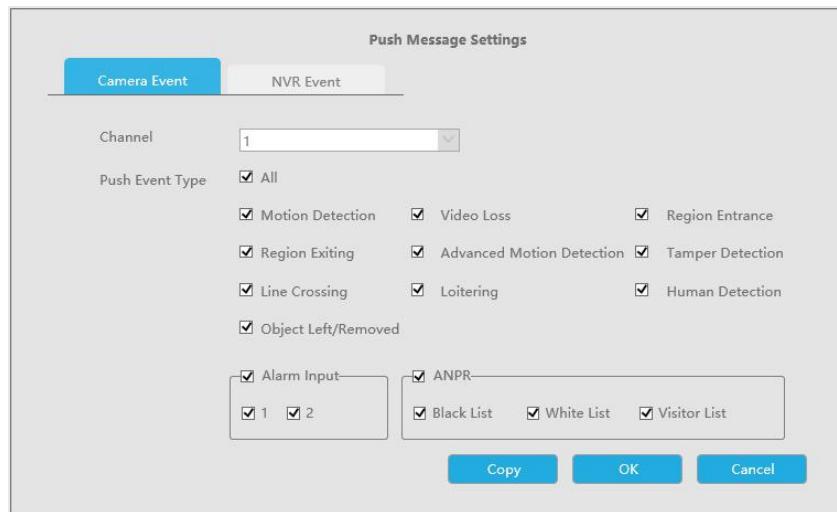
**Push Event Type**

Click  to select which alarm type will be pushed to APP M-sight Pro. There are different Push Event Types for every channel to choose, which means every camera added in this NVR can choose what Event Type it wants to push, like Motion Detection, Video Loss, Region

Entrance, Region Exiting, Advanced Motion Detection, Tamper Detection, Line Crossing, Loitering and Human Detection.

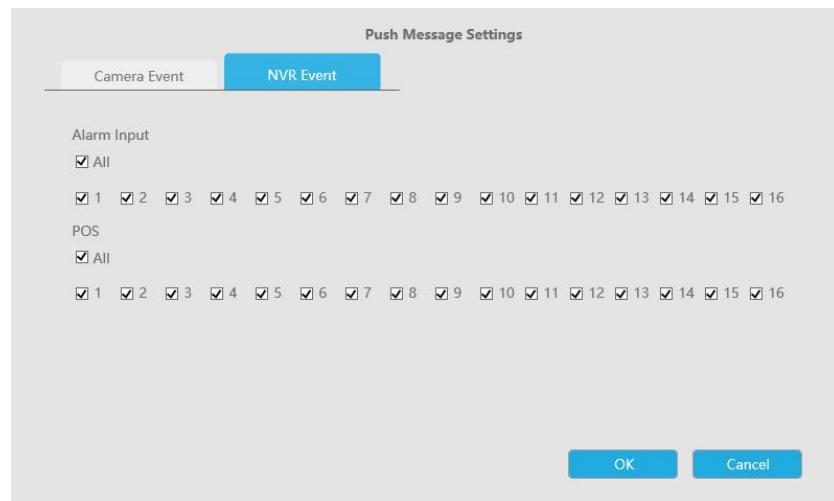
### Push Message Settings

#### ① Camera Event



Select Push Event Type which will be pushed to APP M-sight Pro. There are different Push Event Types for every channel to choose, which means every camera added in this NVR can choose what Event Type it wants to push, like Motion Detection, Video Loss, Region Entrance, Region Exiting, Advanced Motion Detection, Tamper Detection, Line Crossing, Loitering Human Detection, Object Left/Removed, Alarm Input and ANPR(Only for MS-NXXXX-XXT/H).

#### ② NVR Event



Select channels which you want to push the Alarm Input Event or the POS Event of NVR.

#### Note:

There would not have NVR Event interface if your NVR doesn't have alarm input interface.

### 4.8.5.3 Audio File Manager

Here you can upload up to 10 audio files.

**Note:**

Ensure that the NVR hardware has an Audio Output interface.

	Audio File No.	Audio File Name	Play	Edit	Delete
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	1			
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	22			
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	3			

**Add a new audio file**

Click to select an audio file and enter the audio file name, and then click to add a new audio file.

**Note:**

Ensure that the audio file format is ".wav", the codec type is PCM/PCMU/PCMA, 64kbps or 128kbps bitrate and doesn't exceed 500K.

Audio File	<input type="text"/>	
Audio File Name	<input type="text"/>	

Note: Only support '.wav' audio files with codec type PCM/PCMU/PCMA, 64kbps or 128kbps bitrate and no more than 500K!

**Play audio file**

Select an audio file and click to play the audio file.

**Edit audio file**

Select an audio file and click to edit the audio file name.

**Delete audio file**

Select an audio file and click to delete the audio file name.

In addition, you can also check multiple audio files and click to delete them.

#### 4.8.5.4 Holiday

It can configure the record or image capture schedule for holidays of the current year.

No.	Holiday Name	Status	Start Date	End Date	Edit
1	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
2	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
3	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
4	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
5	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
6	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
7	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
8	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
9	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
10	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
11	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
12	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
13	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
14	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	
15	Holiday	Disable	1-1	1-1	

Click to open holiday configuration page to modify holiday name, check the 'Enable Holiday' check-box, and then select [Type] to setup Start/End date. There are By Month, By Week, and By Date in [Type] mode. Then click [OK] to save the configuration and return to holiday page.

**Edit Holiday**

Holiday Name:

Enable Holiday:

Type:

Start Date:

End Date:

**OK**   **Cancel**

#### 4.8.5.5 User

No.	User Name	User Level	Edit	Delete
1	admin	Admin		
2	qq	Operator		
3	vila-test	Operator		
4	alison	Viewer		

**Note:**

1. If the NVR firmware version is below xx.7.0.6, the default user name is “admin” and the default password is “123456”.
2. If the NVR firmware version is between xx.7.0.6 and xx.9.0.3, the default user name is “admin” and the default password is “ms1234”.
3. If the NVR firmware version is xx.9.0.3 or above, please set the admin password before login.

**Add a new user**

Click , input user information, then click to configure the user permission, and click to save settings.

**Add User**

Admin Password: \*\*\*\*\*

User Name: alison

Password: \*\*\*\*\*

Confirm Password: \*\*\*\*\*

User Level: Operator

User Permissions:

**Note:**

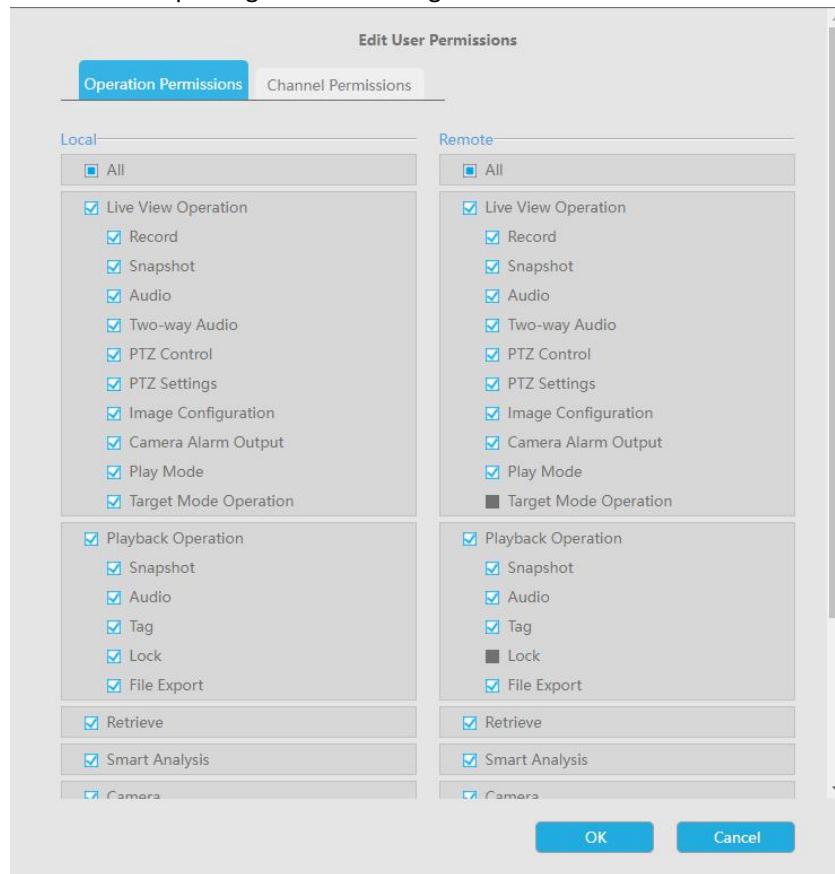
User name can only contain letters and number. There are two user levels with different

authority: Operator and Viewer.

#### Edit user limits

Select a user, click  and a window for editing the user will pop up, then click  to edit the user permissions. User Permissions include Operation Permissions and Channel Permissions.

- ① “Local” means the privilege to the monitor connected with NVR.
- ② “Remote” means the privilege to web settings.



**Edit User Permissions**

Operation Permissions    **Channel Permissions**

<b>Local</b>	<b>Remote</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Live View Operation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 12 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 14 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Live View Operation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 12 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 14 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Playback Operation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 12 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 14 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Playback Operation <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 7 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 11 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 12 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 13 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 14 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16

**OK**    **Cancel**

**Edit user password**

Select a user, click  and a window for editing the user will pop up, enable “Change Password” to modify password.

Sync new password to current connected PoE channels is available for PoE NVR Series.

**Edit User**

Admin Password	*****
User Name	alison
Change Password	Enable
New Password	*****
Confirm Password	*****
User Level	Viewer
User Permissions	<b>Edit</b>
<b>OK</b> <b>Cancel</b>	

**Delete user**

Select a user and click  to delete a user.

**Modify Security Question**

Input Admin Password, select security question and answer. Click  to save.

## User

<input style="width: 100%; height: 25px; background-color: #f0f0f0; border: none; font-size: 10px; color: #0070C0; margin-bottom: 5px;" type="button" value="User"/> <input style="width: 100%; height: 25px; background-color: #0070C0; border: none; font-size: 10px; color: white; border-radius: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;" type="button" value="Security Question"/>	
<b>Password Authentication</b> <hr/>	
Admin Password	<input type="text"/>
<b>Security Question Setting (Questions are already set!)</b> <hr/>	
Security Question1:	<input type="text" value="What's your favorite sport?"/>
Security Answer1:	<input type="text"/>
Security Question2:	<input type="text" value="What's your lucky number?"/>
Security Answer2:	<input type="text"/>
Security Question3:	<input type="text" value="What's your favorite food?"/>
Security Answer3:	<input type="text"/>
<input style="width: 100px; height: 25px; background-color: #0070C0; border: none; font-size: 10px; color: white; border-radius: 5px;" type="button" value="OK"/>	

**Note:**

1. This option is available for the NVR firmware version xx.9.0.3 or above only.
2. Security question is used for resetting admin password if you forget current one.

### 4.8.5.6 Access Filter

Enable Access Filter to restrict or open the access to device address added via IP or MAC.

**Step 1. Enable Access Filter.**

Access Filter	<input style="width: 100px; height: 25px; background-color: #0070C0; border: none; font-size: 10px; color: white; border-radius: 5px;" type="button" value="Enable"/>
---------------	---

**Step 2. Select Filter Type.**

There are two options: Deny and Allow.

Deny: Only restrict the access to the added device address.

Allow: Only open the access to the added device address.

Filter Type

Allow

Deny

### Step 3. Add Address.

Click **Add** to add device address. You can add the address via IP or MAC.

**Method 1:** Add the address via IP. You can choose the IP address rule according to your needs.

There are two rules: Single and Range.

**Add Address**

Address Type	IP Address
IP Address Rule	Single
IP Address	<input type="text"/>

OK Cancel

**Add Address**

Address Type	IP Address
IP Address Rule	Range
IP Address	<input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/>

OK Cancel

**Method 2:** Add the address via MAC.

**Add Address**

Address Type	MAC Address
MAC Address	: : : : :

**OK** **Cancel**

**Step 4.** Then click  to make Access Filter effective.

You can click  in the Access Filter interface to edit the corresponding address again.

**Edit Address**

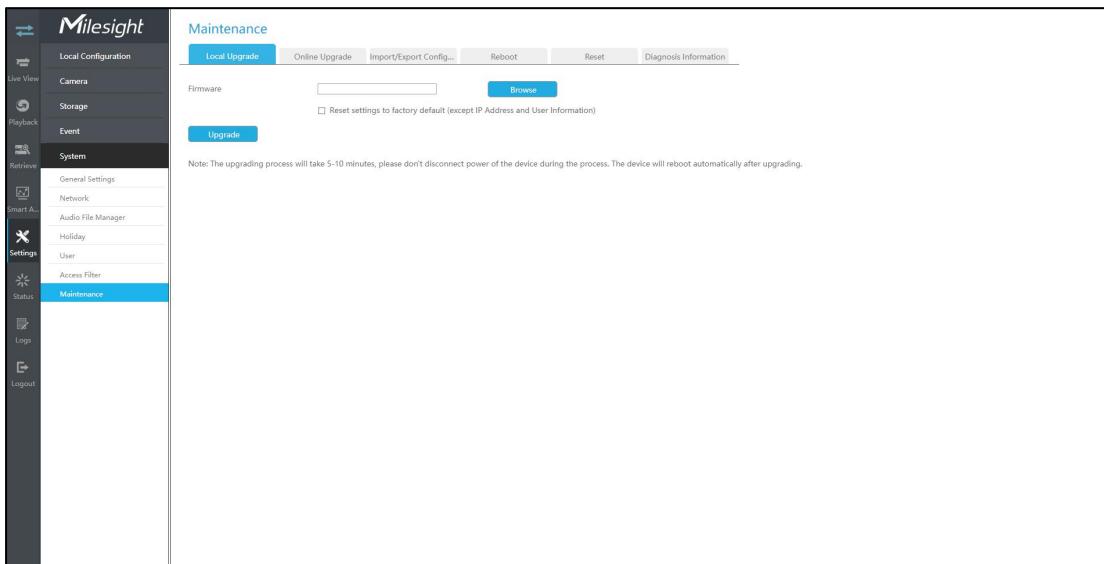
Address Type	IP Address
IP Address Rule	Single
IP Address	192.168. 7 . 22

**OK** **Cancel**

**Note:**

- ① If Access Filter is enabled and Filter type is Allow, but no address is added to the table, then no address is allowed to Access the NVR.
- ② If Access Filter is enabled and Filter type is Deny, but no address is added to the table, then all addresses are allowed to Access the NVR.

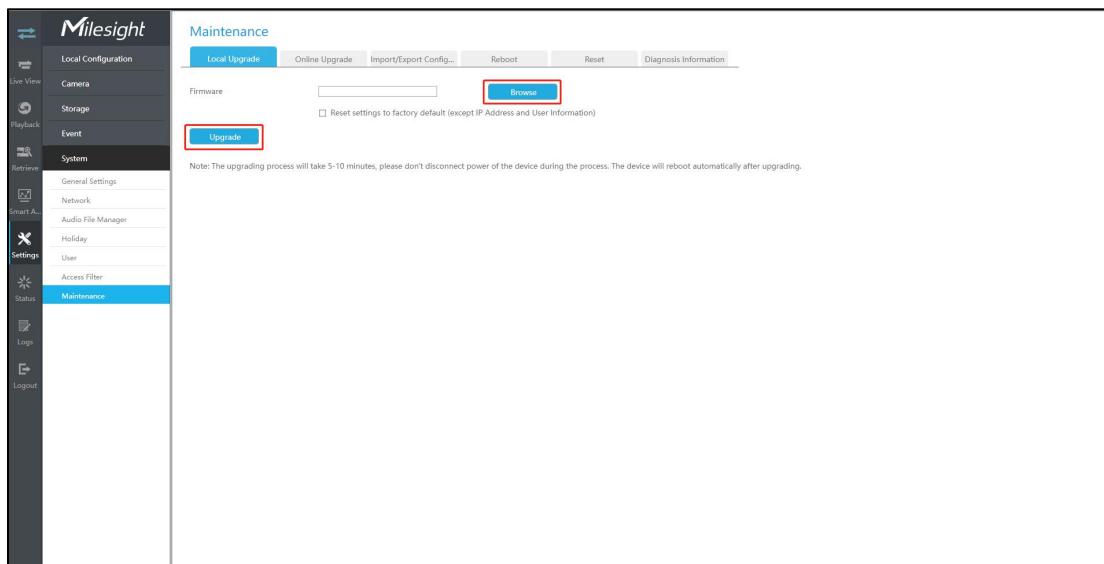
#### 4.8.5.7 Maintenance



##### Local Upgrade

**Step1.** Click **Browse** to select the firmware file, and you can check  to reset configuration to factory defaults;

**Step2.** Click **Upgrade** to confirm the upgrade.



##### Note:

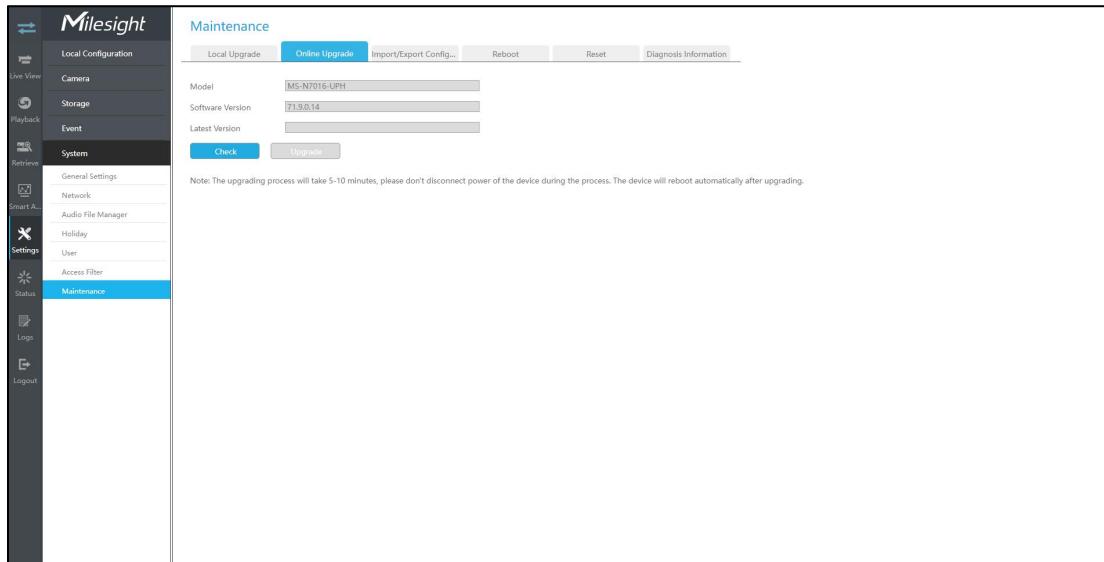
It will take 5 to 10 minutes to upgrade, please do not disconnect the device power during the process. The device will reboot automatically after upgrading.

##### Online Upgrade

**Step1.** Click **Check** to confirm whether there is a new version;

If there is a new version, the Latest Version column will display corresponding information.

**Step2.** Click **Upgrade** to confirm the upgrade.

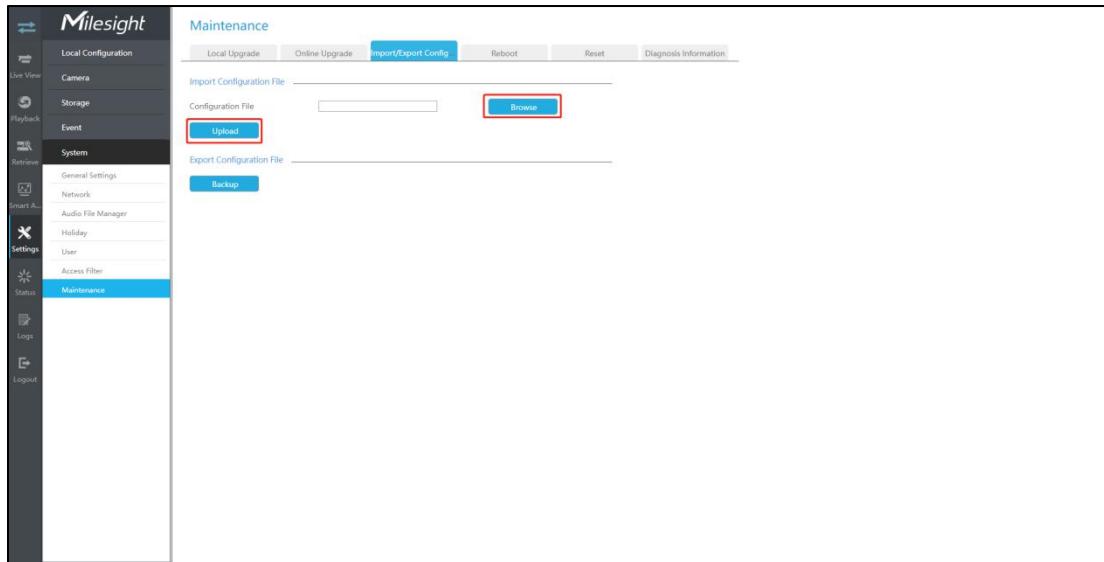


#### Note:

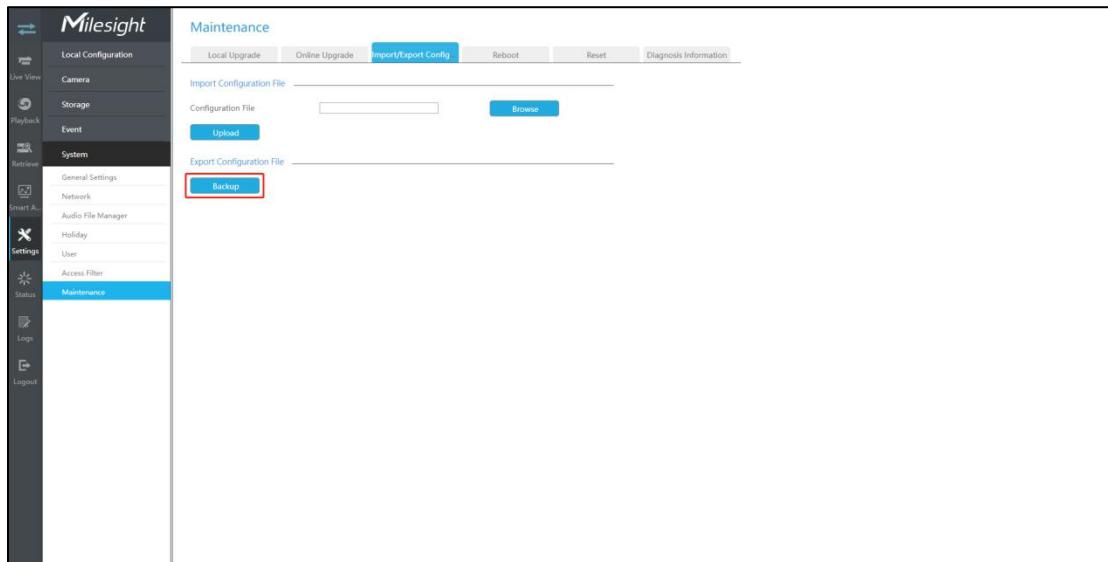
It will take 5 to 10 minutes to upgrade, please do not disconnect the device power during the process. The device will reboot automatically after upgrading.

#### Import/Export Configuration

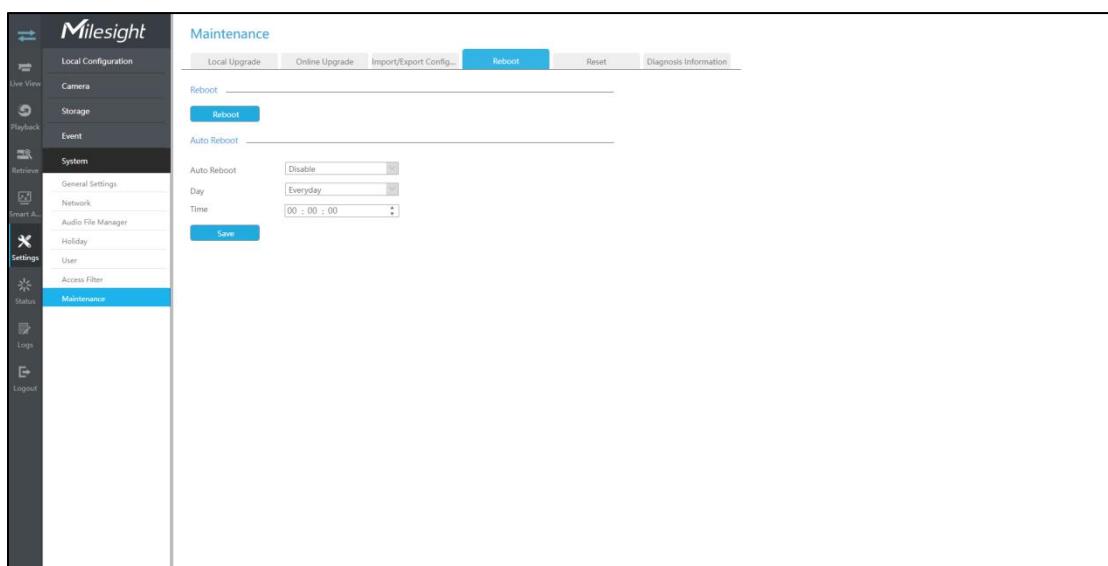
**Import Configuration File:** Click **Browse** to select one file and click **Upload** to import the NVR configuration.



**Export Configuration File:** Click **Backup** to backup current NVR settings.



## Reboot



## Reboot

Click **Reboot** to reboot the NVR.

### Auto Reboot

You can set day and time for reboot, and **the NVR will reboot automatically at the time you set.**

**Day:** Everyday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday and Sunday.

**Time:** Adjustable range from 00:00:00 to 23:59:59.

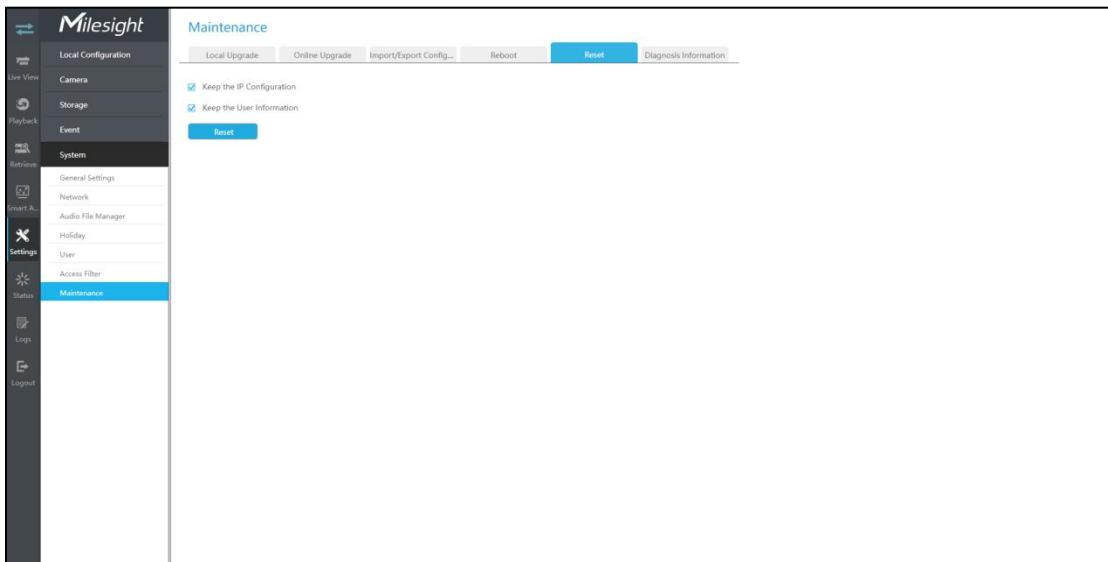
#### Note:

1. Some models support this function.
2. Auto Reboot can be enabled in User -> Edit Limit -> Remote Privilege.
3. The record will display in the log when Auto Reboot takes effect.
4. If a user without Auto Reboot permission logs in, the function will be hidden.

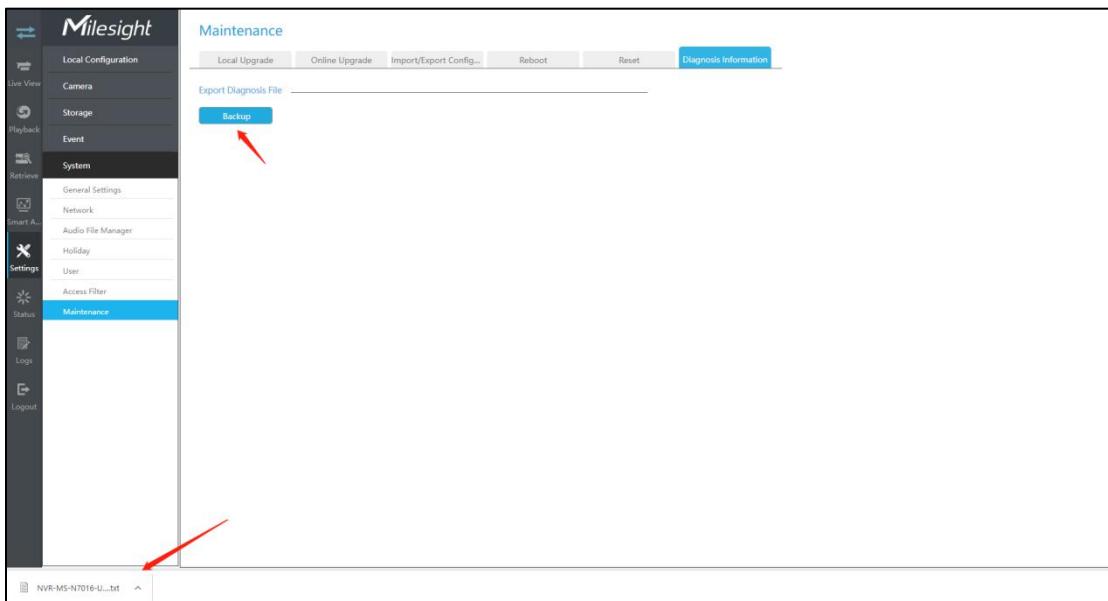
**Reset**

Click **Reset** to reset the NVR to factory defaults.

Keeping the IP parameters and Keeping the User information are available.

**Diagnosis Information**

Click **Backup** and select the path to save the diagnosis file to export the diagnosis file.



## 4.9 Status

You can have a quick view of the information of the device, network, camera, disk and event. This part is only for your rapid reference. If you want to make any configuration, please go to corresponding interfaces accordingly.

## 4.9.1 Device Information

### 4.9.1.1 Device Information

Device information includes Model, MAC Address, SN Address, Hardware Version, Software Version and Uptime.

#### Device Information

Device Information	About
Model	MS-N7016-UPH
MAC Address	1C:C3:16:0A:E8:D2
SN Address	7420150003
Hardware Version	V2.0
Software Version	71.9.0.14-a4
Uptime	15:57:25 up 6:47

### 4.9.1.2 About

#### Device Information

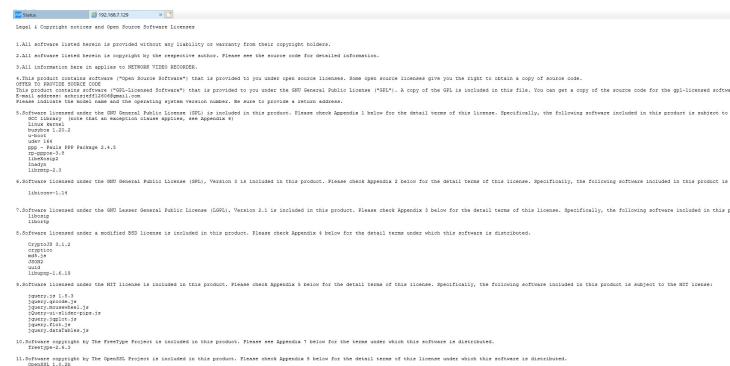
##### Device Information

##### About

##### Open Source Software Licenses

##### View Licenses

Click [View Licenses](#) to jump to the web link that shows the Open Source Software Licenses.



## 4.9.2 Network Status

### 4.9.2.1 Network Status

Network Status includes three main parts: Receive Bandwidth, LAN.

The screenshot shows the Milesight Network Status interface. On the left is a vertical sidebar with icons for Live View, Playback, Retrieve, Smart AI, Settings, and Logout. The main menu has tabs for Status, Device Information, Network Status (which is selected), Camera Status, Disk Status, Event Status, Group Status, Online User, and Packet Capture Tool. The Network Status tab is active, displaying two sections: 'Receive Bandwidth' and 'LAN'. The 'Receive Bandwidth' section shows Free (146.5Mbps) and Used (13.5Mbps). The 'LAN' section is divided into 'LAN1' and 'LAN2'. Both sections show connection status, IP settings (DHCP, IP Address, Netmask, Gateway, DNS Server, MAC), MTU, and receive/send rates.

Receive Bandwidth		
Free	146.5Mbps	Used
		13.5Mbps
<b>LAN1</b>		
Connection	Link is up - 100Mbps Duplex	
IPv4 DHCP	Disable	IPv6 Mode
IP Address	192.168.69.168	IPv6 Address
IPv4 Netmask	255.255.255.0	IPv6 Prefix Length
IPv4 Gateway	192.168.69.1	IPv6 Gateway
Preferred DNS Server	218.85.152.99	Alternate DNS Server
MAC	1CC3:160A:E8:D2	MTU
Receive Rate	11.92Mbps	Send Rate
		226.13Kbps
<b>LAN2</b>		
Connection	Link is up - 1000Mbps Duplex	
IPv4 DHCP	Disable	IPv6 Mode
IP Address	192.168.10.1	IPv6 Address
IPv4 Netmask	255.255.255.0	IPv6 Prefix Length
IPv4 Gateway	192.168.10.1	IPv6 Gateway
Preferred DNS Server	8.8.8	Alternate DNS Server
MAC	1CC3:160A:E8:D3	MTU
Receive Rate	0.000bps	Send Rate
		0.000Kbps

### 4.9.2.2 Network Test

Users can quickly know the network status between the NVR and the destination address such as the camera or computer.

The screenshot shows the Milesight Network Test interface. The left sidebar is identical to the Network Status page. The main area has tabs for Network Status and Network Test (which is selected). A 'Destination Address' field contains '192.168.69.168'. Below it, a text box displays a ping session log:

```
PING 192.168.69.168 (192.168.69.168) 56 data bytes:
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=0 ttl=64 time=0.017 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.078 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.051 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.051 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=4 ttl=64 time=0.051 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=5 ttl=64 time=0.054 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=6 ttl=64 time=0.050 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=7 ttl=64 time=0.050 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=8 ttl=64 time=0.055 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=9 ttl=64 time=0.078 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=10 ttl=64 time=0.065 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=11 ttl=64 time=0.054 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=12 ttl=64 time=0.055 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=13 ttl=64 time=0.054 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=14 ttl=64 time=0.054 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.69.168: seq=15 ttl=64 time=0.059 ms
```

At the bottom are 'Start' and 'Stop' buttons.

## 4.9.3 Camera Status

Camera status includes Channel, Name, IPv4 Address, Record, Frame Rate, Bit rate, Resolution and Status.

**Camera Status**

Channel	Name	IP Address	Record	Frame Rate	Bit Rate	Resolution	Status
1	CAM1	192.168.14.102	Off	0fps	0Kbps	0x0	⚠
2	CAM2	192.168.14.103	Off	26fps	4018Kbps	1920x1080	✓
3	CAM3	192.168.14.104	Off	20fps	3424Kbps	1920x1080	✓
4	CAM4	192.168.14.105	Off	21fps	8419Kbps	2560x2560	✓
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**4.9.4 Disk Status**

Disk status includes Port, Vendor, status, Total(GB), Free(GB), Type, In Use and Recycle Mode. You also can check the Total Capacity (GB) and Free Capacity.

Disk Status

Port	Vendor	Status	Total(GB)	Free(GB)	Type	Property
2	WDC WD2500BEVT-08A23T1	Normal	232	0	LOCAL	R/W
Total Capacity(GB)						232
Available Capacity(GB)						0
<button>Refresh</button>						

**4.9.5 Online Users**

Users who are remotely connecting to the NVR in real time can be listed in Online users interface. The list includes User Name, User Level, IP Address and User Login Time.

No.	User Name	User Level	IP Address	User Login Time	Add to Access Filter
1	admin	Admin	192.168.69.22	2022-02-21 15:33:53	<input type="button" value="+"/>
2	admin	Admin	192.168.69.19	2022-02-21 15:34:15	<input type="button" value="+"/>

The IP address can be added to Access Filter interface from Online User interface directly.

No.	User Name	User Level	IP Address	User Login Time	Add to Access Filter
3	admin	Admin	192.168.7.25	2021-06-24 02:23:09	<input type="button" value="+"/>



## 4.9.6 Event Status

### Camera Event

Camera Event shows camera event, including Video Loss, Motion and I/O. turns into when alarm is triggered.

**Event Status**

[Camera Event](#)   [Alarm](#)   [VCA](#)   [People Counting](#)

Channel	Name	IPv4 Address	Video Loss	Motion
1	CAM1	192.168.7.131	■	■
2	CAM2	192.168.14.105	■	■
3	CAM3	192.168.14.103	■	■
4	CAM4		■	■
5	CAM5	192.168.14.102	■	■
6	CAM6	192.168.7.241	■	■
7	CAM7		■	■
8	CAM8		■	■
9	CAM9		■	■
10	CAM10		■	■

**Alarm**

Alarm shows the Alarm Input and Alarm Output status.  turns into  when alarm is triggered.

**Event Status**

[Camera Event](#)   [Alarm](#)   [VCA](#)   [People Counting](#)

## Alarm Input List

No.	Alarm Name	Alarm Type	Status
1		NO	■
2		NO	■
3		NO	■
4		NO	■
5		NO	■
6		NO	■
7		NO	■
8		NO	■

## Alarm Output List

No.	Alarm Name	Alarm Type	Dwell Time	Status
1		NO	5s	■
2		NO	5s	■
3		NO	5s	■
4		NO	5s	■
CH1_1		NO	5s	■
CH1_2		--	--	--
CH2_1		NC	5s	■
CH2_2		--	--	--

**VCA**

It shows the VCA status.  turns into  when alarm is triggered.

**Event Status**

[Camera Event](#)   [Alarm](#)   [VCA](#)   [People Counting](#)

Channel	Name	IPv4 Address	Region Entrance	Region Exiting	Advanced Motion Detection	Tamper Detection	Line Crossing	Loitering	Human Detection	Object Left/Removed
1	CAM1		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2	CAM2		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
3	CAM3		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4	CAM4		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
5	CAM5		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
6	CAM6		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
7	CAM7		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
8	CAM8		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
9	CAM9		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
10	CAM10		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
11	CAM11		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
12	CAM12		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
13	CAM13		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
14	CAM14		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
15	CAM15		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
16	CAM16		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

**People Counting**

It shows every camera's current In/Out number of people counting.

Event Status					
	Camera Event	Alarm	VCA	People Counting	
Channel	Name	IPv4 Address		In	Out
1	CAM1	--		--	--
2	CAM2	--		--	--
3	CAM3	--		--	--
4	CAM4	--		--	--
5	CAM5	--		--	--
6	CAM6	--		--	--
7	CAM7	--		--	--
8	CAM8	--		--	--
9	CAM9	--		--	--
10	CAM10	--		--	--
11	CAM11	--		--	--
12	CAM12	--		--	--
13	CAM13	--		--	--
14	CAM14	--		--	--
15	CAM15	--		--	--
16	CAM16	--		--	--

## 4.9.7 Group Status

Check Group Status. The status of the all created Groups can be sorted by Group or Channel.

Group Status		
Sort by Group		Sort by Channel
Group	Disk	Channel
1	3,4,28	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16
2	-	-
3	-	-
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-

## 4.9.8 Packet Capture Tool

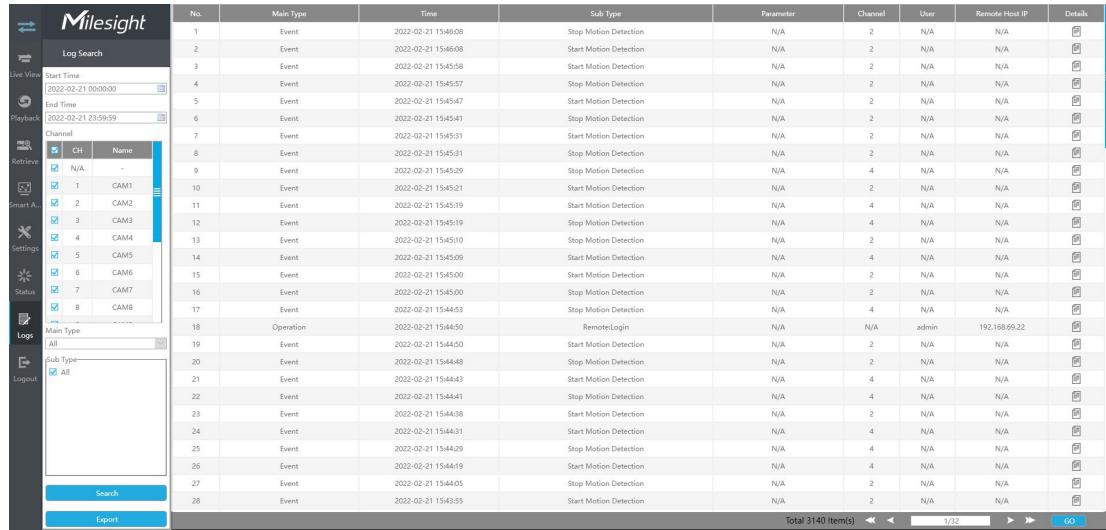
Input IP and Port,then click [Start] to start capture and click [End]to stop. Click [Download] to backup the captured packet locally.

## Packet Capture Tool

IP	192.168.14.103	
Port	8083	
NIC	eth0 <div style="position: absolute; right: -10px; top: 0; width: 10px; height: 10px; background-color: #ccc; border-radius: 50%;"></div>	
Start		Download

## 4.10 Logs

In Log interface, you can check, search and export logs. By selecting the Main Type , Sub Type, Channel, Start Time and End Time which can narrow down the scale of logs, you can search for logs that you need and then export them locally.



The screenshot shows the Milesight Log Search interface. On the left is a sidebar with navigation icons: Live View, Playback, Retrieve, Smart AI, Settings, Status, Logs (selected), and Logout. The main area has a title 'Log Search' with fields for 'Start Time' (2022-02-21 00:00:00) and 'End Time' (2022-02-21 23:59:59). Below these are dropdown menus for 'Channel' (set to 'CH') and 'Name' (set to 'N/A'). Under 'Main Type', 'All' is selected. Under 'Sub Type', 'All' is also selected. At the bottom are 'Search' and 'Export' buttons. The main table lists 3140 items from Feb 21, 2022, with columns: No., Main Type, Time, Sub Type, Parameter, Channel, User, Remote Host IP, and Details. The first few rows show events like 'Event' at 2022-02-21 1545:08, 'Start Motion Detection', 'N/A', '2', 'N/A', 'N/A', and 'Details' link.

No.	Main Type	Time	Sub Type	Parameter	Channel	User	Remote Host IP	Details
1	Event	2022-02-21 1545:08	Stop Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
2	Event	2022-02-21 1545:08	Start Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
3	Event	2022-02-21 1545:58	Start Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
4	Event	2022-02-21 1545:57	Stop Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
5	Event	2022-02-21 1545:47	Start Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
6	Event	2022-02-21 1545:41	Stop Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
7	Event	2022-02-21 1545:31	Start Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
8	Event	2022-02-21 1545:31	Stop Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
9	Event	2022-02-21 1545:29	Stop Motion Detection	N/A	4	N/A	N/A	
10	Event	2022-02-21 1545:21	Start Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
11	Event	2022-02-21 1545:19	Start Motion Detection	N/A	4	N/A	N/A	
12	Event	2022-02-21 1545:19	Stop Motion Detection	N/A	4	N/A	N/A	
13	Event	2022-02-21 1545:10	Stop Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
14	Event	2022-02-21 1545:09	Start Motion Detection	N/A	4	N/A	N/A	
15	Event	2022-02-21 1545:00	Start Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
16	Event	2022-02-21 1545:00	Stop Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
17	Event	2022-02-21 1544:43	Stop Motion Detection	N/A	4	N/A	N/A	
18	Operation	2022-02-21 1544:40	RemoteLogin	N/A	N/A	admin	192.168.69.22	
19	Event	2022-02-21 1544:40	Start Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
20	Event	2022-02-21 1544:48	Stop Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
21	Event	2022-02-21 1544:43	Start Motion Detection	N/A	4	N/A	N/A	
22	Event	2022-02-21 1544:41	Stop Motion Detection	N/A	4	N/A	N/A	
23	Event	2022-02-21 1544:38	Start Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
24	Event	2022-02-21 1544:31	Start Motion Detection	N/A	4	N/A	N/A	
25	Event	2022-02-21 1544:29	Stop Motion Detection	N/A	4	N/A	N/A	
26	Event	2022-02-21 1544:19	Start Motion Detection	N/A	4	N/A	N/A	
27	Event	2022-02-21 1544:05	Stop Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	
28	Event	2022-02-21 1543:55	Start Motion Detection	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	

In particular, for the following types of events, the information about detection object that triggers the event is displayed in the Log Information.

- ① Region Entrance
- ② Region Exiting
- ③ Advanced Motion Detection
- ④ Line Crossing
- ⑤ Loitering

**Details**

Time	2021-02-22 02:05:45
Type	Event - Start Advanced Motion Detection
Local User	N/A
Remote Host IP	N/A
Parameter	N/A
Channel	4

Log Information:

Channel:4  
Stream Type: Primary Stream  
**Detection Object:Human**

[Previous](#) [Next](#) [Back](#)

## 4.11 Logout

Click  to exit the current account.

Message from webpage X



## 5. Services

Milesight Technology Co., Ltd provides customers with timely and comprehensive technical support services. End-users can contact your local dealer to obtain technical support. Distributors and resellers can contact directly with Milesight for technical support.

Technical Support Mailbox: [support@milesight.com](mailto:support@milesight.com)

Web: <http://www.milesight.com>

Online Problem Submission System: <http://www.milesight.com/support/feedback.asp>

### **MILESIGHT USA**

TEL: +1-800-561-0485

Add: 220 NE 51st ST, Oakland Park, Florida 33334, USA

### **MILESIGHT KOREA**

TEL: +82-2-839-3335

Add: 9F/925, 25-32, Anyang SK V1 Center, LS-ro 116beon-gil, Dongan-gu, Anyang-si, Gyeonggi-do, Korea

### **MILESIGHT CHINA**

TEL: +86-592-5922772

Add: Building C09, Software Park Phase III, Xiamen 361024, Fujian, China

Milesight  
Better Inside, More in Sight